2023

PRODUCT CATALOGUE

Index

Index	2-5
New products	6-7
Battery system	8-9
Cordless tools line up	10-17
Li-ion compatibility chart	18
Portable power pack	19
MAKPAC power source kit	20
Safety Precautions	21
Screwing/Drilling	22
Stirring	50
Hammer drilling/Chiselling	54
Grinding/Sanding/Polishing	76
Cutting	106
Sawing	114
Milling/Planing	134
Fastening/Fixing	142
Dust management	147
Lawn care/Grass care	162
Tree care/Hedge care	175
Transportation	185
Measuring/Leveling	187
Lights	191
Comfort/Lifestyle	197
Speciality tools	208
Accessory	212
1	
1002BA	137
1100	136
1600	136
1804N	135
1805N	135
1911B	135
2	
2012NB	136
2107F	111
2416S	109
2703	119
2704	119
2704N	119
2712	119
3	
3501N	137
3600H	140
3601B	141
3706	137
3709	138
3710	138
3711	138
3712	138
4	
4100KB	107
4100NH2	107
4100NH2R	108
4100NH2W	108
4100NH3	107
4101RH	107
4107R	107
4114	109
4114S	109
4131	108
4300BV	130
4326	130
4327	130
4328	130
4329	130
4350CT	129
4350FCT	129
4350T	129
4351CT	129
4351FCT	129
4351T	130
4403	141
5	
5005BA	123
5007MG	123
5007MGA	123
5007N	124
5007NB	124
5007NF	124
5008MG	125
5	
5008MGA	125
5057KB	127
5103N	126
5103R	126
5104	126
5104S	126
5143R	127
5377MG	124
5402	127
5402NA	127
5477NB	124
5800NB	123
5806B	125
5902B	126
5903R	126
6	
6305	31
6407	32
6408	32
6411	32
6412	32
6413	32
6842	42
6843	42
6905H	38
6906	38
6922NB	40
6924N	39
6952	29
6953	39
7	
7104L	141
8	
8406	74
9	
9031	105
9032	105
9035H	104
9046	101
9218PB	97
9218SB	96
9237C	97
9237CB	97
9403	104
9404	104
9500NB / N9500N	88
9553HB	88
9553HN / 9554HN / 9555HN	88
9556HB / 9556HN / 9557HN / 9558HN	87
9556HP / 9557HP / 9558HP	87
9557NBR / 9557HNR / 9558NBR / 9558HNR	87
9564H / 9565H	86
9564P / 9565P	86
9564PC / 9565PC / 9566PC	84
9564PCV / 9565PCV / 9566PCV	83
9565C / 9566C	83
9565CLR / 9565CVL	84
9565CR / 9566CR	83
9565CVR / 9564CV / 9565CV / 9566CV	83
9565HR	85
9741	105
9902	105
9903	105
9910	105
9911	105
9920	104
9924DB	105
A	
AC001G	209
ADP001G	213
ADP05	213
ADP06	213
ADP08	213
ADP09	213
ADP12 / ADP13	213
AF201Z	145
AF353	144
AF506	144
AF601	144
A	
AF635	144
AN454	146
AN560	145
AN613	145
AN760	145
AN924	146
AN943	146
AN960 / AN961	145
AS001G	159
AT1150A	146
AT2550A	146
AT638A / AT638	146
B	
BO3710	103
BO3711	103
BO4510H	104
BO4555	103
BO4556	103
BO4557	103
BO4558	103
BO4565	103
BO4566	103
BO4900V / BO4900	102
BO4901	102
BO5030	101
BO5031	101
BO5040	101
BO5041	101
BO6030	101
BO6050	101
BR400MP	169
C	
CA5000	109
CC301D	107
CB100D	207
CE001G	109
CE002G	108
CF001G	200
CF002G	200
CF003G	200
CF100D	200
CF101D	200
CG100D	209
CJ105D / CJ106D	201
CL001G / CL002G / CL003G	155
CL100D / CL102D / CL070D / CL072D	155
CL106FD / CL107FD / CL108FD	155
CL114FD / CL117FD	155
CL121D	154
CL183D	155
CP100D	111
CS002G	108
CV102D	201
CW001G	207
CW002G / CW003G	207
D	
DA001G	33
DA002G	33
DA3010	35
DA3010F	35
DA3011	35
DA3011F	35
DA330D	34
DA331D	34
DA332D	34
DA333D	34
DA4000LR	34
DA4031	34
DAS180	159
DBM080	40
DBM130	40
DBM131	40
DBM230	40
DBN500	143
DBN600	144
DBO180	104
DBO380	102
DBO381	102
DBO382	102
D	
DBO480	101
DBO481	102
DBO482	102
DBO484	102
DBS180	104
DCB200	207
DCC500	107
DCC501	107
DCE090	109
DCF102	200
DCF201	200
DCF203	200
DCF301	200
DCG180	209
DCJ205 / DCJ206	201
DCL180 / DCL182 / DCL181F	155
DCL184	154
DCL283F / DCL284F / DCL285F / DCL286F	155
DCL501	154
DCM501	207
DCO180	137
DCO181	137
DCS552	108
DCS553	108
DCU180	186
DCU603	186
DCU604	186
DCU605	186
DCV202	201
DCW180	207
DCX200 / DCX201	201
DD2020	33
DDA350	34
DDA351	34
DDA450	33
DDA451	33
DDA460	33
DDA461	33
DDF083	25
DDF451	25
DDF453	25
DDF458	24
DDF482	25
DDF484	24
DDF485	24
DDF486	23
DDF487	24
DDF489	23
DDG460	41
DDG461	41
DF001D	27
DF001G	23
DF002G	23
DF012D	27
DF0300	27
DF030D	26
DF032D	25
DF033D	26
DF330D	26
DF332D	26
DF333D	26
DF347D	27
DF488D	27
DFJ212A / DFJ213A / DFJ214A	202
DFJ216A / DFJ312A / DFJ416A	203
DFL020F / DFL063F / DFL651F	48
DFL083F / DFL125F / DFL204F	47
DFL201R / DFL301R / DFL402R	48
DFL302F / DFL403F	47
DFN350	143
DFR452	42
DFR550	42
DFR551	42
DFR750	42
DFS250	41
DFS251	41
DFS451	41
DFS452	41
DFT024F / DFT025F / DFT060F	47

D	
DFT041R / DFT082R / DFT124R	48
DFT043F / DFT083F / DFT125F	47
DFT060T / DFT120T	47
DFT087F / DFT129F	47
DFV210A	202
DFV214A / DFV215A	202
DG001G	40
DG002G	40
DGA402 / DGA452	80
DGA404 / DGA454 / DGA504 / DGA521	80
DGA405 / DGA455 / DGA505 / DGA520	81
DGA406 / DGA456 / DGA506	80
DGA408 / DGA458 / DGA508	81
DGA411 / DGA461 / DGA511	80
DGA412 / DGA462 / DGA512	79
DGA413 / DGA463 / DGA513	79
DGA414 / DGA464 / DGA514	79
DGA417 / DGA467 / DGA517	80
DGA418 / DGA468 / DGA518	80
DGA419 / DGA469 / DGA519	81
DGA700 / DGA701 / DGA900 / DGA901	79
DGD800	98
DGD801	98
DGP180	209
DHG180	211
DHG181	211
DHK180	72
DHP451	25
DHP453	25
DHP458	24
DHP482	25
DHP484	24
DHP485	24
DHP486	23
DHP487	24
DHP489	23
DHR165	58
DHR171	58
DHR182	58
DHR183	58
DHR202	58
DHR241	58
DHR242	57
DHR243	57
DHR263	57
DHR264	57
DHR280	57
DHR281	57
DHR282	57
DHR283	56
DHR400	56
DHS630	122
DHS660	122
DHS661	121
DHS680	122
DHS710	121
DHS711	121
DHS780	121
DHS781	121
DHS782	121
DHS783	121
DHS900	120
DHS901	120
DHW080	160
DJN161	112
DJR183	131
DJR185	131
DJR186	131
DJR187	131
DJR188	131
DJR189	131
DJR360	131
DJS101	112
DJS130	112
DJS131	112
DJS161	112
DJS200	112
DJS800	112
DJV180	128

D	
DJV181	128
DJV182	128
DJV184	128
DJV185	128
DKP180	135
DKP181	135
DKT360	207
DLM330	173
DLM432 / DLM382	173
DLM460 / DLM463	173
DLM462 / DLM465	173
DLM481 / DLM480	172
DLM530 / DLM534	172
DLM532 / DLM536	172
DLM533 / DLM537	172
DLM539 / DLM538	172
DLS110	115
DLS111	115
DLS112	115
DLS211	115
DLS212	115
DLS600	117
DLS713	116
DLS714	116
DLW140	109
DMC300	111
DML185	195
DML800	196
DML801	196
DML802	195
DML803	196
DML805	194
DML806	195
DML807	195
DML808	195
DML809	194
DML810	194
DML811	194
DML812	194
DML813 / DML814	194
DML815	195
DML816	196
DML817	196
DMP180	206
DMP181	206
DMR055 / DMR056 / DMR057	199
DMR108N	199
DMR116	199
DMR112	198
DMR110N	198
DMR114 / DMR115	198
DMR200 / DMR201	199
DMR202 / DMR203	199
DMR300 / DMR301	198
DP2010	33
DP2011	32
DP3003	32
DP4000	32
DP4001	31
DP4002	31
DP4003	31
DP4010	31
DP4011	30
DPB180	111
DPB182	111
DPB183	111
DPB184	111
DPJ180	135
DPO500	100
DPO600	100
DPP200	112
DPT353	144
DPV300	98
DRC200	154
DRC300	154
DRS780	121
DRT50	138
DRV150	143
DRV250	143

D	
DS4011	31
DS4012	31
DS5000	31
DSC102	110
DSC121	110
DSC163	110
DSC191	110
DSC251	110
DSD180	132
DSL801	104
DSP600	127
DSP601	127
DSS501	122
DSS610	122
DSS611	122
DST112	145
DST221	145
DTD103 / DTD063 / DTD043	48
DTD104 / DTD064 / BTD040 / DTD044	48
DTD152	28
DTD153	28
DTD154	28
DTD156	28
DTD157	29
DTD172	28
DTDA040 / DTDA070 / DTDA100 / DTDA140	48
DTL061	30
DTL063	39
DTM50	133
DTM51	133
DTM52	133
DTP141	30
DTR180	143
DTR181	143
DTS141	30
DTW1001	36
DTW1002	36
DTW103 / DTW073	49
DTW104 / DTW074	49
DTW180	37
DTW181	37
DTW190	37
DTW251	37
DTW253	37
DTW300 / DTW301	36
DTW302	36
DTW450	36
DTW700 / DTW701	36
DTW800	36
DTWA070 / DTWA100 / DTWA140 / DTWA190	49
DTWA260	49
DUA300 / DUA250	179
DUA301 / DUA251	179
DUB184	158
DUB185	159
DUB186	159
DUB187	158
DUB361	158
DUB362	158
DUB363	158
DUC101	178
DUC122	177
DUC254 / DUC254C / DUC204	177
DUC256 / DUC256C	177
DUC307 / DUC357 / DUC407	177
DUC400 / DUC353 / DUC303	177
DUC405 / DUC355 / DUC305	177
DUC406 / DUC356 / DUC306	176
DUH501 / DUH601 / DUH751	180
DUH502 / DUH602 / DUH752	180
DUH506 / DUH606	180
DUH507 / DUH607	181
DUH604S / DUH754S	181
DUM111	170
DUM604	170
DUN461W	183
DUN500W	183
DUN501W	183
DUN600L	183

D	
DUN601L	183
DUP361	184
DUP362	184
DUR181	167
DUR189	166
DUR190L	166
DUR190U	166
DUR191L	166
DUR191U	166
DUR192L	167
DUR193	167
DUR194	166
DUR368A	166
DUR368L	166
DUR369A	165
DUR369L	165
DUR369N	165
DUS054	184
DUS108	184
DUS158	184
DUT130	52
DUT131	52
DUX18	169
DUX60	169
DVC155L	149
DVC156L	149
DVC157L	148
DVC261	152
DVC265	152
DVC350	151
DVC560	154
DVC660	152
DVC665	152
DVC750L	151
DVC860L	149
DVC861L	149
DVC865L	149
DVC866L	149
DVC867L	149
DVP180	209
DVP181	209
DVR350	51
DVR450	51
DVR850	51
DWD181	209
DWR180	39
DWT310	39
E	
EE400MP	169
EJ400MP	169
ELM3720 / ELM3320	174
ELM4120	174
ELM4121	174
ELM4620	173
ELM4621	173
EM401MP / EM402MP / EM403MP / EM404MP	169
EM405MP / EM406MP / EM408MP / EM409MP	169
EM407MP	169
EN401MP / EN402MP / EN410MP	169
EN420MP / EN421MP / EN422MP / EN424MP	169
EY402MP / EY403MP	169
F	
FN001G	143
FS2200	43
FS2300	43
FS2500	42
FS2700	41
FS2701	41
FS4000	43
FS4200	43
FS4300	42
FS6200	43
FS6300	43
FS6300R	43
G	
GA003G / GA004G / GA005G	77
GA006G / GA007G / GA008G	77
GA011G / GA012G / GA013G	77
GA014G / GA015G / GA016G	77

Index

G	
GA021G / GA022G / GA023G	77
GA024G / GA025G / GA026G	77
GA027G / GA028G / GA029G	78
GA030G / GA031G / GA032G	78
GA035G / GA036G	79
GA037G / GA038G	79
GA039G / GA040G / GA041G	78
GA042G / GA043G / GA044G	78
GA045G / GA046G / GA047G	78
GA048G / GA049G / GA050G / GA051G	78
GA4030 / GA4530 / GA5030	87
GA4030R / GA4530R / GA5030R	87
GA4031 / GA4032	87
GA4034 / GA4534 / GA5034	88
GA4040 / GA4540 / GA5040 / GA6040	85
GA4040C / GA4540C / GA5040C / GA6040C	83
GA4041C / GA4541C / GA5041C	82
GA4050 / GA4550 / GA5050	84
GA4050R / GA4550R / GA5050R	84
GA4051R / GA4551R / GA5051R	85
GA4540R / GA5040R / GA6040R	85
GA4541R / GA5041R	85
GA4542C / GA5042C / GA6042C	83
GA4552 / GA5052	84
GA4552R / GA5052R	84
GA4553R / GA5053R	85
GA4570	86
GA4590 / GA5090	81
GA4591 / GA5091	81
GA4592 / GA5092	81
GA4593 / GA5093	82
GA4594 / GA5094	82
GA4595 / GA5095	82
GA5020 / GA5010 / GA6020 / GA6010	86
GA5020C / GA6020C	82
GA5021 / GA5011 / GA6021	86
GA5021C / GA6021C	82
GA5080 / GA5080R	86
GA7010C / GA9010C	92
GA7012C / GA9012C	92
GA7020 / GA9020	92
GA7020R / GA9020R	91
GA7020S / GA9020S	92
GA7030 / GA9030	90
GA7030R / GA9030R	90
GA7030S / GA9030S	90
GA7031 / GA9031	90
GA7040R / GA9040R	89
GA7040S / GA9040S	89
GA7050 / GA9050	92
GA7050R / GA9050R	92
GA7060R / GA9060R	91
GA7061 / GA9061	91
GA7061R / GA9061R	90
GA7064 / GA7060 / GA9060	91
GA7070 / GA9070	88
GA7071 / GA9071	88
GA7080 / GA9080	89
GA7081 / GA9081	89
GA7082 / GA9082	89
GA9040	89
GA9062	91
GA9062R	91
GA9063R	90
GB602	100
GB602W	100
GB801	100
GD0600	99
GD0601	99
GD0602	99
GD0603	99
GD0800	99
GD0800C	99
GD0801C	99
GD0810C	98
GD0811C	98
GF600	143
GN420C	146
GN900	146

G	
GS5000	100
GS6000	99
GV5010	97
GV6010	96
GV7000	96
GV7000C	96
H	
HB350	35
HB500	35
HG5030	211
HG6030	211
HG6031V	211
HG6530V	211
HG6531C	211
HK0500	72
HK1810	72
HK1820	72
HM001G	69
HM002G	69
HM0810	70
HM0810B	70
HM0810T	70
HM0830	70
HM0870C	70
HM0871C	70
HM1101C	70
HM1111C	70
HM1201	69
HM1203C	69
HM1205C	69
HM1213C	69
HM1214C	69
HM1306	69
HM1307C	71
HM1307CB	72
HM1317C	71
HM1317CB	72
HM1501	71
HM1502	71
HM1511	71
HM1512	71
HM1802	71
HM1812	71
HP001G	23
HP002G	23
HP0300	27
HP1230	74
HP1630	74
HP1631	74
HP1640	74
HP1641	74
HP1641F	74
HP2050	73
HP2050F	73
HP2051	73
HP2051F	73
HP2070	73
HP2070F	73
HP2071	73
HP2071F	73
HP330D	26
HP332D	26
HP333D	26
HP347D	27
HP488D	27
HR001G	56
HR002G	55
HR003G	56
HR004G	56
HR005G	55
HR006G	55
HR007G	55
HR008G	55
HR009G	55
HR010G	56
HR140D	58
HR166D	58
HR1840	64
HR1841F	64

H	
HR2230	64
HR2300	64
HR2320T	64
HR2460	63
HR2470	63
HR2470F	63
HR2470FT	63
HR2470T	63
HR2475	64
HR2600	62
HR2601	62
HR2630	62
HR2630T	62
HR2631F	62
HR2631FT	62
HR2641	62
HR2652	63
HR2653	63
HR2653T	62
HR2663	63
HR2800	61
HR2810	61
HR2810T	61
HR2811F	61
HR2811FT	61
HR3001C	61
HR3011FC	61
HR3012FC	61
HR3200C	60
HR3210C	60
HR3210FCT	60
HR3530	60
HR3540C	60
HR3541FC	60
HR4002	60
HR4003C	59
HR4013C	60
HR4030C	59
HR4041C	59
HR4501C	59
HR4510C	59
HR4511C	59
HR5202C	59
HR5212C	59
HS003G	120
HS004G	120
HS009G	120
HS010G	120
HS011G	119
HS012G	120
HS0600	126
HS300D	122
HS301D	122
HS6100	123
HS6101	123
HS6600	123
HS6601	123
HS7000	125
HS7010	124
HS7100	125
HS7101	125
HS7600	125
HS7601	125
HS7610	124
HS7611	124
HW101	161
HW102	161
HW111	160
HW112	160
HW1200	160
HW121	160
HW1300	160
HW140	160
HW151	160
J	
JN1601	113
JN3201	113
JR001G	131
JR002G	130

J	
JR1000FT	132
JR103D	132
JR105D	132
JR3051T	132
JR3061T	132
JR3070CT	132
JS1000	113
JS1601	113
JS1602	113
JS3201	113
JS8000	113
JV001G	128
JV0600	130
JV101D	129
JV102D	129
JV103D	128
JV183D	129
K	
KP001G	135
KP0800	136
KP0810	136
KP0810C	136
KP312	136
KP312S	136
KR400MP / KR401MP	169
KT001G	207
L	
LB1200F	128
LC1230	108
LD030P	190
LD050P	190
LD080P	190
LD080PI	190
LE400MP	169
LF1000	119
LH1040	118
LH1040F	118
LH1201FL	118
LM001C	171
LM002G / LM001G	172
LM002J / LM001J	171
LM004J / LM003J	171
LS002G	115
LS003G	115
LS004G	115
LS0714	117
LS0714F	117
LS0714FL	117
LS0714L	117
LS0815F	117
LS0815FL	117
LS1017L	116
LS1018L	116
LS1019	116
LS1019L	116
LS1030N	118
LS1040	118
LS1040F	118
LS1045	118
LS1219	116
LS1219L	116
LS1221	117
LS1440	118
LW1400	110
LW1401	110
M	
ML001G	195
ML002G	195
ML003G	194
ML006G	196
ML007G	194
ML005G / ML009G	194
ML010G	194
ML011G	196
ML102	196
ML105	195
ML107	196
ML104	195
ML106	195

M	
ML187	195
MLT100N	119
MP001G	206
MP100D	206
MR002G / MR001G	198
MR004G / MR003G	198
MR007G / MR006G	198
MR010G / MR009G	199
MR052 / MR051	199
MW001G	207
N	
N3701	139
N5900B	126
P	
PB002G	111
PC5000C	137
PC5001C	137
PC5010C	137
PF0300	210
PF0403	210
PF0410	210
PF0610	210
PF0800	210
PF1010	210
PF1100	210
PF1110	210
PF400MP	169
PJ7000	135
PK5011C	96
PM001G	184
PO5000C	100
PO6000C	100
PT001G	144
PT354D	144
PV001G	97
PV301D	98
PV7000C	97
PV7001C	97
PW5000C	98
PW5001C	98
R	
RD1101	140
RF1101	141
RP0900	141
RP0910	141
RP1101	140
RP1110C	141
RP1111C	141
RP1800	140
RP1800F	140
RP1801	140
RP1801F	140
RP1802	139
RP1802F	139
RP1803	140
RP1803F	139
RP2300FC	139
RP2301FC	139
RP2302FC	139
RP2303FC	139
RS001G	120
RS002G	119
RT001G	138
RT0700C	138
RT0702C	138
S	
SA5040C	96
SA7000	96
SA7000C	96
SC103D	110
SD100D	132
SG1251	109
SJ401	133
SK105D	189
SK105GD	189
SK106D	189
SK106GD	188
SK10GD	188
SK209GD	188

S	
SK20GD	188
SK312GD	188
SK40GD	188
SK700D	188
SK700GD	188
SKR200Z	189
SP001G	127
SP6000	127
ST113D	145
SW400MP	169
T	
TD001G	28
TD002G	28
TD003G	28
TD0100	30
TD0101	30
TD0101F	30
TD022D	29
TD090D	29
TD110D	29
TD111D	29
TD112D / TD091D	49
TD126D	29
TD127D	29
TL064D	30
TL065D	39
TM3000C	133
TM3010C	133
TM30D	133
TW001G	35
TW004G / TW005G	36
TW007G / TW008G	35
TW0200	39
TW0350	38
TW060D	38
TW1000	38
TW100D	38
TW140D	38
TW141D	37
TW160D	37
TW161D	37
TW202D	38
U	
UA003G / UA001G	179
UA004G / UA002G	179
UB001C	158
UB001G	158
UB002C	158
UB100D	159
UB101D	159
UB1102	159
UB1103	159
UB400MP / UB401MP / UB402MP	169
UC005G / UC004G / UC003G / UC002G	176
UC006G / UC007G	176
UC013G / UC012G / UC011G / UC010G	176
UC017G / UC016G / UC015G / UC014G	176
UC020G	176
UC100D	178
UC4041A / UC3541A / UC3041A	178
UC4550A / UC4050A / UC3550A / UC3050A	178
UC4551A / UC4051A / UC3551A / UC3051A	178
UD2500	174
UH004G / UH005G	180
UH006G / UH007G	180
UH008G / UH009G	180
UH013G / UH014G	181
UH200D	181
UH201D	181
UH420D / UH480D / UH520D	182
UH422D / UH522D	182
UH4261 / UH4861 / UH5261	182
UH4570 / UH5570 / UH6570	182
UH5580 / UH6580 / UH7580	182
UM110D	170
UM164D	170
UM167D	170
UM600D	170
UN460WD	183

U	
UP100D	184
UR002G	165
UR003G	165
UR006G	164
UR007G	164
UR008G	165
UR012G	164
UR013G	164
UR014G	164
UR016G	165
UR017G	165
UR100D	167
UR101C	164
UR140D	167
UR180D	167
UR201C	164
UR202C	164
UR2300	168
UR3000	168
UR3500	168
UR3501	167
UR3502	167
US053D	184
UT001G	52
UT002G	52
UT1200	53
UT1305	52
UT1400	53
UT1401	53
UT1600	53
UT2204	52
UV3600 / UV3200	174
UX01G	169
V	
VC001GL	148
VC002GL	148
VC003GL	148
VC004GL	148
VC005GL	148
VC006GM	148
VC007GL	148
VC008G	152
VC009G	152
VC1310L	150
VC2000L	151
VC2012L	151
VC2201M	150
VC2211M	150
VC2510L	150
VC2512L	151
VC3011L	151
VC3012L	151
VC3012M	151
VC3210L	150
VC3211H	149
VC3211M	150
VC4210L	150
VC4210M	150
VR001C	51
VR001G	51
VR002C	51
VR003C	52
VR003G	51
VR004C	52
VR004G	51
W	
WR100D	39

Screwing/Drilling p.22

Stirring p.50

Hammer drilling/ Chiselling p.54

Grinding/Sanding/ Polishing p.76

Cutting p.106

Sawing p.114

Milling/Planing p.134

Fastening/Fixing p.142

Dust management p.147

Lawn care/Grass care p.162

Tree care/Hedge care p.175

Transportation p.185

Measuring/Leveling p.187

Lights p.191

Comfort/Lifestyle p.197

Speciality tools p.208

Accessory p.212

New Products

Cordless Driver Drill
18V

DDF489 p. 23

Cordless Hammer Driver Drill

DHP489 p. 23

Cordless Mixer
40Vmax

UT001G / UT002G p. 52

Cordless Jig Saw
40Vmax

JV001G p. 128

Cordless Impact Driver
40Vmax

TD002G p. 28
TD003G p. 28

Cordless Combination Hammer
40Vmax

HR010G p. 56

Cordless Jig Saw
18V

DJV185 p. 128

Cordless Impact Wrench
18V

TW202D p. 38

Cordless Rotary Hammer
18V

DHR183 p. 58

Cordless Recipro Saw
18V

DJR189 p. 131

Cordless Earth Auger
40Vmax

DG002G p. 40

Cordless Angle Grinder
40Vmax

GA048G / GA049G p. 78
GA050G / GA051G p. 78

Cordless Vacuum Cleaner
40Vmax x2

VC006GM / VC007GL p. 148

Cordless Earth Auger
18Vx2

DDG461 p. 41

Angle Grinder
AC

GA4590 / GA5090 / GA4591 p. 81
GA5091 / GA4592 / GA5092 p. 81
GA4593 / GA5093 / GA4594 p. 82
GA5094 / GA4595 / GA5095 p. 82

Cordless Cleaner
18V

DCL283F / DCL284F p. 155
DCL285F / DCL286F p. 155

Cordless Screwdriver
18V

DFT087F / DFT129F p. 47

Cordless Finishing Sander
18V

DBO484 p. 102
DBO382 p. 102

Battery Powered Backpack Blower
Battery Powerd

UB002C p. 158

Cordless Impact Wrench
18V

DTWA260 p. 49

Cordless Power Cutter
40Vmax x2

CE002G p. 108

Cordless Blower Vacuum
18V

DUB187 p. 158

Cordless Concrete Vibrator
40Vmax

VR001G / VR003G / VR004G p. 51

Cordless Circular Saw
40Vmax

HS012G p. 120

Cordless Dust Blower
18V

DAS180 p. 159

Cordless Grass Trimmer — 40Vmax
UR013G / UR014G p. 164
UR016G / UR017G p. 165

Cordless Backpack Mist Blower — 40Vmax
PM001G p. 184

Cordless Radio with Lantern — 40Vmax
MR010G / MR009G p. 199

Cordless Lawn Mower — 64Vmax
LM004J / LM003J p. 171

Battery Powered Wheelbarrow — 18Vx2
DCU603 / DCU604 / DCU605 p. 186

Cordless Radio with Lantern — 18V
DMR057 / DMR056 / DMR055 p. 199

Cordless Lawn Mower — 40Vmax
LM002G / LM001G p. 172

Cordless Area Worklight — 40Vmax / 18V
ML010G p. 194

Cordless Fan — 40Vmax / 18V
CF003G p. 200

Cordless Chain Saw — 18V
DUC307 / DUC357 / DUC407 p. 177

Cordless Worklight — 40Vmax / 18V
ML009G / ML005G p. 194

Battery Heated Base Layer Shirt — 18V / 12Vmax
DCX200 / DCX201 p. 201

Cordless Pruning Saw — 18V
DUC101 p. 178

Cordless Worklight — 40Vmax
ML011G p. 196

Cordless Cooler & Warmer Box — 40Vmax / 18V
CW002G / CW003G p. 207

Cordless Pruning Saw — 12Vmax
UC100D p. 178

Cordless Worklight — 18V
DML817 p. 196

Cordless Microwave — 40Vmax
MW001G p. 207

Cordless Hedge Trimmer — 18V
DUH506 / DUH606 p. 180
DUH507 / DUH607 p. 181

Cordless Worklight — 12Vmax
ML107 p. 196

Cordless Air Compressor — 40Vmax
AC001G p. 209

Cordless Pruning Shears — 12Vmax
UP100D p. 184

Communication connector — 40Vmax
ADP12 / ADP13 p. 213

XGT is a new system with its own tools, batteries, and chargers. A combination of innovative tool design and higher output batteries provide a genuine solution for high demand industrial users.

Tool ◀▶ Battery ◀▶ Battery Charger
Digital communication

Optimum power supply system and Optimum charging system

The XGT range of tools and batteries come with a built-in program, providing digital communication between the battery and tool. Allowing not only for the battery to talk with tool but also the tool to talk to the battery. Battery technology and motor engineering that work together for optimum performance.

Optimum charging system

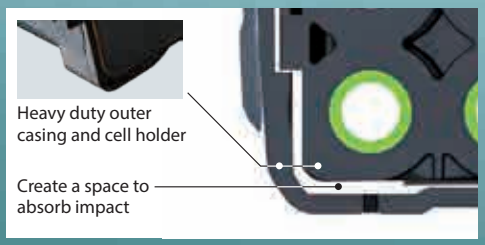
Auto maintenance system with two cooling fans for providing more optimum fast charging

Built Tough

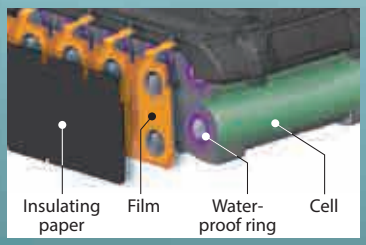
High durability specifications specially designed for 40Vmax Li-Ion batteries

4-LED fuel gauge indicator

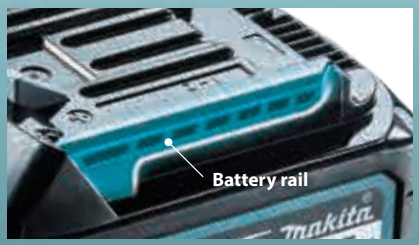
Terminal short-circuit prevention structure
The protection wall is provided between terminals against water and dust.



Shock absorption structure



Waterproof Triple-layer Structure
prevents cell failure due to water and dust.



High Rigidity Battery Rails
Durable slide in battery rail that holds the battery and the tools firmly and securely to withstand high power products

40Vmax mechanism movie
This movie was filmed in Japan.
Models and specs may vary by country.

Rapid Optimum Charging System

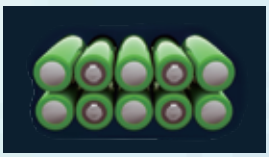
It is necessary to cool down before start charging when the battery temperature is high.
Built-in fan circulates air through the battery before start charging and during the charging process to cool the battery for faster charge time.

The Makita Rapid Optimum Charger communicates with the battery's built-in chip throughout the charging process to optimize battery life by actively controlling current, voltage and temperature.

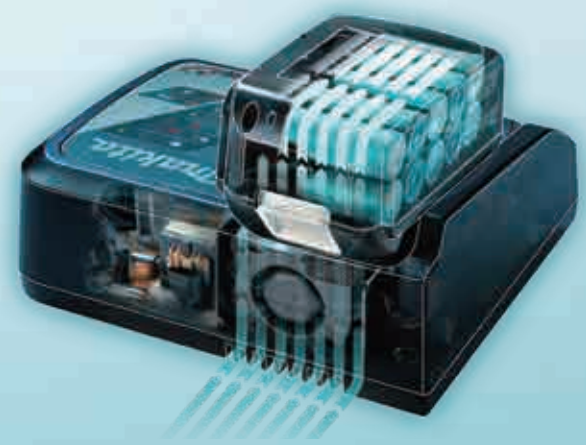
The optimum charging system
Forced air cooling

Fast charging

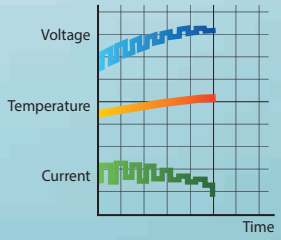
General charging method
Natural heat dissipation



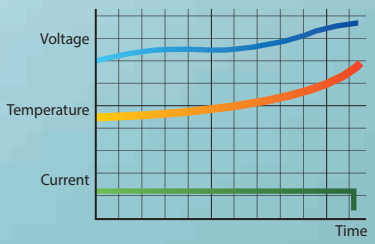
Waiting time for charging



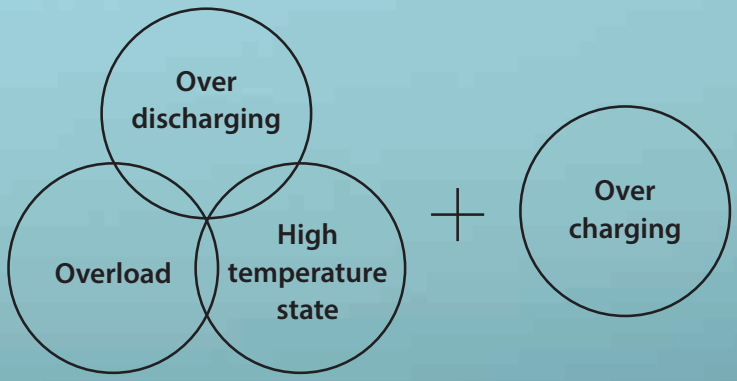
The optimum charging system

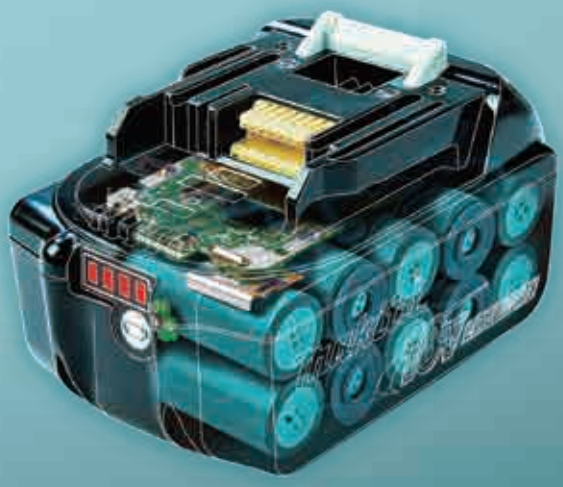


General charging method



Battery Protection Function





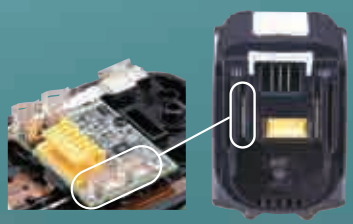
This function is communication technology that allows the tool and battery to monitor conditions and exchange data in real time to protect against Overload, Over-Discharge and Overheating.

Anytime Charge
No Memory Effect
No discharging required

Shock Absorbing
Heavy Duty Pack

Firm Holding

Multi-contact terminals reduce electrical resistance and increase connection stability withstanding against vibration, and ultimately ensures Stable current supply to the tool.



XGT 40V max Li-ion

High Power

Durability

Digital Communication

Area Worklight

Worklight

Adapter for USB

Job Site Radio

Inflator

Flashlight

Radio with Lantern

Microwave

Lawn Mower

Kettle

Cooler & Warmer Box

Hedge Trimmer

Blower

Dust Blower

Fan

Earth Auger

Chain Saw

Backpack Mist Blower

Grass Trimmer

Pole Saw

Multi Function Power Head

XGT 40V max Li-ion

XGT X2 80V max

Rotary Hammer

Demolition Hammer

Power Cutter

Grass Trimmer

Vacuum Cleaner

Battery

BL4020	BL4025 / BL4025F	BL4040 / BL4040F
2.0Ah	2.5Ah	4.0Ah

Charger

BL4050F 5.0Ah
BL4080F 8.0Ah

DC40RA **DC40RB** **DC40WA** **DC40RC** **ADP10**

Adapter for LXT Battery

18V LITHIUM-ION

LXT

Expand Your Lithium Line Up

12Vmax LITHIUM-ION

CXT

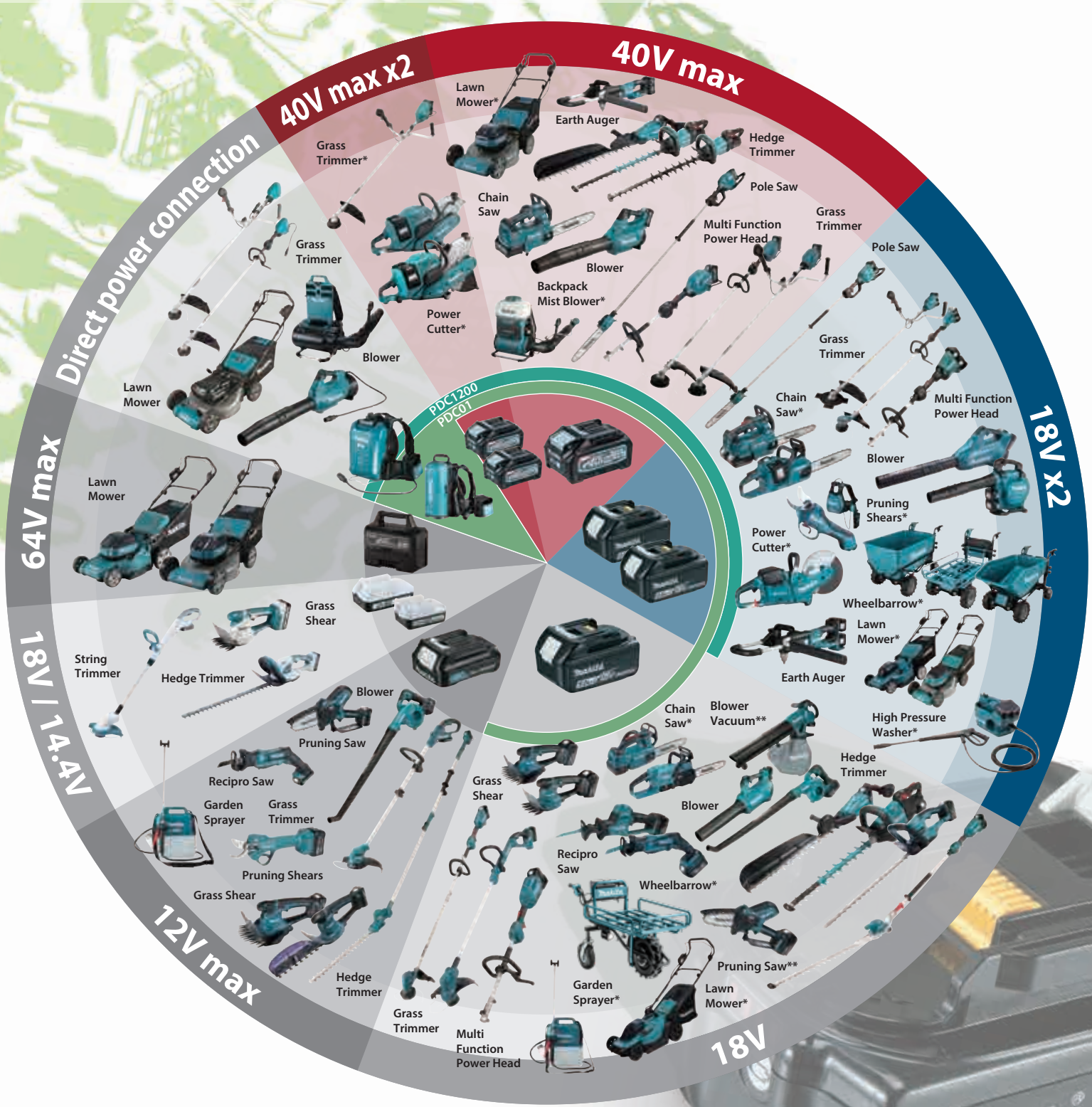
10.8V
Lithium-ion

7.2V
Lithium-ion

18V
Lithium-ion

14.4V
Lithium-ion

A wide variety of Lithium-ion Garden Tools



* These models are not compatible with Portable Power Pack (PDC1200, PDC01)
Only rear handle type chainsaws are compatible

** These models are not compatible with Portable Power Pack (PDC1200)

Li-ion Battery & Charging Time Reference, Compatibility Chart

40Vmax / 18V		Fast Charging DC40RA / DC40RB*	DC40RC	DC40WA*	Fast Charging DC40RA + ADP10 Compatible with LXT Li-ion batteries	DC40RC + ADP10 Compatible with LXT Li-ion batteries	Fast Charging DC18RC / DC18RD* / DC18RE**	DC18SF Except BL1430A	DC18SD / DC18SH* / DC18SE (Automotive)	DC18WC
XGT 40Vmax Lithium-ion	8.0Ah BL4080F	76min.	170min.	420min.	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.0Ah BL4050F	50min.	85min.	260min.	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4.0Ah BL4040F BL4040	45min.	67min.	210min.	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.5Ah BL4025F BL4025	28min.	38min.	130min.	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2.0Ah BL4020	22min.	30min.	110min.	-	-	-	-	-	-
LXT 18V Lithium-ion	6.0Ah BL1860B	-	-	-	40min.	85min.	55min.	1 to 2 batteries: 130 min. / 3 to 4 batteries: 260 min.	130min.	160min.
	5.0Ah BL1850B	-	-	-	35min.	70min.	45min.	110 min. / 220 min.	110min.	135min.
	4.0Ah BL1840B	-	-	-	29min.	58min.	36min.	90 min. / 180 min.	90min.	110min.
	3.0Ah BL1830B	-	-	-	22min.	42min.	22min.	60 min. / 120 min.	60min.	80min.
	2.0Ah BL1820B	-	-	-	24min.	33min.	24min.	45 min. / 90 min.	45min.	55min.
	1.5Ah BL1815N	-	-	-	15min.	22min.	15min.	30 min. / 60 min.	30min.	40min.

		Fast Charging DC10SB DC18RE**	DC10WD	PDC1200	DC4001	PDC01	
CXT 12Vmax Lithium-ion	4.0Ah BL1041B	60min.	130min.	40Vmax Lithium-ion / 18V x2 Lithium-ion	360min.	40Vmax Lithium-ion / 18V x2 Lithium-ion / 18V Lithium-ion	Powered by up to four 18V LXT Batteries
	2.0Ah BL1021B	30min.	70min.				
	1.5Ah BL1016	22min.	50min.				

		DC64WA	10.8V / 7.2V		DC10WA	18V / 14.4V		DC18WA	DC18WB
64Vmax Lithium-ion	10.0Ah BL64100	300min.	10.8V Lithium-ion	1.3Ah BL1013	50min.	18V Lithium-ion / 14.4V Lithium-ion	1.5Ah BL1415G BL1815G	70 min.	80 min.
	4.0Ah BL6440	120min.	7.2V Lithium-ion	1.5Ah BL0715	35min.		2.0Ah BL1420G BL1820G	90 min.	105 min.

*DC40RB / DC40WA / DC18RD / DC18SH: Two Port Multi Charger **DC18RE: CXT & LXT Dual port Fast Charger

Portable Power Pack

PDC1200

Powered by 36V-40Vmax built-in battery

1,200 Wh high capacity
(Approx. 6 times more capacity than BL1860B x 2)

IPX4

Charger: DC4001
Charging time: 6 hours

Height-adjustable waist belt

The position of the waist belt can be adjusted for personal fit and comfort.

Quickly removable harness

can be attached / removed from the main unit with a single action.

Reflectors

keep operator visible from a distance even in the dark.

PDC01

Powered by up to four 18V LXT batteries

432 Wh high capacity
(with 4 pcs. of BL1860B)

IPX4

Battery Powered Models

Adapter set

Part No. 191N62-4 +

Adapter set

Part No. 191J51-5 +

Adapter set

Part No. 191J50-7 +

PDC1200 / PDC01 Portable Power Pack

	PDC1200	PDC01
Capacity	33.5 Ah	24 / 12 Ah
Energy Capacity	1,206 Wh	432 Wh (BL1860Bx4)
Number of Cells	100	-
Charging Time (hours)	6	-
Power Supply Cord	Battery Side: 1.1 m (3.6 ft) Adapter Side: 0.6 m (2.0 ft)	1.7 m (5.6 ft)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Harness: 369 x 261 x 139 mm (14-1/2 x 10-1/4 x 5-1/2") w/ Harness: 428 x 261 x 164 mm (16-7/8 x 10-1/4 x 6-1/2")	w/o Harness: 400 x 195 x 132 mm (15-3/4 x 7-5/8 x 5-3/16") w/ Harness: 400 x 270 x 149 mm (15-3/4 x 10-5/8 x 5-7/8")
Net weight	w/o Harness: 8.8 kg (19.4 lbs.)	w/o battery: 2.8 kg (6.1 lbs.)

MAKPAC Power source kit

	Model No.	MAKPAC type	Set contents				
			Battery	Ah	Qty	Charger	Converter
40Vmax Lithium-ion	MKP1G001	TYPE1	BL4025	2.5Ah	2	DC40RA	
	MKP1G002	TYPE1	BL4040	4.0Ah	2	DC40RA	
18V Lithium-ion	MKP1SY182	TYPE1	BL1815N	1.5Ah	2	DC18SD	
	MKP1RA182	TYPE1	BL1820B	2.0Ah	2	DC18RC	
	MKP1RF181	TYPE1	BL1830B	3.0Ah	1	DC18RC	
	MKP1RF182	TYPE1	BL1830B	3.0Ah	2	DC18RC	
	MKP1RF183	TYPE1	BL1830B	3.0Ah	3	DC18RC	
	MKP1RF184	TYPE1	BL1830B	3.0Ah	4	DC18RC	
	MKP1RM182	TYPE1	BL1840B	4.0Ah	2	DC18RC	
	MKP1RM183	TYPE1	BL1840B	4.0Ah	3	DC18RC	
	MKP1RM184	TYPE1	BL1840B	4.0Ah	4	DC18RC	
	MKP1RT181	TYPE1	BL1850B	5.0Ah	1	DC18RC	
	MKP1RT182	TYPE1	BL1850B	5.0Ah	2	DC18RC	
	MKP1T188	TYPE1	BL1850B	5.0Ah	8	–	
	MKP1RG181	TYPE1	BL1860B	6.0Ah	1	DC18RC	
	MKP1RG182	TYPE1	BL1860B	6.0Ah	2	DC18RC	
	MKP1RG183	TYPE1	BL1860B	6.0Ah	3	DC18RC	
	MKP1RG184	TYPE1	BL1860B	6.0Ah	4	DC18RC	
	MKP2RFC2	TYPE2	BL1830B	3.0Ah	2	DC18RC	BCV03
	MKP2RFC3	TYPE2	BL1830B	3.0Ah	3	DC18RC	BCV03
	MKP2RFC4	TYPE2	BL1830B	3.0Ah	4	DC18RC	BCV03
	MKP2PF184	TYPE2	BL1830B	3.0Ah	4	DC18RD	
	MKP2RMC2	TYPE2	BL1840B	4.0Ah	2	DC18RC	BCV03
	MKP2PM184	TYPE2	BL1840B	4.0Ah	2	DC18RD	
	MKP2PT184	TYPE2	BL1850B	5.0Ah	4	DC18RD	
	MKP3PM182	TYPE3	BL1840B	4.0Ah	2	DC18RD	
	MKP3PM184	TYPE3	BL1840B	4.0Ah	4	DC18RD	
	MKP3PT182	TYPE3	BL1850B	5.0Ah	2	DC18RD	
	MKP3PT184	TYPE3	BL1850B	5.0Ah	4	DC18RD	
	MKP3PG182	TYPE3	BL1860B	6.0Ah	2	DC18RD	
	MKP3PG184	TYPE3	BL1860B	6.0Ah	4	DC18RD	
12Vmax Lithium-ion / 18V Lithium-ion	MKP2NX1	TYPE3	BL1021B / BL1850B	2.0Ah / 5.0Ah	1	DC18RE	
	MKP2NX2	TYPE3	BL1021B / BL1850B	2.0Ah / 5.0Ah	2	DC18RE	
	MKP2NX3	TYPE3	BL1041B / BL1850B	4.0Ah / 5.0Ah	1	DC18RE	
	MKP2NX4	TYPE3	BL1041B / BL1850B	4.0Ah / 5.0Ah	2	DC18RE	
12Vmax Lithium-ion	MKP1WY122	TYPE1	BL1016	1.5Ah	2	DC10WD	
	MKP1SY122	TYPE1	BL1016	1.5Ah	2	DC10SB	
	MKP1WA122	TYPE1	BL1021B	2.0Ah	2	DC10WD	
	MKP1SA122	TYPE1	BL1021B	2.0Ah	2	DC10SB	
	MKP1WM122	TYPE1	BL1041B	4.0Ah	2	DC10WD	
	MKP1SM122	TYPE1	BL1041B	4.0Ah	2	DC10SB	

MAKPAC trolley

able to stack on for easy loading

Part No.
TR00000002
TR00000001(EU)

MAKPAC adapter set

Makita AC Vacuum Cleaner
to connect with MAKPAC

Part No.
198730-6 / 198599-8(EU)

Model No.
VC001G,L VC002GL, VC003GL, VC004GL, VC005GL, VC3211H/M, VC2211M, VC2201M, VC1310L, VC2510L, VC3210L

MAKPAC organizer

ideal for accessory cases

Part No.
MAKPAC organizer set
191X80-2

MAKPAC organizer set (No box)
191X84-4

Cool Box

20mm thickness formed polystyrene, sealing strips are placed around the mating surface of lid and box.

18L

Part No.
198253-4 (Type 4)
500mL ×20 2L × 4

11L

Part No.
198254-2 (Type 3)
500mL ×10 2L × 2

Safety Precautions

When using electric tools, basic safety precautions should always be followed to reduce the risk of fire, electric shock, and personal injury, including the following.

/// KEEP WORK AREA CLEAN.
Cluttered areas and benches invite injuries.

/// CONSIDER WORK AREA ENVIRONMENT.
Don't use power tools in damp or wet locations. Keep work area well lit. Don't expose power tools to rain. Don't use power tool in presence of flammable liquids or gases.

/// KEEP CHILDREN AWAY.
All visitors should be kept away from work area.
Don't let visitors touch the tool or extension cord.

/// STORE IDLE TOOLS.
When not in use, tools should be stored in a dry, high of locked up place, out of reach of children.

/// DON'T FORCE THE TOOL.
It will do the job better and safer at the rate for which it was intended.

/// USE THE RIGHT TOOL.
Don't force small tools or attachments to do the job of a heavy-duty tool. Don't use tools for purposes not intended.

/// DRESS PROPERLY.
Don't wear loose clothing or jewelry. They can be caught in moving parts. Rubber gloves and non-skid footwear are recommended when working outdoors. Wear protective hair covering to contain long hair.

/// USE SAFETY GLASSES.
Also use face or dust mask if the cutting operation is dusty.

/// DON'T ABUSE THE CORD.
Never carry the tool by the cord or yank it to disconnect it from the socket. Keep the cord away from heat, oil, and sharp edges.

/// SECURE WORK.
Use clamps or a vise to hold the work. It's safer than using your hand and it frees both hands to operate the tool.

/// DON'T OVERREACH.
Keep proper footing and balance at all times.

/// MAINTAIN TOOLS WITH CARE.
Keep cutting tools sharp and clean for better and safer performance. Follow instructions for lubrication and changing accessories. Inspect tool cord periodically and if damaged, have it repaired by an authorized service facility. Inspect extension cords periodically and replace, if damaged. Keep handles dry, clean and free from oil and grease.

/// DISCONNECT TOOLS.
When not in use, before servicing and when changing accessories such as blades, bits and cutters.

/// REMOVE ADJUSTING KEYS AND WRENCHES.
Form the habit of checking to see that keys and adjusting wrenches are removed from the tool before turning it on.

/// AVOID UNINTENTIONAL STARTING.
Don't carry a plugged-in tool with a finger on the switch.
Ensure switch is OFF when plugging in.

/// USE OUTDOOR EXTENSION CORDS.
When tool is used outdoors, use only extension cords intended for outdoor use.

/// STAY ALERT.
Watch what you are doing. Use common sense. Don't operate tool when you are tired.

/// CHECK DAMAGED PARTS.
Before further use of the tool, a guard or other part that is damaged should be carefully checked to determine that it will operate properly and perform its intended function. Check for alignment of moving parts, free running of moving parts, breakage of parts, mounting and any other conditions that may affect its operation. A guard or other part that is damaged should be properly repaired or replaced by an authorized service center unless otherwise indicated in this instruction manual. Have defective switches replaced by an authorized service facility. Don't use the tool if the switch does not turn it on and off.

/// GUARD AGAINST ELECTRIC SHOCK.
Avoid body contact with earthed or grounded surfaces (e.g. pipes, radiators, ranges, refrigerators).

/// REPLACEMENT PARTS.
When servicing a tool, use only identical replacement parts.

/// VOLTAGE WARNING:
Before connecting the tool to a power source (receptacle, outlet, etc.) Be sure the voltage supplied is the same as that specified on the nameplate of the tool. A power source with voltage greater than that specified for the tool can result in SERIOUS INJURY to the user V as well as damage to the tool. If in doubt, DO NOT PLUG IN THE TOOL. Using a power source with voltage less than the nameplate rating is harmful to the motor.

Note

- Makita reserves the right to change specifications of parts and accessories without notice.
- Items of standard equipment and specifications may vary by country or area.
- Net weight and dimensions may differ by the type of battery.
- Standard export color for motor housing is Makita industrial green (blue).
- Please state required voltage when ordering. These offers are subject to availability in each country. Actual product color may differ slightly from color reproduced here.
- The weight may differ depending on the attachment(s), including the battery cartridge. The lightest and heaviest combination, according to EPTA-Procedure 01/2014

Guarantee

Every Makita tool is thoroughly inspected and tested before leaving the factory. It is guaranteed against defective workmanship and materials. Should any trouble develop, return the COMPLETE tool prepaid to Makita or point of purchase. If inspection shows trouble is caused by defective workmanship of material, all repairs will be made without charge. The guarantee does not apply where repairs have been made or attempted by others; repairs are due to normal wear; the tool has been abused or in an accident; misuse is evident – caused by overloading the tool beyond its capacity, use of the tool after partial failure or use with improper accessories.

PRODUCTS

Screwing/Drilling

- Double Insulation
- Variable Speed
- Brake
- Reversing
- Mechanical 2-Speed
- Mechanical 3-Speed
- Electronic 2-Speed
- Electronic 3-Speed
- Electronic 4-Speed
- Keyless Chuck
- Torque Setting 6
- Torque Setting 9
- Torque Setting 16
- Torque Setting 18
- Torque Setting 20
- Torque Setting 21
- Torque Setting 21/41
- Clutch-equipped
- Torque Limiter
- Constant Speed
- Soft Start
- Built-in Job Light
- Carrying Case

Screwing/Drilling

DF001G Cordless Driver Drill — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL AFT Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 125 N·m (1,100 in.lbs.) Driver Drill

Capacity	Steel: 20 mm (13/16")
	Wood (Auger-Bit): 50 mm (2")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 76 mm (3")
	Wood (Hole saw): 152 mm (6")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 2,600 / Low: 0 - 650
Max fastening torque	Hard: 140 N·m (1,240 in.lbs.)
	Soft: 68 N·m (600 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	125 N·m (1,100 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025:
	181 x 86 x 275 mm (7-1/8 x 3-3/8 x 10-7/8")
	w/ BL4040:
	181 x 86 x 282 mm (7-1/8 x 3-3/8 x 11-1/8")
Net weight	2.7 - 3.0 kg (5.9 - 6.6 lbs.)

Side grip, Belt clip, (+)(-) Bit, Bit holder, Battery, Charger

HP001G Cordless Hammer Driver Drill — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL AFT Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 125 N·m (1,100 in.lbs.) Hammer Driver Drill

Capacity	Masonry: 20 mm (13/16")
	Steel: 20 mm (13/16")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 76 mm (3")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Impacts per minute (IPM)	High: 0 - 39,000 / Low: 0 - 9,750
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 2,600 / Low: 0 - 650
Max fastening torque	Hard: 140 N·m (1,240 in.lbs.)
	Soft: 68 N·m (600 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	125 N·m (1,100 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025:
	182 x 86 x 275 mm (7-1/8 x 3-3/8 x 10-7/8")
	w/ BL4040:
	182 x 86 x 282 mm (7-1/8 x 3-3/8 x 11-1/8")
Net weight	2.7 - 3.0 kg (6.0 - 6.6 lbs.)

Depth gauge, Side grip, Belt clip, (+)(-) Bit, Bit holder, Battery, Charger

DF002G Cordless Driver Drill — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL Brushless Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 65 N·m (580 in.lbs.) Driver Drill

Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 38 mm (1-1/2")
	Wood (Hole saw): 51 mm (2")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 2,200 / Low: 0 - 600
Max fastening torque	Hard: 64 N·m (570 in.lbs.) / Soft: 30 N·m (270 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	65 N·m (580 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025:
	164 x 86 x 265 mm (6-1/2 x 3-3/8 x 10-3/8")
	w/ BL4040:
	164 x 86 x 272 mm (6-1/2 x 3-3/8 x 10-3/4")
	w/ BL4050F:
	164 x 86 x 294 mm (6-1/2 x 3-3/8 x 11-5/8")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.5 kg (4.2 - 5.5 lbs.)

(+)(-) Bit, Belt clip, Battery, Charger

HP002G Cordless Hammer Driver Drill — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL Brushless Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 65 N·m (580 in.lbs.) Hammer Driver Drill

Capacity	Masonry: 13 mm (1/2")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 38 mm (1-1/2")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Impacts per minute (IPM)	High: 0 - 33,000 / Low: 0 - 9,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 2,200 / Low: 0 - 600
Max fastening torque	Hard: 64 N·m (570 in.lbs.) / Soft: 30 N·m (270 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	65 N·m (580 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025:
	174 x 86 x 265 mm (6-7/8 x 3-3/8 x 10-3/8")
	w/ BL4040:
	174 x 86 x 272 mm (6-7/8 x 3-3/8 x 10-3/4")
Net weight	2.0 - 2.6 kg (4.4 - 5.7 lbs.)

Belt clip, (+)(-) Bit, Battery, Charger

DDF486 Cordless Driver Drill — 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 125 N·m (1,100 in.lbs.) Driver Drill

Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood (Auger-Bit): 50 mm (2")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 76 mm (3")
	Wood (Hole saw): 152 mm (6")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 2,100 / Low: 0 - 550
Max fastening torque	Hard: 130 N·m (1,150 in.lbs.) / Soft: 65 N·m (580 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	125 N·m (1,100 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B:
	178 x 81 x 248 mm (7 x 3-3/16 x 9-3/4")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B:
	178 x 81 x 265 mm (7 x 3-3/16 x 10-3/8")
Net weight	2.3 - 2.6 kg (5.1 - 5.7 lbs.)

Side handle, Belt clip, (+)(-) Bit, Bit holder, Battery, Charger

DHP486 Cordless Hammer Driver Drill — 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 125 N·m (1,100 in.lbs.) Hammer Driver Drill

Capacity	Masonry: 16 mm (5/8")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 76 mm (3")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Impacts per minute (IPM)	High: 0 - 31,500 / Low: 0 - 8,250
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 2,100 / Low: 0 - 550
Max fastening torque	Hard: 130 N·m (1,150 in.lbs.) / Soft: 65 N·m (580 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	125 N·m (1,100 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B:
	178 x 81 x 248 mm (7 x 3-3/16 x 9-3/4")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B:
	178 x 81 x 265 mm (7 x 3-3/16 x 10-3/8")
Net weight	2.3 - 2.7 kg (5.1 - 6.0 lbs.)

Depth gauge, Side handle, Belt clip, (+)(-) Bit, Bit holder, Battery, Charger

DDF489 Cordless Driver Drill — 18V

18V LXT BL Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 110 N·m (970 in.lbs.) Driver Drill

new

Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood (Auger-Bit): 38 mm (1-1/2")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 51 mm (2")
	Wood (Hole saw): 51 mm (2")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,800 / Low: 0 - 550
Max fastening torque	Hard: 70 N·m (620 in.lbs.) / Soft: 36 N·m (320 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	110 N·m (970 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B:
	174 x 81 x 244 mm (6-7/8 x 3-3/16 x 9-5/8")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B:
	174 x 81 x 261 mm (6-7/8 x 3-3/16 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	1.8 - 2.4 kg (4.0 - 5.3 lbs.)

Belt clip, (+)(-) Bit, Battery, Charger

DHP489 Cordless Hammer Driver Drill — 18V

18V LXT BL Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 110 N·m (970 in.lbs.) Hammer Driver Drill

new

Capacity	Masonry: 16 mm (5/8")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 51 mm (2")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Impacts per minute (IPM)	High: 0 - 27,000 / Low: 0 - 8,250
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,800 / Low: 0 - 550
Max fastening torque	Hard: 70 N·m (620 in.lbs.) / Soft: 36 N·m (320 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	110 N·m (970 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B:
	175 x 81 x 244 mm (6-7/8 x 3-3/16 x 9-5/8")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B:
	175 x 81 x 261 mm (6-7/8 x 3-3/16 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.5 kg (4.2 - 5.5 lbs.)

Belt clip, (+)(-) Bit, Battery, Charger

Screwing/Drilling

DDF484 Cordless Driver Drill 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 60 N·m (530 in.lbs.) Driver Drill

Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 76 mm (3")
	Wood: 38 mm (1-1/2")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 2,000
	Low: 0 - 500
Max fastening torque	Hard: 54 N·m (480 in.lbs.)
	Soft: 30 N·m (270 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	60 N·m (530 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	172 x 79 x 261 mm (6-3/4 x 3-1/8 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.3 - 4 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

(+)(-) Bit, Belt clip, Battery, Charger

DHP484 Cordless Hammer Driver Drill 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 60 N·m (530 in.lbs.) Hammer Driver Drill

Capacity	Masonry: 13 mm (1/2")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 38 mm (1-1/2")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 76 mm (3")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Impacts per minute (IPM)	High: 0 - 30,000
	Low: 0 - 7,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 2,000
	Low: 0 - 500
Max fastening torque	Hard: 54 N·m (480 in.lbs.)
	Soft: 30 N·m (270 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	60 N·m (530 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	182 x 79 x 261 mm (7-1/8 x 3-1/8 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	1.6 - 1.9 kg (3.5 - 4.2 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Belt clip, (+)(-) Bit, Battery, Charger

DDF485 Cordless Driver Drill 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 50 N·m (440 in.lbs.) Driver Drill

Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 76 mm (3")
	Wood: 38 mm (1-1/2")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,900 / Low: 0 - 500
Max fastening torque	Hard: 50 N·m (440 in.lbs.)
	Soft: 27 N·m (240 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	50 N·m (440 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B:
	169 x 79 x 237 mm (6-5/8 x 3-1/8 x 9-3/8")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B:
	169 x 79 x 255 mm (7-1/8 x 3-1/8 x 10")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.7 kg (3.1 - 3.8 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Belt clip, (+)(-) Bit, Battery, Charger

DHP485 Cordless Hammer Driver Drill 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 50 N·m (440 in.lbs.) Hammer Driver Drill

Capacity	Masonry: 13 mm (1/2") / Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 38 mm (1-1/2") / Wood (Self-feed bit): 76 mm (3")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Impacts per minute (IPM)	High: 0 - 28,500 / Low: 0 - 7,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,900 / Low: 0 - 500
Max fastening torque	Hard: 50 N·m (440 in.lbs.)
	Soft: 27 N·m (240 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	50 N·m (440 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B:
	182 x 79 x 237 mm (7-1/8 x 3-1/8 x 9-3/8")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B:
	182 x 79 x 255 mm (7-1/8 x 3-1/8 x 10")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.2 - 3.9 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Belt clip, (+)(-) Bit, Battery, Charger

DDF487 Cordless Driver Drill 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 40 N·m (350 in.lbs.) Driver Drill

Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 35 mm (1-3/8")
	Wood (Hole saw): 51 mm (2")
	Wood: 36 mm (1-7/16")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,700 / Low: 0 - 500
Max fastening torque	Hard: 40 N·m (350 in.lbs.) / Soft: 25 N·m (220 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	40 N·m (350 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B:
	150 x 81 x 232 mm (5-7/8 x 3-3/16 x 9-1/8")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B:
	150 x 81 x 248 mm (5-7/8 x 3-3/16 x 9-3/4")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.9 - 3.5 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Belt clip, (+)(-) Bit, Battery, Charger

DHP487 Cordless Hammer Driver Drill 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 40 N·m (350 in.lbs.) Hammer Driver Drill

Capacity	Masonry: 13 mm (1/2") / Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 35 mm (1-3/8")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Impacts per minute (IPM)	High: 0 - 25,500 / Low: 0 - 7,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,700 / Low: 0 - 500
Max fastening torque	Hard: 40 N·m (350 in.lbs.)
	Soft: 25 N·m (220 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	40 N·m (350 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B:
	164 x 81 x 232 mm (6-1/2 x 3-3/16 x 9-1/8")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B:
	164 x 81 x 248 mm (6-1/2 x 3-3/16 x 9-3/4")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.7 kg (3.1 - 3.7 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Belt clip, (+)(-) Bit, Battery, Charger

DDF458 Cordless Driver Drill 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 84 N·m (750 in.lbs.) Driver Drill

Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 92 mm (3-5/8")
	Wood: 76 mm (3")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 2,000
	Low: 0 - 400
Max fastening torque	Hard: 91 N·m (810 in.lbs.)
	Soft: 58 N·m (520 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	84 N·m (750 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	225 x 79 x 259 mm (8-7/8 x 3-1/8 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	2.1 - 2.5 kg (4.7 - 5.4 lbs.)

LXT XPT

Charger, Battery, (+)(-) Bit, Side grip

DHP458 Cordless Hammer Driver Drill 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 84 N·m (750 in.lbs.) Hammer Driver Drill

Capacity	Masonry: 16 mm (5/8")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 76 mm (3")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 92 mm (3-5/8")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Impacts per minute (IPM)	High: 0 - 30,000
	Low: 0 - 6,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 2,000
	Low: 0 - 400
Max fastening torque	Hard: 91 N·m (810 in.lbs.)
	Soft: 58 N·m (520 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	84 N·m (750 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	225 x 79 x 259 mm (8-7/8 x 3-1/8 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	2.2 - 2.6 kg (4.9 - 5.7 lbs.)

LXT XPT

Charger, Battery, (+)(-) Bit, Side grip, Depth rod

Screwing/Drilling

DDF451 Cordless Driver Drill 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 3-Speed 63 N·m (560 in.lbs.) Driver Drill

Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 92 mm (3-5/8")
	Wood: 65 mm (2-9/16")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3rd: 0 - 1,700
	2nd: 0 - 600
	1st: 0 - 300
Max fastening torque	Hard: 80 N·m (708 in.lbs.)
	Soft: 40 N·m (354 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	63 N·m (560 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	238 x 78 x 257 mm
	(9-3/8 x 3-1/16 x 10-1/8")
Net weight	2.3 - 2.6 kg (5 - 5.7 lbs.)

LXT

Charger, Battery, (+)(-) Bit, Side grip

DHP451 Cordless Hammer Driver Drill 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 3-Speed 63 N·m (560 in.lbs.) Hammer Driver Drill

Capacity	Masonry: 16 mm (5/8") / Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 65 mm (2-9/16")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 65 mm (2-9/16")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Impacts per minute (IPM)	3rd: 0 - 25,500 / 2nd: 0 - 9,000 / 1st: 0 - 4,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	3rd: 0 - 1,700 / 2nd: 0 - 600 / 1st: 0 - 300
Max fastening torque	Hard: 80 N·m (708 in.lbs.)
	Soft: 40 N·m (354 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	250 x 78 x 257 mm
	(9-7/8 x 3-1/16 x 10-1/8")
Net weight	2.5 - 2.9 kg (5.6 - 6.3 lbs.)

LXT

Charger, Battery, (+)(-) Bit, Side grip, Depth rod

DDF482 Cordless Driver Drill 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 54 N·m (480 in.lbs.) Driver Drill

Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 60 mm (2-3/8")
	Wood: 38 mm (1-1/2")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,900
	Low: 0 - 600
Max fastening torque	Hard: 62 N·m (550 in.lbs.)
	Soft: 36 N·m (320 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	54 N·m (480 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	185 x 79 x 249 mm (7-1/4 x 3-1/8 x 9-3/4")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.2 - 4 lbs.)

LXT XPT

Belt clip, (+)(-) Bit, Battery, Charger

DHP482 Cordless Hammer Driver Drill 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 54 N·m (480 in.lbs.) Hammer Driver Drill

Capacity	Masonry: 13 mm (1/2")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 38 mm (1-1/2")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 60 mm (2-3/8")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Impacts per minute (IPM)	High: 0 - 28,500
	Low: 0 - 9,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,900
	Low: 0 - 600
Max fastening torque	Hard: 62 N·m (550 in.lbs.)
	Soft: 36 N·m (320 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	54 N·m (480 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	198 x 79 x 249 mm (7-3/4 x 3-1/8 x 9-3/4")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.4 - 4.1 lbs.)

LXT XPT

Belt clip, (+)(-) Bit, Battery, Charger

DDF453 Cordless Driver Drill 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 38 N·m (340 in.lbs.) Driver Drill

Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 72 mm (2-13/16")
	Wood: 36 mm (1-7/16")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,300
	Low: 0 - 400
Max fastening torque	Hard: 42 N·m (372 in.lbs.)
	Soft: 27 N·m (239 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	38 N·m (340 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	222 x 79 x 244 mm (8-3/4 x 3-1/8 x 9-5/8")
Net weight	1.7 - 2 kg (3.7 - 4.4 lbs.)

LXT

Charger, Battery, (+)(-) Bit

DHP453 Cordless Hammer Driver Drill 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 38 N·m (340 in.lbs.) Hammer Driver Drill

Capacity	Masonry: 13 mm (1/2")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 36 mm (1-7/16")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 72 mm (2-13/16")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Impacts per minute (IPM)	High: 0 - 19,500
	Low: 0 - 6,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,300
	Low: 0 - 400
Max fastening torque	Hard: 42 N·m (372 in.lbs.)
	Soft: 27 N·m (239 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	38 N·m (340 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	240 x 79 x 244 mm (9-7/16 x 3-1/8 x 9-5/8")
Net weight	1.7 - 2 kg (3.6 - 4.4 lbs.)

LXT

Charger, Battery, (+)(-) Bit

DDF083 Cordless Driver Drill 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 6.35 mm (1/4") Hex 40 N·m (350 in.lbs.) Driver Drill

Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 72 mm (2-13/16")
	Wood: 36 mm (1-7/16")
Chuck capacity	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,700
	Low: 0 - 500
Max fastening torque	Hard: 40 N·m (350 in.lbs.)
	Soft: 23 N·m (210 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	40 N·m (350 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	124 x 79 x 247 mm (4-7/8 x 3-1/8 x 9-3/4")
Net weight	1.1 - 1.4 kg (2.4 - 3 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Belt clip, Phillips bit, Battery, Charger

DF032D Cordless Driver Drill 12V max

12Vmax CXT BL Brushless Cordless 6.35 mm (1/4") Hex 32 N·m (280 in.lbs.) Driver Drill

Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 56 mm (2-3/16")
	Wood: 28 mm (1-1/8")
Chuck capacity	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,500
	Low: 0 - 450
Max fastening torque	Hard: 35 N·m (310 in.lbs.)
	Soft: 21 N·m (190 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	32 N·m (280 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	124 x 66 x 217 mm (4-7/8 x 2-5/8 x 8-1/2")
Net weight	0.88 - 1 kg (1.9 - 2.3 lbs.)

CXT BL MOTOR XPT

Phillips bit, Belt clip, Battery, Charger

Screwing/Drilling

DF332D Cordless Driver Drill 12V max

12Vmax CXT BL Brushless Cordless 10 mm (3/8") 32 N·m (280 in.lbs.) Driver Drill

Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 56 mm (2-3/16")
	Wood: 28 mm (1-1/8")
Chuck capacity	0.8 - 10 mm (1/32 - 3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,500
	Low: 0 - 450
Max fastening torque	Hard: 35 N·m (310 in.lbs.)
	Soft: 21 N·m (190 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	32 N·m (280 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	154 x 66 x 217 mm (6-1/16 x 2-5/8 x 8-1/2")
Net weight	1 - 1.2 kg (2.3 - 2.6 lbs.)

Phillips bit, Belt clip, Battery, Charger

HP332D Cordless Hammer Driver Drill 12V max

12V max CXT BL Brushless Cordless 10 mm (3/8") 32 N·m (280 in.lbs.) Hammer Driver Drill

Capacity	Masonry: 8 mm (5/16")
	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Wood: 28 mm (1-1/8")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 56 mm (2-3/16")
Chuck capacity	0.8 - 10 mm (1/32 - 3/8")
Impacts per minute (IPM)	High: 0 - 22,500
	Low: 0 - 6,750
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,500
	Low: 0 - 450
Max fastening torque	Hard: 35 N·m (310 in.lbs.)
	Soft: 21 N·m (190 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	32 N·m (280 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	168 x 66 x 217 mm (6-5/8 x 2-5/8 x 8-1/2")
Net weight	1.1 - 1.3 kg (2.4 - 2.8 lbs.)

Phillips bit, Belt clip, Battery, Charger

DF333D Cordless Driver Drill 12V max

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Cordless 10 mm (3/8") 28 N·m (250 in.lbs.) Driver Drill

Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 42 mm (1-5/8")
	Wood: 21 mm (13/16")
Chuck capacity	0.8 - 10 mm (1/32 - 3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,700
	Low: 0 - 450
Max fastening torque	Hard: 30 N·m (270 in.lbs.)
	Soft: 14 N·m (130 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	28 N·m (250 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B:
	179 x 66 x 212 mm (7 x 2-5/8 x 8-3/8")
	w/ BL1041B: 179 x 66 x 229 mm (7 x 2-5/8 x 9")
Net weight	1.1 - 1.2 kg (2.4 - 2.7 lbs.)

Phillips bit, Belt clip, Battery, Charger

HP333D Cordless Hammer Driver Drill 12V max

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Cordless 10 mm (3/8") 28 N·m (250 in.lbs.) Hammer Driver Drill

Capacity	Masonry: 8 mm (5/16") / Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Wood: 21 mm (13/16")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 42 mm (1-5/8")
Chuck capacity	0.8 - 10 mm (1/32 - 3/8")
Impacts per minute (IPM)	High: 0 - 25,500 / Low: 0 - 6,750
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,700 / Low: 0 - 450
Max fastening torque	Hard: 30 N·m (270 in.lbs.)
	Soft: 14 N·m (130 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	28 N·m (250 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B:
	193 x 66 x 212 mm (7-5/8 x 2-5/8 x 8-3/8")
	w/ BL1041B:
	193 x 66 x 229 mm (7-5/8 x 2-5/8 x 9")
Net weight	1.1 - 1.3 kg (2.4 - 2.9 lbs.)

Phillips bit, Belt clip, Battery, Charger

DF033D Cordless Driver Drill 12V max

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Cordless 6.35 mm (1/4") Hex 28 N·m (250 in.lbs.) Driver Drill

Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 42 mm (1-5/8")
	Wood: 21 mm (13/16")
Chuck capacity	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,700 / Low: 0 - 450
Max fastening torque	Hard: 30 N·m (270 in.lbs.)
	Soft: 14 N·m (130 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	28 N·m (250 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B:
	149 x 66 x 212 mm (5-7/8 x 2-5/8 x 8-3/8")
	w/ BL1041B:
	149 x 66 x 229 mm (5-7/8 x 2-5/8 x 9")
Net weight	0.9 - 1.1 kg (2.1 - 2.4 lbs.)

Phillips bit, Belt clip, Battery, Charger

DF030D Cordless Driver Drill 10.8V

10.8V (12V max) Li-Ion Cordless 6.35 mm (1/4") Hex 22 N·m (200 in.lbs.) Driver Drill

Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 42 mm (1-5/8")
	Wood: 21 mm (13/16")
Chuck capacity	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,300
	Low: 0 - 350
Max fastening torque	Hard: 24 N·m (210 in.lbs.)
	Soft: 14 N·m (120 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	22 N·m (200 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	157 x 53 x 183 mm
	(6-3/16 x 2-1/16 x 7-1/4")
Net weight	0.89 kg (2 lbs.)

Charger, Battery, Phillips bit, Holster

DF330D Cordless Driver Drill 10.8V

10.8V (12V max) Li-Ion Cordless 10 mm (3/8") 22 N·m (200 in.lbs.) Driver Drill

Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 42 mm (1-5/8")
	Wood: 21 mm (13/16")
Chuck capacity	0.8 - 10 mm (1/32 - 3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,300
	Low: 0 - 350
Max fastening torque	Hard: 24 N·m (210 in.lbs.)
	Soft: 14 N·m (120 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	22 N·m (200 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	189 x 53 x 183 mm
	(7-7/16 x 2-1/16 x 7-1/4")
Net weight	1 kg (2.2 lbs.)

Charger, Battery, Phillips bit, Holster

HP330D Cordless Hammer Driver Drill 10.8V

10.8V (12V max) Li-Ion Cordless 10 mm (3/8") 22 N·m (200 in.lbs.) Hammer Driver Drill

Capacity	Masonry: 8 mm (5/16")
	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Wood: 21 mm (13/16")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 42 mm (1-5/8")
Chuck capacity	0.8 - 10 mm (1/32 - 3/8")
Impacts per minute (IPM)	High: 0 - 22,500
	Low: 0 - 6,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,500
	Low: 0 - 400
Max fastening torque	Hard: 24 N·m (210 in.lbs.)
	Soft: 12 N·m (110 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	22 N·m (200 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	201 x 53 x 183 mm (7-7/8 x 2-1/16 x 7-1/4")
Net weight	1.1 kg (2.3 lbs.)

Charger, Battery, Phillips bit, Holster

Screwing/Drilling

DF012D Cordless Driver Drill 7.2V

7.2V Li-Ion Cordless Two-Position 5 mm (3/16") 8 N·m (71 in.lbs.) Driver Drill

Capacity	Steel: 5 mm (3/16")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 12 mm (15/32")
	Wood: 6 mm (1/4")
Chuck capacity	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 650
	Low: 200
Max fastening torque	Hard: 5.6 N·m (50 in.lbs.)
	Soft: 3.6 N·m (32 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	8.0 N·m (71 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	Pistol Style:
	218 x 44 x 142 mm (8-5/8 x 1-3/4 x 5-5/8")
Dimensions (L x W)	Straight style:
	273 x 44 mm (10-3/4 x 1-3/4")
Net weight	0.53 kg (1.2 lbs.)

Phillips bit, Battery, Charger

DF001D In-Line Cordless Screwdriver 3.6V

3.6V Li-Ion In-Line Cordless 6.0 N·m (53 in.lbs.) Screwdriver, Built-In Battery

Fastening capacities	Wood screw:
	Dia. 3.8 x 32 mm (1/8 x 1-1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	220
Max fastening torque	Hard / Soft: 4.0 / 3.0 N·m (35 / 27 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	6.0 N·m (53 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	Straight style:
	287 x 47 x 51 mm (11-1/4 x 1-7/8 x 2")
	Pistol Style:
	205 x 47 x 51 mm (8-1/8 x 1-7/8 x 2")
Net weight	0.36 kg (0.79 lbs.)

Bit set (81 pcs), AC adaptor, USB cable

DF488D Cordless Driver Drill 18V

18V Li-Ion Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 38 N·m (340 in.lbs.) Driver Drill, G-Battery

Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 36 mm (1-7/16")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,400
	Low: 0 - 400
Max fastening torque	Hard: 42 N·m (370 in.lbs.)
	Soft: 24 N·m (210 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	38 N·m (340 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815G:
	221 x 83 x 240 mm (8-3/4 x 3-1/4 x 9-1/2")
Net weight	1.7 kg (3.7 lbs.)

(+)(-) Bit, Battery, Charger

HP488D Cordless Hammer Driver Drill 18V

18V Li-Ion Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 38 N·m (340 in.lbs.) Hammer Driver Drill, G-Battery

Capacity	Masonry: 13 mm (1/2")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 36 mm (1-7/16")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Impacts per minute (IPM)	High: 0 - 21,000
	Low: 0 - 6,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,400
	Low: 0 - 400
Max fastening torque	Hard: 42 N·m (370 in.lbs.)
	Soft: 24 N·m (210 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	38 N·m (340 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815G: 239 x 83 x 240 mm
	(9-3/8 x 3-1/4 x 9-1/2")
Net weight	1.8 kg (4.0 lbs.)

(+)(-) Bit, Battery, Charger

DF347D Cordless Driver Drill 14.4V

14.4V Li-Ion Cordless 10 mm (3/8") 23 N·m (200 in.lbs.) Driver Drill, G-Battery

Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 50 mm (2")
	Wood: 25 mm (1")
Chuck capacity	0.8 - 10 mm (1/32 - 3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,400
	Low: 0 - 400
Max fastening torque	Hard: 30 N·m (270 in.lbs.)
	Soft: 15 N·m (130 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	23 N·m (200 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	198 x 83 x 235 mm (7-3/4 x 3-1/4 x 9-1/4")
Net weight	1.4 kg (3.2 lbs.)

Charger, Battery, (+)(-) Bit

HP347D Cordless Hammer Driver Drill 14.4V

14.4V Li-Ion Cordless 10 mm (3/8") 23 N·m (200 in.lbs.) Hammer Driver Drill, G-Battery

Capacity	Masonry: 10 mm (3/8")
	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Wood: 25 mm (1")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 50 mm (2")
Chuck capacity	0.8 - 10 mm (1/32 - 3/8")
Impacts per minute (IPM)	High: 0 - 21,000
	Low: 0 - 6,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,400
	Low: 0 - 400
Max fastening torque	Hard: 30 N·m (270 in.lbs.)
	Soft: 15 N·m (130 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	23 N·m (200 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	216 x 83 x 235 mm (8-1/2 x 3-1/4 x 9-1/4")
Net weight	1.4 kg (3.1 lbs.)

Charger, Battery, (+)(-) Bit

DF0300 Driver Drill

10 mm (3/8") 320 W Driver Drill with Keyless Chuck

Continuous rating Input	320W
Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Wood: 28 mm (1-1/8")
Chuck capacity	1.0 - 10 mm (1/32 - 3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,500
	Low: 0 - 450
Max fastening torque	Hard / Soft: 56.0 / 21.0 N·m
	(500 / 190 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	42.0 N·m (370 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	220 x 67 x 206 mm (8-5/8 x 2-5/8 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	1.2 kg (2.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Bit

HP0300 Hammer Driver Drill

10 mm (3/8") 320 W Hammer Driver Drill with Keyless Chuck

Continuous rating Input	320W
Capacity	Concrete: 8 mm (5/16")
	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Wood: 28 mm (1-1/8")
Chuck capacity	1.0 - 10 mm (1/32 - 3/8")
Blows per minute (BPM)	High: 0 - 22,500
	Low: 0 - 6,750
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,500
	Low: 0 - 450
Max fastening torque	Hard / Soft: 56.0 / 21.0 N·m (500 / 190 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	42.0 N·m (370 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	235 x 67 x 206 mm (9-1/4 x 2-5/8 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	1.3 kg (2.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Bit

Screwing/Drilling

TD002G — Cordless Impact Driver — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL Brushless Cordless Wood/Bolt/T-Mode 220 N·m (1,950 in.lbs.) Impact Driver

Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16") / Standard bolt: M5 - M16 (3/16 - 5/8")
	High strength bolt: M5 - M14 (3/16 - 9/16") / Steel: 22 mm (7/8")
Hex shank	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Max / Hard / Mid / Soft / Wood / Bolt (1) / Bolt (2) / Bolt (3) / T (1) / T (2) mode:
	0 - 3,700 / 0 - 3,200 / 0 - 2,100 / 0 - 1,100 / 0 - 1,800 / 0 - 2,700 / 0 - 3,700 / 0 - 3,700 / 0 - 2,900 / 0 - 3,700
Impacts per minute (IPM)	Max / Hard / Mid / Soft / Wood / Bolt (2) / Bolt (3) / T (2) mode:
	0 - 4,600 / 0 - 3,600 / 0 - 2,600 / 0 - 1,400 / 0 - 4,600 / 0 - 4,600 / 0 - 4,600 / 0 - 2,600
Fastening torque	Hard / Mid / Soft: 170 / 50 / 20 N·m (1,510 / 440 / 180 in.lbs.)
Max fastening torque	220 N·m (1,950 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 119 x 86 x 247 mm (4-11/16 x 3-3/8 x 9-3/4")
	w/ BL4040: 119 x 86 x 252 mm (4-11/16 x 3-3/8 x 9-7/8")
	w/ BL4050F: 119 x 86 x 278 mm (4-11/16 x 3-3/8 x 11")
Net weight	1.7 - 2.9 kg (3.7 - 6.4 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR XPT

Belt clip, Hand strap (country-specific), Battery, Charger

TD001G — Cordless Impact Driver — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL Brushless Cordless Wood/Bolt/T-Mode 220 N·m (1,950 in.lbs.) Impact Driver

Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16")
	Standard bolt: M5 - M16 (3/16 - 5/8")
	High strength bolt: M5 - M14 (3/16 - 9/16") / Steel: 22 mm (7/8")
Hex shank	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Max / Hard / Mid / Soft / Wood / Bolt (1) / Bolt (2) / Bolt (3) / T (1) / T (2) mode:
	0 - 3,700 / 3,200 / 2,100 / 1,100 / 1,800 / 2,500 / 3,700 / 3,700 / 2,400 / 3,700
Impacts per minute (IPM)	Max / Hard / Mid / Soft / Wood / Bolt (2) / Bolt (3) / T (2) mode:
	0 - 4,400 / 3,600 / 2,600 / 1,100 / 4,400 / 4,400 / 4,400 / 2,600
Fastening torque	Hard / Mid / Soft: 170 / 50 / 20 N·m (1,510 / 440 / 180 in.lbs.)
Max fastening torque	220 N·m (1,950 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 120 x 86 x 245 mm (4-3/4 x 3-3/8 x 9-5/8")
	w/ BL4040: 120 x 86 x 250 mm (4-3/4 x 3-3/8 x 9-7/8")
Net weight	1.7 - 2.0 kg (3.7 - 4.4 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR XPT

Belt clip, Hand strap, Battery, Charger

TD003G — Cordless Impact Driver — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL Cordless T-Mode 210 N·m (1,860 in.lbs.) Impact Driver

Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16")
	Standard bolt: M5 - M16 (3/16 - 5/8")
	High strength bolt: M5 - M14 (3/16 - 9/16") / Steel: 22 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Max / Hard / Mid / Soft / T mode:
	0 - 3,700 / 0 - 3,200 / 0 - 2,100 / 0 - 1,100 / 0 - 2,400
Impacts per minute (IPM)	Max / Hard / Mid / Soft: 0 - 4,100 / 0 - 3,600 / 0 - 2,600 / 0 - 1,400
Fastening torque	Hard / Mid / Soft: 170 / 50 / 20 N·m (1,510 / 440 / 180 in.lbs.)
Max fastening torque	210 N·m (1,860 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 121 x 86 x 245 mm (4-3/4 x 3-3/8 x 9-5/8")
	w/ BL4040: 121 x 86 x 252 mm (4-3/4 x 3-3/8 x 9-7/8")
	w/ BL4050F: 121 x 86 x 274 mm (4-3/4 x 3-3/8 x 10-3/4")
Net weight	1.7 - 2.9 kg (3.7 - 6.4 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR XPT

Belt clip, Hand strap (country-specific), Battery, Charger

DTD172 — Cordless Impact Driver — 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Wood/Bolt/T-Mode 180 N·m Impact Driver

Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16")
	Standard bolt: M5 - M16 (3/16 - 5/8")
	High strength bolt: M5 - M14 (3/16 - 9/16") / Steel: 22 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Max / Hard / Mid / Soft / Wood / Bolt / T (1) / T (2) mode:
	0 - 3,600 / 3,200 / 2,100 / 1,100 / 1,800 / 3,600 / 2,900 / 3,600
Impacts per minute (IPM)	Max / Hard / Mid / Soft / Wood / Bolt / T (2) mode:
	0 - 3,800 / 3,600 / 2,600 / 1,100 / 3,800 / 3,800 / 2,600
Fastening torque	Hard / Mid / Soft: 170 / 50 / 20 N·m (1,510 / 440 / 180 in.lbs.)
Max fastening torque	180 N·m (1,590 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 114 x 81 x 218 mm (4-1/2 x 3-3/16 x 8-5/8")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B:
	114 x 81 x 236 mm (4-1/2 x 3-3/16 x 9-1/4")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.6 - 3.3 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Belt clip, Hand strap (country-specific), Battery, Charger

DTD154 — Cordless Impact Driver — 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless T-Mode 3-Speed 175 N·m (1,550 in.lbs.) Impact Driver

Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16")
	Standard bolt: M5 - M16 (3/16 - 5/8")
	High strength bolt: M5 - M14 (3/16 - 9/16")
	Steel: 22 mm (7/8")
Hex shank	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Hard / Mid / Soft:
	0 - 3,600 / 0 - 2,100 / 0 - 1,100
Impacts per minute (IPM)	Hard / Mid / Soft:
	0 - 3,800 / 0 - 2,600 / 0 - 1,100
Max fastening torque	175 N·m (1,550 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	117 x 79 x 236 mm (4-5/8 x 3-1/8 x 9-1/4")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.7 - 3.4 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Belt clip, Battery, Charger

DTD153 — Cordless Impact Driver — 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 170 N·m (1,500 in.lbs.) Impact Driver

Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16")
	Standard bolt: M5 - M16 (3/16 - 5/8")
	High strength bolt: M5 - M14 (3/16 - 9/16")
	Steel: 22 mm (7/8")
Hex shank	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 3,400
Impacts per minute (IPM)	0 - 3,600
Max fastening torque	170 N·m (1,500 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	126 x 79 x 238 mm (5 x 3-1/8 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.8 - 3.5 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Belt clip, Battery, Charger

DTD152 — Cordless Impact Driver — 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 165 N·m (1,460 in.lbs.) Impact Driver

Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16")
	Standard bolt: M5 - M16 (3/16 - 5/8")
	High strength bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2")
	Steel: 22 mm (7/8")
Hex shank	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,900
Impacts per minute (IPM)	0 - 3,500
Max fastening torque	165 N·m (1,460 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	137 x 79 x 238 mm (5-3/8 x 3-1/8 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.8 - 3.5 lbs.)

LXT XPT

448

Belt clip, Battery, Charger

DTD156 — Cordless Impact Driver — 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 155 N·m (1,370 in.lbs.) Impact Driver

Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16")
	Standard bolt: M5 - M14 (3/16 - 9/16")
	High strength bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2")
	Steel: 22 mm (7/8")
Hex shank	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,500
Impacts per minute (IPM)	0 - 3,000
Max fastening torque	155 N·m (1,370 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B:
	143 x 79 x 223 mm (5-5/8 x 3-1/8 x 8-3/4")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B:
	143 x 79 x 241 mm (5-5/8 x 3-1/8 x 9-1/2")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.9 - 3.6 lbs.)

LXT

5

Belt clip, Battery, Charger

Screwing/Drilling

DTD157 Cordless Impact Driver — 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless A-Mode (Assist Mode) 140 N·m (1,240 in.lbs.) Impact Driver

Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 mm (5/32 - 5/16")
	Standard bolt: M5 - M14 (3/16 - 9/16")
	High strength bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2")
Hex shank	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Hard / Soft: 0 - 3,000 / 0 - 1,300
Impacts per minute (IPM)	Hard / Soft: 0 - 4,100 / 0 - 2,000
Max fastening torque	140 N·m (1,240 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B:
	133 x 81 x 214 mm (5-1/4 x 3-3/16 x 8-3/8")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B:
	133 x 81 x 232 mm (5-1/4 x 3-3/16 x 9-1/8")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.6 - 3.3 lbs.)

Belt clip, Battery, Charger

TD111D Cordless Impact Driver — 12V max

12V max CXT BL Brushless Cordless A-Mode (Assist Mode) 135 N·m (1,200 in.lbs.) Impact Driver

Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 mm (5/32 - 5/16")
	Standard bolt: M5 - M14 (3/16 - 9/16")
	High strength bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2")
	Steel: 6 mm (1/4")
Hex shank	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Hard / Soft: 0 - 3,000 / 0 - 1,300
Impacts per minute (IPM)	Hard / Soft: 0 - 3,900 / 0 - 1,600
Max fastening torque	135 N·m (1,200 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	135 x 66 x 210 mm (5-5/16 x 2-5/8 x 8-1/4")
Net weight	0.97 - 1.1 kg (2.1 - 2.5 lbs.)

Phillips bit, Belt clip, Battery, Charger

TD110D Cordless Impact Driver — 12V max

12V max CXT Li-Ion Cordless 110 N·m (970 in.lbs.) Impact Driver

Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 mm (5/32 - 5/16")
	Standard bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2")
	High strength bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8")
	Steel: 6 mm (1/4")
Hex shank	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,600
Impacts per minute (IPM)	0 - 3,500
Max fastening torque	110 N·m (970 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	153 x 66 x 204 mm (6 x 2-5/8 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	1 - 1.2 kg (2.3 - 2.6 lbs.)

Battery, Charger, Belt clip, Phillips bit

TD090D Cordless Impact Driver — 10.8V

10.8V (12V max) Li-Ion Cordless 90 N·m (800 in.lbs.) Impact Driver

Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 mm (5/32 - 5/16")
	Standard bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2")
	High strength bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8")
	Steel: 6 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,400
Impacts per minute (IPM)	0 - 3,000
Max fastening torque	90 N·m (800 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	155 x 54 x 178 mm (6-1/8 x 2-1/8 x 7")
Net weight	0.92 kg (2 lbs.)

Charger, Battery, Holster

TD022D Cordless Impact Driver — 7.2V

7.2V Li-Ion Cordless Two-Position 25 N·m (220 in.lbs.) Impact Driver

Capacity	Machine screw: M3 - M8 (1/8 - 5/16")
	Standard bolt: M3 - M8 (1/8 - 5/16")
	High strength bolt: M3 - M6 (1/8 - 1/4")
	Steel: 3.5 mm (1/8")
Hex shank	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,450
Impacts per minute (IPM)	0 - 3,000
Max fastening torque	25 N·m (220 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W)	Straight style:
	282 x 42 x 52 mm (11-1/8 x 1-5/8 x 2-1/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	Pistol Style:
	227 x 42 x 142 mm (8-15/16 x 1-5/8 x 5-5/8")
Net weight	0.55 - 0.56 kg (1.2 lbs.)

Holster, Bit set, Battery, Charger

TD127D Cordless Impact Driver — 18V

18V Li-Ion Cordless 140 N·m (1,240 in.lbs.) Impact Driver, G-Battery

Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16")
	Standard bolt: M5 - M14 (3/16 - 9/16")
	High strength bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2")
	Steel: 22 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,300
Impacts per minute (IPM)	0 - 3,000
Max fastening torque	140 N·m (1,240 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	173 x 82 x 225 mm (6-13/16 x 3-1/4 x 8-7/8")
Net weight	1.5 kg (3.2 lbs.)

Charger, Battery

TD126D Cordless Impact Driver — 14.4V

14.4V Li-Ion Cordless 135 N·m (1,200 in.lbs.) Impact Driver, G-Battery

Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16")
	Standard bolt: M5 - M14 (3/16 - 9/16")
	High strength bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2")
	Steel: 22 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,400
Impacts per minute (IPM)	0 - 3,000
Max fastening torque	135 N·m (1,200 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	173 x 82 x 225 mm (6-13/16 x 3-1/4 x 8-7/8")
Net weight	1.4 kg (3.1 lbs.)

Charger, Battery

6952 Impact Driver

120 N·m (88.5 ft.lbs.) Impact Driver

Continuous rating Input	270W
Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M10 (5/32 - 3/8")
	Standard bolt: M6 - M14 (7/32 - 9/16")
	High strength bolt: M6 - M10 (7/32 - 3/8")
	Steel: 22 mm (7/8")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 3,200
Impacts per minute (IPM)	0 - 3,100
Max fastening torque	120 N·m (88.5 ft.lbs.)
Overall length	229 mm (9")
Net weight	1.4 kg (3.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Phillips bit

Screwing/Drilling

TD0100 Impact Driver

100 N·m (74 ft.lbs.) Impact Driver

Continuous rating Input	230W
Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16")
	Standard bolt: M5 - M14 (3/16 - 9/16")
	High strength bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8")
	Steel: 22 mm (7/8")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 3,600
Impacts per minute (IPM)	0 - 3,200
Max fastening torque	100 N·m (74 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	218 x 60 x 180 mm (8-5/8 x 2-3/8 x 7-1/8")
Net weight	0.96 kg (2.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Phillips bit

TD0101F Impact Driver

100 N·m (74 ft.lbs.) Impact Driver with LED Light

Continuous rating Input	230W
Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16")
	Standard bolt: M5 - M14 (3/16 - 9/16")
	High strength bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8")
	Steel: 22 mm (7/8")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 3,600
Impacts per minute (IPM)	0 - 3,200
Max fastening torque	100 N·m (74 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	184 x 67 x 192 mm (7-1/4 x 2-5/8 x 7-9/16")
Net weight	0.99 kg (2.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Phillips bit

TD0101 Impact Driver

100 N·m (74 ft.lbs.) Impact Driver

Continuous rating Input	230W
Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16")
	Standard bolt: M5 - M14 (3/16 - 9/16")
	High strength bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8")
	Steel: 22 mm (7/8")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 3,600
Impacts per minute (IPM)	0 - 3,200
Max fastening torque	100 N·m (74 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	184 x 67 x 192 mm (7-1/4 x 2-5/8 x 7-9/16")
Net weight	0.99 kg (2.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Phillips bit

DTL061 Cordless Angle Impact Driver 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 60 N·m (530 in.lbs.) Angle Impact Driver

Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16")
	Standard bolt: M4 - M12 (5/32 - 1/2")
	High strength bolt: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16")
Hex shank	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,000
Impacts per minute (IPM)	0 - 3,000
Max fastening torque	60 N·m (530 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	387 x 78 x 116 mm
	(15-1/4 x 3-1/16 x 4-9/16")
Net weight	1.4 - 2 kg (3.1 - 4.3 lbs.)

Charger, Battery, Phillips bit

TL064D Cordless Angle Impact Driver 12V max

12V max CXT Li-Ion Cordless 60 N·m (530 in.lbs.) Angle Impact Driver

Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16")
	Standard bolt: M4 - M12 (5/32 - 1/2")
	High strength bolt: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16")
Hex shank	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,000
Impacts per minute (IPM)	0 - 3,000
Max fastening torque	60 N·m (530 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	361 x 66 x 86 mm (14-1/4 x 2-5/8 x 3-3/8")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.6 kg (2.7 - 3.6 lbs.)

Phillips bit, Belt clip, Battery, Charger

DTP141 Cordless 4 Mode Impact Driver 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 4 Mode 150 N·m (1,330 in.lbs.) Impact Driver

Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Wood: 21 mm (13/16")
	Masonry: 8 mm (5/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Impact-driver mode (Hard / Mid / Soft):
	0 - 2,700 / 0 - 2,200 / 0 - 1,300
	Drill mode (Hi / Lo): 0 - 2,700 / 0 - 700
Max fastening torque	Impact-driver mode: 150 N·m (1,330 in.lbs.)
	Drill mode (Hard / Soft): 22 / 13 N·m
Dimensions (L x W x H)	171 x 79 x 250 mm (6-3/4 x 3-1/8 x 9-7/8")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.9 kg (3.4 - 4.1 lbs.)

Charger, Battery

DTS141 Cordless Oil-Pulse Driver 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Oil-Pulse Driver

Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16")
	Standard bolt: M5 - M8 (3/16 - 5/16")
	High strength bolt: M5 - M6 (3/16 - 1/4")
	Coarse thread (in length):
	22 - 125 mm (7/8 - 4-7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Hard: 0 - 3,200
	Medium: 0 - 2,000
	Soft: 0 - 1,200
Impacts per minute (IPM)	Hard: 0 - 2,700
	Medium: 0 - 2,200
	Soft: 0 - 1,400
Max fastening torque	40 N·m (355 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	136 x 79 x 240 mm (5-3/8 x 3-1/8 x 9-1/2")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.8 - 3.5 lbs.)

Charger, Battery

DP4011 2-Speed Drill

13 mm (1/2") 720 W Variable 2-Speed Reversing Drill with Keyless Chuck

Continuous rating Input	720W
Capacity	Steel Hi: 8 mm (5/16")
	Steel Lo: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood Hi: 25 mm (1")
	Wood Lo: 40 mm (1-9/16")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 90 mm (90")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 2,900
	Low: 0 - 1,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	347 x 70 x 220 mm (13-5/8 x 2-3/4 x 8-5/8")
Net weight	2.3 kg (5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depth gauge, Side grip

Screwing/Drilling

DP4010 2-Speed Drill

13 mm (1/2") 720 W Variable 2-Speed Reversing Drill with Keyed Chuck

Continuous rating Input	720W
Capacity	Steel Hi: 8 mm (5/16")
	Steel Lo: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood Hi: 25 mm (1")
	Wood Lo: 40 mm (1-9/16")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 90 mm (3-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 2,900
	Low: 0 - 1,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	347 x 70 x 220 mm (13-5/8 x 2-3/4 x 8-5/8")
Net weight	2.3 kg (5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

419

Depth gauge, Side grip, Chuck key

DS5000 Drill

16 mm (5/8") 750 W Reversing D-Handle Drill with Keyed Chuck

Continuous rating Input	750W
Capacity	Steel: 16 mm (5/8")
	Wood: 36 mm (1-7/16")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 127 mm (5")
Chuck capacity	3 - 16 mm (1/8 - 5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	348 x 83 x 401 mm (13-3/4 x 3-1/4 x 15-3/4")
Net weight	3 kg (6.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

411

Chuck key, Top grip

6305 Drill

13 mm (1/2") 850 W Drill with Keyed Chuck

Continuous rating Input	850W
Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 30 mm (1-3/16")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 60 mm (2-3/8")
Chuck capacity	2 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	1,450
Dimensions (L x W x H)	346 x 84 x 152 mm (13-5/8 x 3-5/16 x 6")
Net weight	2.8 kg (6.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

303

Chuck key, Depth gauge, Side grip

DS4012 Drill

13 mm (1/2") 750 W Variable Speed Reversing D-Handle Drill with Keyed Chuck

Continuous rating Input	750W
Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 36 mm (1-7/16")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 127 mm (5")
Chuck capacity	2 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	340 x 83 x 390 mm (13-3/8 x 3-1/4 x 15-3/8")
Net weight	2.8 kg (6.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

411

Chuck key, Top grip

DS4011 Drill

13 mm (1/2") 750 W Reversing D-Handle Drill with Keyed Chuck

Continuous rating Input	750W
Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 36 mm (1-7/16")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 127 mm (5")
Chuck capacity	2 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	340 x 83 x 401 mm (13-3/8 x 3-1/4 x 15-3/4")
Net weight	2.8 kg (6.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

411

Chuck key, Top grip

DP4003 Drill

13 mm (1/2") 750 W Variable Speed Reversing Drill with Keyless Chuck

Continuous rating Input	750W
Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 38 mm (1-1/2")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 76 mm (3")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 700
Overall length	308 mm (12-1/8")
Net weight	2.5 kg (5.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

419

Side grip

DP4001 Drill

13 mm (1/2") 750 W Variable Speed Reversing Drill with Keyless Chuck

Continuous rating Input	750W
Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 38 mm (1-1/2")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 76 mm (3")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 950
Overall length	308 mm (12-1/8")
Net weight	2.4 kg (5.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

419

Side grip

DP4002 Drill

13 mm (1/2") 750 W Variable Speed Reversing Drill with Keyed Chuck

Continuous rating Input	750W
Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 38 mm (1-1/2")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 76 mm (3")
Chuck capacity	2 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 700
Overall length	304 mm (12")
Net weight	2.7 kg (5.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

419

Chuck key, Side grip

Screwing/Drilling

DP4000 Drill

13 mm (1/2") 750 W Variable Speed Reversing Drill with Keyed Chuck

Continuous rating Input	750W
Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 38 mm (1-1/2")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 76 mm (3")
Chuck capacity	2 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 950
Overall length	304 mm (12")
Net weight	2.5 kg (5.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

419

Chuck key, Side grip

DP3003 Drill

10 mm (3/8") 710 W Variable Speed Reversing Drill with Keyless Chuck

Continuous rating Input	710W
Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 64 mm (2-1/2")
Chuck capacity	0.8 - 10 mm (1/32 - 3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,200
Overall length	296 mm (11-5/8")
Net weight	2.2 kg (4.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

419

Side grip

6408 Drill

10 mm (3/8") 530 W Variable Speed Reversing Drill with Keyless Chuck

Continuous rating Input	530W
Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Wood: 25 mm (1")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 50 mm (2")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 10 mm (1/16 - 3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,500
Overall length	261 mm (10-1/4")
Net weight	1.5 kg (3.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

419

6407 Drill

10 mm (3/8") 530 W Variable Speed Reversing Drill with Keyed Chuck

Continuous rating Input	530W
Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Wood: 25 mm (1")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 50 mm (2")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 10 mm (1/16 - 3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,500
Overall length	261 mm (10-1/4")
Net weight	1.4 kg (3.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

419

Chuck key

6413 Drill

10 mm (3/8") 450 W Variable Speed Reversing Drill with Keyless Chuck

Continuous rating Input	450W
Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Wood: 25 mm (1")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 50 mm (2")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 10 mm (1/16 - 3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 3,400
Dimensions (L x W x H)	234 x 64 x 183 mm (9-1/4 x 2-1/2 x 7-1/4")
Net weight	1.3 kg (2.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

64

6412 Drill

10 mm (3/8") 450 W Variable Speed Reversing Drill with Keyed Chuck

Continuous rating Input	450W
Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Wood: 25 mm (1")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 50 mm (2")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 10 mm (1/16 - 3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 3,400
Dimensions (L x W x H)	228 x 64 x 183 mm (9 x 2-1/2 x 7-1/4")
Net weight	1.3 kg (2.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

64

Chuck key

6411 Drill

10 mm (3/8") 450 W Drill with Keyed Chuck

Continuous rating Input	450W
Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Wood: 25 mm (1")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 50 mm (2")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 10 mm (1/16 - 3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,400
Dimensions (L x W x H)	228 x 64 x 183 mm (9 x 2-1/2 x 7-1/4")
Net weight	1.3 kg (2.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

64

Chuck key

DP2011 High Speed Drill

6.5 mm (1/4") 370 W High Speed Variable Speed Reversing Drill with Keyless Chuck

Continuous rating Input	370W
Capacity	Steel: 6.5 mm (1/4")
	Wood: 15 mm (9/16")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 30 mm (1-3/16")
Chuck capacity	0.8 - 6.5mm (1/32 - 1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 4,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	222 x 64 x 175 mm (8-3/4 x 2-1/2 x 6-7/8")
Net weight	1.1 kg (2.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

419

Depth gauge (country-specific)

Screwing/Drilling

DP2010 High Speed Drill

6.5 mm (1/4") 370 W High Speed Variable Speed Reversing Drill with Keyed Chuck

Continuous rating Input	370W
Capacity	Steel: 6.5 mm (1/4")
	Wood: 15 mm (9/16")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 30 mm (1-3/16")
Chuck capacity	0.5 - 6.5mm (1/64 - 1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 4,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	209 x 64 x 175 mm (8-1/4 x 2-1/2 x 6-7/8")
Net weight	1 kg (2.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

419

Depth gauge (country-specific), Chuck key

DD2020 High Speed Drill

6.5 mm (1/4") 500 W High Speed D-Handle Drill with Keyed Chuck

Continuous rating Input	500W
Capacity	Wood: 12 mm (15/32")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 24 mm (15/16")
Chuck capacity	0.5 - 6.5mm (1/64 - 1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	10,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	274 x 131 x 67 mm (10-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 2-5/8")
Net weight	1.3 kg (2.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

64

Chuck key, Wrench

DA001G Cordless Angle Drill 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL ADT Cordless 13 mm (1/2") Angle Drill with Keyed Chuck

Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood (Self-feed bit) Hi: 65 mm (2-9/16")
	Wood (Self-feed bit) Lo: 118 mm (4-5/8")
	Wood (Hole saw) Hi: 105 mm (4-1/8")
	Wood (Hole saw) Lo: 159 mm (6-1/4")
Chuck capacity	2 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No load speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,500 / Low: 0 - 400
Max torque	High: 55 N·m (487 in.lbs) / Low: 136 N·m (1,210 in.lbs)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025:
	539 x 128 x 199 mm (21-1/4 x 5 x 7-7/8")
	w/ BL4040: 545 x 128 x 199 mm (21-1/2 x 5 x 7-7/8")
	w/ BL4050F: 566 x 128 x 199 mm (22-1/4 x 5 x 7-7/8")
Net weight	5.3 - 6.2 kg (11.7 - 13.7 lbs.)

Chuck key, Chuck key holder, Hex wrench, Side grip, Hook, Battery, Charger

DA002G Cordless Angle Drill 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL ADT Cordless 13 mm (1/2") Angle Drill

Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood (Self-feed bit) Hi: 65 mm (2-9/16")
	Wood (Self-feed bit) Lo: 118 mm (4-5/8")
	Wood (Hole saw) Hi: 105 mm (4-1/8")
	Wood (Hole saw) Lo: 159 mm (6-1/4")
Hex shank	11 mm (7/16")
No load speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,500 / Low: 0 - 400
Max torque	High: 55 N·m (487 in.lbs)
	Low: 136 N·m (1,210 in.lbs)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025:
	539 x 128 x 193 mm (21-1/4 x 5 x 7-5/8")
	w/ BL4040: 545 x 128 x 193 mm (21-1/2 x 5 x 7-5/8")
Net weight	4.9 - 5.8 kg (10.8 - 12.8 lbs.)

Hex wrench, Side grip, Hook, Battery, Charger

DDA460 Cordless Angle Drill 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL ADT Cordless 13 mm (1/2") Angle Drill with Keyed Chuck

Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood (Self-feed bit) Hi: 65 mm (2-9/16")
	Wood (Self-feed bit) Lo: 118 mm (4-5/8")
	Wood (Hole saw) Hi: 105 mm (4-1/8")
	Wood (Hole saw) Lo: 159 mm (6-1/4")
	Hole saw: 118 mm (4-5/8")
Chuck capacity	2 - 13 mm (5/64 - 1/2")
No load speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,400 / Low: 0 - 350
Max fastening torque	High: 48 N·m (430 in.lbs.)
	Low: 136 N·m (1,210 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	538 x 128 x 223 mm (21-1/4 x 5 x 8-3/4")
	w/ Front handle extended:
	608 x 128 x 193 mm (24 x 5 x 7-5/8")
Net weight	5.7 - 6.4 kg (12.6 - 14.0 lbs.)

Chuck key, Hex wrench, Side grip, Battery, Charger

DDA461 Cordless Angle Drill 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL ADT Cordless 13 mm (1/2") Angle Drill

Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood (Self-feed bit) Hi: 65 mm (2-9/16")
	Wood (Self-feed bit) Lo: 118 mm (4-5/8")
	Wood (Hole saw) Hi: 105 mm (4-1/8")
	Wood (Hole saw) Lo: 159 mm (6-1/4")
	Hole saw: 159 mm (6-1/4")
No load speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,400 / Low: 0 - 350
Max fastening torque	High: 48 N·m (430 in.lbs.)
	Low: 136 N·m (1,210 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	538 x 128 x 223 mm (21-1/4 x 5 x 8-3/4")
	w/ Front handle extended:
	608 x 128 x 193 mm (24 x 5 x 7-5/8")
Net weight	5.4 - 6.0 kg (11.9 - 13.2 lbs.)

Hex wrench, Side grip, Battery, Charger

DDA450 Cordless Angle Drill 18V

18V LXT BL Cordless Angle Drill with Keyed Chuck

Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood (Self-feed bit) Hi: 50 mm (2")
	Wood (Self-feed bit) Lo: 65 mm (2-9/16")
	Wood (Hole saw) Hi: 101 mm (4")
	Wood (Hole saw) Lo: 127 mm (5")
Chuck capacity	2 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No load speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,400 / Low: 0 - 450
	High: 26 N·m (230 in.lbs.)
Max fastening torque	Low: 70 N·m (620 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B:
	417 x 82 x 179 mm (16-3/8 x 3-1/4 x 7")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B:
	434 x 82 x 179 mm (17-1/8 x 3-1/4 x 7")
Net weight	3.2 - 3.5 kg (7.1 - 7.7 lbs.)

Chuck key, Chuck key holder, Side grip, Hook, + Screw, Battery, Charger

DDA451 Cordless Angle Drill 18V

18V LXT BL Cordless Angle Drill

Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood (Self-feed bit) Hi: 50 mm (2")
	Wood (Self-feed bit) Lo: 65 mm (2-9/16")
	Wood (Hole saw) Hi: 101 mm (4")
	Wood (Hole saw) Lo: 127 mm (5")
Hex shank	11 mm (7/16")
No load speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,400 / Low: 0 - 450
Max fastening torque	High: 26 N·m (230 in.lbs.)
	Low: 70 N·m (620 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B:
	417 x 82 x 163 mm (16-3/8 x 3-1/4 x 6-3/8")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B:
	434 x 82 x 163 mm (17-1/8 x 3-1/4 x 6-3/8")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.3 kg (6.2 - 7.3 lbs.)

Side grip, Hook, Battery, Charger

Screwing/Drilling

DDA351 Cordless Angle Drill — 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 10 mm (3/8") Angle Drill, Keyless Chuck

Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Wood: 25 mm (1")
	Hole saw: 50 mm (2")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 10 mm (1/16 - 3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	326 x 79 x 115 mm (12-7/8 x 3-1/8 x 4-1/2")
Net weight	1.6 - 1.9 kg (4.2 - 3.5 lbs.)

LXT

440

Charger, Battery, Side grip

DDA350 Cordless Angle Drill — 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 10 mm (3/8") Angle Drill, Keyed Chuck

Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Wood: 25 mm (1")
	Hole saw: 50 mm (2")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 10 mm (1/16 - 3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	314 x 79 x 115 mm (12-3/8 x 3-1/8 x 4-1/2")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.8 kg (4.1 - 3.4 lbs.)

LXT

440

Charger, Battery, Chuck key, Side grip

DA333D Cordless Angle Drill — 12V max

12V max CXT Li-Ion Cordless 10 mm (3/8") Angle Drill, Keyless Chuck

Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Wood: 12 mm (1/2")
	Hole saw: 24 mm (15/16")
Chuck capacity	0.8 - 10 mm (1/32 - 3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B: 313 x 68 x 95 mm
	(12-3/8 x 2-11/16 x 3-3/4")
	w/ BL1041B: 332 x 68 x 95 mm
	(13-1/8 x 2-11/16 x 3-3/4")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.4 kg (2.7 - 3 lbs.)

CXT

Bit, Belt clip, Battery, Charger

DA332D Cordless Angle Drill — 12V max

12V max CXT Li-Ion Cordless 10 mm (3/8") Angle Drill, Keyed Chuck

Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Wood: 12 mm (1/2")
	Hole saw: 24 mm (15/16")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 10 mm (1/16 - 3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B: 313 x 68 x 86 mm
	(12-3/8 x 2-11/16 x 3-3/8")
	w/ BL1041B: 332 x 68 x 86 mm
	(13-1/8 x 2-11/16 x 3-3/8")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.3 kg (2.6 - 2.9 lbs.)

CXT

Chuck key, Chuck key holder, Bit, Belt clip, Battery, Charger

DA331D Cordless Angle Drill — 10.8V

10.8V (12V max) Li-Ion Cordless 10 mm (3/8") Angle Drill, Keyless Chuck

Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Wood: 12 mm (1/2")
	Hole saw: 24 mm (15/16")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 10 mm (1/16 - 3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	310 x 52 x 88 mm (12-1/4 x 2-1/16 x 3-1/2")
Net weight	1.1 kg (2.5 lbs.)

Charger, Battery, (+)(-) Bit

DA330D Cordless Angle Drill — 10.8V

10.8V (12V max) Li-Ion Cordless 10 mm (3/8") Angle Drill, Keyed Chuck

Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Wood: 12 mm (1/2")
	Hole saw: 24 mm (15/16")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 10 mm (1/16 - 3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	298 x 52 x 77 mm (11-3/4 x 2-1/16 x 3")
Net weight	1.1 kg (2.4 lbs.)

Charger, Battery, Chuck key, (+)(-) Bit

DA4031 Angle Drill

13 mm (1/2") 1,050 W Angle Drill with Keyed Chuck

Continuous rating Input	1,050W
Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood (Self-feed bit) Hi: 65 mm (2-9/16")
	Wood (Self-feed bit) Lo: 118 mm (4-5/8")
Chuck capacity	2 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 1,200
	Low: 300
Overall length	462 mm (18-3/16")
Net weight	6.3 kg (13.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

303

Chuck key, Hex wrench, Side grip

DA4000LR Angle Drill

13 mm (1/2") 710 W Angle Drill with Keyed Chuck

Continuous rating Input	710W
Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood (Self-feed bit) Hi: 65 mm (2-9/16")
	Wood (Self-feed bit) Lo: 118 mm (4-5/8")
Chuck capacity	2 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 900
	Low: 0 - 400
Overall length	413 mm (16-1/4")
Net weight	4 kg (8.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

303

Angle attachment, Chuck key, Hex wrench, Side grip

Screwing/Drilling

DA3011F — Angle Drill

10 mm (3/8") 450 W Angle Drill with Keyless Chuck, LED job light

Continuous rating Input	450W
Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Wood: 25 mm (1")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 10 mm (1/16 - 3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,400
Overall length	282 mm (11-1/8")
Net weight	1.6 kg (3.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Grip

DA3011 — Angle Drill

10 mm (3/8") 450 W Angle Drill with Keyless Chuck

Continuous rating Input	450W
Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Wood: 25 mm (1")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 10 mm (1/16 - 3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,400
Overall length	282 mm (11-1/8")
Net weight	1.6 kg (3.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Grip

DA3010F — Angle Drill

10 mm (3/8") 450 W Angle Drill with Keyed Chuck, LED job light

Continuous rating Input	450W
Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Wood: 25 mm (1")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 10 mm (1/16 - 3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,400
Overall length	270 mm (10-5/8")
Net weight	1.6 kg (3.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Chuck key, Side grip

DA3010 — Angle Drill

10 mm (3/8") 450 W Angle Drill with Keyed Chuck

Continuous rating Input	450W
Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Wood: 25 mm (1")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 10 mm (1/16 - 3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,400
Overall length	270 mm (10-5/8")
Net weight	1.6 kg (3.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Chuck key, Side grip

HB500 — Magnetic Drill

50 mm (2") Magnetic Drill

Capacity	Steel: 50 mm (2")
Chuck capacity	16 mm (5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	350 / 650
Magnetic clamping force	9,300 N (950 kg)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	290 x 150 x 450 mm
	(11-3/8 x 5-7/8 x 17-3/4")
Net weight	18.5 kg (40.8 lbs.)

Quick release arbor, Small oil cup assembly and clip, Safety guard, Polyester safety strap, Allen keys

HB350 — Magnetic Drill

35 mm (1-3/8") Magnetic Drill

Continuous rating Input	1,050W
Capacity	Steel: 35 mm (1-3/8")
Chuck capacity	13 mm (1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	850
Magnetic clamping force	8,000 N (816 kg)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	225 x 195 x 490 mm (8-7/8 x 7-5/8 x 19-1/4")
Net weight	11.6 kg (25.6 lbs.)

Small oil cup assembly and clip, Safety guard, Polyester safety strap, Allen keys

TW001G — Cordless Impact Wrench — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL Cordless 3/4" (19 mm) 1,800 N·m (1,330 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench, Reverse Rotation Auto Stop Mode

Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M12 - M36 (1/2 - 1-7/16")
	High strength bolt: M10 - M27 (3/8 - 1-1/16")
Square drive	19 mm (3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Max / Hard / Mid / Soft:
	0 - 1,800 / 0 - 1,400 / 0 - 1,150 / 0 - 950
Impacts per minute (IPM)	Max / Hard / Mid / Soft:
	0 - 2,500 / 0 - 2,400 / 0 - 2,200 / 0 - 1,900
Max fastening torque	1,800 N·m (1,330 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025:
	217 x 94 x 297 mm (8-1/2 x 3-11/16 x 11-3/4")
	w/ BL4040:
	217 x 94 x 303 mm (8-1/2 x 3-11/16 x 11-7/8")
Net weight	3.9 - 4.2 kg (8.6 - 9.3 lbs.)

Belt clip, Battery, Charger

TW007G / TW008G — Cordless Impact Wrench — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL Cordless 1/2" (12.7 mm) 760 N·m (560 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench, Forward/Reverse Rotation Auto Stop Mode

TW007G: C ring

TW008G: Pin detent

Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M10 - M24 (3/8 - 1")
	High strength bolt (Grade 10.9): M10 - M16 (3/8 - 5/8")
	High strength bolt (Grade F10T): M12, M16 (7/16, 5/8")
Square drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Max / Hard / Mid / Soft: 0 - 2,300 / 0 - 1,900 / 0 - 1,200 / 0 - 600
Impacts per minute (IPM)	Max / Hard / Mid / Soft: 0 - 2,900 / 0 - 2,700 / 0 - 1,900 / 0 - 1,200
Max fastening torque	760 N·m (560 ft.lbs.)
Fastening torque	Hard / Mid / Soft: 320 / 200 / 150 N·m (240 / 150 / 110 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025:
	170 x 86 x 285 mm (6-11/16 x 3-3/8 x 11-1/4")
	w/ BL4040: 170 x 86 x 291 mm (6-11/16 x 3-3/8 x 11-1/2")
	w/ BL4050F: 170 x 86 x 312 mm (6-11/16 x 3-3/8 x 12-1/4")
Net weight	2.7 - 3.3 kg (6.0 - 7.3 lbs.)

Belt clip, Battery, Charger

Screwing/Drilling

TW004G / TW005G — Cordless Impact Wrench — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL Cordless 1/2" (12.7 mm) 350 N·m (260 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench, Forward/Reverse Rotation Auto Stop Mode

TW004G: C ring

TW005G: Pin detent

Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M10 - M20 (3/8 - 3/4")
	High strength bolt: M10 - M16 (3/8 - 5/8")
Square drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Max / Hard / Mid / Soft:
	0 - 3,200 / 0 - 2,600 / 0 - 1,800 / 0 - 1,000
Impacts per minute (IPM)	Max / Hard / Mid / Soft:
	0 - 4,000 / 0 - 3,400 / 0 - 2,600 / 0 - 1,800
Max fastening torque	350 N·m (260 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025:
	144 x 86 x 248 mm (5-5/8 x 3-3/8 x 9-3/4")
	w/ BL4040: 144 x 86 x 253 mm
	(5-5/8 x 3-3/8 x 10")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.2 kg (4.2 - 4.9 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR XPT

Belt clip, Battery, Charger

DTW1001 — Cordless Impact Wrench — 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 3-Speed 3/4" (19 mm) 1,050 N·m (780 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench

Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M12 - M30 (1/2 - 1-1/4")
	High strength bolt: M10 - M24 (3/8 - 1")
Square drive	19 mm (3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Hard / Mid / Soft:
	0 - 1,800 / 0 - 1,000 / 0 - 900
Impacts per minute (IPM)	Hard / Mid / Soft:
	0 - 2,200 / 0 - 2,000 / 0 - 1,800
Max fastening torque	1,050 N·m (780 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	229 x 91 x 289 mm (9 x 3-5/8 x 11-3/8")
Net weight	3.4 - 3.7 kg (7.5 - 8.2 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR

Charger, Battery, Hook

DTW1002 — Cordless Impact Wrench — 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 3-Speed 1/2" (12.7 mm) 1,000 N·m (740 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench

Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M12 - M30 (1/2 - 1-1/4")
	High strength bolt: M10 - M24 (3/8 - 1")
Square drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Hard / Mid / Soft:
	0 - 1,800 / 0 - 1,000 / 0 - 900
Impacts per minute (IPM)	Hard / Mid / Soft:
	0 - 2,200 / 0 - 2,000 / 0 - 1,800
Max fastening torque	1,000 N·m (740 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	229 x 91 x 289 mm (9 x 3-5/8 x 11-3/8")
Net weight	3.3 - 3.6 kg (7.3 - 8 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR

Charger, Battery, Hook

DTW800 — Cordless Impact Wrench — 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 3-Speed 7/16" (11.1 mm) 800 N·m (590 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench

Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M12 - M24 (1/2 - 1")
	High strength bolt:
	M10 - M22 (3/8 - 7/8")
Hex shank	11.1 mm (7/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Hard / Mid / Soft:
	0 - 1,800 / 0 - 1,000 / 0 - 900
Impacts per minute (IPM)	Hard / Mid / Soft:
	0 - 2,200 / 0 - 2,000 / 0 - 1,800
Max fastening torque	800 N·m (590 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	229 x 91 x 303 mm (9 x 3-5/8 x 11-7/8")
Net weight	3.4 - 3.7 kg (8.2 - 7.5 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR

Charger, Battery, Hook

DTW700 / DTW701 — Cordless Impact Wrench — 18V

18V LXT BL Cordless 1/2" (12.7 mm) 700 N·m (520 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench, Forward/Reverse Rotation Auto Stop Mode

DTW700: C ring

DTW701: Pin detent

Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M10 - M24 (3/8 - 1")
	High strength bolt (Grade 10.9): M10 - M16 (3/8 - 5/8")
	High strength bolt (Grade F10T): M12, M16 (7/16, 5/8")
Square drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Max / Hard / Mid / Soft:
	0 - 2,200 / 0 - 1,900 / 0 - 1,200 / 0 - 500
Impacts per minute (IPM)	Max / Hard / Mid / Soft:
	0 - 2,700 / 0 - 2,400 / 0 - 1,700 / 0 - 1,000
Max fastening torque	700 N·m (520 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B:
	170 x 81 x 258 mm (6-11/16 x 3-3/16 x 10")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B:
	170 x 81 x 276 mm (6-11/16 x 3-3/16 x 10-7/8")
Net weight	2.3 - 2.7 kg (5.1 - 6.0 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Belt clip, Battery, Charger

DTW450 — Cordless Impact Wrench — 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 1/2" (12.7 mm) 440 N·m (325 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench

Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M12 - M22 (1/2 - 7/8")
	High strength bolt: M12 - M16 (1/2 - 5/8")
Square drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	1,600
Impacts per minute (IPM)	2,200
Max fastening torque	440 N·m (325 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	266 x 82 x 290 mm (10-1/2 x 3-1/4 x 11-3/8")
Net weight	3.1 - 3.4 kg (7.6 - 6.9 lbs.)

LXT

Hook, Battery, Charger

DTW300 / DTW301 — Cordless Impact Wrench — 18V

18V LXT BL Cordless 1/2" (12.7 mm) 330 N·m (240 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench, Forward/Reverse Rotation Auto Stop Mode

DTW300: C ring

DTW301: Pin detent

Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M10 - M20 (3/8 - 3/4")
	High strength bolt: M10 - M16 (3/8 - 5/8")
Square drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Max / Hard / Mid / Soft:
	0 - 3,200 / 0 - 2,600 / 0 - 1,800 / 0 - 1,000
Impacts per minute (IPM)	Max / Hard / Mid / Soft:
	0 - 4,000 / 0 - 3,400 / 0 - 2,600 / 0 - 1,800
Max fastening torque	330 N·m (240 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B:
	144 x 81 x 228 mm (5-5/8 x 3-3/16 x 9")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B:
	144 x 81 x 246 mm (5-5/8 x 3-3/16 x 9-11/16")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.4 - 4.1 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Belt clip, Battery, Charger

DTW302 — Cordless Impact Wrench — 18V

18V LXT BL Cordless 3/8" (9.5 mm) 300 N·m (220 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench, Forward/Reverse Rotation Auto Stop Mode

Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M10 - M20 (3/8 - 3/4")
	High strength bolt: M10 - M16 (3/8 - 5/8")
Square drive	9.5 mm (3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Max / Hard / Mid / Soft:
	0 - 3,200 / 0 - 2,600 / 0 - 1,800 / 0 - 1,000
Impacts per minute (IPM)	Max / Hard / Mid / Soft:
	0 - 4,000 / 0 - 3,400 / 0 - 2,600 / 0 - 1,800
Max fastening torque	300 N·m (220 ft.lbs.)
Fastening torque	Hard / Mid / Soft: 180 / 130 / 80 N·m (130 / 100 / 60 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B:
	138 x 81 x 228 mm (5-7/16 x 3-3/16 x 9")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B:
	138 x 81 x 246 mm (5-7/16 x 3-3/16 x 9-11/16")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.8 kg (3.1 - 4.0 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Belt clip, Battery, Charger

Screwing/Drilling

DTW251 Cordless Impact Wrench 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 1/2" (12.7 mm) 230 N·m (170 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench

Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M10 - M16 (3/8 - 5/8")
	High strength bolt: M10 - M14 (3/8 - 9/16")
Square drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,100
Impacts per minute (IPM)	0 - 3,200
Max fastening torque	230 N·m (170 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	165 x 79 x 234 mm (6-1/2 x 3-1/8 x 9-1/4")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.2 - 3.9 lbs.)

LXT

448

Charger, Battery

DTW253 Cordless Impact Wrench 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 3/8" (9.5 mm) 210 N·m (155 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench

Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M8 - M16 (5/16 - 5/8")
	High strength bolt: M6 - M12 (1/4 - 1/2")
Square drive	9.5 mm (3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,100
Impacts per minute (IPM)	0 - 3,200
Max fastening torque	210 N·m (155 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	155 x 79 x 234 mm (6-1/8 x 3-1/8 x 9-1/4")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.8 - 3.6 lbs.)

LXT

448

Battery, Charger

DTW181 Cordless Impact Wrench 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 1/2" (12.7 mm) 210 N·m (155 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench, Reverse Rotation Auto Stop Mode

Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M8 - M16 (5/16 - 5/8")
	High strength bolt: M6 - M12 (1/4 - 1/2")
Square drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Hard / Soft: 0 - 2,400 / 0 - 1,300
Impacts per minute (IPM)	Hard / Soft: 0 - 3,600 / 0 - 2,000
Max fastening torque	210 N·m (155 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B:
	151 x 79 x 218 mm (5-15/16 x 3-1/8 x 8-5/8")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B:
	151 x 79 x 235 mm (5-15/16 x 3-1/8 x 9-1/4")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.7 - 3.4 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Belt clip, Battery, Charger

DTW190 Cordless Impact Wrench 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 1/2" (12.7 mm) 190 N·m (140 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench

Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M8 - M16 (5/16 - 5/8")
	High strength bolt: M8 - M12 (5/16 - 1/2")
Square drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,300
Impacts per minute (IPM)	0 - 3,000
Max fastening torque	190 N·m (140 ft.lbs.)
Overall length	176 mm (6-15/16")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.8 kg (3.2 - 3.9 lbs.)

LXT

Shoulder strap (country-specific), Tool hanger (country-specific), Battery, Charger

DTW180 Cordless Impact Wrench 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 3/8" (9.5 mm) 180 N·m (130 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench, Reverse Rotation Auto Stop Mode

Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M8 - M16 (5/16 - 5/8")
	High strength bolt: M6 - M12 (1/4 - 1/2")
Square drive	9.5 mm (3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Hard / Soft: 0 - 2,400 / 0 - 1,300
Impacts per minute (IPM)	Hard / Soft: 0 - 3,600 / 0 - 2,000
Max fastening torque	180 N·m (130 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B:
	144 x 79 x 218 mm (5-5/8 x 3-1/8 x 8-5/8")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B:
	144 x 79 x 235 mm (5-5/8 x 3-1/8 x 9-1/4")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.7 - 3.4 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Belt clip, Battery, Charger

TW161D Cordless Impact Wrench 12V max

12Vmax CXT BL Brushless Cordless 1/2" (12.7 mm) 165 N·m (122 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench

Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M8 - M16 (5/16 - 5/8")
	High strength bolt: M6 - M12 (1/4 - 1/2")
Square drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
No load speed (RPM)	Hard / Soft: 0 - 2,400 / 0 - 1,300
Impacts per minute (IPM)	Hard / Soft: 0 - 3,600 / 0 - 2,000
Max fastening torque	165 N·m (122 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B:
	150 x 66 x 213 mm (5-7/8 x 2-5/8 x 8-3/8")
	w/ BL1041B:
	150 x 66 x 232 mm (5-7/8 x 2-5/8 x 9-1/8")
Net weight	1.1 - 1.2 kg (2.4 - 2.7 lbs.)

CXT BL MOTOR

Belt clip, Battery, Charger

TW160D Cordless Impact Wrench 12V max

12Vmax CXT BL Brushless Cordless 3/8" (9.5 mm) 160 N·m (120 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench

Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M8 - M16 (5/16 - 5/8")
	High strength bolt: M6 - M12 (1/4 - 1/2")
Square drive	9.5 mm (3/8")
No load speed (RPM)	Hard / Soft: 0 - 2,400 / 0 - 1,300
Impacts per minute (IPM)	Hard / Soft: 0 - 3,600 / 0 - 2,000
Max fastening torque	160 N·m (120 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B:
	144 x 66 x 213 mm (5-5/8 x 2-5/8 x 8-3/8")
	w/ BL1041B:
	144 x 66 x 232 mm (5-5/8 x 2-5/8 x 9-1/8")
Net weight	1.0 - 1.2 kg (2.2 - 2.6 lbs.)

CXT BL MOTOR

Belt clip, Battery, Charger

TW141D Cordless Impact Wrench 12V max

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Cordless 1/2" (12.7 mm) 145 N·m (107 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench

Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M8 - M16 (5/16 - 5/8")
	High strength bolt: M6 - M12 (1/4 - 1/2")
Square drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,600
Impacts per minute (IPM)	0 - 3,200
Max fastening torque	145 N·m (107 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B:
	168 x 66 x 205 mm (6-5/8 x 2-5/8 x 8-1/8")
	w/ BL1041B:
	168 x 66 x 224 mm (6-5/8 x 2-5/8 x 8-7/8")
Net weight	1.1 - 1.2 kg (2.4 - 2.7 lbs.)

CXT

Belt clip, Battery, Charger

Screwing/Drilling

TW140D — Cordless Impact Wrench — 12V max

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Cordless 3/8" (9.5 mm) 140 N·m (100 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench

Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M8 - M16 (5/16 - 5/8")
	High strength bolt: M6 - M12 (1/4 - 1/2")
Square drive	9.5 mm (3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,600
Impacts per minute (IPM)	0 - 3,200
Max fastening torque	140 N·m (100 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B:
	161 x 66 x 205 mm (6-3/8 x 2-5/8 x 8-1/8")
	w/ BL1041B:
	161 x 66 x 224 mm (6-3/8 x 2-5/8 x 8-7/8")
Net weight	1 - 1.2 kg (2.3 - 2.7 lbs.)

Belt clip, Battery, Charger

TW060D — Cordless Impact Wrench — 12V max

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Cordless 1/4" (6.35 mm) 60 N·m (44 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench

Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M8 - M12 (5/16 - 15/32")
	High strength bolt: M6 - M10 (1/4 - 3/8")
Square drive	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,600
Impacts per minute (IPM)	0 - 3,200
Max fastening torque	60 N·m (44 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B:
	161 x 66 x 205 mm (6-3/8 x 2-5/8 x 8-1/8")
	w/ BL1041B:
	161 x 66 x 224 mm (6-3/8 x 2-5/8 x 8-7/8")
Net weight	1.0 - 1.2 kg (2.2 - 2.6 lbs.)

Belt clip, Battery, Charger

TW100D — Cordless Impact Wrench — 10.8V

10.8V (12V max) Li-Ion Cordless 3/8" (9.5 mm) 110 N·m (1,000 in.lbs.) Impact Wrench

Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M8 - M12 (5/16 - 1/2")
	High strength bolt: M6 - M10 (1/4 - 3/8")
Square drive	9.5 mm (3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,300
Impacts per minute (IPM)	0 - 3,000
Max fastening torque	110 N·m (1,000 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	163 x 54 x 178 mm (6-3/8 x 2-1/8 x 7")
Net weight	0.95 kg (2.1 lbs.)

Battery, Charger

TW202D — Cordless Impact Wrench — 18V

18V Li-Ion Cordless 1/2" (12.7 mm) 200 N·m (148 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench, G-Battery

new

Square drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
Capacity	Standard bolt: M8 - M16 (5/16 - 5/8")
	High strength bolt: M8 - M12 (5/16 - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,300
Impacts per minute (IPM)	0 - 3,000
Max fastening torque	200 N·m (1,770 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Battery:
	176 x 79 x 191 mm (6-15/16 x 3-1/8 x 7-1/2")
Net weight	1.5 kg (3.3 lbs.)

Shoulder strap, Tool catcher, Battery, Charger

TW1000 — Impact Wrench

1" (25.4 mm) 1,000 N·m (738 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench

Continuous rating Input	1,200W
Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M24 - M30 (15/16 - 1-3/16")
	High strength bolt: M22 - M24 (7/8 - 15/16")
Square drive	25.4 mm (1")
No Load Speed (RPM)	1,400
Impacts per minute (IPM)	1,500
Max fastening torque	1,000 N·m (738 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	382 x 110 x 290 mm (15 x 4-5/16 x 11-3/8")
Net weight	8.8 kg (19.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

153

Side grip, Socket

6906 — Impact Wrench

3/4" (19 mm) 588 N·m (441 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench

Continuous rating Input	850W
Capacity	Standard bolt: M16 - M22 (5/8 - 7/8")
	High strength bolt: M16 - M20 (5/8 - 3/4")
Square drive	19 mm (3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	1,700
Impacts per minute (IPM)	1,600
Max fastening torque	588 N·m (441 ft.lbs.)
Overall length	327 mm (12-7/8")
Net weight	5.6 kg (12.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

100

Side grip, Socket

6905H — Impact Wrench

1/2" (12.7 mm) 294 N·m (217 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench

Continuous rating Input	470W
Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M12 - M20 (1/2 - 3/4")
	High strength bolt: M12 - M16 (1/2 - 5/8")
Square drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,200
Impacts per minute (IPM)	2,600
Max fastening torque	294 N·m (217 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	275 x 86 x 197 mm (10-7/8 x 3-3/8 x 7-3/4")
Net weight	2.4 kg (5.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

415

Socket x3

TW0350 — Impact Wrench

1/2" (12.7 mm) 350 N·m (260 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench

Continuous rating Input	400W
Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M12 - M22 (1/2 - 7/8")
	High strength bolt: M12 - M16 (1/2 - 5/8")
Square drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,000
Impacts per minute (IPM)	2,000
Max fastening torque	350 N·m (260 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	283 x 87 x 233 mm (11-1/8 x 3-7/16 x 9-1/8")
Net weight	3 kg (6.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

411

Socket

Screwing/Drilling

TW0200 Impact Wrench

1/2" (12.7 mm) 200 N·m (150 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench

Continuous rating Input	380W
Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M10 - M16 (3/8 - 5/8")
	High strength bolt: M10 - M12 (3/8 - 1/2")
Square drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,200
Impacts per minute (IPM)	0 - 2,200
Max fastening torque	200 N·m (150 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	251 x 72 x 220 mm
	(9-7/8 x 2-13/16 x 8-5/8")
Net weight	2.1 kg (4.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

411

Socket x3, Hook

6953 Impact Wrench

1/2" (12.7 mm) 150 N·m (110 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench

Continuous rating Input	280W
Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M10 - M16 (3/8 - 5/8")
	High strength bolt: M8 - M12 (5/16 - 1/2")
Square drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 3,000
Impacts per minute (IPM)	0 - 3,000
Max fastening torque	150 N·m (111 ft.lbs.)
Overall length	233 mm (9-1/8")
Net weight	1.5 kg (3.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

411

DWR180 Cordless Ratchet Wrench — 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 47.5 N·m (420 in.lbs.) Ratchet Wrench

Capacity	Standard bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2")
	High strength bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8")
Square drive	9.5 / 6.35 mm (3/8 / 1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 800
Max fastening torque	47.5 N·m (420 in.lbs.)
Flats width	13 mm (1/2")
Angle head size	Diameter: 31 mm (1-7/32")
	Height: 25.5 mm (1")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B:
	369 x 79 x 69 mm (14-1/2 x 3-1/8 x 2-3/4")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B:
	369 x 79 x 87 mm (14-1/2 x 3-1/8 x 3-7/16")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.6 kg (2.6 - 3.5 lbs.)

LXT XPT

Socket adapter, Battery, Charger, Tool bag

WR100D Cordless Ratchet Wrench — 12V max

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Cordless 47.5 N·m (420 in.lbs.) Ratchet Wrench

Capacity	Standard bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2")
	High strength bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8")
Square drive	9.5 / 6.35 mm (3/8 / 1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 800
Max fastening torque	47.5 N·m (420 in.lbs.)
Flats width	13 mm (1/2")
Angle head size	Diameter: 31 mm (1-7/32")
	Height: 25.5 mm (1")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B:
	341 x 67 x 63 mm (13-7/16 x 2-5/8 x 2-1/2")
	w/ BL1041B:
	341 x 67 x 84 mm (13-7/16 x 2-5/8 x 3-5/16")
Net weight	1.0 - 1.2 kg (2.3 - 2.7 lbs.)

CXT XPT

Socket adapter, Battery, Charger, Tool bag

DTL063 Cordless Angle Impact Wrench — 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 3/8" (9.5 mm) 60 N·m Angle Impact Wrench

Fastening capacities	Standard bolt: M4 - M12 (5/32 - 1/2")
	High strength bolt: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16")
Square drive	9.5 mm (3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,000
Impacts per minute (IPM)	0 - 3,000
Max fastening torque	60 N·m
Dimensions (L x W x H)	387 x 78 x 116 mm
	(15-1/4 x 3-1/16 x 4-9/16")
Net weight	1.4 - 2 kg (3.1 - 4.3 lbs.)

LXT

Charger, Battery

TL065D Cordless Angle Impact Wrench — 12V max

12V max CXT Li-Ion Cordless 60 N·m (530 in.lbs.) Angle Impact Wrench

Capacity	Standard bolt: M4 - M12 (5/32 - 1/2")
	High strength bolt: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16")
Square drive	9.5 mm (3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,000
Impacts per minute (IPM)	0 - 3,000
Max fastening torque	60 N·m (530 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	361 x 66 x 86 mm (14-1/4 x 2-5/8 x 3-3/8")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.6 kg (2.7 - 3.6 lbs.)

CXT

Belt clip, Battery, Charger

DWT310 Cordless Shear Wrench — 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Brushless Cordless M16 (5/8") / M20 (3/4") / M22 (7/8") 804 N·m (593 ft.lbs.) Shear Wrench

Capacity	High strength torque shear bolt (HTB):
	M16, M20, M22 (5/8, 3/4, 7/8")
	Super (high) strength torque shear bolt (SHTB):
	M16, M20 (5/8, 3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	14
Max fastening torque	804 N·m (593 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	296 x 130 x 377 mm
	(11-5/8 x 5-1/8 x 14-7/8")
Net weight	6.5 - 7.1 kg (14.3 - 15.7 lbs.)

LXT BL XPT

- Screwdriver, Shoulder belt, Battery, Charger

6924N Shear Wrench

M22 (7/8") / M24 (1") / SHTB22 1,100 N·m (810 ft.lbs.) Shear Wrench

Continuous rating Input	1,050W
Capacity	Bolt: M22, M24 (7/8, 1")
	Super high tensile bolt: M22
No Load Speed (RPM)	19
Max fastening torque	1,100 N·m (810 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	330 x 104 x 257 mm (13 x 4-1/8 x 10-1/8")
Net weight	7.5 kg (16.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

303

- Screwdriver

Screwing/Drilling

6922NB Shear Wrench

M16 (5/8") / M20 (3/4") / M22 (7/8") 804 N·m (593 ft.lbs.) Shear Wrench

Continuous rating Input	1,330W
Capacity	Bolt: M16, M20, M22 (5/8, 3/4, 7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	18
Max fastening torque	804 N·m (593 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	249 x 84 x 252 mm (9-13/16 x 3-5/16 x 9-15/16")
Net weight	4.9 kg (10.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

411

- Screwdriver

DBM080 Diamond Core Drill

82 mm (3-1/8") 1,300 W Diamond Core Drill, Dry

Continuous rating Input	1,300W
Capacity	Concrete (w/ Diamond core bit): 82 mm (3-1/4")
Tool holder	(Spindle): M18
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 3,400
Net weight	3.4 kg (7.5 lbs.)

EE80600306

DBM130 Diamond Core Drill

132 mm (5-3/16") 1,700 W Diamond Core Drill, Dry

Continuous rating Input	1,700W
Capacity	Concrete (w/ Diamond core bit) Hi: 70 mm (2-3/4")
	Concrete (w/ Diamond core bit) Lo: 132 mm (5-3/16")
Tool holder	(Spindle): M18
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 3,000
	Low: 0 - 1,500
Net weight	5.5 kg (12.1 lbs.)

EE73320225

DBM230 Diamond Core Drill

230 mm (9") 2,500 W Diamond Core Drill

Continuous rating Input	2,500W
Capacity	Concrete (w/ Diamond core bit): 230 mm (9")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3rd: 1,700
	2nd: 1,040
	1st: 390
Net weight	37.5 kg (82.7 lbs.)

EE73320225

DBM131 Diamond Core Drill

132 mm (5-3/16") 1,700 W Diamond Core Drill, Wet & Dry

Continuous rating Input	1,700W
Capacity	Concrete (w/ Diamond core bit) Hi: 70 mm (2-3/4")
	Concrete (w/ Diamond core bit) Lo: 132 mm (5-3/16")
Tool holder	(Spindle): M18
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 2,300
	Low: 0 - 1,100
Net weight	6.3 kg (13.9 lbs.)

EE73320225

DG002G Cordless Earth Auger

40V max

40Vmax XGT BL ADT Cordless Earth Auger

new

Capacity	Clay soil: 150 mm
	Sandy soil: 200 mm
No load speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,500 / Low: 0 - 400
Max torque	High: 55 N·m (487 in.lbs)
	Low: 136 N·m (1,210 in.lbs)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040: 842 x 605 x 194 mm (33-1/4 x 23-3/4 x 7-5/8")
Net weight	6.8 - 8.0 kg (15.0 - 17.6 lbs.)

XGT BL ADT XPT

Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

DG001G Cordless Earth Auger

40V max

40Vmax XGT BL ADT Cordless Earth Auger

Max drilling capacity	200 mm
Capacity	Clay soil: 150 mm / Sandy soil: 200 mm
Chuck capacity	2 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No load speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,500 / Low: 0 - 400
Max torque	High: 55 N·m (487 in.lbs)
	Low: 136 N·m (1,210 in.lbs)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 836 x 605 x 199 mm (33 x 23-3/4 x 7-7/8")
	w/ BL4040: 842 x 605 x 199 mm (33-1/4 x 23-3/4 x 7-7/8")
	w/ BL4050F: 863 x 605 x 199 mm (34 x 23-3/4 x 7-7/8")
Net weight	7.2 - 8.1 kg (15.9 - 17.9 lbs.)

XGT BL ADT XPT

Chuck key, Chuck key holder, Hex wrench, Adapter, Battery, Charger

Screwing/Drilling

DDG461 Cordless Earth Auger 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL ADT Cordless Earth Auger

new

Capacity	Clay soil: 150 mm
	Sandy soil: 200 mm
No load speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,400
	Low: 0 - 350
Dimensions (L x W x H)	840 x 607 x 223 mm (33 x 23-7/8 x 8-3/4")
Net weight	7.0 - 7.6 kg (15.4 - 17.3 lbs.)

LXT BL ADT XPT

Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

DDG460 Cordless Earth Auger 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL ADT Cordless Earth Auger

Capacity	Clay soil: 150 mm
	Sandy soil: 200 mm
Chuck capacity	2 - 13 mm (5/64 - 1/2")
No load speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,400
	Low: 0 - 350
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B:
	840 x 607 x 223 mm (33 x 23-7/8 x 8-3/4")
Net weight	7.3 - 8.2 kg (16.1 - 18.1 lbs.)

LXT BL ADT XPT

Chuck key, Hex wrench, Adapter, Battery, Charger

DFS452 Cordless Screwdriver 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 0-4,000 RPM Push Drive Technology Screwdriver, LED Light, Silent Clutch

Capacity	Self-drilling screw: 6 mm (1/4")
	Drywall screw: 5 mm (3/16")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 4,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	251 x 79 x 259 mm (10 x 3-1/8 x 11-1/4")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.2 - 3.9 lbs.)

LXT BL XPT

Phillips bit, Magnetic bit holder, Belt clip, Battery, Charger

DFS451 Cordless Screwdriver 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 0-4,000 RPM Screwdriver with LED Light, Silent Clutch

Capacity	Drywall screw: 4 mm (5/32")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 4,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	281 x 80 x 241 mm (11-1/8 x 3-1/8 x 9-1/2")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.2 - 4 lbs.)

LXT

440

Phillips bit, Magnetic bit holder, Belt clip, Battery, Charger

DFS250 Cordless Screwdriver 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 0-2,500 RPM High Torque Push Drive Technology Screwdriver with LED Light, Silent Clutch

Capacity	Coarse Thread: 4.5 x 90 mm (3/16 x 3-1/2")
	Self-drilling screw: 6 mm (1/4")
	Drywall screw: 5 mm (3/16")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	259 x 79 x 259 mm
	(10-1/4 x 3-1/8 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.9 kg (3.4 - 4.1 lbs.)

LXT BL

Phillips bit, Magnetic bit holder, Belt clip, Battery, Charger

DFS251 Cordless Screwdriver 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 0-2,500 RPM High Torque Push Drive Technology Screwdriver with LED Light

Capacity	Self-drilling screw: 6 mm (1/4")
	Drywall screw: 5 mm (3/16")
	Hex socket screw: 6 mm (1/4")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	237 x 79 x 259 mm (9-3/8 x 3-1/8 x 11-1/4")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.2 - 3.9 lbs.)

LXT BL

Magnetic socket bit, Battery, Charger

FS2700 Screwdriver

570 W 0-2,500 RPM 6 Stage Adjustable Torque Screwdriver with LED Light

Continuous rating Input	570W
Capacity	Self-drilling screw: 6 mm (1/4")
	Machine screw: 8 mm (5/16")
	Wood screw: 6.2 mm (1/4")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	301 x 70 x 207 mm (11-7/8 x 2-3/4 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	1.8 kg (4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

419

FS2701 Screwdriver

570 W 0-2,500 RPM 6 Stage Adjustable Torque Screwdriver with LED Light

Continuous rating Input	570W
Capacity	Self-drilling screw: 6 mm (1/4")
	Machine screw: 8 mm (5/16")
	Wood screw: 6.2 mm (1/4")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	283 x 70 x 207 mm (11-1/8 x 2-3/4 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	1.7 kg (3.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

419

Screwing/Drilling

FS2500 Screwdriver

570 W 0-2,500 RPM Screwdriver with LED Light

Continuous rating Input	570W
Capacity	Drywall screw: 5 mm (3/16")
	Self-drilling screw: 6 mm (1/4")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	280 x 70 x 207 mm (11 x 2-3/4 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	1.5 kg (3.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

419

Magnetic socket bit

DFR750 Cordless Auto Feed Screwdriver 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 4,000 RPM 75 mm (2-15/16") Auto Feed Screwdriver with Silent Clutch

Screw strip	4 x 45 - 75 mm (5/32 x 1-3/4 - 2-15/16 ")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	464 x 80 x 238 mm (18-1/4 x 3-1/8 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	2.1 - 3.2 kg (4.6 - 7 lbs.)

LXT

440

Phillips bit x3, Battery, Charger

DFR551 Cordless Auto Feed Screwdriver 18V

18V LXT BL Cordless 0-6,000 RPM 55 mm (2-3/16") Auto Feed Screwdriver with Silent Clutch

Screw strip	3.5 - 4.2 x 25 - 55 mm (1/8 - 5/32 x 1 - 2-3/16 ")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 6,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B:
	396 x 88 x 194 mm (15-5/8 x 3-1/2 x 7-5/8")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B:
	396 x 88 x 211 mm (15-5/8 x 3-1/2 x 8-5/16")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.2 kg (4.2 - 4.9 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Phillips bit x3, Belt clip, Battery, Charger

DFR550 Cordless Auto Feed Screwdriver 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 4,000 RPM 55 mm (2-3/16") Auto Feed Screwdriver with Silent Clutch

Screw strip	4 x 25 - 55 mm (5/32 x 1 - 2-3/16 ")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	424 x 80 x 238 mm (16-3/4 x 3-1/8 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	2.1 - 3.1 kg (4.6 - 6.9 lbs.)

LXT

440

Phillips bit x3, Battery, Charger

DFR452 Cordless Auto Feed Screwdriver 18V

18V LXT BL Cordless 0-6,000 RPM 41 mm (1-5/8") Auto Feed Screwdriver with Silent Clutch

Screw strip	3.5 - 4.2 x 20 - 41 mm
	(1/8 - 5/32 x 13/16 - 1-5/8 ")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 6,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B:
	360 x 88 x 194 mm (14-1/8 x 3-1/2 x 7-5/8")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B:
	360 x 88 x 211 mm (14-1/8 x 3-1/2 x 8-5/16")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.2 kg (4.2 - 4.9 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Phillips bit x3, Belt clip, Battery, Charger

6843 Auto Feed Screwdriver

470 W 6,000 RPM 55 mm (2-3/16") Auto Feed Screwdriver

Continuous rating Input	470W
Screw strip	4 x 25 - 55 mm (5/32 x 1 - 2-3/16 ")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	400 x 75 x 243 mm
	(15-3/4 x 2-15/16 x 9-9/16")
Net weight	2 - 2.7 kg (4.4 - 6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

411

Phillips bit x3, Belt clip

6842 Auto Feed Screwdriver

470 W 4,700 RPM 55 mm (2-3/16") Auto Feed Screwdriver

Continuous rating Input	470W
Screw strip	4 x 25 - 55 mm (5/32 x 1 - 2-3/16 ")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,700
Dimensions (L x W x H)	400 x 75 x 243 mm
	(15-3/4 x 2-15/16 x 9-9/16")
Net weight	2 - 2.7 kg (4.4 - 6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

411

Phillips bit x3, Belt clip

FS4300 Drywall Screwdriver

570 W 0-4,000 RPM Drywall Screwdriver with LED Light, Silent Clutch

Continuous rating Input	570W
Capacity	Drywall screw: 5 mm (3/16")
	Self-drilling screw: 6 mm (1/4")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 4,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	279 x 65 x 207 mm (11 x 2-9/16 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	1.4 kg (3.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

419

Phillips insert bit, Magnetic bit holder

Screwing/Drilling

FS4200 Drywall Screwdriver

570 W 0-4,000 RPM Drywall Screwdriver with LED Light

Continuous rating Input	570W
Capacity	Drywall screw: 5 mm (3/16")
	Self-drilling screw: 6 mm (1/4")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 4,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	269 x 65 x 207 mm (10-5/8 x 2-9/16 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	1.4 kg (3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

419

Phillips insert bit, Magnetic bit holder

FS4000 Drywall Screwdriver

570 W 0-4,000 RPM Drywall Screwdriver

Continuous rating Input	570W
Capacity	Drywall screw: 5 mm (3/16")
	Self-drilling screw: 6 mm (1/4")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 4,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	269 x 65 x 207 mm (10-5/8 x 2-9/16 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	1.3 kg (2.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

419

Phillips insert bit, Magnetic bit holder

FS2300 Drywall Screwdriver

570 W 0-2,500 RPM Drywall Screwdriver with LED Light, Silent Clutch

Continuous rating Input	570W
Capacity	Drywall screw: 5 mm (3/16")
	Self-drilling screw: 6 mm (1/4")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	290 x 70 x 207 mm (11-3/8 x 2-3/4 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	1.6 kg (3.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

419

Phillips insert bit, Magnetic bit holder

FS2200 Drywall Screwdriver

570 W 0-2,500 RPM Drywall Screwdriver with LED Light

Continuous rating Input	570W
Capacity	Drywall screw: 5 mm (3/16")
	Self-drilling screw: 6 mm (1/4")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	287 x 70 x 207 mm (11-1/4 x 2-3/4 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	1.6 kg (3.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

419

Phillips insert bit, Magnetic bit holder

FS6300R Drywall Screwdriver

570 W 0-6,000 RPM Drywall Screwdriver with LED Light, Silent Clutch, 15 m (50') Detachable Cord

Continuous rating Input	570W
Capacity	Drywall screw: 4 mm (5/32")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 6,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	279 x 65 x 207 mm (11 x 2-9/16 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	1.4 kg (3.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)

419

Phillips insert bit, Magnetic bit holder

FS6300 Drywall Screwdriver

570 W 0-6,000 RPM Drywall Screwdriver with LED Light, Silent Clutch

Continuous rating Input	570W
Capacity	Drywall screw: 4 mm (5/32")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 6,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	279 x 65 x 207 mm (11 x 2-9/16 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	1.4 kg (3.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

419

Phillips insert bit, Magnetic bit holder

FS6200 Drywall Screwdriver

570 W 0-6,000 RPM Drywall Screwdriver with LED Light

Continuous rating Input	570W
Capacity	Drywall screw: 4 mm (5/32")
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 6,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	269 x 65 x 207 mm (10-5/8 x 2-9/16 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	1.4 kg (3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

419

Phillips insert bit, Magnetic bit holder

Comparison List

Model No.	No load speed (rpm)	Mechanical 3-Speed / 2-Speed	Torque Setting	Max. fastening torque Hard / Soft (N·m)	Overall length (mm)	Net weight (kg)	BL motor
Cordless Driver Drill							
DF001G	0-2,600 / 650	2-Speed	21 / 41	140 / 68	181	2.7 - 3.0 kg (5.9 - 6.6 lbs.)	●
DF002G	0-2,200 / 600	2-Speed	21	64 / 30	164	1.9 - 2.5 kg (4.2 - 5.5 lbs.)	●
DDF486	0-2,100 / 550	2-Speed	21	130 / 65	178	2.3 - 2.6 kg (5.1 - 5.7 lbs.)	●
DDF489	0 - 1,800 / 550	2-Speed	21	70 / 36	174	1.8 - 2.4 kg (4.0 - 5.3 lbs.)	●
DDF484	0-2,000 / 500	2-Speed	21	54 / 30	172	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.3 - 4.0 lbs)	●
DDF485	0-1,900 / 500	2-Speed	21	50 / 27	169	1.4 - 1.7 kg (3.1 - 3.8 lbs.)	●
DDF487	0-1,700 / 500	2-Speed	20	40 / 25	150	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.9 - 3.5 lbs.)	●
DDF458	0-2,000 / 400	2-Speed	21	91 / 58	225	2.1 - 2.5 kg (4.7 - 5.4 lbs)	-
DDF451	0-1,700 / 600 / 300	3-Speed	16	80 / 40	238	2.3 - 2.6 kg (5.0 - 5.7 lbs)	-
DDF482	0-1,900 / 600	2-Speed	21	62 / 36	185	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.2 - 4.0 lbs)	-
DDF453	0-1,300 / 400	2-Speed	16	42 / 27	222	1.7 - 2.0 kg (3.7 - 4.4 lbs)	-
DDF083	0-1,700 / 500	2-Speed	20	40 / 23	124	1.1 - 1.4 kg (2.4 - 3.0 lbs)	●
DF332D	0-1,500 / 450	2-Speed	20	35 / 21	154	1 - 1.2 kg (2.3 - 2.6 lbs.)	●
DF032D	0-1,500 / 450	2-Speed	20	35 / 21	124	0.88 - 1 kg (1.9 - 2.3 lbs.)	●
DF333D	0-1,700 / 450	2-Speed	20	30 / 14	179	1.1 - 1.2 kg (2.4 - 2.7 lbs.)	-
DF033D	0-1,700 / 450	2-Speed	20	30 / 14	149	0.9 - 1.1 kg (2.1 - 2.4 lbs.)	-
DF030D	0-1,300 / 350	2-Speed	18	24 / 14	157	0.89 kg (2 lbs.)	-
DF330D	0-1,300 / 350	2-Speed	18	24 / 14	189	1 kg (2.2 lbs.)	-
DF012D	650 / 200	2-Speed	21	5.6 / 3.6	218	0.53 kg (1.2 lbs.)	-
DF001D	220	-	-	4.0 / 3.0	287	0.36 kg (0.79 lbs.)	-
DF488D	0-1,400 / 400	2-Speed	16	42 / 24	221	1.7 kg (3.7 lbs.)	-
DF347D	0-1,400 / 400	2-Speed	16	30 / 15	198	1.4 kg (3.2 lbs.)	-
Cordless Hammer Driver Drill							
HP001G	0-2,600 / 650	2-Speed	21 / 41	140 / 68	182	2.7 - 3.0 kg (6.0 - 6.6 lbs.)	●
HP002G	0-2,200 / 600	2-Speed	21	64 / 30	174	2.0 - 2.6 kg (4.4 - 5.7 lbs.)	●
DHP486	0-2,100 / 550	2-Speed	21	130 / 65	178	2.3 - 2.7 kg (5.1 - 6.0 lbs.)	●
DHP489	0 - 1,800 / 550	2-Speed	21	70 / 36	175	1.9 - 2.5 kg (4.2 - 5.5 lbs.)	●
DHP484	0-2,000 / 500	2-Speed	21	54 / 30	182	1.6 - 1.9 kg (3.5 - 4.2 lbs)	●
DHP485	0-1,900 / 500	2-Speed	21	50 / 27	182	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.2 - 3.9 lbs.)	●
DHP487	0-1,700 / 500	2-Speed	20	40 / 25	164	1.4 - 1.7 kg (3.1 - 3.7 lbs.)	●
DHP458	0-2,000 / 400	2-Speed	21	91 / 58	225	2.2 - 2.6 kg (4.9 - 5.7 lbs)	-
DHP451	0-1,700 / 600 / 300	3-Speed	16	80 / 40	250	2.5 - 2.9 kg (5.6 - 6.3 lbs)	-
DHP482	0-1,900 / 600	2-Speed	21	62 / 36	198	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.4 - 4.1 lbs)	-
DHP453	0-1,300 / 400	2-Speed	16	42 / 27	240	1.7 - 2.0 kg (3.6 - 4.4 lbs)	-
HP333D	0-1,700 / 450	2-Speed	20	30 / 14	193	1.1 - 1.3 kg (2.4 - 2.9 lbs.)	-
HP332D	0-1,500 / 450	2-Speed	20	35 / 21	168	1.1 - 1.3 kg (2.4 - 2.8 lbs.)	●
HP330D	0-1,500 / 400	2-Speed	18	24 / 12	201	1.1 kg (2.3 lbs.)	-
HP488D	0-1,400 / 400	2-Speed	16	42 / 24	239	1.8 kg (4.0 lbs.)	-
HP347D	0-1,400 / 400	2-Speed	16	30 / 15	216	1.4 kg (3.1 lbs.)	-

Comparison List

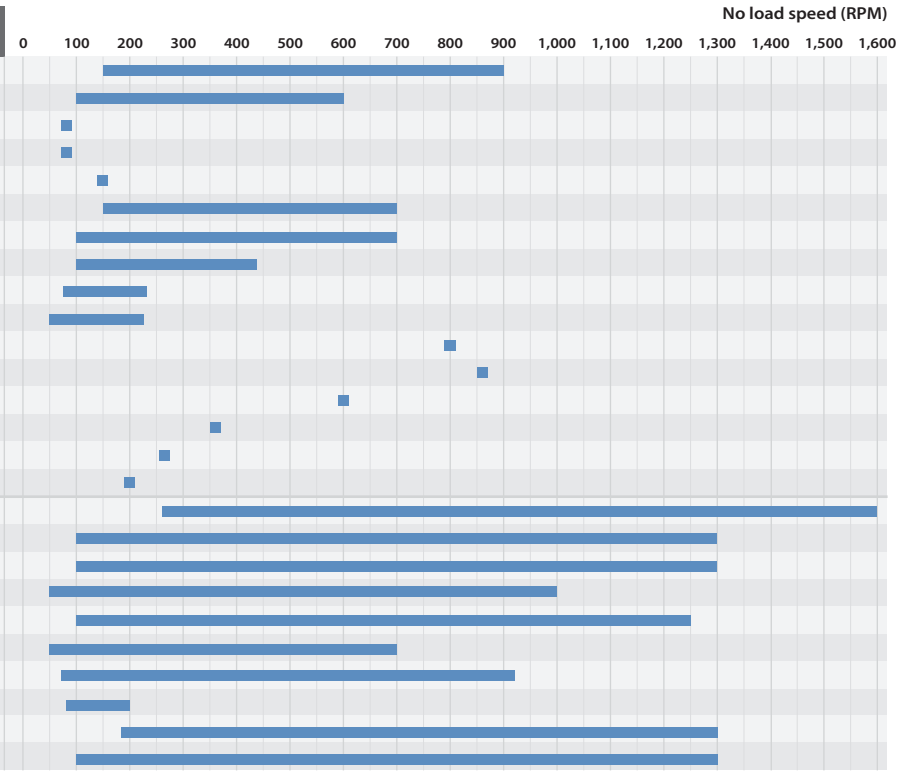
Model No.	No load speed (rpm)	Electronic Speed	Max. fastening torque (N·m)	Overall length (mm)	Net weight (kg)	BL motor
Cordless Impact Driver						
TD002G	0 - 3,700 / 3,200 / 2,100 / 1,100	4-Speed	220	119	1.7 - 2.9 kg (3.7 - 6.4 lbs.)	●
TD001G	0 - 3,700 / 3,200 / 2,100 / 1,100	4-Speed	220	120	1.7 - 2.0 kg (3.7 - 4.4 lbs.)	●
TD003G	0 - 3,700 / 3,200 / 2,100 / 1,100	4-Speed	210	121	1.7 - 2.9 kg (3.7 - 6.4 lbs.)	●
DTD172	0 - 3,600 / 3,200 / 2,100 / 1,100	4-Speed	180	114	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.6 - 3.3 lbs.)	●
DTD154	0 - 3,600 / 2,100 / 1,100	3-Speed	175	117	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.7 - 3.4 lbs)	●
DTD153	0 - 3,400	-	170	126	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.8 - 3.5 lbs)	●
DTD152	0 - 2,900	-	165	137	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.8 - 3.5 lbs)	-
DTD156	0 - 2,500	-	155	143	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.9 - 3.6 lbs.)	-
DTD157	0 - 3,000 / 1,300	2-Speed	140	133	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.6 - 3.3 lbs)	●
TD111D	0 - 3,000 / 1,300	2-Speed	135	135	0.97 - 1.1 kg (2.1 - 2.5 lbs.)	●
TD110D	0 - 2,600	-	110	153	1 - 1.2 kg (2.3 - 2.6 lbs.)	-
TD090D	0 - 2,400	-	90	155	0.92 kg (2 lbs.)	-
TD022D	0 - 2,450	-	25	227	0.55 - 0.56 kg (1.2 lbs.)	-
TD127D	0 - 2,300	-	140	173	1.5 kg (3.2 lbs.)	-
TD126D	0 - 2,400	-	135	173	1.4 kg (3.1 lbs.)	-
Cordless 4 Mode Impact Driver (Impact-driver mode)						
DTP141	0 - 2,700 / 2,200 / 1,300	3-Speed	150	171	1.5 - 1.9 kg (3.4 - 4.1 lbs)	●
Cordless Oil-Pulse Driver						
DTS141	0 - 3,200 / 2,000 / 1,200	3-Speed	40	136	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.8 - 3.5 lbs)	●

Model No.	Square drive	Max Fastening Torque (N·m)	No load speed (rpm)	Overall length (mm)	Net weight (kg)	BL motor
Cordless Impact Wrench						
TW001G	3/4" (19 mm)	1,800	0 - 1,800/ 1,400/ 1,150/ 950	217	3.9 - 4.2 kg (8.6 - 9.3 lbs.)	●
TW007G	1/2" (12.7mm)	760	0 - 2,300/ 1,900/ 1,200/ 600	170	2.7 - 3.3 kg (6.0 - 7.3 lbs.)	●
TW008G	1/2" (12.7mm)	760	0 - 2,300/ 1,900/ 1,200/ 600	170	2.7 - 3.3 kg (6.0 - 7.3 lbs.)	●
TW004G	1/2" (12.7mm)	350	0 - 3,200/ 2,600/ 1,800/ 1,000	144	1.9 - 2.2 kg (4.2 - 4.9 lbs.)	●
TW005G	1/2" (12.7mm)	350	0 - 3,200/ 2,600/ 1,800/ 1,000	144	1.9 - 2.2 kg (4.2 - 4.9 lbs.)	●
DTW1001	3/4" (19mm)	1,050	0-1,800/ 1,000/ 900	229	3.4 - 3.7 kg (7.5 - 8.2 lbs)	●
DTW1002	1/2" (12.7mm)	1,000	0-1,800/ 1,000/ 900	229	3.3 - 3.6 kg (7.3 - 8.0 lbs)	●
DTW800	7/16" (11.2mm) Hex.	800	0-1,800/ 1,000/ 900	229	3.4 - 3.7 kg (8.2 - 7.5 lbs)	●
DTW700	1/2" (12.7mm)	700	0 - 2,200/ 1,900/ 1,200/ 500	170	2.3 – 2.7 kg (5.1 – 6.0 lbs)	●
DTW701	1/2" (12.7mm)	700	0 - 2,200/ 1,900/ 1,200/ 500	170	2.3 – 2.7 kg (5.1 – 6.0 lbs)	●
DTW450	1/2" (12.7mm)	440	1,600	266	3.1 - 3.4 kg (7.6 - 6.9 lbs)	-
DTW300	1/2" (12.7mm)	330	0 - 3,200/ 2,600/ 1,800/ 1,000	144	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.4 - 4.1 lbs.)	●
DTW301	1/2" (12.7mm)	330	0 - 3,200/ 2,600/ 1,800/ 1,000	144	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.4 - 4.1 lbs.)	●
DTW302	3/8" (9.5 mm)	300	0 - 3,200/ 2,600/ 1,800/ 1,000	138	1.4 - 1.8 kg (3.1 - 4.0 lbs.)	●
DTW251	1/2" (12.7mm)	230	0-2,100	165	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.2 - 3.9 lbs)	-
DTW253	3/8" (9.5mm)	210	0-2,100	155	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.8 - 3.6 lbs)	-
DTW181	1/2" (12.7mm)	210	0-2,400/ 1,300	151	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.7 - 3.4 lbs.)	●
DTW190	1/2" (12.7mm)	190	0-2,300	176	1.4 - 1.8 kg (3.2 - 3.9 lbs)	-
DTW180	3/8" (9.5mm)	180	0-2,400/ 1,300	144	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.7 - 3.4 lbs.)	●
TW161D	1/2" (12.7 mm)	165	0-2,400/ 1,300	150	1.1 - 1.2 kg (2.4 - 2.7 lbs.)	●
TW160D	3/8" (9.5 mm)	160	0-2,400/ 1,300	144	1.0 - 1.2 kg (2.2 - 2.6 lbs.)	●
TW141D	1/2" (12.7 mm)	145	0-2,600	168	1.1 - 1.2 kg (2.4 - 2.7 lbs.)	-
TW140D	3/8" (9.5 mm)	140	0-2,600	161	1.0 - 1.2 kg (2.3 - 2.7 lbs.)	-
TW060D	6.35 mm (1/4")	60	0-2,600	161	1.0 - 1.2 kg (2.2 - 2.6 lbs.)	-
TW100D	3/8" (9.5 mm)	110	0-2,300	163	0.95 kg (2.1 lbs.)	-
TW202D	12.7 mm (1/2")	200	0 - 2,300	176	1.5 kg (3.3 lbs.)	-

Cordless Tools for Industry

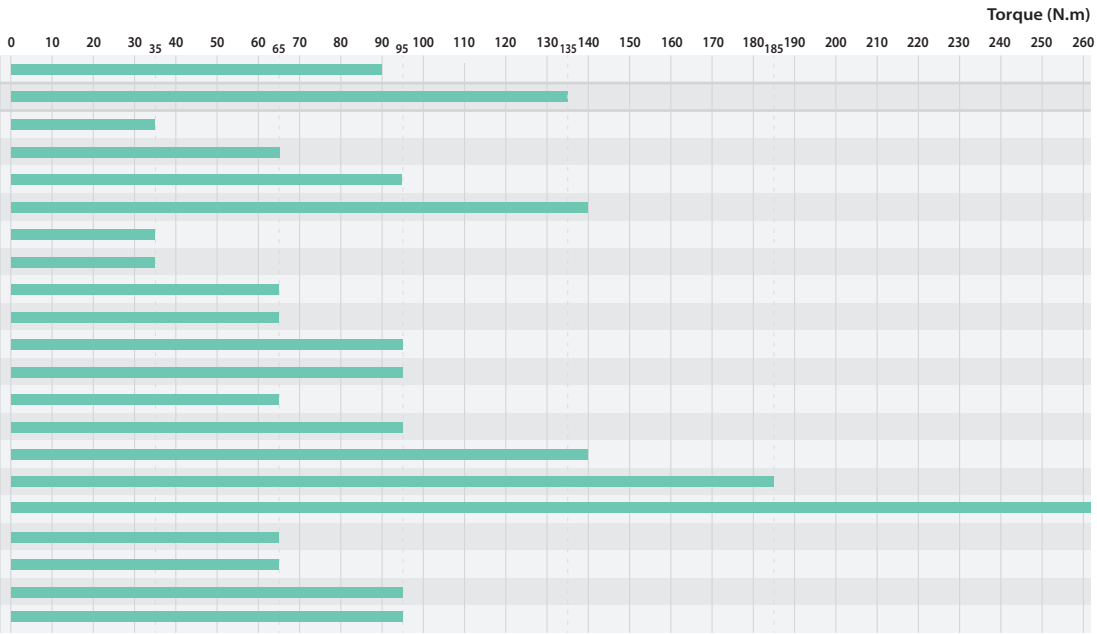
Screwdriver, Angle Screwdriver

Li-ion	Type	Model No.	Torque (N.m) Hard / Soft	Net weight (kg)
14.4V	Pistol	DFT085F	3-8	1.3 - 1.8
		DFT127F	5-12	1.3 - 1.8
		DFT043F	1-4	1.3 - 1.8
		DFT083F	3-8	1.3 - 1.8
		DFT125F	5-12	1.3 - 1.8
	Angle	DFL083F	2-8	1.7 - 2.1
		DFL125F	5-12	1.7 - 2.1
		DFL204F	8-20	1.7 - 2.1
		DFL302F	16-30	2.0 - 2.3
		DFL403F	25-40	2.0 - 2.3
	Torque Tracer Pistol	DFT041R	1-4	1.3 - 1.8
		DFT082R	4-8	1.3 - 1.8
		DFT124R	6-12	1.3 - 1.8
	Torque Tracer Angle	DFL201R	10-20	1.5 - 1.9
		DFL301R	16-30	1.8 - 2.2
		DFL402R	25-40	1.8 - 2.2
18V	Pistol	DFT024F	0.5-2	1.2 - 1.5
		DFT025F	0.5-2	1.2 - 1.5
		DFT060F	1.5 - 6.5	1.2 - 1.5
		DFT060T	2-6	1.4 - 1.8
		DFT087F	3-8	1.3 - 1.6
		DFT120T	4-12	1.4 - 1.8
		DFT129F	5-12	1.3 - 1.6
	Angle	DFL651F	25-65	2.5 - 2.9
		DFL063F	1.5-6.5	1.3 - 1.7
		DFL020F	0.5-2	1.3 - 1.6



Impact Driver, Impact Wrench

Li-ion	Model No.	Net weight (kg)
10.8V	TD091D	0.86
12Vmax	TD112D	0.99 - 1.2
14.4V	DTDA040	1.1 - 1.4
	DTDA070	1.1 - 1.4
	DTDA100	1.2 - 1.5
	DTDA140	1.2 - 1.5
	DTD043	1.0 - 1.2
	DTD044	1.1 - 1.3
	DTD063	1.0 - 1.3
	DTD064	1.1 - 1.3
	DTD103	1.0 - 1.3
	DTD104	1.1 - 1.3
	DTWA070	1.1 - 1.4
	DTWA100	1.2 - 1.5
	DTWA140	1.2 - 1.5
	DTWA190	1.3 - 1.6
	DTWA260	1.9
	DTW073	1.3 - 1.6
	DTW074	1.1 - 1.3
	DTW103	1.0 - 1.3
	DTW104	1.1 - 1.3



Cordless Tools for Industry

Cordless Screwdriver — 18V LXT BL Brushless Programmable Cordless Screwdriver

18V

	DFT060T	DFT120T
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	50 - 1,000	50 - 700
Fastening torque	Hard / Soft: 2 - 6 / 2 - 6 N·m (18 - 53 / 18 - 53 in.lbs.)	Hard / Soft: 4 - 12 / 4 - 12 N·m (35 - 106 / 35 - 106 in.lbs.)
Center height	26 mm (1")	26 mm (1")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 206 x 75 x 247 mm (8-1/8 x 2-15/16 x 9-3/4") w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 206 x 75 x 263 mm (8-1/8 x 2-15/16 x 10-3/8")	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 206 x 75 x 247 mm (8-1/8 x 2-15/16 x 9-3/4") w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 206 x 75 x 263 mm (8-1/8 x 2-15/16 x 10-3/8")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.8 kg (3.1 - 4.0 lbs.)	1.4 - 1.8 kg (3.1 - 4.0 lbs.)

Protector (country-specific)

Cordless Screwdriver — 18V LXT BL Brushless Programmable Cordless Screwdriver

18V

	DFT024F	DFT025F	DFT060F
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")	6.35 mm (1/4")	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	260 - 1,600	100 - 1,300	100 - 1,300
Fastening torque	Hard / Soft: 0.5 - 2 / 0.5 - 2 N·m (4 - 18 / 4 - 18 in.lbs.)	Hard / Soft: 0.5 - 2 / 0.5 - 2 N·m (4 - 18 / 4 - 18 in.lbs.)	Hard / Soft: 1.5 - 6.5 / 1.5 - 6.5 N·m (13 - 58 / 13 - 58 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 161 x 75 x 242 mm (6-3/8 x 2-15/16 x 9-1/2") w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 161 x 75 x 258 mm (6-3/8 x 2-15/16 x 10-1/8")	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 161 x 75 x 242 mm (6-3/8 x 2-15/16 x 9-1/2") w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 161 x 75 x 258 mm (6-3/8 x 2-15/16 x 10-1/8")	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 161 x 75 x 242 mm (6-3/8 x 2-15/16 x 9-1/2") w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 161 x 75 x 258 mm (6-3/8 x 2-15/16 x 10-1/8")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.6 - 3.3 lbs.)	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.6 - 3.3 lbs.)	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.6 - 3.3 lbs.)

Torque adjust tool (country-specific), USB cable (country-specific)

Cordless Screwdriver — 18V LXT BL Programmable Cordless Screwdriver

18V

new

	DFT087F	DFT129F
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	100 - 1,250	70 - 900
Fastening torque	Hard / Soft: 3 - 8 / 3 - 8 N·m (27 - 71 / 27 - 71 in.lbs.)	Hard / Soft: 5 - 12 / 5 - 12 N·m (44 - 106 / 44 - 106 in.lbs.)
Center height	26 mm (1")	26 mm (1")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	For products with specifications compatible with HERUTU module, w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 179 x 81 x 242 mm (7 x 3-3/16 x 9-1/2") For products with specifications compatible with HERUTU module, w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 179 x 81 x 258 mm (7 x 3-3/16 x 10-1/8")	For products with specifications compatible with HERUTU module, w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 179 x 81 x 242 mm (7 x 3-3/16 x 9-1/2") For products with specifications compatible with HERUTU module, w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 179 x 81 x 258 mm (7 x 3-3/16 x 10-1/8")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.9 - 3.5 lbs.)	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.9 - 3.5 lbs.)

Torque adjust tool (country-specific), USB cable (country-specific), Protector (country-specific)

Cordless Screwdriver — 14.4V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Screwdriver

14.4V

434

	DFT043F	DFT083F	DFT125F
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")	6.35 mm (1/4")	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	80	80	150
Fastening torque	Hard / Soft: 1 - 4 / 1 - 4 N·m (8.9 - 35 / 8.9 - 35 in.lbs.)	Hard / Soft: 3 - 8 / 3 - 8 N·m (27 - 71 / 27 - 71 in.lbs.)	Hard / Soft: 5 - 12 / 5 - 12 N·m (44 - 106 / 44 - 106 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	200 x 72 x 255 mm (7-7/8 x 2-13/16 x 10")	200 x 72 x 255 mm (7-7/8 x 2-13/16 x 10")	200 x 72 x 255 mm (7-7/8 x 2-13/16 x 10")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.8 kg (2.9 - 4 lbs.)	1.3 - 1.8 kg (2.9 - 4 lbs.)	1.3 - 1.8 kg (2.9 - 4 lbs.)

Cordless Angle Screwdriver — 14.4V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Angle Screwdriver

14.4V

	DFL083F	DFL125F	DFL204F
Driving shank (Square)	9.5 mm (3/8")	9.5 mm (3/8")	9.5 mm (3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	150 - 700	100 - 700	100 - 440
Fastening torque	Hard / Soft: 2 - 8 / 2 - 8 N·m (18 - 71 / 18 - 71 in.lbs.)	Hard / Soft: 5 - 12 / 5 - 12 N·m (44 - 106 / 44 - 106 in.lbs.)	Hard / Soft: 8 - 20 / 8 - 20 N·m (71 - 177 / 71 - 177 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1415N: 464 x 74 x 98 mm (18-1/4 x 2-15/16 x 3-7/8") w/ BL1430(B) / BL1440 / BL1450 / BL1460B: 481 x 74 x 98 mm (19 x 2-15/16 x 3-7/8")	w/ BL1415N: 464 x 74 x 98 mm (18-1/4 x 2-15/16 x 3-7/8") w/ BL1430(B) / BL1440 / BL1450 / BL1460B: 481 x 74 x 98 mm (19 x 2-15/16 x 3-7/8")	w/ BL1415N: 464 x 74 x 98 mm (18-1/4 x 2-15/16 x 3-7/8") w/ BL1430(B) / BL1440 / BL1450 / BL1460B: 481 x 74 x 98 mm (19 x 2-15/16 x 3-7/8")
Net weight	1.7 - 2.1 kg (3.8 - 4.7 lbs.)	1.7 - 2.1 kg (3.8 - 4.7 lbs.)	1.7 - 2.1 kg (3.8 - 4.7 lbs.)

Adjust grip (country-specific), Protector (country-specific), USB cable

Cordless Angle Screwdriver — 14.4V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Angle Screwdriver

14.4V

	DFL302F	DFL403F
Driving shank (Square)	9.5 mm (3/8")	9.5 mm (3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	70 - 230	50 - 220
Fastening torque	Hard / Soft: 16 - 30 / 16 - 30 N·m (142 - 266 / 142 - 266 in.lbs.)	Hard / Soft: 25 - 40 / 25 - 40 N·m (221 - 354 / 221 - 354 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1415N: 503 x 74 x 98 mm (19-3/4 x 2-15/16 x 3-7/8") w/ BL1430(B) / BL1440 / BL1450 / BL1460B: 520 x 74 x 98 mm (20-1/2 x 2-15/16 x 3-7/8")	w/ BL1415N: 503 x 74 x 98 mm (19-3/4 x 2-15/16 x 3-7/8") w/ BL1430(B) / BL1440 / BL1450 / BL1460B: 520 x 74 x 98 mm (20-1/2 x 2-15/16 x 3-7/8")
Net weight	2 - 2.3 kg (4.4 - 5.2 lbs.)	2 - 2.3 kg (4.4 - 5.2 lbs.)

Adjust grip (country-specific), Protector (country-specific), USB cable

Cordless Tools for Industry

Cordless Angle Screwdriver

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Angle Screwdriver

18V

DFL020F / DFL063F

DFL651F

	DFL020F	DFL063F	DFL651F
Driving Shank (Square)	9.5 mm (3/8")	9.5 mm (3/8")	9.5 / 12.7 mm (3/8 / 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	100 - 1,300	180 - 1,300	80 - 200
Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 0.5 - 2 / 0.5 - 2 N·m (4 - 18 / 4 - 18 in.lbs.)	Hard / Soft: 1.5 - 6.5 / 1.5 - 6.5 N·m (13 - 58 / 13 - 58 in.lbs.)	Hard / Soft: 25 - 65 / 25 - 65 N·m (220 - 580 / 220 - 580 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 397 x 74 x 116 mm (15-5/8 x 2-5/16 x 4-9/16")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 397 x 74 x 116 mm (15-5/8 x 2-5/16 x 4-9/16")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 600 x 75 x 116 mm (23-5/8 x 2-15/16 x 4-9/16")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.9 - 3.5 lbs.)	1.3 - 1.7 kg (2.9 - 3.8 lbs.)	2.5 - 2.9 kg (5.5 - 6.5 lbs.)

Torque adjust tool (country-specific), USB cable (country-specific), Protector (country-specific)

Cordless Impact Driver

14.4V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Impact Driver

14.4V

	DTDA040	DTDA070	DTDA100	DTDA140
Capacity	Standard Bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8") High Strength Bolt: M5 - M8 (3/16 - 5/16")	Standard Bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2") High Strength Bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8")	Standard Bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2") High Strength Bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8")	Standard Bolt: M6 - M16 (1/4 - 5/8") High Strength Bolt: M6 - M12 (1/4 - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,400	0 - 2,500	0 - 2,700	0 - 2,700
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,700	0 - 3,700	0 - 3,300	0 - 3,300
Max Fastening Torque	35 N·m (310 in.lbs.)	65 N·m (575 in.lbs.)	95 N·m (840 in.lbs.)	140 N·m (1,240 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1430(B) / BL1440 / BL1450 / BL1460B: 139 x 74 x 256 mm (5-1/2 x 2-15/16 x 10-1/8")	w/ BL1430(B) / BL1440 / BL1450 / BL1460B: 139 x 74 x 256 mm (5-1/2 x 2-15/16 x 10-1/8")	w/ BL1430(B) / BL1440 / BL1450 / BL1460B: 146 x 74 x 256 mm (5-3/4 x 2-15/16 x 10-1/8")	w/ BL1430(B) / BL1440 / BL1450 / BL1460B: 146 x 74 x 256 mm (5-3/4 x 2-15/16 x 10-1/8")
Net weight	1.1 - 1.4 kg (2.4 - 3.1 lbs.)	1.1 - 1.4 kg (2.4 - 3.1 lbs.)	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.7 - 3.3 lbs.)	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.7 - 3.3 lbs.)

Cordless Screwdriver

14.4V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Screwdriver, Torque Tracer

14.4V

	DFT041R	DFT082R	DFT124R
Driving shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")	6.35 mm (1/4")	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	800	860	600
Fastening torque	Hard / Soft: 1 - 4 / 1 - 4 N·m (8.9 - 35 / 8.9 - 35 in.lbs.)	Hard / Soft: 4 - 8 / 4 - 8 N·m (35 - 71 / 35 - 71 in.lbs.)	Hard / Soft: 6 - 12 / 6 - 12 N·m (53 - 106 / 53 - 106 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	191 x 72 x 266 mm (7-1/2 x 2-13/16 x 10-1/2")	191 x 72 x 266 mm (7-1/2 x 2-13/16 x 10-1/2")	191 x 72 x 266 mm (7-1/2 x 2-13/16 x 10-1/2")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.8 kg (2.9 - 4 lbs.)	1.3 - 1.8 kg (2.9 - 4 lbs.)	1.3 - 1.8 kg (2.9 - 4 lbs.)

Cordless Angle Screwdriver

14.4V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Angle Screwdriver, Torque Tracer

14.4V

	DFL201R	DFL301R	DFL402R
Driving shank (Square)	9.5 mm (3/8")	9.5 mm (3/8")	9.5 mm (3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	360	260	200
Fastening torque	Hard / Soft: 10 - 20 / 10 - 20 N·m (88.5 - 177 / 88.5 - 177 in.lbs.)	Hard / Soft: 16 - 30 / 16 - 30 N·m (142 - 266 / 142 - 266 in.lbs.)	Hard / Soft: 25 - 40 / 25 - 40 N·m (221 - 354 / 221 - 354 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	429 x 72 x 98 mm (16-7/8 x 2-13/16 x 3-7/8")	477 x 72 x 98 mm (18-3/4 x 2-13/16 x 3-7/8")	477 x 72 x 98 mm (18-3/4 x 2-13/16 x 3-7/8")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.9 kg (3.3 - 4.1 lbs.)	1.8 - 2.2 kg (4 - 4.8 lbs.)	1.8 - 2.2 kg (4 - 4.8 lbs.)

Cordless Impact Driver

Li-Ion Cordless Impact Driver

14.4V 9.6V

▲ DTD104 / DTD064 / DTD044

448

	DTD104 14.4V	DTD064 14.4V	BTD040 9.6V	DTD044 14.4V
Capacity	Machine Screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16") Standard Bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2") High Strength Bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8")	Machine Screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16") Standard Bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8") High Strength Bolt: M5 - M6 (3/16 - 1/4")	Machine Screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16") Standard Bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8") High Strength Bolt: M5 - M8 (3/16 - 5/16")	Machine Screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16") Standard Bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8") High Strength Bolt: M5 - M6 (3/16 - 1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,700	0 - 2,500	0 - 2,500	0 - 2,300
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,500	0 - 3,500	0 - 3,500	0 - 3,500
Max Fastening Torque	95 N·m (841 in.lbs.)	65 N·m (575 in.lbs.)	40 N·m (354 in.lbs.)	35 N·m (310 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	144 x 74 x 216 mm (5-5/8 x 2-15/16 x 8-1/2")	144 x 74 x 216 mm (5-5/8 x 2-15/16 x 8-1/2")	164 mm (6-7/16")	144 x 74 x 216 mm (5-5/8 x 2-15/16 x 8-1/2")
Net weight	1.1 - 1.3 kg (2.3 - 2.9 lbs.)	1.1 - 1.3 kg (2.3 - 2.9 lbs.)	1.1 - 1.3 kg (2.4 - 2.8 lbs.)	1.1 - 1.3 kg (2.3 - 2.9 lbs.)

Cordless Impact Driver

14.4V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Impact Driver

14.4V

448

	DTD103	DTD063	DTD043
Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16") Standard bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2") High strength bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8") Steel: 22 mm (7/8")	Machine screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16") Standard bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2") High strength bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8") Steel: 22 mm (7/8")	Machine screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16") Standard bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8") High strength bolt: M5 - M6 (3/16 - 1/4") Steel: 22 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,700	0 - 2,500	0 - 2,300
Impacts per minute (IPM)	0 - 3,500	0 - 3,500	0 - 3,500
Max fastening torque	95 N·m (841 in.lbs.)	65 N·m (575 in.lbs.)	35 N·m (310 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	144 x 74 x 216 mm (5-5/8 x 2-15/16 x 8-1/2")	144 x 74 x 216 mm (5-5/8 x 2-15/16 x 8-1/2")	144 x 74 x 216 mm (5-5/8 x 2-15/16 x 8-1/2")
Net weight	1 - 1.3 kg (2.3 - 2.8 lbs.)	1 - 1.3 kg (2.3 - 2.8 lbs.)	1 - 1.2 kg (2.2 - 2.7 lbs.)

Cordless Tools for Industry

Cordless Impact Driver

Cordless Impact Driver

12V max 10.8V

▲ TD112D

	TD112D 12V max	TD091D 10.8V
Capacity	Standard Bolt: M5 - M14 (3/16 - 9/16") High Strength Bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2")	Machine Screw: M4 - M8 (5/32 - 5/16") Standard Bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2") High Strength Bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8") Coarse thread (in length): 22 - 90 mm (7/8 - 3-1/2")
Hex Shank	6.35 mm (1/4")	-
No Load Speed (RPM)	Hard / Soft: 0 - 3,000 / 0 - 2,000	0 - 2,400
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	Hard / Soft: 0 - 3,900 / 0 - 3,300	0 - 3,000
Max Fastening Torque	Hard: 135 N·m (1,200 in.lbs.) / Soft: 80 N·m (700 in.lbs.)	90 N·m (800 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B: 145 x 64 x 221 mm (5-3/4 x 2-1/2 x 8-3/4")	134 x 54 x 200 mm (5-1/4 x 2-1/8 x 7-7/8")
Net weight	0.99 - 1.2 kg (2.2 - 2.6 lbs.)	0.86 kg (1.9 lbs.)

TD091D: Charger, Battery

Cordless Impact Wrench

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 12.7 mm (1/2") 260 N·m Impact Wrench

18V

new

	DTWA260
Square drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
Capacity	Standard bolt: M14 - M20 (9/16 - 3/4") High strength bolt: M10 - M16 (3/8 - 5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,800
Impacts per minute (IPM)	0 - 3,400
Max fastening torque	260 N·m (190 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 161 x 82 x 265 mm (6-3/8 x 3-1/4 x 10-3/8")
Net weight	1.9 kg (4.1 lbs.)

Cordless Impact Wrench

14.4V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Impact Wrench

14.4V

	DTWA070	DTWA100	DTWA140	DTWA190
Square Drive	9.5 mm (3/8")	9.5 mm (3/8")	12.7 mm (1/2")	12.7 mm (1/2")
Capacity	Standard Bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2") High Strength Bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8")	Standard Bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2") High Strength Bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8")	Standard Bolt: M6 - M16 (1/4 - 5/8") High Strength Bolt: M6 - M12 (1/4 - 1/2")	Standard Bolt: M8 - M16 (5/16 - 5/8") High Strength Bolt: M8 - M14 (5/16 - 9/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,500	0 - 2,700	0 - 2,700	0 - 2,600
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,700	0 - 3,300	0 - 3,300	0 - 3,000
Max Fastening Torque	65 N·m (48 ft.lbs.)	95 N·m (70 ft.lbs.)	140 N·m (103 ft.lbs.)	185 N·m (136 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1430(B) / BL1440 / BL1450 / BL1460B: 144 x 74 x 256 mm (5-5/8 x 2-15/16 x 10-1/8")	w/ BL1430(B) / BL1440 / BL1450 / BL1460B: 158 x 74 x 256 mm (6-1/4 x 2-15/16 x 10-1/8")	w/ BL1430(B) / BL1440 / BL1450 / BL1460B: 158 x 74 x 256 mm (6-1/4 x 2-15/16 x 10-1/8")	w/ BL1430(B) / BL1440 / BL1450 / BL1460B: 158 x 74 x 256 mm (6-1/4 x 2-15/16 x 10-1/8")
Net weight	1.1 - 1.4 kg (2.4 - 3.1 lbs.)	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.7 - 3.3 lbs.)	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.7 - 3.3 lbs.)	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.9 - 3.5 lbs.)

Cordless Impact Wrench

14.4V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Impact Wrench

14.4V

	DTW104	DTW074
Square drive	9.5 mm (3/8")	9.5 mm (3/8")
Capacity	Standard bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2") High strength bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8")	Standard bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2") High strength bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,700	0 - 2,500
Impacts per minute (IPM)	0 - 3,500	0 - 3,500
Max fastening torque	95 N·m (841 in.lbs.)	65 N·m (575 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	144 x 74 x 216 mm (5-5/8 x 2-15/16 x 8-1/2")	144 x 74 x 216 mm (5-5/8 x 2-15/16 x 8-1/2")
Net weight	1.1 - 1.3 kg (2.3 - 2.9 lbs.)	1.1 - 1.3 kg (2.3 - 2.9 lbs.)

Cordless Impact Wrench

14.4V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Impact Wrench

14.4V

448

	DTW103	DTW073
Capacity	Standard bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2") High strength bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8")	Standard bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2") High strength bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,700	0 - 2,500
Impacts per minute (IPM)	0 - 3,500	0 - 3,500
Max fastening torque	95 N·m (841 in.lbs.)	65 N·m (575 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	144 x 74 x 216 mm (5-5/8 x 2-15/16 x 8-1/2")	144 x 74 x 216 mm (5-5/8 x 2-15/16 x 8-1/2")
Net weight	1 - 1.3 kg (2.3 - 2.8 lbs.)	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.9 - 3.5 lbs.)

PRODUCTS

Stirring

- Double Insulation
- Variable Speed
- Mechanical 2-Speed
- Electronic 2-Speed
- Constant Speed
- Soft Start
- Carrying Case

Stirring

VR001G — Cordless Concrete Vibrator — 40V max

40Vmax XGT Cordless Concrete Vibrator

new

Max output	w/ PDC1200: 550W
Vibrations per minute (VPM)	Power mode: 15,500 Normal mode: 12,000
Work amount on a full battery charge	w/ 28mm-0.8m shaft, w/ BL4040, Power mode: 45 min w/ 28mm-0.8m shaft, w/ BL4040, Normal mode: 60 min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Flexible shaft: 296 x 112 x 299 mm (11-5/8 x 4-3/8 x 11-3/4")
Net weight	4.8 - 7.8 kg (10.6 - 17.2 lbs.)

Wrench

VR003G — Cordless Concrete Vibrator — 40V max

40Vmax XGT Cordless 32 mm (1-1/4") Concrete Vibrator

new

Max output	w/ PDC1200: 550W
Diameter of vibrator	32 mm (1-1/4")
Flexible shaft assembly length	1.2, 1.7, 2.4 m (3.9, 5.6, 7.9 ft)
Vibrations per minute (VPM)	Power mode: 15,500 / Normal mode: 12,000
Work amount on a full battery charge	w/ 28mm-0.8m shaft, w/ BL4040, Power mode: 45 min w/ 28mm-0.8m shaft, w/ BL4040, Normal mode: 60 min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Flexible shaft: 296 x 112 x 299 mm (11-5/8 x 4-3/8 x 11-3/4")
Net weight	4.8 - 7.8 kg (10.6 - 17.2 lbs.)

Wrench, Battery, Charger

VR004G — Cordless Concrete Vibrator — 40V max

40Vmax XGT Cordless 38 mm (1-1/2") Concrete Vibrator

new

Max output	w/ PDC1200: 550W
Diameter of vibrator	38 mm (1-1/2")
Flexible shaft assembly length	1.2, 2.4 m (3.9, 7.9 ft)
Vibrations per minute (VPM)	Power mode: 15,500 / Normal mode: 12,000
Work amount on a full battery charge	w/ 28mm-0.8m shaft, w/ BL4040, Power mode: 45 min w/ 28mm-0.8m shaft, w/ BL4040, Normal mode: 60 min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Flexible shaft: 296 x 112 x 299 mm (11-5/8 x 4-3/8 x 11-3/4")
Net weight	4.8 - 7.8 kg (10.6 - 17.2 lbs.)

Wrench, Battery, Charger

DVR850 — Cordless Concrete Vibrator — 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 2.4 m (8.0 ft) Concrete Vibrator

Diameter of vibrator	25 mm (1")
Flexible shaft assembly length	2,400 mm (8 ft)
Vibrations per minute (VPM)	12,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	2,683 x 93 x 250 mm (105-1/2 x 3-5/8 x 9-7/8")
Net weight	4.5 - 5.5 kg (9.9 - 12 lbs.)

Charger, Battery, Carrying case for battery and charger

DVR450 — Cordless Concrete Vibrator — 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 1.2 m (4.0 ft) Concrete Vibrator

Diameter of vibrator	25 mm (1")
Flexible shaft assembly length	1,200 mm (4.0 ft)
Vibrations per minute (VPM)	13,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,483 x 93 x 250 mm (58-1/2 x 3-5/8 x 9-7/8")
Net weight	3.3 - 3.8 kg (7.3 - 8.3 lbs.)

Charger, Battery, Carrying case for battery and charger

DVR350 — Cordless Concrete Vibrator — 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 80 cm (2.6 ft) Concrete Vibrator

Diameter of vibrator	25 mm (1")
Flexible shaft assembly length	800 mm (2.6 ft)
Vibrations per minute (VPM)	13,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,083 x 93 x 250 mm (42-3/4 x 3-5/8 x 9-7/8")
Net weight	2.9 - 3.3 kg (6.5 - 7.4 lbs.)

Charger, Battery, Carrying case for battery and charger

VR001C — Battery Powered Concrete Vibrator

Battery Powered 1.5 m Concrete Vibrator

Diameter of vibrator	43 mm (1-11/16")
Flexible shaft assembly length	1,500 mm
Net weight	11.8 kg (26.0 lbs.)

VR002C — Battery Powered Concrete Vibrator

Battery Powered 3.0 m Concrete Vibrator

Diameter of vibrator	43 mm (1-11/16")
Flexible shaft assembly length	3,000 mm
Net weight	12.9 kg (28.4 lbs.)

Stirring

VR003C — Battery Powered Concrete Vibrator

Battery Powered 1.5 m Concrete Vibrator

Diameter of vibrator	52 mm (2")
Flexible shaft assembly length	1,500 mm
Net weight	12.6 kg (27.8 lbs.)

VR004C — Battery Powered Concrete Vibrator

Battery Powered 3.0 m Concrete Vibrator

Diameter of vibrator	52 mm (2")
Flexible shaft assembly length	3,000 mm
Net weight	13.7 kg (30.2 lbs.)

UT001G — Cordless Mixer — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL Cordless 240 mm (9-1/2") Variable 2-Speed Mixer

new

Blade diameter	240 mm (9-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 920 / 0 - 500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Cover S, w/ BL4020 / BL4025 / BL4040: 373 x 458 x 235 mm (14-3/4 x 18 x 9-1/4")
	w/ Cover L, w/ BL4050F / BL4080F: 414 x 458 x 235 mm (16-1/4 x 18 x 9-1/4")
Net weight	5.7 - 7.0 kg (12.6 - 15.4 lbs.)

Mixing blade, Shaft (country-specific), Shaft holder (country-specific), Wrenches (country-specific), Battery, Charger

UT002G — Cordless Mixer — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL Cordless 240 mm (9-1/2") Variable 2-Speed Mixer with Keyed Chuck

new

Blade diameter	240 mm (9-1/2")
Chuck capacity	2 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 920 / 0 - 500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Cover S, w/ BL4020 / BL4025 / BL4040: 363 x 458 x 235 mm (14-1/4 x 18 x 9-1/4")
	w/ Cover L, w/ BL4050F / BL4080F: 404 x 458 x 235 mm (15-7/8 x 18 x 9-1/4")
Net weight	5.8 - 7.2 kg (12.8 - 15.9 lbs.)

Chuck key, Hex wrench, Mixing blade, Shaft (country-specific), Shaft holder (country-specific), Wrenches (country-specific), Battery, Charger

DUT130 — Cordless Mixer — 18V

18V LXT BL Cordless 165 mm (6-1/2") Variable 2-Speed Mixer

Blade diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Shank size of tool holder portion	M12 or M14
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 1,300 / 0 - 350
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Mixing blade: 916 x 89 x 231 mm (36 x 3-1/2 x 9-1/8")
	w/o Mixing blade: 320 x 89 x 231 mm (12-5/8 x 3-1/2 x 9-1/8")
Net weight	2.5 - 2.8 kg (5.6 - 6.3 lbs.)

Mixing blade, Shaft, Shaft holder (country-specific), Grip, Front cover, Wrenches, Battery, Charger

DUT131 — Cordless Mixer — 18V

18V LXT BL Cordless Variable 2-Speed Mixer with Keyed Chuck

Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 1,300 / 0 - 350
Dimensions (L x W x H)	307 x 89 x 231 mm (12-1/8 x 3-1/2 x 9-1/8")
Net weight	2.7 - 3.0 kg (5.8 - 6.6 lbs.)

Front cover, Grip, Chuck key, Battery, Charger

UT2204 — Mixer

220 mm (8-5/8") 850 W Mixer

Continuous rating Input	850W
Blade diameter	220 mm (8-5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	550
Shank size of tool holder portion	M12 or M14
Dimensions (L x W x H)	929 x 89 x 152 mm (36-1/2 x 3-1/2 x 6")
Net weight	2.7 kg (5.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Wrenches, Side grip

UT1305 — Mixer

165 mm (6-1/2") 850 W Mixer

Continuous rating Input	850W
Blade diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	1,300
Shank size of tool holder portion	M12
Dimensions (L x W x H)	942 x 87 x 152 mm (37 x 3-7/16 x 6")
Net weight	2.6 kg (5.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Wrenches, Side grip

Stirring

UT1600 Power Mixer

180 mm (7-1/8") 1,800 W Variable 2-Speed Power Mixer

Continuous rating Input	1,800W
Mixing capacity	90 kg
Blade diameter	180 mm (7-1/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 970 / 0 - 440
Dimensions (L x W x H)	430 x 180 x 349 mm (17 x 7-1/8 x 13-3/4")
Net weight	7.1 kg (15.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	3.2 m (10.3 ft)

EE73320225

UT1401 Power Mixer

140 mm (5-1/2") 1,300 W Variable 2-Speed Power Mixer

Continuous rating Input	1,300W
Mixing capacity	60 kg
Blade diameter	140 mm (5-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 730 / 0 - 400
Dimensions (L x W x H)	430 x 180 x 349 mm (17 x 7-1/8 x 13-3/4")
Net weight	5.5 kg (12.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	3.2 m (10.3 ft)

EE7132A22S

UT1400 Power Mixer

140 mm (5-1/2") 1,300 W Variable Speed Power Mixer

Continuous rating Input	1,300W
Mixing capacity	50 kg
Blade diameter	140 mm (5-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 900
Dimensions (L x W x H)	430 x 180 x 305 mm (17 x 7-1/8 x 12")
Net weight	5.2 kg (11.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	3.2 m (10.3 ft)

EE7132A22S

UT1200 Power Mixer

120 mm (4-3/4") 960 W Variable Speed Power Mixer

Continuous rating Input	960W
Mixing capacity	40 kg
Blade diameter	120 mm (4-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 590
Dimensions (L x W x H)	345 x 180 x 295 mm (13-5/8 x 7-1/8 x 11-5/8")
Net weight	3.2 kg (7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	3.2 m (10.3 ft)

EE77018225

PRODUCTS

Hammer drilling/Chiselling

- Double Insulation
- Variable Speed
- Brake
- Reversing
- Mechanical 2-Speed
- Keyless Chuck
- Adapted for SDS-MAX bits
- Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits
- 17mm Hex Shank
- 19mm Hex Shank
- 21mm Hex Shank
- 28.6mm Hex Shank
- 30mm Hex Shank
- Spline Shank
- Torque Limiter
- Constant Speed
- Soft Start
- Dust Collection
- Built-in Job Light
- Carrying Case

Hammer drilling/Chiselling

HR006G — Cordless Rotary Hammer — 40V max x2

40Vmax X2 (80Vmax) XGT BL AFT AWS AVT SOFT NO LOAD Cordless 52 mm (2-1/16") 21.4 J Rotary Hammer, SDS-MAX

Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 21.4 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 52 mm (2-1/16")
Blows per minute (BPM)	1,100 - 2,250
No Load Speed (RPM)	150 - 310
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040: 610 x 140 x 337 mm (24 x 5-1/2 x 13-1/4")
Net weight	12.9 - 14.3 kg (28.4 - 31.5 lbs.)

Side handle, Side grip, Depth gauge, Bit grease, Cloth, Wireless unit (country-specific), Wireless unit adapter (country-specific), Battery, Charger

HR005G — Cordless Rotary Hammer — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL AFT AWS AVT SOFT NO LOAD Cordless 40 mm (1-9/16") Rotary Hammer, SDS-MAX, Twin LED Lights

Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 8 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 40 mm (1-9/16")
Blows per minute (BPM)	1,450 - 2,900
No Load Speed (RPM)	250 - 500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 484 x 115 x 286 mm (19 x 4-1/2 x 11-1/4")
	w/ BL4040: 500 x 115 x 286 mm (19-3/4 x 4-1/2 x 11-1/4")
	w/ BL4050F: 520 x 115 x 305 mm (20-1/2 x 4-1/2 x 12")
Net weight	7.4 - 8.2 kg (16.3 - 18.1 lbs.)

Side handle, Side grip, Depth gauge, Bit grease, Cloth, Wireless unit (country-specific), Wireless unit adapter (country-specific), Battery, Charger

HR009G — Cordless Combination Hammer — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL AFT AWS AVT Cordless 30 mm (1-3/16") Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS, Quick Change Drill Chuck

Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 3.9 J (2.9 ft.lbs.)
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 30 mm (1-3/16")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") / Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 4,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 840
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 424 x 97 x 242 mm (16-3/4 x 3-13/16 x 9-1/2")
	w/ BL4040: 439 x 97 x 242 mm (17-1/4 x 3-13/16 x 9-1/2")
	w/ BL4050F: 457 x 97 x 263 mm (18 x 3-13/16 x 10-3/8")
	w/ BL4080F: 457 x 97 x 282 mm (18 x 3-13/16 x 11-1/8")
Net weight	5.3 - 6.7 kg (11.7 - 14.8 lbs.)

Quick change drill chuck

Quick change drill chuck, Side grip, Depth gauge, Battery, Charger

HR008G — Cordless Combination Hammer — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL AFT AWS AVT Cordless 30 mm (1-3/16") Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS

Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 3.9 J (2.9 ft.lbs.)
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 30 mm (1-3/16")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") / Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 4,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 840
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 407 x 97 x 242 mm (16 x 3-13/16 x 9-1/2")
	w/ BL4040: 422 x 97 x 242 mm (16-5/8 x 3-13/16 x 9-1/2")
	w/ BL4050F: 441 x 97 x 263 mm (17-3/8 x 3-13/16 x 10-3/8")
	w/ BL4080F: 441 x 97 x 282 mm (17-3/8 x 3-13/16 x 11-1/8")
Net weight	5.2 - 6.8 kg (11.5 - 15.0 lbs.)

Side grip, Depth gauge, Battery, Charger

Dust Collection System

DX11
model: HR009G / HR3012FC

DX10
model: HR008G / HR3011FC

HEPA filter

HR007G — Cordless Combination Hammer — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL AFT AWS AVT Cordless 28 mm (1-1/8") Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS

Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 3.0 J (2.2 ft.lbs.)
Capacity	Masonry: 28 mm (1-1/8")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") / Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 5,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 980
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 458 x 101 x 234 mm (18 x 4 x 9-1/4")
	w/ BL4040: 473 x 101 x 240 mm (18-5/8 x 4 x 9-1/2")
	w/ BL4050F: 492 x 101 x 261 mm (19-3/8 x 4 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	3.8 - 4.8 kg (8.4 - 10.6 lbs.)

Side grip, Depth gauge, Battery, Charger, Cloth, Grease vessel, Air duct cap

Dust Collection System

DX15
model: HR007G

HEPA filter

HR002G — Cordless Combination Hammer — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL AFT AWS AVT SOFT NO LOAD Cordless 28 mm (1-1/8") Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS, Quick Change Chuck

Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.9 J (2.1 ft.lbs.)
Capacity	Masonry: 28 mm (1-1/8")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 5,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 980
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 389 x 102 x 232 mm (15-1/4 x 4 x 9-1/8")
	w/ BL4040: 404 x 102 x 238 mm (15-7/8 x 4 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	4.1 - 4.6 kg (9.0 - 10.1 lbs.)

Quick change drill chuck

Side grip, Depth gauge, Battery, Charger, Wireless unit (country-specific), Dust cup (country-specific), Cleaning cloth (country-specific), Bit grease (country-specific)

Hammer drilling/Chiselling

HR001G — Cordless Combination Hammer — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL AFT AWS AVT SOFT NO LOAD Cordless 28 mm (1-1/8") Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS

Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.8 J (2.1 ft.lbs.)
Capacity	Masonry: 28 mm (1-1/8")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 5,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 980
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 358 x 102 x 232 mm (14-1/8 x 4 x 9-1/8")
	w/ BL4040: 373 x 102 x 238 mm (14-3/4 x 4 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	3.9 - 4.6 kg (8.6 - 10.1 lbs.)

XGT BL AFT AWS AVT SOFT NO LOAD XPT

Side grip, Depth gauge, Battery, Charger, Wireless unit (country-specific), Dust cup (country-specific), Cleaning cloth (country-specific), Bit grease (country-specific)

HR004G — Cordless Combination Hammer — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL AVT Cordless 28 mm (1-1/8") Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS, Quick Change Chuck

Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.9 J (2.1 ft.lbs.)
Capacity	Masonry: 28 mm (1-1/8")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 5,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 980
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 389 x 102 x 232 mm (15-1/4 x 4 x 9-1/8")
	w/ BL4040: 404 x 102 x 238 mm (15-7/8 x 4 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	4.0 - 4.5 kg (8.8 - 9.9 lbs.)

Quick change drill chuck

XGT BL AVT XPT

Side grip, Depth gauge, Battery, Charger, Dust cup (country-specific), Cleaning cloth (country-specific), Bit grease (country-specific)

HR003G — Cordless Combination Hammer — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL AVT Cordless 28 mm (1-1/8") Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS

Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.8 J (2.1 ft.lbs.)
Capacity	Masonry: 28 mm (1-1/8")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 5,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 980
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 358 x 102 x 232 mm (14-1/8 x 4 x 9-1/8")
	w/ BL4040: 373 x 102 x 238 mm (14-3/4 x 4 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	3.9 - 4.6 kg (8.6 - 10.1 lbs.)

XGT BL AVT XPT

Side grip, Depth gauge, Battery, Charger, Dust cup (country-specific), Cleaning cloth (country-specific), Bit grease (country-specific)

Dust Collection System

DX12

model: HR001G / HR003G

DX14

model: HR002G / HR004G

HEPA filter

HR010G — Cordless Combination Hammer — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL AWS AVT Cordless 20 mm (13/16") Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS

new

Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.0 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 20 mm (13/16")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") / Wood: 26 mm (1")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 5,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,510
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 289 x 93 x 217 mm (11-3/8 x 3-5/8 x 8-1/2")
	w/ BL4040: 304 x 93 x 223 mm (12 x 3-5/8 x 8-3/4")
	w/ BL4050F: 323 x 93 x 244 mm (12-3/4 x 3-5/8 x 9-5/8")
	w/ BL4080F: 324 x 93 x 263 mm (12-3/4 x 3-5/8 x 10-3/8")
Net weight	2.9 - 4.5 kg (6.4 - 9.9 lbs.)

XGT BL AWS AVT XPT

Side grip, Depth gauge, Battery, Charger

Dust Collection System

DX16

model: HR010G / DHR183

new

HEPA filter

DHR400 — Cordless Rotary Hammer — 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL AFT AWS AVT SOFT NO LOAD Cordless 40 mm (1-9/16") Rotary Hammer, SDS-MAX, Dual LED Lights

Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 8 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 40 mm (1-9/16")
	Masonry: 40 mm (1-9/16")
Blows per minute (BPM)	1,450 - 2,900
No Load Speed (RPM)	250 - 500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	473 x 120 x 285 mm (18-5/8 x 4-3/4 x 11-1/4")
Net weight	7.3 - 8.1 kg (16.1 - 17.9 lbs.)

LXT BL AFT AWS AVT SOFT NO LOAD XPT

Side handle, Side grip, Depth gauge, Bit grease, Cloth, Wireless unit (country-specific), Battery, Charger

DHR283 — Cordless Combination Hammer — 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL AFT AWS AVT SOFT NO LOAD Cordless 28 mm (1-1/8") Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS, Quick Change Drill Chuck

Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.9 J (2.1 ft.lbs.)
Capacity	Masonry: 28 mm (1-1/8")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 5,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 980
Dimensions (L x W x H)	404 x 134 x 232 mm (15-7/8 x 5-1/4 x 9-1/8")
Net weight	4.0 - 4.9 kg (8.8 - 10.8 lbs.)

Quick change drill chuck

LXT BL AFT AWS AVT SOFT NO LOAD XPT

Quick change drill chuck, Side grip, Depth gauge, Battery, Charger, Wireless unit (country-specific), Dust cup (country-specific), Cleaning cloth (country-specific), Bit grease (country-specific)

Hammer drilling/Chiselling

DHR282 Cordless Combination Hammer 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL AFT AWS AVT SOFT NO LOAD Cordless 28 mm (1-1/8") Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS

Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.8 J (2.1 ft.lbs.)
Capacity	Masonry: 28 mm (1-1/8")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 5,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 980
Dimensions (L x W x H)	373 x 134 x 232 mm (14-3/4 x 5-1/4 x 9-1/8")
Net weight	3.9 - 5.0 kg (8.6 - 11.0 lbs.)

LXT BL AFT AWS AVT SOFT NO LOAD XPT

Side grip, Depth gauge, Battery, Charger, Wireless unit (country-specific), Dust cup (country-specific), Cleaning cloth (country-specific), Bit grease (country-specific)

DHR281 Cordless Combination Hammer 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL AVT SOFT NO LOAD Cordless 28 mm (1-1/8") Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS, Quick Change Drill Chuck

Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.9 J (2.1 ft.lbs.)
Capacity	Masonry: 28 mm (1-1/8")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 5,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 980
Dimensions (L x W x H)	404 x 134 x 232 mm (15-7/8 x 5-1/4 x 9-1/8")
Net weight	4.0 - 4.9 kg (8.8 - 10.8 lbs.)

Quick change drill chuck

LXT BL AVT SOFT NO LOAD XPT

Quick change drill chuck, Side grip, Depth gauge, Battery, Charger, Dust cup (country-specific), Cleaning cloth (country-specific), Bit grease (country-specific)

DHR280 Cordless Combination Hammer 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL AVT SOFT NO LOAD Cordless 28 mm (1-1/8") Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS

Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.8 J (2.1 ft.lbs.)
Capacity	Masonry: 28 mm (1-1/8")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 5,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 980
Dimensions (L x W x H)	373 x 134 x 232 mm (14-3/4 x 5-1/4 x 9-1/8")
Net weight	3.8 - 4.9 kg (8.4 - 10.8 lbs.)

LXT BL AVT SOFT NO LOAD XPT

Side grip, Depth gauge, Battery, Charger, Dust cup (country-specific), Cleaning cloth (country-specific), Bit grease (country-specific)

Dust Collection System

DX09

model: DHR283 / DHR281

DX08

model: DHR282 / DHR280

HEPA filter

DHR264 Cordless Combination Hammer 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT Li-Ion Cordless 26 mm (1") Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS, Quick Change Drill Chuck

Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.5 J (1.8 ft.lbs.)
Capacity	Masonry: 26 mm (1")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 5,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,250
Dimensions (L x W x H)	374 x 116 x 232 mm (14-3/4 x 4-9/16 x 9-1/8")
Net weight	4.2 - 5.1 kg (9.2 - 11.2 lbs.)

Quick change drill chuck

LXT XPT

442

Quick change drill chuck, Side handle, Depth gauge, Battery, Charger, Dust cup (country-specific), Cleaning cloth (country-specific), Bit grease (country-specific)

DHR263 Cordless Combination Hammer 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT Li-Ion Cordless 26 mm (1") Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS

Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.5 J (1.8 ft.lbs.)
Capacity	Masonry: 26 mm (1")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 5,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,250
Dimensions (L x W x H)	350 x 116 x 232 mm (13-3/4 x 4-9/16 x 9-1/8")
Net weight	4.1 - 5.1 kg (9 - 11.3 lbs.)

LXT XPT

442

Side handle, Depth gauge, Battery, Charger, Dust cup (country-specific), Cleaning cloth (country-specific), Bit grease (country-specific)

DHR243 Cordless Combination Hammer 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 24 mm (15/16") Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS, Quick Change Drill Chuck

Impact energy	2 J
Capacity	Masonry: 24 mm (15/16")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 27 mm (1-1/16")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 27 mm (1-1/16")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 4,700
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 950
Dimensions (L x W x H)	353 x 85 x 213 mm (13-7/8 x 3-3/8 x 8-3/8")
Net weight	3.2 - 3.7 kg (6.9 - 8.3 lbs.)

Quick change drill chuck

LXT BL XPT

Charger, Battery, Quick change drill chuck, Depth gauge, Side grip

DHR242 Cordless Combination Hammer 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 24 mm (15/16") Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS

Impact energy	2 J
Capacity	Masonry: 24 mm (15/16")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 27 mm (1-1/16")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 27 mm (1-1/16")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 4,700
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 950
Dimensions (L x W x H)	328 x 85 x 213 mm (12-7/8 x 3-3/8 x 8-3/8")
Net weight	3.1 - 3.8 kg (6.7 - 8.4 lbs.)

LXT BL XPT

Charger, Battery, Depth gauge, Side grip

Hammer drilling/Chiselling

DHR241 Cordless Combination Hammer 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 20 mm (13/16") Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS

Impact energy	1.9 J
Capacity	Masonry: 20 mm (13/16")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 26 mm (1")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 26 mm (1")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 4,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	417 x 84 x 219 mm (16-3/8 x 3-5/16 x 8-5/8")
Net weight	3.2 - 4 kg (7.1 - 8.8 lbs.)

LXT

441

Charger, Battery, Side grip, Depth gauge

DHR202 Cordless Combination Hammer 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 20 mm (13/16") Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS

Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.0 J (1.5 ft.lbs.)
Capacity	Masonry: 20 mm (13/16")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 26 mm (1")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 26 mm (1")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 4,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	358 x 84 x 259 mm
	(14-1/8 x 3-5/16 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	3.2 - 4 kg (7.1 - 8.8 lbs.)

LXT

441

Charger, Battery, Side grip, Depth gauge

DHR183 Cordless Rotary Hammer 18V

18V LXT BL AVT Cordless 18 mm (11/16") Rotary Hammer, SDS-PLUS

new

Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 1.7 J
Capacity	Concrete: 18 mm (11/16")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 24 mm (15/16")
	Masonry: 18 mm (11/16")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 5,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B:
	288 x 89 x 216 mm (11-3/8 x 3-1/2 x 8-1/2")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.9 kg (4.2 - 6.4 lbs.)

LXT BL AVT XPT

Dust cup (country-specific), Side grip, Depth gauge, Battery, Charger

DHR182 Cordless Combination Hammer 18V

18V LXT BL AWS AVT Cordless 18 mm (11/16") Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS

Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 1.7 J (1.3 ft.lbs.)
Capacity	Masonry: 18 mm (11/16")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 24 mm (15/16")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 5,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,350
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B:
	301 x 82 x 285 mm (11-7/8 x 3-1/4 x 11-1/4")
Net weight	2.4 - 3.2 kg (5.3 - 7.0 lbs.)

LXT BL AWS AVT XPT

Dust cup (country-specific), Side grip, Depth gauge, Battery, Charger

DHR171 Cordless Rotary Hammer 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 17 mm (11/16") Rotary Hammer, SDS-PLUS

Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 1.2 J
Capacity	Concrete: 17 mm (11/16")
	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Wood: 13 mm (1/2")
	Masonry: 17 mm (11/16")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 4,800
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 680
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 273 x 86 x 194 mm
	(10-3/4 x 3-3/8 x 7-5/8")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B:
	273 x 86 x 211 mm (10-3/4 x 3-3/8 x 8-5/16")
Net weight	2.1 - 2.8 kg (4.6 - 6.2 lbs.)

LXT BL

Dust cup (country-specific), Side grip, Depth gauge, Battery, Charger

DHR165 Cordless Rotary Hammer 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 16 mm (5/8") Rotary Hammer, SDS-PLUS

Impact energy	1.3 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 16 mm (5/8")
	Concrete (w/ Diamond core bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 24 mm (15/16")
	Masonry: 16 mm (5/8")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 5,300
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	297 x 79 x 253 mm (11-3/4 x 3-1/8 x 10")
Net weight	2.3 - 3 kg (5 - 6.6 lbs.)

LXT XPT

430

Charger, Battery, Side grip, Depth gauge

HR166D Cordless Rotary Hammer 12V max

12V max CXT BL Brushless Cordless 16 mm (5/8") Rotary Hammer, SDS-PLUS

Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 1.1 J
Capacity	Concrete: 16 mm (5/8")
	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Wood: 13 mm (1/2")
	Masonry: 16 mm (5/8")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 4,800
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 680
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B: 250 x 74 x 187 mm
	(9-7/8 x 2-15/16 x 7-3/8")
	w/ BL1041B: 250 x 74 x 206 mm
	(9-7/8 x 2-15/16 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	1.8 - 2.4 kg (4.1 - 5.4 lbs.)

CXT BL

Dust cup (country-specific), Side grip, Depth gauge, Battery, Charger

HR140D Cordless Rotary Hammer 12V max

12V max CXT Li-Ion Cordless 14 mm (9/16") Rotary Hammer, SDS-PLUS

Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 1.0 J
Capacity	Concrete: 14 mm (9/16")
	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Wood: 13 mm (1/2")
	Masonry: 14 mm (9/16")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Impacts per minute (IPM)	0 - 4,900
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 850
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B: 246 x 74 x 179 mm
	(9-11/16 x 2-15/16 x 7")
	w/ BL1041B: 246 x 74 x 198 mm
	(9-11/16 x 2-15/16 x 7-3/4")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.6 kg (4.3 - 5.6 lbs.)

CXT

Side grip, Depth gauge, Dust cup (country-specific), Battery, Charger

Hammer drilling/Chiselling

HR5212C Rotary Hammer

52 mm (2-1/16") 20.0 J AVT SOFT NO LOAD Rotary Hammer, SDS-MAX

Continuous rating Input	1,510W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 20 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 52 mm (2")
	Core cutter: 80 mm (3-1/8")
	Masonry: 52 mm (2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	1,100 - 2,250
No Load Speed (RPM)	150 - 310
Dimensions (L x W x H)	599 x 140 x 287 mm
	(23-1/2 x 5-1/2 x 11-1/4")
Net weight	11.9 - 12 kg (26.2 - 26.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

AVT SOFT NO LOAD

175

Side handle, Side grip, Depth gauge, Grease vessel

HR5202C Rotary Hammer

52 mm (2-1/16") 19.1 J Rotary Hammer, SDS-MAX

Continuous rating Input	1,510W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 19.1 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 52 mm (2")
	Core cutter: 80 mm (3-1/8")
	Masonry: 52 mm (2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	1,100 - 2,250
No Load Speed (RPM)	150 - 310
Dimensions (L x W x H)	599 x 134 x 287 mm
	(23-1/2 x 5-1/4 x 11-1/4")
Net weight	10.9 - 11.1 kg (24.1 - 24.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

175

Side handle, Side grip, Depth gauge, Grease vessel

HR4511C Rotary Hammer

45 mm (1-3/4") 9.4 J AVT Rotary Hammer, SDS-MAX

Continuous rating Input	1,350W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 9.4 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 45 mm (1-3/4")
	Core cutter: 80 mm (3-1/8")
	Masonry: 45 mm (1-3/4")
Blows per minute (BPM)	1,250 - 2,750
No Load Speed (RPM)	130 - 280
Dimensions (L x W x H)	458 x 136 x 288 mm (18 x 5-3/8 x 11-3/8")
Net weight	9 - 9.1 kg (19.8 - 20.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

AVT

175

Side handle, Side grip, Depth gauge, Grease vessel

HR4510C Rotary Hammer

45 mm (1-3/4") 9.4 J AVT Rotary Hammer, SDS-MAX

Continuous rating Input	1,350W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 9.4 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 45 mm (1-3/4")
	Core cutter: 80 mm (3-1/8")
	Masonry: 45 mm (1-3/4")
Blows per minute (BPM)	1,250 - 2,750
No Load Speed (RPM)	130 - 280
Dimensions (L x W x H)	458 x 136 x 288 mm (18 x 5-3/8 x 11-3/8")
Net weight	8.9 - 9 kg (19.5 - 19.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

AVT

175

Side handle, Side grip, Depth gauge, Grease vessel

HR4501C Rotary Hammer

45 mm (1-3/4") 10.1 J Rotary Hammer, SDS-MAX

Continuous rating Input	1,350W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 10.1 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 45 mm (1-3/4")
	Core cutter: 80 mm (3-1/8")
	Masonry: 45 mm (1-3/4")
Blows per minute (BPM)	1,250 - 2,750
No Load Speed (RPM)	130 - 280
Dimensions (L x W x H)	458 x 121 x 288 mm (18 x 4-3/4 x 11-3/8")
Net weight	8.2 - 8.4 kg (18.1 - 18.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

175

Side handle, Side grip, Depth gauge, Grease vessel

HR4041C Rotary Hammer

40 mm (1-9/16") 9.2 J Rotary Hammer, Spline Shank

Continuous rating Input	1,100W
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 40 mm (1-9/16")
	Masonry: 40 mm (1-9/16")
Blows per minute (BPM)	1,300 - 2,600
No Load Speed (RPM)	230 - 460
Dimensions (L x W x H)	428 x 107 x 247 mm (16-7/8 x 4-1/4 x 9-3/4")
Net weight	6.7 kg (14.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

350

Depth gauge, Side grip

HR4030C Rotary Hammer

40 mm (1-9/16") 9.2 J Rotary Hammer, 17 mm Hex Shank

Continuous rating Input	1,100W
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 40 mm (1-9/16")
	Masonry: 40 mm (1-9/16")
Blows per minute (BPM)	1,300 - 2,600
No Load Speed (RPM)	230 - 460
Dimensions (L x W x H)	413 x 107 x 247 mm (16-1/4 x 4-1/4 x 9-3/4")
Net weight	6.9 kg (15.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

350

Depth gauge, Side grip

HR4003C Rotary Hammer

40 mm (1-9/16") 8.3 J Rotary Hammer, SDS-MAX

Continuous rating Input	1,100W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 8.3 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 40 mm (1-9/16")
	Core cutter: 80 mm (3-1/8")
	Masonry: 40 mm (1-9/16")
Blows per minute (BPM)	1,450 - 2,900
No Load Speed (RPM)	250 - 500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	479 x 106 x 263 mm
	(18-11/16 x 4-3/16 x 10-3/8")
Net weight	6.2 - 6.4 kg (13.7 - 14.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

350

Depth gauge, Side handle, Bit grease

Hammer drilling/Chiselling

HR4013C Rotary Hammer

40 mm (1-9/16") 8.0 J AVT SOFT NO LOAD Rotary Hammer, SDS-MAX

Continuous rating Input	1,100W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 8 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 40 mm (1-9/16")
	Core cutter: 80 mm (3-1/8")
	Masonry: 40 mm (1-9/16")
Blows per minute (BPM)	1,450 - 2,900
No Load Speed (RPM)	250 - 500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	479 x 112 x 263 mm
	(18-11/16 x 4-3/8 x 10-3/8")
Net weight	6.8 - 6.9 kg (14.9 - 15.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

AVT SOFT NO LOAD

Depth gauge, Side handle, Bit grease

HR4002 Rotary Hammer

40 mm (1-9/16") 6.1 J Rotary Hammer, SDS-MAX

Continuous rating Input	1,050W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 6.1 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 40 mm (1-9/16")
	Core cutter: 80 mm (3-1/8")
	Masonry: 40 mm (1-9/16")
Blows per minute (BPM)	2,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	680
Dimensions (L x W x H)	458 x 114 x 256 mm (18 x 4-1/2 x 10-1/8")
Net weight	6.6 - 6.8 kg (14.6 - 15 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Side grip, Bit grease, Depth gauge

HR3530 Rotary Hammer

35 mm (1-3/8") 6.2 J Rotary Hammer, 17 mm Hex Shank

Continuous rating Input	1,010W
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 35 mm (1-3/8")
	Masonry: 35 mm (1-3/8")
Blows per minute (BPM)	3,100
No Load Speed (RPM)	760
Dimensions (L x W x H)	374 x 100 x 243 mm
	(14-3/4 x 3-15/16 x 9-9/16")
Net weight	5.8 kg (12.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Side grip, Depth gauge

HR3541FC Combination Hammer

35 mm (1-3/8") 5.7 J AVT Combination Hammer, SDS-MAX, LED Job Light

Continuous rating Input	850W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 5.7 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 35 mm (1-3/8")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") / Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Diamond core bit: 90 mm (3-1/2")
	Masonry: 35 mm (1-3/8")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	1,650 - 3,300
No Load Speed (RPM)	315 - 630
Dimensions (L x W x H)	439 x 114 x 239 mm (17-1/4 x 4-1/2 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	5.6 - 5.7 kg (12.3 - 12.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

AVT

Depth gauge, Side grip, Bit grease

HR3540C Combination Hammer

35 mm (1-3/8") 5.6 J Combination Hammer, SDS-MAX

Continuous rating Input	850W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 5.6 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 35 mm (1-3/8")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") / Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Diamond core bit: 90 mm (3-1/2")
	Masonry: 35 mm (1-3/8")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	1,650 - 3,300
No Load Speed (RPM)	315 - 630
Dimensions (L x W x H)	439 x 108 x 239 mm (17-1/4 x 4-1/4 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	5.2 - 5.3 kg (11.4 - 11.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Depth gauge, Side grip, Bit grease

HR3210FCT Combination Hammer

32 mm (1-1/4") 4.9 J AVT Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS, Quick Change Drill Chuck, LED Job Light

Continuous rating Input	850W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 4.9 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") / Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Diamond core bit: 90 mm (3-1/2")
	Masonry: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	1,650 - 3,300
No Load Speed (RPM)	315 - 630
Dimensions (L x W x H)	424 x 114 x 239 mm (16-3/4 x 4-1/2 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	5.4 - 5.6 kg (11.9 - 12.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Quick change drill chuck

AVT

Quick change drill chuck, Depth gauge, Side grip, Grease vessel

HR3210C Combination Hammer

32 mm (1-1/4") 5.0 J AVT Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS

Continuous rating Input	850W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 5 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") / Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Diamond core bit: 90 mm (3-1/2")
	Masonry: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	1,650 - 3,300
No Load Speed (RPM)	315 - 630
Dimensions (L x W x H)	398 x 114 x 239 mm (15-5/8 x 4-1/2 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	5.2 - 5.6 kg (11.4 - 12.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

AVT

Depth gauge, Side grip, Grease vessel

HR3200C Combination Hammer

32 mm (1-1/4") 5.1 J Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS

Continuous rating Input	850W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 5.1 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") / Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Diamond core bit: 90 mm (3-1/2")
	Masonry: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	1,650 - 3,300
No Load Speed (RPM)	315 - 630
Dimensions (L x W x H)	398 x 108 x 239 mm (15-5/8 x 4-1/4 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	4.8 - 5.2 kg (10.5 - 11.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Depth gauge, Side grip, Grease vessel

Hammer drilling/Chiselling

HR3012FC — Combination Hammer

30 mm (1-3/16") 3.9 J AVT Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS, Quick Change Drill Chuck, LED Light

Continuous rating Input	1,050W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 3.9 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 30 mm (1-3/16")
	Concrete (w/ Diamond core bit): 80 mm (3-1/8")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") / Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Diamond core bit: 80 mm (3-1/8")
	Masonry: 30 mm (1-3/16")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 4,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 840
Dimensions (L x W x H)	386 x 98 x 242 mm (15-1/4 x 3-7/8 x 9-1/2")
Net weight	4.5 - 4.7 kg (9.9 - 10.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)

Quick change drill chuck

AVT

351

Depth gauge, Side grip

HR3011FC — Combination Hammer

30 mm (1-3/16") 3.9 J AVT Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS, LED Light

Continuous rating Input	1,050W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 3.9 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 30 mm (1-3/16")
	Concrete (w/ Diamond core bit): 80 mm (3-1/8")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") / Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Diamond core bit: 80 mm (3-1/8")
	Masonry: 30 mm (1-3/16")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 4,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 840
Dimensions (L x W x H)	369 x 98 x 242 mm (14-1/2 x 3-7/8 x 9-1/2")
Net weight	4.4 - 4.8 kg (9.7 - 10.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)

AVT

351

Depth gauge, Side grip

HR3001C — Combination Hammer

30 mm (1-3/16") 3.9 J Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS

Continuous rating Input	1,050W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 3.9 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 30 mm (1-3/16")
	Concrete (w/ Diamond core bit): 80 mm (3-1/8")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") / Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Diamond core bit: 80 mm (3-1/8")
	Masonry: 30 mm (1-3/16")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 4,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 840
Dimensions (L x W x H)	369 x 98 x 226 mm (14-1/2 x 3-7/8 x 8-7/8")
Net weight	4.1 - 4.5 kg (9.0 - 9.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)

351

Depth gauge, Side grip

HR2811FT — Combination Hammer

28 mm (1-1/8") 2.9 J Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS, Quick Change Drill Chuck, LED Light

Continuous rating Input	800W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.9 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 28 mm (1-1/8")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") / Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Diamond core bit: 80 mm (3-1/8")
	Masonry: 28 mm (1-1/4")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 4,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	345 x 89 x 225 mm (13-5/8 x 3-1/2 x 8-7/8")
Net weight	3.6 - 3.9 kg (8 - 8.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Quick change drill chuck

325

Quick change drill chuck, Depth gauge, Side grip

HR2811F — Combination Hammer

28 mm (1-1/8") 2.8 J Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS, LED Light

Continuous rating Input	800W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.8 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 28 mm (1-1/8")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") / Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Diamond core bit: 80 mm (3-1/8")
	Masonry: 28 mm (1-1/8")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 4,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	320 x 89 x 225 mm (12-5/8 x 3-1/2 x 8-7/8")
Net weight	3.5 - 3.9 kg (7.7 - 8.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

325

Depth gauge, Side grip

HR2810T — Combination Hammer

28 mm (1-1/8") 2.9 J Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS, Quick Change Drill Chuck

Continuous rating Input	800W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.9 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 28 mm (1-1/8")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") / Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Diamond core bit: 80 mm (3-1/8")
	Masonry: 28 mm (1-1/8")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 4,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	339 x 89 x 225 mm (13-3/8 x 3-1/2 x 8-7/8")
Net weight	3.5 - 3.8 kg (7.8 - 8.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Quick change drill chuck

325

Quick change drill chuck, Depth gauge, Side grip

HR2810 — Combination Hammer

28 mm (1-1/8") 2.8 J Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS

Continuous rating Input	800W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.8 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 28 mm (1-1/8")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") / Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Diamond core bit: 80 mm (3-1/8")
	Masonry: 28 mm (1-1/8")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 4,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	314 x 89 x 225 mm (12-3/8 x 3-1/2 x 8-7/8")
Net weight	3.4 - 3.8 kg (7.5 - 8.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

325

Depth gauge, Side grip

HR2800 — Rotary Hammer

28 mm (1-1/8") 2.8 J Rotary Hammer, SDS-PLUS

Continuous rating Input	800W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.8 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 28 mm (1-1/8")
	Concrete (w/ Diamond core bit): 80 mm (3-1/8")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") / Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Masonry: 28 mm (1-1/8")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 4,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	314 x 89 x 225 mm (12-3/8 x 3-1/2 x 8-7/8")
Net weight	3.4 - 3.8 kg (7.4 - 8.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

325

Depth gauge, Side grip

Hammer drilling/Chiselling

HR2641 Combination Hammer

26 mm (1") 2.4 J AVT D-Handle Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS

Continuous rating Input	800W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.4 J
Capacity	Concrete: 26 mm (1")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") / Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Diamond core bit: 80 mm (3-1/8")
	Masonry: 26 mm (1")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 4,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	422 x 76 x 156 mm (16-5/8 x 3 x 6-1/8")
Net weight	3.1 - 3.5 kg (6.8 - 7.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

AVT

419

Side handle, Depth gauge

HR2631FT Combination Hammer

26 mm (1") 2.4 J AVT Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS, Quick Change Chuck, LED Light

Continuous rating Input	800W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.4 J
Capacity	Concrete: 26 mm (1")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") / Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Diamond core bit: 80 mm (3-1/8")
	Masonry: 26 mm (1")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 4,600
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	385 x 77 x 209 mm (15-1/8 x 3 x 8-1/4")
Net weight	3.1 - 3.6 kg (6.8 - 7.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Quick change drill chuck

AVT

325

Side handle, Depth gauge, Quick change drill chuck, Bit grease (country-specific), Dust cup (country-specific), Bull point (country-specific), Scaling chisel (country-specific), Cold chisel (country-specific)

HR2631F Combination Hammer

26 mm (1") 2.4 J AVT Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS, LED Light

Continuous rating Input	800W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.4 J
Capacity	Concrete: 26 mm (1")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") / Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Diamond core bit: 80 mm (3-1/8")
	Masonry: 26 mm (1")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 4,600
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	361 x 77 x 209 mm (14-1/4 x 3 x 8-1/4")
Net weight	2.9 - 3.4 kg (6.4 - 7.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

AVT

325

Side handle, Depth gauge, Bit grease (country-specific), Dust cup (country-specific), Bull point (country-specific), Cold chisel (country-specific)

HR2630T Combination Hammer

26 mm (1") 2.4 J Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS, Quick Change Chuck

Continuous rating Input	800W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.4 J
Capacity	Concrete: 26 mm (1")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") / Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Diamond core bit: 80 mm (3-1/8")
	Masonry: 26 mm (1")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 4,600
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	385 x 77 x 209 mm (15-1/8 x 3 x 8-1/4")
Net weight	3 - 3.5 kg (6.6 - 7.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Quick change drill chuck

325

Side handle, Depth gauge, Quick change drill chuck, Bit grease (country-specific), Dust cup (country-specific), Bull point (country-specific), Scaling chisel (country-specific), Cold chisel (country-specific)

HR2630 Combination Hammer

26 mm (1") 2.4 J Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS

Continuous rating Input	800W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.4 J
Capacity	Concrete: 26 mm (1")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") / Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Diamond core bit: 80 mm (3-1/8")
	Masonry: 26 mm (1")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 4,600
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	385 x 77 x 209 mm (15-1/8 x 3 x 8-1/4")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.3 kg (6.3 - 7.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

325

Side handle, Depth gauge, Bit grease (country-specific), Dust cup (country-specific), Bull point (country-specific), Scaling chisel (country-specific), Cold chisel (country-specific)

HR2601 Rotary Hammer

26 mm (1") 2.4 J AVT Rotary Hammer, SDS-PLUS

Continuous rating Input	800W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.4 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 26 mm (1")
	Concrete (w/ Diamond core bit): 80 mm (3-1/8")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") / Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Masonry: 26 mm (1")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 4,600
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	361 x 77 x 209 mm (14-1/4 x 3 x 8-1/4")
Net weight	3.1 - 3.6 kg (6.9 - 7.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

AVT

325

Side grip, Depth gauge

HR2600 Rotary Hammer

26 mm (1") 2.4 J Rotary Hammer, SDS-PLUS

Continuous rating Input	800W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.4 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 26 mm (1")
	Concrete (w/ Diamond core bit): 80 mm (3-1/8")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") / Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Masonry: 26 mm (1")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 4,600
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	361 x 77 x 209 mm (14-1/4 x 3 x 8-1/4")
Net weight	3 - 3.4 kg (6.5 - 7.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

325

Side grip, Depth gauge

HR2653T Combination Hammer with Self Dust Collection

26 mm (1") 2.2 J AVT Combination Hammer with HEPA Self Dust Collection, SDS-PLUS, Quick Change Chuck

Continuous rating Input	800W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.2 J
Capacity	Concrete: 26 mm (1") / Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Masonry: 26 mm (1")
	Wood (Auger bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Diamond core bit: 80 mm (3-1/8")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 4,600
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,200
Sound Pressure Level	92 dB(A)
Net weight	3.2 - 4.5 kg (7.2 - 9.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Quick change drill chuck

AVT

325

Side grip, Depth gauge, Sealing cap

Hammer drilling/Chiselling

HR2653 Combination Hammer with Self Dust Collection

26 mm (1") 2.2 J AVT Combination Hammer with HEPA Self Dust Collection, SDS-PLUS

Continuous rating Input	800W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.2 J
Capacity	Concrete: 26 mm (1") / Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Masonry: 26 mm (1") / Wood (Auger bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Diamond core bit: 80 mm (3-1/8")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 4,600
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,200
Sound Pressure Level	92 dB(A)
Net weight	3.1 - 4.3 kg (6.9 - 9.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

AVT

325

Side grip, Depth gauge, Sealing cap

HR2652 Combination Hammer with Self Dust Collection

26 mm (1") 2.2 J Combination Hammer with HEPA Self Dust Collection, SDS-PLUS

Continuous rating Input	800W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.2 J
Capacity	Concrete: 26 mm (1") / Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Masonry: 26 mm (1") / Wood (Auger bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Diamond core bit: 80 mm (3-1/8")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 4,600
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,200
Sound Pressure Level	91 dB(A)
Net weight	3 - 4.3 kg (6.7 - 9.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

325

Side grip, Depth gauge, Sealing cap

HR2663 Combination Hammer with Self Dust Collection

26 mm (1") 2.2 J AVT D-Handle Combination Hammer with HEPA Self Dust Collection, SDS-PLUS

Continuous rating Input	800W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.2 J
Capacity	Concrete: 26 mm (1") / Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Masonry: 26 mm (1") / Wood (Auger bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Diamond core bit: 80 mm (3-1/8")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 4,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,100
Sound Pressure Level	90 dB(A)
Net weight	3.3 - 4.6 kg (7.3 - 10.0 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

AVT

419

Side grip, Depth gauge, Sealing cap

HR2470FT Combination Hammer

24 mm (15/16") 2.4 J Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS, Quick Change Chuck, LED Light

Continuous rating Input	780W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.4 J
Capacity	Concrete: 24 mm (15/16")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") / Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Diamond core bit: 65 mm (2-9/16")
	Masonry: 24 mm (15/16")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 4,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	394 x 84 x 214 mm (15-1/2 x 3-5/16 x 8-3/8")
Net weight	3 - 3.3 kg (6.7 - 7.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)

Quick change drill chuck

325

Side handle, Depth gauge, Quick change drill chuck, Bull point (country-specific)

HR2470T Combination Hammer

24 mm (15/16") 2.4 J Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS, Quick Change Chuck

Continuous rating Input	780W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.4 J
Capacity	Concrete: 24 mm (15/16")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") / Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Diamond core bit: 65 mm (2-9/16")
	Masonry: 24 mm (15/16")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 4,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	394 x 84 x 214 mm (15-1/2 x 3-5/16 x 8-3/8")
Net weight	3 - 3.3 kg (6.7 - 7.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)

Quick change drill chuck

325

Side handle, Depth gauge, Quick change drill chuck, Scaling chisel (country-specific)

HR2470F Combination Hammer

24 mm (15/16") 2.4 J Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS, LED Job Light

Continuous rating Input	780W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.4 J
Capacity	Concrete: 24 mm (15/16")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") / Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Diamond core bit: 65 mm (2-9/16")
	Masonry: 24 mm (15/16")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 4,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	370 x 84 x 214 mm (14-1/2 x 3-5/16 x 8-3/8")
Net weight	2.9 - 3.3 kg (6.4 - 7.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)

325

Side handle, Depth gauge, Bull point (country-specific)

HR2470 Combination Hammer

24 mm (15/16") 2.4 J Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS

Continuous rating Input	780W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.4 J
Capacity	Concrete: 24 mm (15/16")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") / Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Diamond core bit: 65 mm (2-9/16")
	Masonry: 24 mm (15/16")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 4,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	370 x 84 x 214 mm (14-1/2 x 3-5/16 x 8-3/8")
Net weight	2.9 - 3.3 kg (6.4 - 7.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)

325

Side handle, Depth gauge, Bull point (country-specific), Scaling chisel (country-specific), Cold chisel (country-specific)

HR2460 Rotary Hammer

24 mm (15/16") 2.4 J Rotary Hammer, SDS-PLUS

Continuous rating Input	780W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.4 J
Capacity	Concrete: 24 mm (15/16")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Masonry: 24 mm (15/16")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 4,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	362 x 84 x 214 mm (14-1/4 x 3-5/16 x 8-3/8")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.2 kg (6.1 - 7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

325

Side grip, Depth gauge

Hammer drilling/Chiselling

HR2475 Combination Hammer

24 mm (15/16") 2.3 J D-Handle Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS

Continuous rating Input	780W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.3 J
Capacity	Concrete: 24 mm (15/16")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") / Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Diamond core bit: 65 mm (2-9/16")
	Masonry: 24 mm (15/16")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 4,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	429 x 84 x 158 mm (16-7/8 x 3-5/16 x 6-1/4")
Net weight	3 - 3.4 kg (6.6 - 7.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)

419

Side handle, Depth gauge

HR2320T Combination Hammer

23 mm (7/8") 2.3 J Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS, Quick Change Drill Chuck

Continuous rating Input	720W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.3 J
Capacity	Concrete: 23 mm (7/8")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") / Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Diamond core bit: 70 mm (2-3/4")
	Masonry: 23 mm (7/8")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 4,600
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	380 x 77 x 209 mm (15 x 3 x 8-1/4")
Net weight	2.9 - 3.2 kg (6.4 - 7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Quick change drill chuck

325

Quick change drill chuck, Side grip, Depth gauge

HR2300 Rotary Hammer

23 mm (7/8") 2.3 J Rotary Hammer, SDS-PLUS

Continuous rating Input	720W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.3 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 23 mm (7/8")
	Concrete (w/ Diamond core bit): 70 mm (2-3/4")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") / Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Masonry: 23 mm (7/8")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 4,600
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	356 x 77 x 209 mm (14 x 3 x 8-1/4")
Net weight	2.7 - 3.1 kg (5.9 - 6.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

325

Side grip, Depth gauge

HR2230 Rotary Hammer

22 mm (7/8") 2.2 J Rotary Hammer, SDS-PLUS

Continuous rating Input	710W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.2 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT bit): 22 mm (7/8")
	Concrete (w/ Diamond core bit): 65 mm (2-9/16")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") / Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
	Masonry: 22 mm (7/8")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 32 mm (1-1/4")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 4,050
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,050
Dimensions (L x W x H)	357 x 84 x 214 mm (14 x 3-5/16 x 8-3/8")
Net weight	2.6 - 3.1 kg (5.8 - 6.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

325

Side grip, Depth gauge

HR1841F Rotary Hammer

18 mm (11/16") 1.4 J AVT Rotary Hammer, SDS-PLUS, LED Job Light

Continuous rating Input	470W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 1.4 J
Capacity	Concrete: 18 mm (11/16")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 24 mm (15/16")
	Masonry: 18 mm (11/16")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 4,800
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	285 x 75 x 208 mm (11-1/4 x 3 x 8-3/16")
Net weight	2 - 2.5 kg (4.5 - 5.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

AVT

459

Dust cup (country-specific), Side grip, Depth gauge

HR1840 Rotary Hammer

18 mm (11/16") 1.4 J Rotary Hammer, SDS-PLUS

Continuous rating Input	470W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 1.4 J
Capacity	Concrete: 18 mm (11/16")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 24 mm (15/16")
	Masonry: 18 mm (11/16")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 4,800
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	285 x 75 x 208 mm (11-1/4 x 3 x 8-3/16")
Net weight	2 - 2.4 kg (4.3 - 5.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

459

Dust cup (country-specific), Side grip, Depth gauge

Compatibility list between Model and Drill Bit

Adapted for SDS-MAX bits
Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

Compatible size range of TCT Drill Bit
Recommended size range of Drill Bit
Compatible size range of Core Bit

Capacity	Bit	Model No.	Battery	0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 110 120 130 140 150 160 5 15 25
14 mm		HR140D	12V max	3.2-14 3.2-10 Diamond Core Bit/Core Bit not recommended
16 mm		HR166D	12V max	3.2-16 3.2-10 Diamond Core Bit/Core Bit not recommended
16 mm		DHR165	18V	3.2-16 3.2-10 35 Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32 mm
17 mm		DHR171	18V	3.2-17 3.2-10 Diamond Core Bit/Core Bit not recommended
18 mm		DHR182	18V	3.2-18 3.2-10 35 Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32 mm
18 mm		DHR183	18V	3.2-18 3.2-10 Diamond Core Bit/Core Bit not recommended
20 mm		DHR202	18V	3.2-20 4-12 35-54 Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32 mm
20 mm		DHR241	18V	3.2-20 4-12 35-54 Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32 mm
24 mm		DHR242 / DHR243	18V	3.2-24 4-16 35-54 Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32~65 mm
26 mm		DHR263 / DHR264	18V x2	3.2-26 4-18 35-54 Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32~65 mm
28 mm		DHR280 / DHR281 / DHR282 / DHR283	18V x2	3.2-28 6-20 35-54 Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32~65 mm
28 mm		HR001G / HR002G / HR003G / HR004G	40V max	3.2-28 6-20 35-54 Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32~65 mm
28 mm		HR007G	40V max	3.2-28 6-20 35-54 Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32~65 mm
30 mm		HR008G / HR009G	40V max	6-30 8-22 35-80 Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32~80 mm
40 mm		DHR400	18V x2	10-40 16-35 20-105
40 mm		HR005G	40V max	10-40 16-35 20-105
52 mm		HR006G	40V max x2	19-52 25-45 20-160

Compatibility list between Model and Drill Bit

Adapted for SDS-MAX bits
Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

Compatible size range of TCT Drill Bit
Recommended size range of Drill Bit
Compatible size range of Core Bit

Capacity	Bit	Model No.	Powered	0 5 10 15 20 25 30 35 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 110 120 130 140 150 160
18 mm		HR1841F / HR1840	AC	3.2-18; 3.2-10; 35; Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32~65 mm
22 mm		HR2230	AC	3.2-22; 4-14; 35-54; Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32~65 mm
23 mm		HR2320T	AC	3.2-23; 4-15; 35-68; Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32~70 mm
23 mm		HR2300	AC	3.2-23; 4-15; 35-68; Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32~70 mm
24 mm		HR2460 / HR2470 / HR2470F / HR2470T / HR2470FT	AC	3.2-24; 4-16; 35-54; Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32~65 mm
24 mm		HR2475	AC	3.2-24; 4-16; 35-54; Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32~65 mm
26 mm		HR2641	AC	3.2-26; 4-18; 35-68; Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32~80 mm
26 mm		HR2630 / HR2631F / HR2630T / HR2631FT	AC	3.2-26; 4-18; 35-68; Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32~80 mm
26 mm		HR2600 / HR2601	AC	3.2-26; 4-18; 35-68; Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32~80 mm
26 mm		HR2652 / HR2653 / HR2653T / HR2663	AC	3.2-26; 4-18; 35-68; Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32~80 mm
28 mm		HR2800 / HR2810 / HR2810T / HR2811F / HR2811FT	AC	3.2-28; 6-20; 35-80; Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32~80 mm
30 mm		HR3001C / HR3011FC / HR3012FC	AC	6-30; 8-22; 35-80; Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32~80 mm
32 mm		HR3210C / HR3210FCT / HR3200C	AC	4-32; 10-20; 35-90; Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 32~90 mm
35 mm	17	HR3530	AC	10-35; 12-25; 25-105
35 mm		HR3540C / HR3541FC	AC	10-35; 10-22; 25-90
40 mm	19	HR4041C	AC	10-40; 22-35; 25-118
40 mm	17	HR4030C	AC	10-40; 22-35; 25-118
40 mm		HR4013C / HR4003C	AC	10-40; 16-35; 20-105
40 mm		HR4002	AC	10-40; 16-32; 20-105
45 mm		HR4511C / HR4510C / HR4501C	AC	10-45; 22-40; 20-125
52 mm		HR5212C / HR5202C	AC	19-52; 25-45; 20-160

Comparison List

Model No.	Powerd	Capacity / Concrete (mm)	Impact energy (EPTA-Procedure 05/2009)	Type	Net weight (kg)	AVT	Soft No load	Built-in Job Light	Quick change
Cordless Rotary Hammer / Cordless Combination Hammer									
SDS-MAX Shank									
HR006G	40Vmax x2	52	21.4	Rotary	12.9 - 14.3 kg (28.4 - 31.5 lbs.)	●	●	●	-
HR005G	40Vmax	40	8	Rotary	7.4 - 8.2 kg (16.3 - 18.1 lbs.)	●	●	●	-
DHR400	18V x2	40	8	Rotary	7.3 - 8.1 kg (16.1 - 17.9 lbs.)	●	●	●	-
SDS-PLUS Shank									
HR009G	40Vmax	30	3.9	Combination	5.3 - 6.7 kg (11.7 - 14.8 lbs.)	●	-	●	●
HR008G	40Vmax	30	3.9	Combination	5.2 - 6.8 kg (11.5 - 15.0 lbs.)	●	-	●	-
HR002G	40Vmax	28	2.9	Combination	4.1 - 4.6 kg (9.0 - 10.1 lbs.)	●	●	●	●
HR001G	40Vmax	28	2.8	Combination	3.9 - 4.6 kg (8.6 - 10.1 lbs.)	●	●	●	-
HR004G	40Vmax	28	2.9	Combination	4.0 - 4.5 kg (8.8 - 9.9 lbs.)	●	-	●	●
HR003G	40Vmax	28	2.8	Combination	3.9 - 4.6 kg (8.6 - 10.1 lbs.)	●	-	●	-
HR007G	40Vmax	28	3	Combination	3.8 - 4.8 kg (8.4 - 10.6 lbs.)	●	-	●	-
HR010G	40Vmax	20	2	Combination	2.9 - 4.5 kg (6.4 - 9.9 lbs.)	●	-	●	-
DHR283	18V x2	28	2.9	Combination	4.0 - 4.9 kg (8.8 - 10.8 lbs.)	●	●	●	●
DHR282	18V x2	28	2.8	Combination	3.9 - 5.0 kg (8.6 - 11.0 lbs.)	●	●	●	-
DHR281	18V x2	28	2.9	Combination	4.0 - 4.9 kg (8.8 - 10.8 lbs.)	●	●	●	●
DHR280	18V x2	28	2.8	Combination	3.8 - 4.9 kg (8.4 - 10.8 lbs.)	●	●	●	-
DHR264	18V x2	26	2.5	Combination	4.2 - 5.1 kg (9.2 - 11.2 lbs.)	-	-	●	●
DHR263	18V x2	26	2.5	Combination	4.1 - 5.1 kg (9 - 11.3 lbs.)	-	-	●	-
DHR243	18V	24	2	Combination	3.2 - 3.7 kg (6.9 - 8.3 lbs.)	-	-	-	●
DHR242	18V	24	2	Combination	3.1 - 3.8 kg (6.7 - 8.4 lbs.)	-	-	-	-
DHR241	18V	20	1.9	Combination	3.2 - 4 kg (7.1 - 8.8 lbs.)	-	-	-	-
DHR202	18V	20	2	Combination	3.2 - 4 kg (7.1 - 8.8 lbs.)	-	-	●	-
DHR183	18V	18	1.7	Rotary	1.9 - 2.9 kg (4.2 - 6.4 lbs.)	●	-	●	-
DHR182	18V	18	1.7	Combination	2.4 - 3.2 kg (5.3 - 7.0 lbs.)	●	-	●	-
DHR171	18V	17	1.2	Rotary	2.1 - 2.8 kg (4.6 - 6.2 lbs.)	-	-	●	-
DHR165	18V	16	1.3	Rotary	2.3 - 3 kg (5 - 6.6 lbs.)	-	-	●	-
HR166D	12Vmax	16	1.1	Rotary	1.8 - 2.4 kg (4.1 - 5.4 lbs.)	-	-	●	-
HR140D	12Vmax	14	1	Rotary	1.9 - 2.6 kg (4.3 - 5.6 lbs.)	-	-	●	-

*with Dust Extraction

Comparison List

Model No.	Capacity (mm)	Continuous rating Input (W)	Impact energy (EPTA-Procedure 05/2009)	Type	Net weight (kg)	AVT	Soft No load	Built-in Job Light	Quick change
Rotary Hammer / Combination Hammer									
SDS-MAX Shank									
HR5212C	52	1,510	20	Rotary	11.9 - 12.0 kg (26.2 - 26.5 lbs)	●	●	-	-
HR5202C	52	1,510	19.1	Rotary	10.9 - 11.1 kg (24.1 - 24.4 lbs)	-	-	-	-
HR4511C	45	1,350	9.4	Rotary	9.0 - 9.1 kg (19.8 - 20.1 lbs)	●	-	-	-
HR4510C	45	1,350	9.4	Rotary	8.9 - 9.0 kg (19.5 - 19.9 lbs)	●	-	-	-
HR4501C	45	1,350	10.1	Rotary	8.2 - 8.4 kg (18.1 - 18.5 lbs)	-	-	-	-
HR4003C	40	1,100	8.3	Rotary	6.2 - 6.4 kg (13.7 - 14.1 lbs)	-	-	-	-
HR4013C	40	1,100	8	Rotary	6.8 - 6.9 kg (14.9 - 15.3 lbs)	●	●	-	-
HR4002	40	1,050	6.1	Rotary	6.6 - 6.8 kg (14.6 - 15.0 lbs)	-	-	-	-
HR3541FC	35	850	5.7	Combination	5.6 - 5.7 kg (12.3 - 12.6 lbs)	●	-	●	
HR3540C	35	850	5.6	Combination	5.2 - 5.3 kg (11.4 - 11.6 lbs)	-	-	-	-
SDS-PLUS Shank									
HR3210FCT	32	850	4.9	Combination	5.4 - 5.6 kg (11.9 - 12.3 lbs)	●	-	●	●
HR3210C	32	850	5	Combination	5.2 - 5.6 kg (11.4 - 12.4 lbs)	●	-	-	-
HR3200C	32	850	5.1	Combination	4.8 - 5.2 kg (10.5 - 11.5 lbs)	-	-	-	-
HR3012FC	30	1,050	3.9	Combination	4.5 - 4.7 kg (9.9 - 10.4 lbs.)	●	-	●	●
HR3011FC	30	1,050	3.9	Combination	4.4 - 4.8 kg (9.7 - 10.6 lbs.)	●	-	●	-
HR3001C	30	1,050	3.9	Combination	4.1 - 4.5 kg (9.0 - 9.9 lbs.)	-	-	-	-
HR2811FT	28	800	2.9	Combination	3.6 - 3.9 kg (8.0 - 8.6 lbs)	-	-	●	●
HR2811F	28	800	2.8	Combination	3.5 - 3.9 kg (7.7 - 8.7 lbs)	-	-	●	-
HR2810T	28	800	2.9	Combination	3.5 - 3.8 kg (7.8 - 8.4 lbs)	-	-	-	●
HR2810	28	800	2.8	Combination	3.4 - 3.8 kg (7.5 - 8.5 lbs)	-	-	-	-
HR2800	28	800	2.8	Rotary	3.4 - 3.8 kg (7.4 - 8.4 lbs)	-	-	-	-
HR2641(D handle)	26	800	2.4	Combination	3.1 - 3.5 kg (6.8 - 7.8 lbs)	●	-	-	-
HR2631FT	26	800	2.4	Combination	3.1 - 3.6 kg (6.8 - 7.9 lbs)	●	-	●	●
HR2631F	26	800	2.4	Combination	2.9 - 3.4 kg (6.4 - 7.4 lbs)	●	-	●	-
HR2630T	26	800	2.4	Combination	3.0 - 3.5 kg (6.6 - 7.7 lbs)	-	-	-	●
HR2630	26	800	2.4	Combination	2.8 - 3.3 kg (6.3 - 7.2 lbs)	-	-	-	-
HR2601	26	800	2.4	Rotary	3.1 - 3.6 kg (6.9 - 7.8 lbs)	●	-	-	-
HR2600	26	800	2.4	Rotary	3.0 - 3.4 kg (6.5 - 7.5 lbs)	-	-	-	-
HR2653T	26	800	2.2	Combination	3.2 - 4.5 kg (7.2 - 9.9 lbs.)	●	-	-	●
HR2653	26	800	2.2	Combination	3.1 - 4.3 kg (6.9 - 9.6 lbs.)	●	-	-	-
HR2652	26	800	2.2	Combination	3.0 - 4.3 kg (6.7 - 9.4 lbs.)	-	-	-	-
HR2663(D handle)	26	800	2.2	Combination	3.3 - 4.6 kg (7.3 - 10.0 lbs.)	●	-	-	-
HR2470FT	24	780	2.4	Combination	3.0 - 3.3 kg (6.7 - 7.3 lbs)	-	-	●	●
HR2470T	24	780	2.4	Combination	3.0 - 3.3 kg (6.7 - 7.3 lbs)	-	-	-	●
HR2470F / HR2470	24	780	2.4	Combination	2.9 - 3.3 kg (6.4 - 7.3 lbs)	-	-	● / -	-
HR2460	24	780	2.4	Rotary	2.8 - 3.2 kg (6.1 - 7 lbs.)	-	-	-	-
HR2475(D handle)	24	780	2.3	Combination	3.0 - 3.4 kg (6.6 - 7.6 lbs)	-	-	-	-
HR2320T	23	720	2.3	Combination	2.9 - 3.2 kg (6.4 - 7.0 lbs)	-	-	-	●
HR2300	23	720	2.3	Rotary	2.7 - 3.1 kg (5.9 - 6.9 lbs)	-	-	-	-
HR2230	22	710	2.2	Rotary	2.6 - 3.1 kg (5.8 - 6.8 lbs)	-	-	-	-
HR1841F / HR1840	18	470	1.4	Rotary	2.0 - 2.5 kg (4.5 - 5.4 lbs) / 2.0 - 2.4 kg (4.5 - 5.3 lbs)	● / -	-	● / -	-
17mm Hex Shank									
HR4030C	40	1,100	-	Rotary	6.9 kg (15.2 lbs)	-	-	-	-
19mm Hex Shank									
HR3530	35	1,010	-	Rotary	5.8 kg (12.8 lbs)	-	-	-	-
Spline Shank									
HR4041C	40	1,100	-	Rotary	6.7 kg (14.8 lbs)	-	-	-	-

*with Dust Extraction

Hammer drilling/Chiselling

HM002G — Cordless Demolition Hammer — 40V max x2

40Vmax X2 (80Vmax) XGT BL AWS AVT SOFT NO LOAD 20.9 J Demolition Hammer, SDS-MAX

Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 20.9 J
Blows per minute (BPM)	950 - 1,900
Shank diameter	18 mm (11/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 574 x 146 x 324 mm (22-5/8 x 5-3/4 x 12-3/4")
	w/ BL4040: 574 x 146 x 324 mm (22-5/8 x 5-3/4 x 12-3/4")
	w/ BL4050F: 574 x 156 x 344 mm (22-5/8 x 6-1/8 x 13-1/2")
Net weight	12.0 - 13.3 kg (26.5 - 29.3 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AWS AVT SOFT NO LOAD XPT

Bull point (country-specific), Bit grease, Side handle, Wireless unit (country-specific), Wireless unit adapter (country-specific), Cloth, Battery, Charger

HM001G — Cordless Demolition Hammer — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL AWS AVT SOFT NO LOAD 9.4 J Cordless Demolition Hammer, SDS-MAX

Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 9.4 J
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 2,650
Shank diameter	18 mm (11/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 481 x 113 x 258 mm (19 x 4-7/16 x 10-1/8")
	w/ BL4040: 496 x 113 x 258 mm (19-1/2 x 4-7/16 x 10-1/8")
	w/ BL4050F: 516 x 113 x 280 mm (20-1/4 x 4-7/16 x 11")
Net weight	6.3 - 7.1 kg (13.9 - 15.7 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AWS AVT SOFT NO LOAD XPT

Bull point, Bit grease, Side grip (country-specific), Wireless unit (country-specific), Wireless unit adapter (country-specific), Cloth, Battery, Charger

HM1306 — Demolition Hammer

21.7 J Demolition Hammer, 30 mm Hex Shank

Continuous rating Input	1,510W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 21.7 J
Blows per minute (BPM)	1,450
Dimensions (L x W x H)	652 x 121 x 231 mm (25-3/4 x 4-3/4 x 9-1/8")
Net weight	15.1 kg (33.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

204 — 30

Bull point, Wrench, Side handle, Oil supply 100 mL

HM1214C — Demolition Hammer

19.9 J AVT SOFT NO LOAD Demolition Hammer, SDS-MAX

Continuous rating Input	1,510W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 19.9 J
Blows per minute (BPM)	950 - 1,900
Dimensions (L x W x H)	700 x 129 x 265 mm (27-1/2 x 5-1/8 x 10-3/8")
Net weight	12.3 kg (27.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

AVT SOFT NO LOAD

175

Bull point, Bit grease, Side handle

HM1205C — Demolition Hammer

19.1 J Demolition Hammer, SDS-MAX

Continuous rating Input	1,510W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 19.1 J
Blows per minute (BPM)	950 - 1,900
Dimensions (L x W x H)	576 x 128 x 265 mm (22-3/4 x 5 x 10-3/8")
Net weight	9.7 kg (21.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

175

Bull point, Bit grease, Side handle

HM1203C — Demolition Hammer

19.1 J Demolition Hammer, SDS-MAX

Continuous rating Input	1,510W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 19.1 J
Blows per minute (BPM)	950 - 1,900
Dimensions (L x W x H)	576 x 128 x 265 mm (22-3/4 x 5 x 10-3/8")
Net weight	9.7 kg (21.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

175

Bull point, Bit grease, Side handle

HM1213C — Demolition Hammer

18.6 J AVT SOFT NO LOAD Demolition Hammer, SDS-MAX

Continuous rating Input	1,510W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 18.6 J
Blows per minute (BPM)	950 - 1,900
Dimensions (L x W x H)	576 x 149 x 265 mm (22-3/4 x 5-7/8 x 10-3/8")
Net weight	10.8 kg (23.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

AVT SOFT NO LOAD

175

Bull point, Bit grease, Side handle

HM1201 — Demolition Hammer

(13.0 J: Makita Standard) Demolition Hammer, 21 mm Hex Shank

Continuous rating Input	1,130W
Blows per minute (BPM)	2,000
Net weight	9.1 kg (20.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

155 — 21

Bull point, Hex wrench, Side grip

Hammer drilling/Chiselling

HM1101C Demolition Hammer

11.5 J Demolition Hammer, SDS-MAX

Continuous rating Input	1,300W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 11.5 J
Blows per minute (BPM)	1,100 - 2,650
Dimensions (L x W x H)	528 x 115 x 247 mm (20-3/4 x 4-1/2 x 9-3/4")
Net weight	7.2 - 7.3 kg (15.8 - 16.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)

175

Side handle, Bull point, Bit grease, Cleaning cloth

HM1111C Demolition Hammer

11.2 J AVT SOFT NO LOAD Demolition Hammer, SDS-MAX

Continuous rating Input	1,300W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 11.2 J
Blows per minute (BPM)	1,100 - 2,650
Dimensions (L x W x H)	528 x 126 x 247 mm (20-3/4 x 5 x 9-3/4")
Net weight	7.8 - 8 kg (17.3 - 17.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)

AVT SOFT NO LOAD

175

Side handle, Bull point, Bit grease, Cleaning cloth

HM0830 Demolition Hammer

(8.3 J: Makita Standard) Demolition Hammer, 17 mm Hex Shank

Continuous rating Input	1,010W
Blows per minute (BPM)	2,700
Dimensions (L x W x H)	390 x 98 x 209 mm (15-3/8 x 3-7/8 x 8-1/4")
Net weight	4.9 kg (10.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

327

Bull point, Hex wrench, Side grip

HM0871C Demolition Hammer

8.1 J AVT SOFT NO LOAD Demolition Hammer, SDS-MAX

Continuous rating Input	1,100W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 8.1 J
Blows per minute (BPM)	1,100 - 2,650
Dimensions (L x W x H)	466 x 116 x 230 mm (18-3/8 x 4-9/16 x 9")
Net weight	5.6 - 5.8 kg (12.4 - 12.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

AVT SOFT NO LOAD

350

Bit grease, Side handle

HM0870C Demolition Hammer

7.6 J Demolition Hammer, SDS-MAX

Continuous rating Input	1,100W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 7.6 J
Blows per minute (BPM)	1,100 - 2,650
Dimensions (L x W x H)	449 x 109 x 230 mm (17-3/4 x 4-1/4 x 9")
Net weight	5.1 - 5.3 kg (11.1 - 11.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

350

Bit grease, Side handle

HM0810 Demolition Hammer

(7.6 J: Makita Standard) Demolition Hammer, 17 mm Hex Shank

Continuous rating Input	900W
Blows per minute (BPM)	2,900
Net weight	6.7 kg (14.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

105

Bull point, Hex wrench, Side grip

HM0810T Demolition Hammer

7.2 J Demolition Hammer, Sliding Chuck, 17 mm Hex shank

Continuous rating Input	900W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 7.2 J
Blows per minute (BPM)	2,900
Net weight	6.3 kg (13.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

105

Bull point, Hex wrench, Side grip

HM0810B Demolition Hammer

5.3 J Demolition Hammer, 19 mm Hex Shank

Continuous rating Input	420W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 5.3 J
Blows per minute (BPM)	2,900
Net weight	6.6 kg (14.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

106

Hex wrench, Side grip

Hammer drilling/Chiselling

HM1812 Electric Breaker

72.8 J AVT SOFT NO LOAD Electric Breaker, 28.6 mm Hex Shank

Continuous rating Input	2,000W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 72.8 J
Blows per minute (BPM)	870
Dimensions (L x W x H)	843 x 210 x 608 mm (33-1/4 x 8-1/4 x 24")
Net weight	31.3 kg (69 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

AVT SOFT NO LOAD

218 28.6

Bull point, Hex wrench

HM1802 Electric Breaker

71.4 J Electric Breaker, 28.6 mm Hex Shank

Continuous rating Input	2,000W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 71.4 J
Blows per minute (BPM)	870
Dimensions (L x W x H)	843 x 210 x 608 mm (33-1/4 x 8-1/4 x 24")
Net weight	29.4 kg (64.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

218 28.6

Bull point, Hex wrench

HM1511 Electric Breaker

48.9 J AVT SOFT NO LOAD Electric Breaker, 30 mm Hex Shank

Continuous rating Input	1,850W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 48.9 J
Blows per minute (BPM)	1,300
Dimensions (L x W x H)	781 x 130 x 266 mm (30-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 10-1/2")
Net weight	19.2 kg (42.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)

AVT SOFT NO LOAD

218 30

Side handle, Bull point

HM1501 Electric Breaker

48.1 J Electric Breaker, 30 mm Hex Shank

Continuous rating Input	1,850W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 48.1 J
Blows per minute (BPM)	1,300
Dimensions (L x W x H)	781 x 130 x 266 mm (30-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 10-1/2")
Net weight	18.4 kg (40.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)

218 30

Side handle, Bull point

HM1512 Electric Breaker

48.5 J AVT SOFT NO LOAD Electric Breaker, 28.6 mm Hex Shank

Continuous rating Input	1,850W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 48.5 J
Blows per minute (BPM)	1,300
Dimensions (L x W x H)	809 x 130 x 266 mm (31-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 10-1/2")
Net weight	20.4 kg (45.0 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)

AVT SOFT NO LOAD

218 28.6

Side handle, Bull point

HM1502 Electric Breaker

49.1 J Electric Breaker, 28.6 mm Hex Shank

Continuous rating Input	1,850W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 49.1 J
Blows per minute (BPM)	1,300
Dimensions (L x W x H)	809 x 130 x 266 mm (31-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 10-1/2")
Net weight	19.7 kg (43.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)

218 28.6

Side handle, Bull point

HM1317C Electric Breaker

25.0 J AVT SOFT NO LOAD Electric Breaker, 30 mm Hex Shank

Continuous rating Input	1,510W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 25 J
Blows per minute (BPM)	730 - 1,450
Dimensions (L x W x H)	715 x 129 x 266 mm (28-1/8 x 5-1/8 x 10-1/2")
Net weight	17 kg (37.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

AVT SOFT NO LOAD

175 30

Side handle

HM1307C Electric Breaker

25.5 J Electric Breaker, 30 mm Hex Shank

Continuous rating Input	1,510W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 25.5 J
Blows per minute (BPM)	730 - 1,450
Dimensions (L x W x H)	715 x 129 x 266 mm (28-1/8 x 5-1/8 x 10-1/2")
Net weight	15.3 kg (33.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

175 30

Side handle

Hammer drilling/Chiselling

HM1317CB Electric Breaker

26.5 J AVT SOFT NO LOAD Electric Breaker, 28.6 mm Hex Shank

Continuous rating Input	1,510W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 26.5 J
Blows per minute (BPM)	730 - 1,450
Dimensions (L x W x H)	824 x 129 x 266 mm (32-1/2 x 5-1/8 x 10-1/2")
Net weight	19 kg (41.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

AVT SOFT NO LOAD

175

Side handle

HM1307CB Electric Breaker

23.6 J Electric Breaker, 28.6 mm Hex Shank

Continuous rating Input	1,510W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 23.6 J
Blows per minute (BPM)	730 - 1,450
Dimensions (L x W x H)	824 x 129 x 266 mm (32-1/2 x 5-1/8 x 10-1/2")
Net weight	17.3 kg (38.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

175

Side handle

DHK180 Cordless Power Scraper 18V

18V LXT BL AVT Cordless Power Scraper, SDS-PLUS

Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 3.1 J
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 3,200
Max run time (min)	w/ BL1860B: 21
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 368 x 99 x 211 mm (14-1/2 x 3-7/8 x 8-5/16")
Net weight	3.3 - 3.6 kg (7.3 - 7.9 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR AVT XPT

Bull point, Cold chisel (country-specific), Scaling chisel (for tile), Hook, Battery, Charger

HK0500 Power Scraper

1.8 J Power Scraper, SDS-PLUS

Continuous rating Input	550W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 1.8 J
Blows per minute (BPM)	2,000 - 3,500
Overall length	468 mm (18-7/16")
Net weight	3.2 kg (7.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

113

Scaling chisel

HK1820 Power Scraper

3.1 J Power Scraper, SDS-PLUS

Continuous rating Input	550W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 3.1 J
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 3,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	351 x 102 x 203 mm (13-3/4 x 4 x 8")
Net weight	3.4 kg (7.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

350

Bull point, Scaling chisel, Scaling chisel (for tile), Hook

HK1810 Power Scraper

1.8 J Power Scraper, Makita Small Shank

Continuous rating Input	505W
Impact energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 1.8 J
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 3,200
Overall length	315 mm (12-3/8")
Net weight	3.2 kg (7.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

106

Scaling chisel x2, Bull point

Hammer drilling/Chiselling

HP2071F 2-Speed Hammer Drill

20 mm (3/4") 1,010 W 2-Speed Hammer Drill with Keyless Chuck

Continuous rating Input	1,010W
Capacity	Concrete: 20 mm (3/4")
	Steel Hi: 8 mm (5/16")
	Steel Lo: 16 mm (5/8")
	Wood Hi: 25 mm (1")
	Wood Lo: 40 mm (1-9/16")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 120 mm (4-3/4")
Chuck capacity	2.0 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Impacts per minute (IPM)	High: 0 - 58,000 / Low: 0 - 24,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 2,900 / Low: 0 - 1,200
Overall length	362 mm (14-1/4")
Net weight	2.6 kg (5.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Side grip, Depth rod

HP2071 2-Speed Hammer Drill

20 mm (3/4") 1,010 W 2-Speed Hammer Drill with Keyless Chuck

Continuous rating Input	1,010W
Capacity	Concrete: 20 mm (3/4")
	Steel Hi: 8 mm (5/16")
	Steel Lo: 16 mm (5/8")
	Wood Hi: 25 mm (1")
	Wood Lo: 40 mm (1-9/16")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 120 mm (4-3/4")
Chuck capacity	2.0 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Impacts per minute (IPM)	High: 0 - 58,000 / Low: 0 - 24,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 2,900 / Low: 0 - 1,200
Overall length	362 mm (14-1/4")
Net weight	2.6 kg (5.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Side grip, Depth rod

HP2070F 2-Speed Hammer Drill

20 mm (3/4") 1,010 W 2-Speed Hammer Drill with Keyed Chuck, LED Job Light

Continuous rating Input	1,010W
Capacity	Concrete: 20 mm (3/4")
	Steel Hi: 8 mm (5/16")
	Steel Lo: 16 mm (5/8")
	Wood Hi: 25 mm (1")
	Wood Lo: 40 mm (1-9/16")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 120 mm (4-3/4")
Chuck capacity	2.0 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Impacts per minute (IPM)	High: 0 - 58,000 / Low: 0 - 24,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 2,900 / Low: 0 - 1,200
Overall length	364 mm (14-3/8")
Net weight	2.6 kg (5.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Chuck key, Side grip, Depth rod

HP2070 2-Speed Hammer Drill

20 mm (3/4") 1,010 W 2-Speed Hammer Drill with Keyed Chuck

Continuous rating Input	1,010W
Capacity	Concrete: 20 mm (3/4")
	Steel Hi: 8 mm (5/16")
	Steel Lo: 16 mm (5/8")
	Wood Hi: 25 mm (1")
	Wood Lo: 40 mm (1-9/16")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 120 mm (4-3/4")
Chuck capacity	2.0 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Impacts per minute (IPM)	High: 0 - 58,000 / Low: 0 - 24,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 2,900 / Low: 0 - 1,200
Overall length	364 mm (14-3/8")
Net weight	2.6 kg (5.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Chuck key, Side grip, Depth rod

HP2051F 2-Speed Hammer Drill

20 mm (3/4") 720 W 2-Speed Hammer Drill with Keyless Chuck, LED Job Light

Continuous rating Input	720W
Capacity	Concrete: 20 mm (3/4")
	Steel Hi: 8 mm (5/16") / Steel Lo: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood Hi: 25 mm (1") / Wood Lo: 40 mm (1-9/16")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 90 mm (3-1/2")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Impacts per minute (IPM)	High: 0 - 58,000 / Low: 0 - 24,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 2,900 / Low: 0 - 1,200
Overall length	360 mm (14-1/8")
Net weight	2.5 kg (5.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Side grip, Depth rod

HP2051 2-Speed Hammer Drill

20 mm (3/4") 720 W 2-Speed Hammer Drill with Keyless Chuck

Continuous rating Input	720W
Capacity	Concrete: 20 mm (3/4")
	Steel Hi: 8 mm (5/16") / Steel Lo: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood Hi: 25 mm (1") / Wood Lo: 40 mm (1-9/16")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 90 mm (3-1/2")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Impacts per minute (IPM)	High: 0 - 58,000 / Low: 0 - 24,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 2,900 / Low: 0 - 1,200
Overall length	360 mm (14-1/8")
Net weight	2.5 kg (5.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Side grip, Depth rod

HP2050F 2-Speed Hammer Drill

20 mm (3/4") 720 W 2-Speed Hammer Drill with Keyed Chuck, LED Job Light

Continuous rating Input	720W
Capacity	Concrete: 20 mm (3/4")
	Steel Hi: 8 mm (5/16")
	Steel Lo: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood Hi: 25 mm (1")
	Wood Lo: 40 mm (1-9/16")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 90 mm (3-1/2")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Impacts per minute (IPM)	High: 0 - 58,000 / Low: 0 - 24,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 2,900 / Low: 0 - 1,200
Overall length	362 mm (14-1/4")
Net weight	2.5 kg (5.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Chuck key, Side grip, Depth rod

HP2050 2-Speed Hammer Drill

20 mm (3/4") 720 W 2-Speed Hammer Drill with Keyed Chuck

Continuous rating Input	720W
Capacity	Concrete: 20 mm (3/4")
	Steel Hi: 8 mm (5/16")
	Steel Lo: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood Hi: 25 mm (1")
	Wood Lo: 40 mm (1-9/16")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 90 mm (3-1/2")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Impacts per minute (IPM)	High: 0 - 58,000 / Low: 0 - 24,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 2,900 / Low: 0 - 1,200
Overall length	362 mm (14-1/4")
Net weight	2.5 kg (5.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Chuck key, Side grip, Depth rod

Hammer drilling/Chiselling

HP1631 Hammer Drill

16 mm (5/8") 710 W Hammer Drill with Keyless Chuck

Continuous rating Input	710W
Capacity	Concrete: 16 mm (5/8")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 30 mm (1-3/16")
	Masonry: 16 mm (5/8")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 60 mm (2-3/8")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 48,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 3,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	296 x 75 x 204 mm (11-5/8 x 2-15/16 x 8")
Net weight	2 kg (4.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

85

Side handle, Depth gauge (country-specific)

HP1630 Hammer Drill

16 mm (5/8") 710 W Hammer Drill with Keyed Chuck

Continuous rating Input	710W
Capacity	Concrete: 16 mm (5/8")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 30 mm (1-3/16")
	Masonry: 16 mm (5/8")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 60 mm (2-3/8")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 48,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 3,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	296 x 75 x 204 mm (11-5/8 x 2-15/16 x 8")
Net weight	2.1 kg (4.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

85

Side handle, Chuck key, Chuck key holder, Depth gauge (country-specific)

HP1641F Hammer Drill

16 mm (5/8") 680 W Hammer Drill with Keyless Chuck, LED Job Light

Continuous rating Input	680W
Capacity	Concrete: 16 mm (5/8")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 30 mm (1-3/16")
	Masonry: 16 mm (5/8")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 60 mm (2-3/8")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 44,800
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	303 x 72 x 222 mm (11-7/8 x 2-13/16 x 8-3/4")
Net weight	2 kg (4.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

419

Side handle, Depth gauge

HP1641 Hammer Drill

16 mm (5/8") 680 W Hammer Drill with Keyless Chuck

Continuous rating Input	680W
Capacity	Concrete: 16 mm (5/8")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 30 mm (1-3/16")
	Masonry: 16 mm (5/8")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 44,800
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	303 x 72 x 222 mm (11-7/8 x 2-13/16 x 8-3/4")
Net weight	2 kg (4.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

419

Side handle, Depth gauge

HP1640 Hammer Drill

16 mm (5/8") 680 W Hammer Drill with Keyed Chuck

Continuous rating Input	680W
Capacity	Concrete: 16 mm (5/8")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 30 mm (1-3/16")
	Masonry: 16 mm (5/8")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 60 mm (2-3/8")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 44,800
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	303 x 72 x 222 mm (11-7/8 x 2-13/16 x 8-3/4")
Net weight	2 kg (4.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

419

Side handle, Depth gauge, Chuck key, Chuck key holder

HP1230 Hammer Drill

12 mm (15/32") 400 W Hammer Drill with Keyed Chuck

Continuous rating Input	400W
Capacity	Concrete: 12 mm (15/32")
	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Wood: 15 mm (9/16")
	Masonry: 12 mm (15/32")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 30 mm (1-3/16")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 10 mm (1/16 - 3/8")
Blows per minute (BPM)	0 - 31,900
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,900
Dimensions (L x W x H)	239 x 67 x 188 mm (9-3/8 x 2-5/8 x 7-3/8")
Net weight	1.7 kg (3.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

419

Chuck key, Depth gauge, Side grip

8406 Diamond Core Hammer Drill

152 mm (6") 850 W Diamond Core Hammer Drill

Continuous rating Input	850W
Capacity	Concrete (w/ Diamond core bit): 152 mm (6")
	Masonry: 20 mm (3/4")
	Steel: 13 mm (1/2")
	Wood: 30 mm (1-1/8")
	Wood (Self-feed bit): 30 mm (1-1/8")
Chuck capacity	2 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Impacts per minute (IPM)	0 - 22,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,500
Overall length	400 mm (15-3/4")
Net weight	3.7 kg (8.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

106

Chuck key, Side grip

Comparison List

Model No.	Powerd	Impact energy (EPTA-Procedure 05/2009)	Net weight (kg)	AVT	Soft No load
Cordless Demolition Hammer					
SDS-MAX Shank					
HM002G	40Vmax x2	20.9 J	12.0 - 13.3 kg (26.5 - 29.3 lbs.)	●	●
HM001G	40Vmax	9.4 J	6.3 - 7.1 kg (13.9 - 15.7 lbs.)	●	●

Model No.	Continuous rating Input (W)	Impact energy (EPTA-Procedure 05/2009)	Net weight (kg)	AVT	Soft No load
Demolition Hammer / Electric Breaker					
SDS-MAX Shank					
HM1214C	1,510	19.9	12.3 kg (27.1 lbs)	●	●
HM1205C	1,510	19.1	9.7 kg (21.5 lbs)	-	-
HM1203C	1,510	19.1	9.7 kg (21.5 lbs)	-	-
HM1213C	1,510	18.6	10.8 kg (23.7 lbs)	●	●
HM1101C	1,300	11.5	7.2 - 7.3 kg (15.8 - 16.1 lbs)	-	-
HM1111C	1,300	11.2	7.8 - 8.0 kg (17.3 - 17.6 lbs)	●	●
HM0871C	1,100	8.1	5.6 - 5.8 kg (12.4 - 12.8 lbs)	●	●
HM0870C	1,100	7.6	5.1 - 5.3 kg (11.1 - 11.6 lbs)	-	-
30mm Hex Shank					
HM1306	1,510	21.7	15.1 kg (33.3 lbs)	-	-
HM1317C	1,510	25	17.0 kg (37.5 lbs)	●	●
HM1307C	1,510	25.5	15.3 kg (33.8 lbs)	-	-
HM1511	1,850	48.9	19.2 kg (42.3 lbs.)	●	●
HM1501	1,850	48.1	18.4 kg (40.6 lbs.)	-	-
28.6mm Hex Shank					
HM1812	2,000	72.8	31.3 kg (69 lbs)	●	●
HM1802	2,000	71.4	29.4 kg (64.8 lbs)	-	-
HM1512	1,850	48.5	20.4 kg (45.0 lbs.)	●	●
HM1502	1,850	49.1	19.7 kg (43.4 lbs.)	-	-
HM1317CB	1,510	26.5	19 .0 kg (41.9 lbs)	●	●
HM1307CB	1,510	23.6	17.3 kg (38.2 lbs)	-	-
21mm Hex Shank					
HM1201	1,130	-	9.1 kg (20.1 lbs)	-	-
19mm Hex Shank					
HM0810B	420	5.3	6.6 kg (14.5 lbs)	-	-
17mm Hex Shank					
HM0830	1,010	-	4.9 kg (10.7 lbs)	-	-
HM0810	900	-	6.7 kg (14.7 lbs)	-	-
HM0810T	900	7.2	6.3 kg (13.9 lbs.)	-	-

PRODUCTS

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

- Double Insulation
- Variable Speed
- Brake
- Mechanical 2-Speed
- Electronic 2-Speed
- Electronic 3-Speed
- Torque Limiter
- Constant Speed
- Soft Start
- Hook & Loop
- Revolving Hose
- Dust Collection
- Built-in Job Light
- Carrying Case

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Cordless Angle Grinder

40Vmax XGT BL AFT Cordless Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Electric Brake, Slide Switch Lock-On

40V max

	GA003G	GA004G	GA005G
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	8,500	8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 398 x 117 x 150 mm (15-5/8 x 4-5/8 x 5-7/8") w/ BL4040: 410 x 117 x 162 mm (16-1/8 x 4-5/8 x 6-3/8")	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 398 x 130 x 156 mm (15-5/8 x 5-1/8 x 6-1/8") w/ BL4040: 410 x 130 x 168 mm (16-1/8 x 5-1/8 x 6-5/8")	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 398 x 140 x 156 mm (15-5/8 x 5-1/2 x 6-1/8") w/ BL4040: 410 x 140 x 168 mm (16-1/8 x 5-1/2 x 6-5/8")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.3 kg (6.2 - 7.3 lbs.)	2.9 - 3.5 kg (6.4 - 7.7 lbs.)	2.9 - 3.6 kg (6.4 - 7.9 lbs.)

Grinding wheel, Toolless wheel cover / Wheel cover, Side grip, Lock nut wrench, Battery, Charger

Cordless Angle Grinder

40Vmax XGT BL AFT Cordless Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Slide Switch Lock-On

40V max

	GA006G	GA007G	GA008G
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	8,500	8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 398 x 117 x 146 mm (15-5/8 x 4-5/8 x 5-3/4") w/ BL4040: 410 x 117 x 158 mm (16-1/8 x 4-5/8 x 6-1/4")	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 398 x 130 x 152 mm (15-5/8 x 5-1/8 x 6") w/ BL4040: 410 x 130 x 165 mm (16-1/8 x 5-1/8 x 6-1/2")	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 398 x 140 x 152 mm (15-5/8 x 5-1/2 x 6") w/ BL4040: 410 x 140 x 165 mm (16-1/8 x 5-1/2 x 6-1/2")
Net weight	2.7 - 3.3 kg (6.0 - 7.3 lbs.)	2.9 - 3.5 kg (6.4 - 7.7 lbs.)	2.9 - 3.5 kg (6.4 - 7.7 lbs.)

Grinding wheel, Toolless wheel cover / Wheel cover, Side grip, Lock nut wrench, Battery, Charger

Cordless Angle Grinder

40Vmax XGT BL AFT Cordless Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Electric Brake, Paddle Switch

40V max

	GA011G	GA012G	GA013G
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	8,500	8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 398 x 117 x 150 mm (15-5/8 x 4-5/8 x 5-7/8") w/ BL4040: 410 x 117 x 162 mm (16-1/8 x 4-5/8 x 6-3/8")	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 398 x 130 x 156 mm (15-5/8 x 5-1/8 x 6-1/8") w/ BL4040: 410 x 130 x 168 mm (16-1/8 x 5-1/8 x 6-5/8")	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 398 x 140 x 156 mm (15-5/8 x 5-1/2 x 6-1/8") w/ BL4040: 410 x 140 x 168 mm (16-1/8 x 5-1/2 x 6-5/8")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.4 kg (6.2 - 7.5 lbs.)	3.0 - 3.6 kg (6.6 - 7.9 lbs.)	3.0 - 3.6 kg (6.6 - 7.9 lbs.)

Grinding wheel, Toolless wheel cover, Side grip, Lock nut wrench, Battery, Charger

Cordless Angle Grinder

40Vmax XGT BL AFT Cordless Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Paddle Switch

40V max

	GA014G	GA015G	GA016G
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	8,500	8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 398 x 117 x 146 mm (15-5/8 x 4-5/8 x 5-3/4") w/ BL4040: 410 x 117 x 158 mm (16-1/8 x 4-5/8 x 6-1/4")	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 398 x 130 x 152 mm (15-5/8 x 5-1/8 x 6") w/ BL4040: 410 x 130 x 165 mm (16-1/8 x 5-1/8 x 6-1/2")	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 398 x 140 x 152 mm (15-5/8 x 5-1/2 x 6") w/ BL4040: 410 x 140 x 165 mm (16-1/8 x 5-1/2 x 6-1/2")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.3 kg (6.2 - 7.3 lbs.)	2.9 - 3.5 kg (6.4 - 7.7 lbs.)	2.9 - 3.6 kg (6.4 - 7.9 lbs.)

Grinding wheel, Toolless wheel cover, Side grip, Lock nut wrench, Battery, Charger

Cordless Angle Grinder

40Vmax XGT BL AWS AFT Cordless Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Electric Brake, Slide Switch Lock-On

40V max

	GA021G	GA022G	GA023G
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,000 - 8,500	3,000 - 8,500	3,000 - 8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 413 x 117 x 150 mm (16-1/4 x 4-5/8 x 5-7/8") w/ BL4040: 425 x 117 x 162 mm (16-3/4 x 4-5/8 x 6-3/8")	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 413 x 130 x 156 mm (16-1/4 x 5-1/8 x 6-1/8") w/ BL4040: 425 x 130 x 168 mm (16-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 6-5/8")	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 413 x 140 x 156 mm (16-1/4 x 5-1/2 x 6-1/8") w/ BL4040: 425 x 140 x 168 mm (16-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 6-5/8")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.4 kg (6.2 - 7.5 lbs.)	3.0 - 3.6 kg (6.6 - 7.9 lbs.)	3.0 - 4.4 kg (6.6 - 9.7 lbs.)

Grinding wheel, Toolless wheel cover, Side grip, Lock nut wrench, Battery, Charger

Cordless Angle Grinder

40Vmax XGT BL AWS AFT Cordless Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Slide Switch Lock-On

40V max

	GA024G	GA025G	GA026G
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,000 - 8,500	3,000 - 8,500	3,000 - 8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 413 x 117 x 146 mm (16-1/4 x 4-5/8 x 5-3/4") w/ BL4040: 425 x 117 x 158 mm (16-3/4 x 4-5/8 x 6-1/4")	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 413 x 130 x 152 mm (16-1/4 x 5-1/8 x 6") w/ BL4040: 425 x 130 x 165 mm (16-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 6-1/2")	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 413 x 140 x 152 mm (16-1/4 x 5-1/2 x 6") w/ BL4040: 425 x 140 x 165 mm (16-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 6-1/2")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.4 kg (6.2 - 7.5 lbs.)	2.9 - 3.5 kg (6.4 - 7.7 lbs.)	2.9 - 4.4 kg (6.4 - 9.7 lbs.)

Grinding wheel, Toolless wheel cover, Side grip, Lock nut wrench, Battery, Charger

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Cordless Angle Grinder

40Vmax XGT BL AWS AFT Cordless Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Electric Brake, Paddle Switch

40V max

	GA027G	GA028G	GA029G
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,000 - 8,500	3,000 - 8,500	3,000 - 8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025:	w/ BL4020 / BL4025:	w/ BL4020 / BL4025:
	413 x 117 x 150 mm	413 x 130 x 156 mm	413 x 140 x 156 mm
	(16-1/4 x 4-5/8 x 5-7/8")	(16-1/4 x 5-1/8 x 6-1/8")	(16-1/4 x 5-1/2 x 6-1/8")
	w/ BL4040: 425 x 117 x 162 mm	w/ BL4040: 425 x 130 x 168 mm	w/ BL4040: 425 x 140 x 168 mm
	(16-3/4 x 4-5/8 x 6-3/8")	(16-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 6-5/8")	(16-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 6-5/8")
Net weight	2.9 - 3.4 kg (6.4 - 7.5 lbs.)	3.0 - 3.6 kg (6.6 - 7.9 lbs.)	3.0 - 4.5 kg (6.6 - 9.9 lbs.)

Grinding wheel, Toolless wheel cover, Side grip, Lock nut wrench, Battery, Charger

Cordless Angle Grinder

40Vmax XGT BL AWS AFT Cordless Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Paddle Switch

40V max

	GA030G	GA031G	GA032G
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,000 - 8,500	3,000 - 8,500	3,000 - 8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025:	w/ BL4020 / BL4025:	w/ BL4020 / BL4025:
	413 x 117 x 146 mm	413 x 130 x 152 mm	413 x 140 x 152 mm
	(16-1/4 x 4-5/8 x 5-3/4")	(16-1/4 x 5-1/8 x 6")	(16-1/4 x 5-1/2 x 6")
	w/ BL4040: 425 x 117 x 158 mm	w/ BL4040: 425 x 130 x 165 mm	w/ BL4040: 425 x 140 x 165 mm
	(16-3/4 x 4-5/8 x 6-1/4")	(16-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 6-1/2")	(16-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 6-1/2")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.4 kg (6.2 - 7.5 lbs.)	2.9 - 3.6 kg (6.4 - 7.9 lbs.)	3.0 - 4.4 kg (6.6 - 9.7 lbs.)

Grinding wheel, Toolless wheel cover, Side grip, Lock nut wrench, Battery, Charger

Cordless Angle Grinder

40Vmax XGT BL AWS AFT Cordless Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Electric Brake, Slide Switch Lock-On, X-LOCK

40V max

	GA039G	GA040G	GA041G
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,000 - 8,500	3,000 - 8,500	3,000 - 8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025:	w/ BL4020 / BL4025:	w/ BL4020 / BL4025:
	421 x 117 x 149 mm	421 x 130 x 151 mm	421 x 140 x 151 mm
	(16-1/2 x 4-5/8 x 5-7/8")	(16-1/2 x 5-1/8 x 5-15/16")	(16-1/2 x 5-1/2 x 5-15/16")
	w/ BL4040: 433 x 117 x 162 mm	w/ BL4040: 433 x 130 x 163 mm	w/ BL4040: 433 x 140 x 163 mm
	(17 x 4-5/8 x 6-3/8")	(17 x 5-1/8 x 6-3/8")	(17 x 5-1/2 x 6-3/8")
	w/ BL4050F: 459 x 117 x 178 mm	w/ BL4050F: 459 x 130 x 180 mm	w/ BL4050F: 459 x 140 x 180 mm
	(18 x 4-5/8 x 7")	(18 x 5-1/8 x 7-1/8")	(18 x 5-1/2 x 7-1/8")
	w/ BL4080F: 476 x 117 x 178 mm	w/ BL4080F: 476 x 130 x 180 mm	w/ BL4080F: 476 x 140 x 180 mm
	(18-3/4 x 4-5/8 x 7")	(18-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 7-1/8")	(18-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 7-1/8")
Net weight	3.0 - 5.3 kg (6.6 - 11.7 lbs.)	3.0 - 5.3 kg (6.6 - 11.7 lbs.)	3.0 - 5.3 kg (6.6 - 11.7 lbs.)

Depressed center wheel, Cutting wheel cover attachment, Toolless wheel cover, Side grip, Battery, Charger

Cordless Angle Grinder

40Vmax XGT BL AWS AFT Cordless Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Electric Brake, Paddle Switch, X-LOCK

40V max

	GA042G	GA043G	GA044G
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,000 - 8,500	3,000 - 8,500	3,000 - 8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025:	w/ BL4020 / BL4025:	w/ BL4020 / BL4025:
	421 x 117 x 149 mm	421 x 130 x 151 mm	421 x 140 x 151 mm
	(16-1/2 x 4-5/8 x 5-7/8")	(16-1/2 x 5-1/8 x 5-15/16")	(16-1/2 x 5-1/2 x 5-15/16")
	w/ BL4040: 433 x 117 x 162 mm	w/ BL4040: 433 x 130 x 163 mm	w/ BL4040: 433 x 140 x 163 mm
	(17 x 4-5/8 x 6-3/8")	(17 x 5-1/8 x 6-3/8")	(17 x 5-1/2 x 6-3/8")
	w/ BL4050F: 459 x 117 x 178 mm	w/ BL4050F: 459 x 130 x 180 mm	w/ BL4050F: 459 x 140 x 180 mm
	(18 x 4-5/8 x 7")	(18 x 5-1/8 x 7-1/8")	(18 x 5-1/2 x 7-1/8")
	w/ BL4080F: 476 x 117 x 178 mm	w/ BL4080F: 476 x 130 x 180 mm	w/ BL4080F: 476 x 140 x 180 mm
	(18-3/4 x 4-5/8 x 7")	(18-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 7-1/8")	(18-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 7-1/8")
Net weight	3.0 - 5.4 kg (6.6 - 11.9 lbs.)	3.0 - 5.4 kg (6.6 - 11.9 lbs.)	3.0 - 5.4 kg (6.6 - 11.9 lbs.)

Depressed center wheel, Cutting wheel cover attachment, Toolless wheel cover, Side grip, Battery, Charger

Cordless Angle Grinder

40Vmax XGT BL AFT Cordless Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Electric Brake, Paddle Switch, X-LOCK

40V max

	GA045G	GA046G	GA047G
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	8,500	8,500
Dimensions(L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025:	w/ BL4020 / BL4025:	w/ BL4020 / BL4025:
	406 x 117 x 149 mm	406 x 130 x 151 mm	406 x 140 x 151 mm
	(16 x 4-5/8 x 5-7/8")	(16 x 5-1/8 x 5-15/16")	(16 x 5-1/2 x 5-15/16")
	w/ BL4040: 418 x 117 x 162 mm	w/ BL4040: 418 x 130 x 163 mm	w/ BL4040: 418 x 140 x 163 mm
	(16-1/2 x 4-5/8 x 6-3/8")	(16-1/2 x 5-1/8 x 6-3/8")	(16-1/2 x 5-1/2 x 6-3/8")
	w/ BL4050F: 444 x 117 x 178 mm	w/ BL4050F: 444 x 130 x 180 mm	w/ BL4050F: 444 x 140 x 180 mm
	(17-1/2 x 4-5/8 x 7")	(17-1/2 x 5-1/8 x 7-1/8")	(17-1/2 x 5-1/2 x 7-1/8")
	w/ BL4080F: 461 x 117 x 178 mm	w/ BL4080F: 461 x 130 x 180 mm	w/ BL4080F: 461 x 140 x 180 mm
	(18-1/8 x 4-5/8 x 7")	(18-1/8 x 5-1/8 x 7-1/8")	(18-1/8 x 5-1/2 x 7-1/8")
Net weight	2.9 - 5.3 kg (6.4 - 11.7 lbs.)	3.0 - 5.3 kg (6.6 - 11.7 lbs.)	3.0 - 5.3 kg (6.6 - 11.7 lbs.)

Depressed center wheel, Cutting wheel cover attachment, Toolless wheel cover, Side grip, Battery, Charger

Cordless Angle Grinder

40Vmax XGT BL AFT Cordless Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Electric Brake, Paddle Switch

40V max

new

	GA048G	GA049G	GA050G	GA051G
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")	150 mm (6")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000	11,000	11,000	9,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4050F: 436 x 117 x 185 mm	w/ BL4050F: 436 x 130 x 185 mm	w/ BL4050F: 436 x 140 x 185 mm	w/ BL4050F: 436 x 171 x 185 mm
	(17-1/8 x 4-5/8 x 7-1/4")	(17-1/8 x 5-1/8 x 7-1/4")	(17-1/8 x 5-1/2 x 7-1/4")	(17-1/8 x 6-3/4 x 7-1/4")
Net weight	2.8 - 5.2 kg (6.2 - 11.5 lbs.)	3.0 - 5.4 kg (6.6 - 11.9 lbs.)	3.0 - 5.4 kg (6.6 - 11.9 lbs.)	2.8 - 4.7 kg (6.2 - 10.4 lbs.)

Depressed center wheel, Cutting wheel cover attachment, Toolless wheel cover, Side grip, Battery, Charger

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Cordless Angle Grinder

40Vmax XGT BL AWS AFT Cordless Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Electric Brake, Large Trigger Switch

40V max

	GA037G	GA038G
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	7,800	6,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4025: 497 x 200 x 156 mm (19-1/2 x 7-7/8 x 6-1/8")	w/ BL4025: 497 x 250 x 156 mm (19-1/2 x 9-7/8 x 6-1/8")
	w/ BL4040: 509 x 200 x 164 mm (20 x 7-7/8 x 6-1/2")	w/ BL4040: 509 x 250 x 164 mm (20 x 9-7/8 x 6-1/2")
	w/ BL4050F: 535 x 200 x 180 mm (21 x 7-7/8 x 7-1/8")	w/ BL4050F: 535 x 250 x 180 mm (21 x 9-7/8 x 7-1/8")
Net weight	4.4 - 5.4 kg (9.7 - 11.9 lbs.)	4.6 - 7.4 kg (10.1 - 16.3 lbs.)

Toolless wheel cover, Side grip, Lock nut wrench, Vibration proof grip (country-specific), Wireless unit (country-specific), Interchangeable adapter ADP10 (country-specific), Toolless lock nut (country-specific), Battery, Charger

Cordless Angle Grinder

40Vmax XGT BL AFT Cordless 150 mm (6") Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Electric Brake

40V max

GA035G:
Slide switch

GA036G:
Paddle Switch

	GA035G	GA036G
Wheel Diameter	150 mm (6")	150 mm (6")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 398 x 171 x 156 mm (15-5/8 x 6-3/4 x 6-1/8")	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 398 x 171 x 156 mm (15-5/8 x 6-3/4 x 6-1/8")
	w/ BL4040: 410 x 171 x 168 mm (16-1/8 x 6-3/4 x 6-5/8")	w/ BL4040: 410 x 171 x 168 mm (16-1/8 x 6-3/4 x 6-5/8")
Net weight	3.0 - 3.7 kg (6.6 - 8.2 lbs.)	3.0 - 3.7 kg (6.6 - 8.2 lbs.)

Grinding wheel, Toolless wheel cover, Side grip, Lock nut wrench, Battery, Charger

Cordless Angle Grinder

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL ADT AFT Cordless Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Electric Brake, Large Trigger Switch

18V x2

▼ DGA701 / DGA901

	DGA700	DGA701	DGA900	DGA901
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")	230 mm (9")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	7,800	7,800	6,000	6,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	499 x 200 x 158 mm (19-5/8 x 7-7/8 x 6-1/4")	499 x 200 x 158 mm (19-5/8 x 7-7/8 x 6-1/4")	499 x 250 x 158 mm (19-5/8 x 9-7/8 x 6-1/4")	499 x 250 x 158 mm (19-5/8 x 9-7/8 x 6-1/4")
Net weight	5.0 - 6.0 kg (11.02 - 13.23 lbs.)	5.0 - 6.0 kg (11.0 - 13.3 lbs.)	5.2 - 8 kg (11.46 - 17.64 lbs.)	5.2 - 8.0 kg (11.4 - 17.7 lbs.)

Toolless wheel cover / Wheel cover, Side grip, Lock nut wrench

Cordless Angle Grinder

18V LXT BL AWS ADT AFT Cordless Angle Grinder, Variable Speed, Anti-Restart Function, Electric Brake, Slide Switch Lock-On

18V

	DGA414	DGA464	DGA514
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,000 - 8,500	3,000 - 8,500	3,000 - 8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 368 x 117 x 147 mm (14-1/2 x 4-5/8 x 5-3/4")	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 368 x 130 x 151 mm (14-1/2 x 5-1/8 x 5-15/16")	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 368 x 140 x 151 mm (14-1/2 x 5-1/2 x 5-15/16")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382 x 117 x 147 mm (15 x 4-5/8 x 5-3/4")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382 x 130 x 151 mm (15 x 5-1/8 x 5-15/16")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382 x 140 x 151 mm (15 x 5-1/2 x 5-15/16")
Net weight	2.2 - 2.8 kg (4.9 - 6.3 lbs.)	2.3 - 3 kg (5.2 - 6.7 lbs.)	2.4 - 3 kg (5.2 - 6.7 lbs.)

Grinding wheel, Wheel cover, Side grip, Lock nut wrench, Battery, Charger

Cordless Angle Grinder

18V LXT BL ADT AFT Cordless Angle Grinder, Variable Speed, Anti-Restart Function, Electric Brake, Slide Switch Lock-On

18V

	DGA413	DGA463	DGA513
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,000 - 8,500	3,000 - 8,500	3,000 - 8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 368 x 117 x 147 mm (14-1/2 x 4-5/8 x 5-3/4")	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 368 x 130 x 151 mm (14-1/2 x 5-1/8 x 5-15/16")	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 368 x 140 x 151 mm (14-1/2 x 5-1/2 x 5-15/16")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382 x 117 x 147 mm (15 x 4-5/8 x 5-3/4")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382 x 130 x 151 mm (15 x 5-1/8 x 5-15/16")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382 x 140 x 151 mm (15 x 5-1/2 x 5-15/16")
Net weight	2.2 - 2.8 kg (4.9 - 6.2 lbs.)	2.3 - 3 kg (5.1 - 6.7 lbs.)	2.4 - 3 kg (5.2 - 6.7 lbs.)

Grinding wheel, Wheel cover, Side grip, Lock nut wrench, Battery, Charger

Cordless Angle Grinder

18V LXT BL AWS ADT AFT Cordless Angle Grinder, Variable Speed, Anti-Restart Function, Slide Switch Lock-On

18V

	DGA412	DGA462	DGA512
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,000 - 8,500	3,000 - 8,500	3,000 - 8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 368 x 117 x 140 mm (14-1/2 x 4-5/8 x 5-1/2")	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 368 x 130 x 145 mm (14-1/2 x 5-1/8 x 5-3/4")	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 368 x 140 x 145 mm (14-1/2 x 5-1/2 x 5-3/4")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382 x 117 x 140 mm (15 x 4-5/8 x 5-1/2")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382 x 130 x 145 mm (15 x 5-1/8 x 5-3/4")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382 x 140 x 145 mm (15 x 5-1/2 x 5-3/4")
Net weight	2.2 - 2.8 kg (4.8 - 6.1 lbs.)	2.3 - 3 kg (5.1 - 6.6 lbs.)	2.3 - 3 kg (5.2 - 6.6 lbs.)

Grinding wheel, Wheel cover, Side grip, Lock nut wrench, Battery, Charger

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Cordless Angle Grinder

18V LXT BL ADT AFT Cordless Angle Grinder, Variable Speed, Anti-Restart Function, Slide Switch Lock-On

18V

	DGA411	DGA461	DGA511
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,000 - 8,500	3,000 - 8,500	3,000 - 8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 368 x 117 x 140 mm (14-1/2 x 4-5/8 x 5-1/2") w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382 x 117 x 140 mm (15 x 4-5/8 x 5-1/2")	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 368 x 130 x 145 mm (14-1/2 x 5-1/8 x 5-3/4") w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382 x 130 x 145 mm (15 x 5-1/8 x 5-3/4")	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 368 x 140 x 145 mm (14-1/2 x 5-1/2 x 5-3/4") w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382 x 140 x 145 mm (15 x 5-1/2 x 5-3/4")
Net weight	2.2 - 2.8 kg (4.8 - 6.1 lbs.)	2.3 - 3 kg (5.1 - 6.6 lbs.)	2.3 - 3 kg (5.1 - 6.6 lbs.)

Grinding wheel, Wheel cover, Side grip, Lock nut wrench, Battery, Charger

Cordless Angle Grinder

18V LXT BL ADT AFT Cordless Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Electric Brake, Slide Switch Lock-On

18V

	DGA406	DGA456	DGA506
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	8,500	8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	362 x 117 x 146 mm (14-1/4 x 4-5/8 x 5-3/4")	362 x 130 x 151 mm (14-1/4 x 5-1/8 x 5-15/16")	362 x 140 x 151 mm (14-1/4 x 5-1/2 x 5-15/16")
Net weight	2.18 - 2.77 kg (4.81 - 6.12 lbs.)	2.34 - 3.03 kg (5.17 - 6.67 lbs.)	2.35 - 3.83 kg (5.18 - 8.45 lbs.)

Grinding wheel, Toolless wheel cover / Wheel cover, Side handle, Lock nut wrench, Battery, Charger

Cordless Angle Grinder

18V LXT BL ADT AFT Cordless Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Slide Switch Lock-On

18V

DGA521

	DGA404	DGA454	DGA504	DGA521
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	362 x 117 x 140 mm (14-1/4 x 4-5/8 x 5-1/2")	362 x 130 x 145 mm (14-1/4 x 5-1/8 x 5-3/4")	362 x 140 x 145 mm (14-1/4 x 5-1/2 x 5-3/4")	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 361 x 140 x 146 mm (14-1/4 x 5-1/2 x 5-3/4") w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 375 x 140 x 146 mm (14-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 5-3/4")
Net weight	2.1 - 2.71 kg (4.63 - 5.98 lbs.)	2.24 - 2.89 kg (4.93 - 6.37 lbs.)	2.26 - 3.73 kg (4.98 - 8.23 lbs.)	2.4 - 3.0 kg (5.3 - 6.6 lbs.)

Grinding wheel, Toolless wheel cover / Wheel cover, Side handle, Lock nut wrench, Battery, Charger

Cordless Angle Grinder

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Slide Switch Lock-On

18V

	DGA402	DGA452
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000	11,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	317 x 118 x 118 mm (12-1/2 x 4-5/8 x 4-5/8")	317 x 129 x 126 mm (12-1/2 x 5-1/8 x 5")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.51 kg (4.19 - 5.54 lbs.)	2.06 - 2.71 kg (4.53 - 5.97 lbs.)

Grinding wheel, Wheel cover, Side handle, Lock nut wrench, Battery, Charger

Cordless Angle Grinder

18V LXT BL AWS ADT AFT Cordless Angle Grinder, Variable Speed, Anti-Restart Function, Electric Brake, Paddle Switch

18V

	DGA418	DGA468	DGA518
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,000 - 8,500	3,000 - 8,500	3,000 - 8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 368 x 117 x 146 mm (14-1/2 x 4-5/8 x 5-3/4") w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382 x 117 x 146 mm (15 x 4-5/8 x 5-3/4")	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 368 x 130 x 151 mm (14-1/2 x 5-1/8 x 6") w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382 x 130 x 151 mm (15 x 5-1/8 x 6")	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 368 x 140 x 151 mm (14-1/2 x 5-1/2 x 6") w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382 x 140 x 151 mm (15 x 5-1/2 x 6")
Net weight	2.2 - 2.9 kg (5 - 6.3 lbs.)	2.4 - 3.1 kg (5.2 - 6.8 lbs.)	2.4 - 3.1 kg (5.3 - 6.8 lbs.)

Grinding wheel, Wheel cover, Side grip, Lock nut wrench, Battery, Charger

Cordless Angle Grinder

18V LXT BL ADT AFT Cordless Angle Grinder, Variable Speed, Anti-Restart Function, Electric Brake, Paddle Switch

18V

	DGA417	DGA467	DGA517
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,000 - 8,500	3,000 - 8,500	3,000 - 8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 368 x 117 x 146 mm (14-1/2 x 4-5/8 x 5-3/4") w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382 x 117 x 146 mm (15 x 4-5/8 x 5-3/4")	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 368 x 130 x 151 mm (14-1/2 x 5-1/8 x 6") w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382 x 130 x 151 mm (15 x 5-1/8 x 6")	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 368 x 140 x 151 mm (14-1/2 x 5-1/2 x 6") w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382 x 140 x 151 mm (15 x 5-1/2 x 6")
Net weight	2.2 - 2.9 kg (4.9 - 6.3 lbs.)	2.4 - 3.1 kg (5.2 - 6.7 lbs.)	2.4 - 3.1 kg (5.2 - 6.7 lbs.)

Grinding wheel, Wheel cover, Side grip, Lock nut wrench, Battery, Charger

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Cordless Angle Grinder

18V LXT BL ADT AFT Cordless Angle Grinder, Variable Speed, Anti-Restart Function, Electric Brake, Paddle Switch, X-LOCK

18V

	DGA419	DGA469	DGA519
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,000 - 8,500	3,000 - 8,500	3,000 - 8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 382 x 117 x 147 mm (15 x 4-5/8 x 5-3/4") w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 396 x 117 x 147 mm (15-1/2 x 4-5/8 x 5-3/4")	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 382 x 130 x 147 mm (15 x 5-1/8 x 5-3/4") w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 396 x 130 x 147 mm (15-1/2 x 5-1/8 x 5-3/4")	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 382 x 140 x 147 mm (15 x 5-1/2 x 5-3/4") w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 396 x 140 x 147 mm (15-1/2 x 5-1/2 x 5-3/4")
Net weight	2.4 - 3.0 kg (5.3 - 6.6 lbs.)	2.5 - 3.1 kg (5.5 - 6.8 lbs.)	2.5 - 3.1 kg (5.5 - 6.8 lbs.)

Grinding wheel, Wheel cover, Side grip, Battery, Charger

Cordless Angle Grinder

18V LXT BL ADT AFT Cordless Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Electric Brake, Paddle Switch No-Lock

18V

	DGA408	DGA458	DGA508
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	8,500	8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	362 x 117 x 146 mm (14-1/4 x 4-5/8 x 5-3/4")	362 x 130 x 151 mm (14-1/4 x 5-1/8 x 5-15/16")	362 x 140 x 151 mm (14-1/4 x 5-1/2 x 5-15/16")
Net weight	2.18 - 2.8 kg (4.81 - 6.17 lbs.)	2.34 - 3.03 kg (5.17 - 6.67 lbs.)	2.35 - 3.83 kg (5.18 - 8.45 lbs.)

Grinding wheel, Toolless wheel cover / Wheel cover, Side handle, Lock nut wrench, Battery, Charger

Cordless Angle Grinder

18V LXT BL ADT AFT Cordless Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Paddle Switch No-Lock

18V

DGA520

	DGA405	DGA455	DGA505	DGA520
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	362 x 117 x 140 mm (14-1/4 x 4-5/8 x 5-1/2")	362 x 130 x 145 mm (14-1/4 x 5-1/8 x 5-3/4")	362 x 140 x 145 mm (14-1/4 x 5-1/2 x 5-3/4")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 376 x 140 x 147 mm (14-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 5-3/4")
Net weight	2.08 - 2.69 kg (4.59 - 5.94 lbs.)	2.24 - 2.92 kg (4.93 - 6.45 lbs.)	2.26 - 3.73 kg (4.98 - 8.23 lbs.)	2.4 - 3.0 kg (5.3 - 6.6 lbs.)

Grinding wheel, Toolless wheel cover / Wheel cover, Side handle, Lock nut wrench, Battery, Charger

Angle Grinder

1,900 W SJS II AFT Variable Speed Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Slide Switch

new

264

	GA4590	GA5090
Continuous rating Input	1,900W	1,900W
Wheel Diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800 - 11,500	2,800 - 11,500
Circumference of grip portion	205 mm (8-1/8")	205 mm (8-1/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	326 x 130 x 123 mm (12-7/8 x 5-1/8 x 4-7/8")	326 x 140 x 123 mm (12-7/8 x 5-1/2 x 4-7/8")
Net weight	2.6 kg (5.7 lbs.)	2.6 kg (5.7 lbs.)

Depressed center wheel, Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

1,900 W SJS II AFT Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Mechanical Brake, Soft Start, Slide Switch

new

264

	GA4591	GA5091
Continuous rating Input	1,900W	1,900W
Wheel Diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800 - 11,500	2,800 - 11,500
Circumference of grip portion	205 mm (8-1/8")	205 mm (8-1/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	349 x 130 x 129 mm (13-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 5-1/8")	349 x 140 x 129 mm (13-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 5-1/8")
Net weight	2.8 kg (6.2 lbs.)	2.8 kg (6.2 lbs.)

Depressed center wheel, Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

1,900 W SJS II AFT Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Slide Switch

new

264

	GA4592	GA5092
Continuous rating Input	1,900W	1,900W
Wheel Diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,500	11,500
Circumference of grip portion	205 mm (8-1/8")	205 mm (8-1/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	326 x 130 x 123 mm (12-7/8 x 5-1/8 x 4-7/8")	326 x 140 x 123 mm (12-7/8 x 5-1/2 x 4-7/8")
Net weight	2.6 kg (5.7 lbs.)	2.6 kg (5.7 lbs.)

Depressed center wheel, Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Angle Grinder

1,900 W SJS II AFT Variable Speed Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Mechanical Brake, Paddle Switch

new

264	GA4593	GA5093
Continuous rating Input	1,900W	1,900W
Wheel Diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800 - 11,500	2,800 - 11,500
Circumference of grip portion	207 mm (8-1/8")	207 mm (8-1/8")
Cutting depth	26 mm (1")	31 mm (1-1/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	349 x 130 x 129 mm (13-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 5-1/8")	349 x 140 x 129 mm (13-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 5-1/8")
Net weight	2.8 - 4.0 kg (6.2 - 8.8 lbs.)	2.9 - 4.0 kg (6.4 - 8.8 lbs.)

Depressed center wheel, Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

1,900 W SJS II AFT Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Mechanical Brake, Paddle Switch

new

264	GA4594	GA5094
Continuous rating Input	1,900W	1,900W
Wheel Diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,500	11,500
Circumference of grip portion	207 mm (8-1/8")	207 mm (8-1/8")
Cutting depth	26 mm (1")	31 mm (1-1/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	349 x 130 x 129 mm (13-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 5-1/8")	349 x 140 x 129 mm (13-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 5-1/8")
Net weight	2.8 - 4.0 kg (6.2 - 8.8 lbs.)	2.9 - 4.0 kg (6.4 - 8.8 lbs.)

Depressed center wheel, Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

1,900 W SJS II AFT Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Paddle Switch

new

264	GA4595	GA5095
Continuous rating Input	1,900W	1,900W
Wheel Diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800 - 11,500	11,500
Circumference of grip portion	207 mm (8-1/8")	207 mm (8-1/8")
Cutting depth	26 mm (1")	31 mm (1-1/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	326 x 130 x 123 mm (12-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 4-7/8")	326 x 140 x 123 mm (12-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 4-7/8")
Net weight	2.6 - 3.8 kg (5.7 - 8.4 lbs.)	2.6 - 3.8 kg (5.7 - 8.4 lbs.)

Depressed center wheel, Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

1,450 W SJS Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Large Trigger Switch

253	GA5021C	GA6021C
Continuous rating Input	1,450W	1,450W
Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")	150 mm (6")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	10,000	9,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	390 x 139 x 120 mm (15-3/8 x 5-1/2 x 4-3/4")	390 x 169 x 120 mm (15-3/8 x 6-5/8 x 4-3/4")
Net weight	2.9 - 4.1 kg (6.5 - 9.1 lbs.)	3 - 3.5 kg (6.7 - 7.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed center wheel, Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

1,450 W SJS Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Finger Trigger Switch

253	GA5020C	GA6020C
Continuous rating Input	1,450W	1,450W
Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")	150 mm (6")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	10,000	9,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	390 x 139 x 120 mm (15-3/8 x 5-1/2 x 4-3/4")	390 x 169 x 120 mm (15-3/8 x 6-5/8 x 4-3/4")
Net weight	2.9 - 4.1 kg (6.5 - 9.1 lbs.)	3 - 3.5 kg (6.7 - 7.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed center wheel, Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

1,400 W SJS II Variable Speed Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Mechanical Brake, Soft Start, Slide Switch

318	GA4041C	GA4541C	GA5041C
Continuous rating Input	1,400W	1,400W	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800 - 11,000	2,800 - 11,000	2,800 - 11,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	325 x 117 x 117 mm (12-3/4 x 4-5/8 x 4-5/8")	325 x 130 x 121 mm (12-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 4-3/4")	325 x 140 x 121 mm (12-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 4-3/4")
Net weight	2.5 - 2.8 kg (5.6 - 6.2 lbs.)	2.7 - 3 kg (5.9 - 6.7 lbs.)	2.7 - 3.8 kg (5.9 - 8.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed center wheel, Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Angle Grinder

1,400 W SJS II Variable Speed Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Slide Switch

318	GA4040C	GA4540C	GA5040C	GA6040C
Continuous rating Input	1,400W	1,400W	1,400W	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")	150 mm (6")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800 - 11,000	2,800 - 11,000	2,800 - 11,000	4,000 - 9,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	303 x 117 x 111 mm (11-7/8 x 4-5/8 x 4-3/8")	303 x 130 x 116 mm (11-7/8 x 5-1/8 x 4-9/16")	303 x 140 x 116 mm (11-7/8 x 5-1/2 x 4-9/16")	303 x 171 x 116 mm (11-7/8 x 6-3/4 x 4-9/16")
Net weight	2.3 - 2.6 kg (5.1 - 5.7 lbs.)	2.4 - 2.8 kg (5.4 - 6.2 lbs.)	2.5 - 3.6 kg (5.6 - 8 lbs.)	2.5 - 2.9 kg (5.5 - 6.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed center wheel, Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

1,400 W SJS II Variable Speed Angle Grinder, Soft Start, Slide Switch

318	GA4542C	GA5042C	GA6042C
Continuous rating Input	1,400W	1,400W	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")	150 mm (6")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800 - 11,000	11,000	4,000 - 9,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	303 x 130 x 116 mm (11-7/8 x 5-1/8 x 4-9/16")	303 x 140 x 116 mm (11-7/8 x 5-1/2 x 4-9/16")	303 x 171 x 116 mm (11-7/8 x 6-3/4 x 4-9/16")
Net weight	2.4 - 2.8 kg (5.2 - 6.2 lbs.)	2.5 - 3.6 kg (5.4 - 8 lbs.)	2.5 - 2.9 kg (5.5 - 6.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed center wheel, Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

1,400 W SJS Variable Speed Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Slide Switch

318	9565CVR	9564CV	9565CV	9566CV
Continuous rating Input	1,400W	1,400W	1,400W	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")	150 mm (6")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800 - 12,000	2,800 - 12,000	2,800 - 12,000	4,000 - 10,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	299 x 139 x 103 mm (11-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 4-1/16")	299 x 129 x 103 mm (11-3/4 x 5-1/16 x 4")	299 x 139 x 103 mm (11-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 4-1/16")	299 x 169 x 103 mm (11-3/4 x 6-5/8 x 4-1/16")
Net weight	2.4 - 3.5 kg (5.2 - 7.7 lbs.)	2.3 - 2.6 kg (5.1 - 5.8 lbs.)	2.4 - 3.5 kg (5.2 - 7.7 lbs.)	2.4 - 2.8 kg (5.2 - 6.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed center wheel, Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

1,400 W SJS Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Slide Switch

318	9565CR	9566CR
Continuous rating Input	1,400W	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")	150 mm (6")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	12,000	10,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	299 x 139 x 103 mm (11-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 4-1/16")	299 x 169 x 103 mm (11-3/4 x 6-5/8 x 4-1/16")
Net weight	2.4 - 3.5 kg (5.2 - 7.7 lbs.)	2.5 - 2.8 kg (5.4 - 6.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed center wheel, Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

1,400 W SJS Angle Grinder, Slide Switch

318	9565C	9566C
Continuous rating Input	1,400W	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")	150 mm (6")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	12,000	10,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	299 x 139 x 103 mm (11-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 4-1/16")	299 x 169 x 103 mm (11-3/4 x 6-5/8 x 4-1/16")
Net weight	2.4 - 3.5 kg (5.3 - 7.7 lbs.)	2.5 - 2.8 kg (5.4 - 6.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed center wheel, Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

1,400 W SJS Variable Speed Angle Grinder, Soft Start, Paddle Switch

318	9564PCV	9565PCV	9566PCV
Continuous rating Input	1,400W	1,400W	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")	150 mm (6")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800 - 12,000	12,000	4,000 - 10,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	307 x 129 x 103 mm (12-1/8 x 5-1/8 x 4")	307 x 139 x 103 mm (12-1/8 x 5-1/2 x 4")	307 x 169 x 103 mm (12-1/8 x 6-5/8 x 4")
Net weight	2.4 - 2.7 kg (5.3 - 5.9 lbs.)	2.4 - 3.5 kg (5.3 - 7.7 lbs.)	2.4 - 2.8 kg (5.3 - 6.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed center wheel, Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Angle Grinder

1,400 W SJS Angle Grinder, Soft Start, Paddle Switch

318

	9564PC	9565PC	9566PC
Continuous rating Input	1,400W	1,400W	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")	150 mm (6")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	12,000	12,000	10,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	307 x 129 x 103 mm (12-1/8 x 5-1/8 x 4")	307 x 139 x 103 mm (12-1/8 x 5-1/2 x 4")	307 x 169 x 103 mm (12-1/8 x 6-5/8 x 4")
Net weight	2.4 - 2.7 kg (5.3 - 6 lbs.)	2.4 - 3.5 kg (5.3 - 7.7 lbs.)	2.4 - 2.8 kg (5.3 - 6.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed center wheel, Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

1,400 W SJS Variable Speed Angle Grinder, Soft Start, Slide Switch

318

	9565CLR	9565CVL
Continuous rating Input	1,400W	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,000 - 7,800	2,000 - 7,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	311 x 125 x 114 mm (11-3/8 x 5 x 4-1/2")	311 x 80 x 114 mm (12-1/4 x 3-5/32 x 4-1/12")
Net weight	2.1 - 2.6 kg (4.6 - 5.8 lbs.)	2.1 - 2.6 kg (4.6 - 5.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

9565CLR:
Anti-restart function

Abrasive disc, Pad, Head cover, Side grip, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

1,300 W Angle Grinder, Paddle Switch

260

	GA4050	GA4550	GA5050
Continuous rating Input	1,300W	1,300W	1,300W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000	11,000	11,000
Circumference of grip portion	212 mm (8-3/8")	212 mm (8-3/8")	212 mm (8-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	325 x 117 x 100 mm (12-3/4 x 4-5/8 x 4-5/16")	325 x 130 x 117 mm (12-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 4-5/8")	325 x 140 x 117 mm (12-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 4-5/8")
Net weight	2.3 - 2.6 kg (5.1 - 5.7 lbs.)	2.4 - 2.8 kg (5.3 - 6.2 lbs.)	2.5 - 2.8 kg (5.5 - 6.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed center wheel, Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

1,300 W Angle Grinder, Paddle Switch

260

	GA4552	GA5052
Continuous rating Input	1,300W	1,300W
Wheel Diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000	11,000
Circumference of grip portion	212 mm (8-3/8")	212 mm (8-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	325 x 130 x 117 mm (12-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 4-5/8")	325 x 140 x 117 mm (12-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 4-5/8")
Net weight	2.4 - 2.8 kg (5.3 - 6.2 lbs.)	2.5 - 2.8 kg (5.5 - 6.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed center wheel, Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

1,300 W Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Paddle Switch

260

	GA4050R	GA4550R	GA5050R
Continuous rating Input	1,300W	1,300W	1,300W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000	11,000	11,000
Circumference of grip portion	212 mm (8-3/8")	212 mm (8-3/8")	212 mm (8-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	325 x 117 x 100 mm (12-3/4 x 4-5/8 x 4-5/16")	325 x 130 x 117 mm (12-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 4-5/8")	325 x 140 x 117 mm (12-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 4-5/8")
Net weight	2.3 - 2.6 kg (5.1 - 5.7 lbs.)	2.4 - 2.8 kg (5.3 - 6.2 lbs.)	2.5 - 2.8 kg (5.5 - 6.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed center wheel, Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

1,300 W Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Paddle Switch

260

	GA4552R	GA5052R
Continuous rating Input	1,300W	1,300W
Wheel Diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000	11,000
Circumference of grip portion	212 mm (8-3/8")	212 mm (8-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	325 x 130 x 117 mm (12-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 4-5/8")	325 x 140 x 117 mm (12-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 4-5/8")
Net weight	2.4 - 2.8 kg (5.3 - 6.2 lbs.)	2.5 - 2.8 kg (5.5 - 6.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed center wheel, Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Angle Grinder

1,300 W Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Paddle Switch, Undetachable Wheel Cover

260	GA4051R	GA4551R	GA5051R
Continuous rating Input	1,300W	1,300W	1,300W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000	11,000	11,000
Circumference of grip portion	212 mm (8-3/8")	212 mm (8-3/8")	212 mm (8-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	325 x 117 x 100 mm (12-3/4 x 4-5/8 x 4-5/16")	325 x 130 x 117 mm (12-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 4-5/8")	325 x 140 x 117 mm (12-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 4-5/8")
Net weight	2.3 - 2.5 kg (5.1 - 5.5 lbs.)	2.4 - 2.7 kg (5.3 - 6.0 lbs.)	2.5 - 2.7 kg (5.5 - 6.0 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed center wheel, Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

1,300 W Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Paddle Switch, Undetachable Wheel Cover

260	GA4553R	GA5053R
Continuous rating Input	1,300W	1,300W
Wheel Diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000	11,000
Circumference of grip portion	212 mm (8-3/8")	212 mm (8-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	325 x 130 x 117 mm (12-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 4-5/8")	325 x 140 x 117 mm (12-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 4-5/8")
Net weight	2.4 - 2.7 kg (5.3 - 6.0 lbs.)	2.5 - 2.7 kg (5.5 - 6.0 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed center wheel, Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

1,100 W SJS II Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Mechanical Brake, Soft Start, Slide Switch

325	GA4541R	GA5041R
Continuous rating Input	1,100W	1,100W
Wheel Diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000	11,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	325 x 130 x 121 mm (12-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 4-3/4")	325 x 140 x 121 mm (12-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 4-3/4")
Net weight	2.7 - 3 kg (5.9 - 6.6 lbs.)	2.7 - 3.8 kg (5.9 - 8.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed center wheel, Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

1,100 W SJS II Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Slide Switch

325	GA4540R	GA5040R	GA6040R
Continuous rating Input	1,100W	1,100W	1,100W
Wheel Diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")	150 mm (6")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000	11,000	9,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	303 x 130 x 116 mm (11-7/8 x 5-1/8 x 4-9/16")	303 x 140 x 116 mm (11-7/8 x 5-1/2 x 4-9/16")	303 x 171 x 116 mm (11-7/8 x 6-3/4 x 4-9/16")
Net weight	2.4 - 2.8 kg (5.4 - 6.1 lbs.)	2.5 - 3.6 kg (5.4 - 8 lbs.)	2.5 - 2.9 kg (5.5 - 6.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed center wheel, Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

1,100 W SJS II Angle Grinder, Slide Switch

325	GA4040	GA4540	GA5040	GA6040
Continuous rating Input	1,100W	1,100W	1,100W	1,100W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")	150 mm (6")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000	11,000	11,000	9,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	303 x 117 x 111 mm (11-7/8 x 4-5/8 x 4-3/8")	303 x 130 x 116 mm (11-7/8 x 5-1/8 x 4-9/16")	303 x 140 x 116 mm (11-7/8 x 5-1/2 x 4-9/16")	303 x 171 x 116 mm (11-7/8 x 6-3/4 x 4-9/16")
Net weight	2.2 - 2.5 kg (4.9 - 5.6 lbs.)	2.3 - 2.7 kg (5.2 - 5.9 lbs.)	2.4 - 3.5 kg (5.2 - 7.8 lbs.)	2.4 - 2.8 kg (5.3 - 6.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed center wheel, Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

125 mm (5") 1,100 W SJS Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Slide Switch

325	9565HR
Continuous rating Input	1,100W
Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	12,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	299 x 140 x 111 mm (11-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 4-3/8")
Net weight	2.4 - 3.5 kg (5.2 - 7.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed center wheel, Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Angle Grinder

1,100 W SJS Angle Grinder, Slide Switch

325	9564H	9565H
Continuous rating Input	1,100W	1,100W
Wheel Diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800 - 12,000	12,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	299 x 129 x 103 mm (11-3/4 x 5-1/16 x 4")	299 x 139 x 103 mm (11-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 4")
Net weight	2.3 - 2.6 kg (5.1 - 5.7 lbs.)	2.3 - 3.4 kg (5.1 - 7.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed center wheel, Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

1,100 W SJS Angle Grinder, Paddle Switch

325	9564P	9565P
Continuous rating Input	1,100W	1,100W
Wheel Diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	12,000	12,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	307 x 129 x 103 mm (12-1/8 x 5-1/8 x 4")	307 x 139 x 103 mm (12-1/8 x 5-1/2 x 4")
Net weight	2.4 - 2.7 kg (5.3 - 5.9 lbs.)	2.4 - 2.7 kg (5.3 - 5.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

1,050 W SJS Angle Grinder, Large Trigger Switch

◀ GA5021 / GA6021

303	GA5021	GA5011	GA6021
Continuous rating Input	1,050W	1,050W	1,050W
Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")	125 mm (5")	150 mm (6")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	10,000	12,000	10,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	384 x 139 x 120 mm (15-1/8 x 5-1/2 x 4-3/4")	384 x 139 x 113 mm (15-1/8 x 5-1/2 x 4-7/16")	384 x 172 x 120 mm (15-1/8 x 6-3/4 x 4-3/4")
Net weight	2.7 - 3.9 kg (6 - 8.6 lbs.)	2.6 - 3.8 kg (5.8 - 8.4 lbs.)	2.8 - 3.2 kg (6.1 - 7.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed center wheel, Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

1,050 W SJS Angle Grinder, Finger Trigger Switch

◀ GA5020 / GA6020

303	GA5020	GA5010	GA6020	GA6010
Continuous rating Input	1,050W	1,050W	1,050W	1,050W
Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")	125 mm (5")	150 mm (6")	150 mm (6")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	12,000	12,000	10,000	10,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	356 x 139 x 120 mm (14 x 5-1/2 x 4-3/4")	356 x 139 x 112 mm (14 x 5-1/2 x 4-3/8")	356 x 169 x 120 mm (14 x 6-5/8 x 4-3/4")	356 x 169 x 112 mm (14 x 6-5/8 x 4-3/8")
Net weight	2.7 - 3.9 kg (6 - 8.6 lbs.)	2.6 - 3.8 kg (5.8 - 8.4 lbs.)	2.8 - 3.2 kg (6.1 - 7.1 lbs.)	2.7 - 3.1 kg (5.9 - 6.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed center wheel, Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

125 mm (5") 1,400 W Angle Grinder, Soft Start, Slide Switch, X-LOCK

GA5080R: Anti-Restart Function

318	GA5080	GA5080R
Continuous rating Input	1,400W	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
Max cutting depth	31 mm (1-1/4")	31 mm (1-1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	12,000	12,000
Circumference of grip portion	205 mm (8-1/8")	205 mm (8-1/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	309 x 141 x 113 mm (12-1/8 x 5-9/16 x 4-7/16")	309 x 141 x 113 mm (12-1/8 x 5-9/16 x 4-7/16")
Net weight	2.5 - 3.6 kg (5.5 - 7.9 lbs.)	2.5 - 3.6 kg (5.5 - 7.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed center wheel, Side grip, Wheel cover

Angle Grinder

115 mm (4-1/2") 840 W Angle Grinder, Slide Switch, X-LOCK

325	GA4570
Continuous rating Input	840W
Wheel Diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000
Circumference of grip portion	195 mm (7-5/8")
Cutting depth	26 mm (1")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	288 x 131 x 112 mm (11-3/8 x 5-1/8 x 4-3/8")
Net weight	2.2 - 2.5 kg (4.9 - 5.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Grinding wheel, Side grip, Wheel cover

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Angle Grinder

840 W Angle Grinder

9556HB: Toggle Switch
9556HN / 9557HN / 9558HN: Slide Switch

325	9556HB	9556HN	9557HN	9558HN
Continuous rating Input	840W	840W	840W	840W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")	16 mm (5/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	271 x 118 x 97 mm (10-5/8 x 4-5/8 x 3-13/16")	271 x 118 x 97 mm (10-5/8 x 4-5/8 x 3-13/16")	271 x 129 x 106 mm (10-5/8 x 5-1/8 x 4-3/16")	271 x 139 x 106 mm (10-5/8 x 5-1/2 x 4-3/16")
Net weight	1.6 - 2 kg (3.6 - 4.4 lbs.)	1.6 - 2 kg (3.6 - 4.4 lbs.)	1.7 - 2.2 kg (3.8 - 4.8 lbs.)	1.7 - 3 kg (3.8 - 6.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed center wheel, Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

840 W Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Slide Switch

325	9557NBR	9557HNR	9558NBR	9558HNR
Continuous rating Input	840W	840W	840W	840W
Wheel Diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	271 x 130 x 106 mm (10-5/8 x 5-1/8 x 4-3/16")	271 x 130 x 106 mm (10-5/8 x 5-1/8 x 4-3/16")	271 x 140 x 106 mm (10-5/8 x 5-1/2 x 4-3/16")	271 x 140 x 106 mm (10-5/8 x 5-1/2 x 4-3/16")
Net weight	1.7 - 2.4 kg (3.8 - 5.3 lbs.)	1.7 - 2.4 kg (3.8 - 5.3 lbs.)	1.7 - 3.2 kg (3.8 - 7 lbs.)	1.7 - 3.2 kg (3.8 - 7.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed center wheel, Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

840 W Angle Grinder, Paddle Switch

325	9556HP	9557HP	9558HP
Continuous rating Input	840W	840W	840W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000	11,000	11,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	273 x 118 x 97 mm (10-3/4 x 4-5/8 x 3-13/16")	273 x 129 x 106 mm (10-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 4-3/16")	273 x 139 x 106 mm (10-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 4-3/16")
Net weight	1.7 - 2 kg (3.7 - 4.5 lbs.)	1.7 - 2.2 kg (3.7 - 4.9 lbs.)	1.8 - 3 kg (3.9 - 6.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed center wheel, Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

720 W Angle Grinder, Toggle Switch

459	GA4031	GA4032
Continuous rating Input	720W	720W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	100 mm (4")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")	16 mm (5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000	9,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	259 x 118 x 104 mm (10-1/4 x 4-5/8 x 4-1/8")	259 x 118 x 104 mm (10-1/4 x 4-5/8 x 4-1/8")
Net weight	1.71 - 2 kg (3.77 - 4.41 lbs.)	1.67 - 1.96 kg (3.68 - 4.32 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed center wheel, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

720 W Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Slide Switch

459	GA4030R	GA4530R	GA5030R
Continuous rating Input	720W	720W	720W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000	11,000	11,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	266 x 118 x 102 mm (10-1/2 x 4-5/8 x 4")	266 x 130 x 108 mm (10-1/2 x 5-1/2 x 4-1/4")	266 x 140 x 108 mm (10-1/2 x 5-1/2 x 4-1/4")
Net weight	1.72 - 2.01 kg (3.79 - 4.43 lbs.)	1.88 - 2.22 kg (4.14 - 4.89 lbs.)	1.91 - 3.06 kg (4.21 - 6.75 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed center wheel, Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

720 W Angle Grinder, Slide Switch

459	GA4030	GA4530	GA5030
Continuous rating Input	720W	720W	720W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000	11,000	11,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	266 x 117 x 95 mm (10-1/2 x 4-5/8 x 3-3/4")	266 x 128 x 103 mm (10-1/2 x 5 x 4-1/16")	266 x 138 x 103 mm (10-1/2 x 5-7/16 x 4-1/16")
Net weight	1.73 - 2.02 kg (3.81 - 4.45 lbs.)	1.89 - 2.23 kg (4.17 - 4.91 lbs.)	1.92 - 3.07 kg (4.23 - 6.77 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed center wheel, Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Angle Grinder — 720 W Angle Grinder, Paddle Switch

459

	GA4034	GA4534	GA5034
Continuous rating Input	720W	720W	720W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000	11,000	11,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	265 x 118 x 95 mm (10-3/8 x 4-5/8 x 3-3/4")	265 x 128 x 103 mm (10-3/8 x 5 x 4-1/16")	265 x 139 x 103 mm (10-3/8 x 5-1/2 x 4-1/16")
Net weight	1.77 - 2.06 kg (3.9 - 4.54 lbs.)	1.98 - 2.31 kg (4.37 - 5.09 lbs.)	2 - 3.15 kg (4.41 - 6.94 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed center wheel, Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder — 710 W Angle Grinder, Slide Switch

325

	9553HN	9554HN	9555HN
Continuous rating Input	710W	710W	710W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	115 mm (4-1/2")	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000	10,000	10,000.0
Dimensions (L x W x H)	258 x 118 x 97 mm (10-1/8 x 4-5/8 x 3-13/16")	258 x 129 x 106 mm (10-1/8 x 5-1/8 x 4-3/16")	258 x 139 x 106 mm (10-1/8 x 5-1/2 x 4-3/16")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.2 - 4.1 lbs.)	1.6 - 2 kg (3.5 - 4.4 lbs.)	1.6 - 2.9 kg (3.5 - 6.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed center wheel, Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder — 100 mm (4") 710 W Angle Grinder, Toggle Switch

325

	9553HB
Continuous rating Input	710W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	258 x 118 x 97 mm (10-1/8 x 4-5/8 x 3-13/16")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.9 kg (3.3 - 4.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed center wheel, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder / Disc Grinder — 100 mm (4") 570 W Angle Grinder, Toggle Switch

9500NB: Angle Grinder

▼ 9500NB

N9500N: Disc Grinder

411

	9500NB	N9500N
Continuous rating Input	570W	570W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")	100 mm (4")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")	16 mm (5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	12,000	12,000
Overall length	253 mm (10")	245 mm (9-5/8")
Net weight	1.9 kg (3.5 - 4.3 lbs.)	1.6 - 1.9 kg (3.5 - 4.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Depressed center wheel, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder — 2,800 W AFT Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Mechanical Brake, Large Trigger Switch

224

	GA7070	GA9070
Continuous rating Input	2,800W	2,800W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	6,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	506 x 200 x 146 mm (20 x 7-7/8 x 5-3/4")	506 x 250 x 146 mm (20 x 9-7/8 x 5-3/4")
Net weight	6.1 - 6.6 kg (13.5 - 14.6 lbs.)	6.3 - 8.5 kg (13.9 - 18.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Anti-vibration grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder — 2,800 W AFT D-Handle Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Mechanical Brake, Large Trigger Switch

224

	GA7071	GA9071
Continuous rating Input	2,800W	2,800W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	6,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	506 x 200 x 146 mm (20 x 7-7/8 x 5-3/4")	506 x 250 x 146 mm (20 x 9-7/8 x 5-3/4")
Net weight	6.2 - 6.7 kg (13.7 - 14.8 lbs.)	6.4 - 8.5 kg (14.1 - 18.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Anti-vibration grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Angle Grinder

2,700 W Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Large Trigger Switch

224	GA7080	GA9080
Continuous rating Input	2,700W	2,700W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	6,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	509 x 200 x 144 mm (20 x 7-7/8 x 5-5/8")	509 x 250 x 144 mm (20 x 9-7/8 x 5-5/8")
Net weight	6.3 - 6.8 kg (13.9 - 15.0 lbs.)	6.5 - 8.6 kg (14.3 - 19.0 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Anti-vibration grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

2,700 W Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Large Trigger Switch

224	GA7081	GA9081
Continuous rating Input	2,700W	2,700W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	6,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	461 x 200 x 144 mm (18-1/8 x 7-7/8 x 5-5/8")	461 x 250 x 144 mm (18-1/8 x 9-7/8 x 5-5/8")
Net weight	6.1 - 6.6 kg (13.4 - 14.6 lbs.)	6.3 - 8.4 kg (13.9 - 18.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

without Rotatable Handle

Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

2,700 W Angle Grinder, Large Trigger Switch

224	GA7082	GA9082
Continuous rating Input	2,700W	2,700W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	6,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	461 x 200 x 144 mm (18-1/8 x 7-7/8 x 5-5/8")	461 x 250 x 144 mm (18-1/8 x 9-7/8 x 5-5/8")
Net weight	6.0 - 6.5 kg (13.2 - 14.3 lbs.)	6.2 - 8.3 kg (13.7 - 18.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

without Rotatable Handle

Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

2,600 W Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Large Trigger Switch

204	GA7040R	GA9040R
Continuous rating Input	2,600W	2,600W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	6,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	503 x 200 x 140 mm (19-3/4 x 7-7/8 x 5-1/2")	503 x 250 x 140 mm (19-3/4 x 9-7/8 x 5-1/2")
Net weight	6.48 - 6.98 kg (14.3 - 15.4 lbs.)	6.69 - 8.98 kg (14.8 - 19.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Anti-vibration grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

2,600 W Angle Grinder, Soft Start, Large Trigger Switch

204	GA7040S	GA9040S
Continuous rating Input	2,600W	2,600W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	6,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	511 x 200 x 140 mm (20-1/8 x 7-7/8 x 5-1/2")	503 x 250 x 140 mm (19-3/4 x 9-7/8 x 5-1/2")
Net weight	6.45 - 6.95 kg (14.2 - 15.3 lbs.)	6.65 - 8.94 kg (14.7 - 19.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

230 mm (9") 2,600 W Angle Grinder, Large Trigger Switch

204	GA9040
Continuous rating Input	2,600W
Wheel Diameter	230 mm (9")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	503 x 250 x 140 mm (19-3/4 x 9-7/8 x 5-1/2")
Net weight	6.62 - 8.91 kg (14.6 - 19.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Angle Grinder

2,400 W Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Large Trigger Switch

204	GA7030R	GA9030R
Continuous rating Input	2,400W	2,400W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	6,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	503 x 200 x 140 mm (19-3/4 x 7-7/8 x 5-1/2")	503 x 250 x 140 mm (19-3/4 x 9-7/8 x 5-1/2")
Net weight	6.17 - 6.67 kg (13.6 - 14.7 lbs.)	6.36 - 8.65 kg (14 - 19.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Anti-vibration grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

2,400 W Angle Grinder, Large Trigger Switch

204	GA7030	GA9030
Continuous rating Input	2,400W	2,400W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	6,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	511 x 200 x 140 mm (20-1/8 x 7-7/8 x 5-1/2")	503 x 250 x 140 mm (19-3/4 x 9-7/8 x 5-1/2")
Net weight	6.06 - 6.56 kg (13.36 - 14.46 lbs.)	6.26 - 8.55 kg (13.8 - 18.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

2,400 W Angle Grinder, Soft Start, Large Trigger Switch

204	GA7030S	GA9030S
Continuous rating Input	2,400W	2,400W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	6,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	511 x 200 x 140 mm (20-1/8 x 7-7/8 x 5-1/2")	503 x 250 x 140 mm (19-3/4 x 9-7/8 x 5-1/2")
Net weight	6.11 - 6.61 kg (13.5 - 14.6 lbs.)	6.27 - 8.56 kg (13.8 - 18.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

2,400 W Angle Grinder, AC/DC Trigger Switch

204	GA7031	GA9031
Continuous rating Input	2,400W	2,400W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	6,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	504 x 200 x 140 mm (19-7/8 x 7-7/8 x 5-1/2")	504 x 250 x 140 mm (19-7/8 x 9-7/8 x 5-1/2")
Net weight	5.93 - 6.43 kg (13.1 - 14.2 lbs.)	6.13 - 8.42 kg (13.5 - 18.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

230 mm (9") 2,200 W SJS II Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Large Trigger Switch

218	GA9063R
Continuous rating Input	2,200W
Wheel Diameter	230 mm (9")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	450 x 250 x 145 mm (17-3/4 x 9-7/8 x 5-3/4")
Net weight	5.8 - 8.16 kg (12.8 - 18 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Abrasive disc, Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

2,200 W SJS II Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Large Trigger Switch

218	GA7061R	GA9061R
Continuous rating Input	2,200W	2,200W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	6,600
Dimensions(L x W x H)	450 x 200 x 145 mm (17-3/4 x 7-7/8 x 5-3/4")	450 x 250 x 145 mm (17-3/4 x 9-7/8 x 5-3/4")
Net weight	5.57 - 6.08 kg (12.3 - 13.4 lbs.)	5.68 - 8.04 kg (12.5 - 17.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Angle Grinder

2,200 W SJS II Angle Grinder, Large Trigger Switch

218	GA7061	GA9061
Continuous rating Input	2,200W	2,200W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	6,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	450 x 200 x 145 mm (17-3/4 x 7-7/8 x 5-3/4")	450 x 250 x 145 mm (17-3/4 x 9-7/8 x 5-3/4")
Net weight	5.53 - 6.04 kg (12.2 - 13.3 lbs.)	5.63 - 7.99 kg (12.4 - 17.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

230 mm (9") 2,200 W D-Handle Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Large Trigger Switch

218	GA9062R
Continuous rating Input	2,200W
Wheel Diameter	230 mm (9")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	450 x 250 x 144 mm (17-3/4 x 9-7/8 x 5-5/8")
Net weight	5.65 - 8.01 kg (12.5 - 17.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Abrasive disc, Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

230 mm (9") 2,200 W D-Handle Angle Grinder, Large Trigger Switch

218	GA9062
Continuous rating Input	2,200W
Wheel Diameter	230 mm (9")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	450 x 250 x 144 mm (17-3/4 x 9-7/8 x 5-5/8")
Net weight	5.61 - 7.97 kg (12.4 - 17.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Abrasive disc, Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

2,200 W Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Large Trigger Switch

218	GA7060R	GA9060R
Continuous rating Input	2,200W	2,200W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	6,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	450 x 200 x 144 mm (17-3/4 x 7-7/8 x 5-5/8")	450 x 250 x 144 mm (17-3/4 x 9-7/8 x 5-5/8")
Net weight	5.42 - 5.93 kg (12 - 13.1 lbs.)	5.52 - 7.88 kg (12.8 - 17.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

2,200 W High Torque Angle Grinder, Large Trigger Switch

218	GA7064	GA7060	GA9060
Continuous rating Input	2,200W	2,200W	2,200W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,600	8,500	6,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	450 x 200 x 144 mm (17-3/4 x 7-7/8 x 5-5/8")	450 x 200 x 144 mm (17-3/4 x 7-7/8 x 5-5/8")	450 x 250 x 144 mm (17-3/4 x 9-7/8 x 5-5/8")
Net weight	5.34 - 5.85 kg (11.8 - 12.9 lbs.)	5.38 - 5.89 kg (11.9 - 13 lbs.)	5.5 - 7.86 kg (12.1 - 17.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

2,200 W Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Large Trigger Switch

204	GA7020R	GA9020R
Continuous rating Input	2,200W	2,200W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	6,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	473 x 200 x 140 mm (18-5/8 x 7-7/8 x 5-1/2")	473 x 250 x 140 mm (18-5/8 x 9-7/8 x 5-1/2")
Net weight	5.66 - 6.16 kg (12.48 - 13.58 lbs.)	5.8 - 8.09 kg (12.8 - 17.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Angle Grinder

2,200 W Angle Grinder, Large Trigger Switch

204	GA7020	GA9020
Continuous rating Input	2,200W	2,200W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	6,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	473 x 200 x 140 mm (18-5/8 x 7-7/8 x 5-1/2")	473 x 249 x 140 mm (18-5/8 x 9-3/4 x 5-1/2")
Net weight	5.56 - 6.06 kg (12.26 - 13.36 lbs.)	5.76 - 8.05 kg (12.7 - 17.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

2,200 W Angle Grinder, Soft Start, Large Trigger Switch

204	GA7020S	GA9020S
Continuous rating Input	2,200W	2,200W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	6,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	473 x 200 x 140 mm (18-5/8 x 7-7/8 x 5-1/2")	473 x 249 x 140 mm (18-5/8 x 9-3/4 x 5-1/2")
Net weight	5.69 - 6.19 kg (12.55 - 13.65 lbs.)	5.85 - 8.14 kg (12.9 - 18 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

2,000 W Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Large Trigger Switch

204	GA7050R	GA9050R
Continuous rating Input	2,000W	2,000W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	6,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	455 x 200 x 132 mm (17-7/8 x 7-7/8 x 5-3/16")	455 x 250 x 132 mm (17-7/8 x 9-7/8 x 5-3/16")
Net weight	4.66 - 5.18 kg (10.3 - 11.4 lbs.)	4.82 - 7.12 kg (10.6 - 15.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

2,000 W Angle Grinder, Large Trigger Switch

204	GA7050	GA9050
Continuous rating Input	2,000W	2,000W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500	6,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	432 x 200 x 132 mm (17 x 7-7/8 x 5-3/16")	432 x 250 x 132 mm (17 x 9-7/8 x 5-3/16")
Net weight	3.98 - 5 kg (8.8 - 11 lbs.)	4.64 - 6.94 kg (10.2 - 15.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

1,800 W Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Large Trigger Switch

204	GA7012C	GA9012C
Continuous rating Input	1,800W	1,800W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,400	6,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	453 x 200 x 137 mm (17-7/8 x 7-7/8 x 5-3/8")	453 x 250 x 137 mm (17-7/8 x 9-7/8 x 5-3/8")
Net weight	4 - 4.5 kg (8.82 - 9.92 lbs.)	4.37 - 6.66 kg (9.6 - 14.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Angle Grinder

1,800 W Angle Grinder, Soft Start, Large Trigger Switch

204	GA7010C	GA9010C
Continuous rating Input	1,800W	1,800W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")	230 mm (9")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,400	6,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	453 x 200 x 137 mm (17-7/8 x 7-7/8 x 5-3/8")	453 x 250 x 137 mm (17-7/8 x 9-7/8 x 5-3/8")
Net weight	4.2 - 4.7 kg (9.26 - 10.36 lbs.)	4.36 - 6.65 kg (9.6 - 14.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

Comparison List

Model No.			No load speed (rpm)	Switch	AWS	BL motor	AFT	ADT	XPT	Brake	Anti-restart function	X-Lock
40Vmax Cordless Angle Grinder												
100mm	115mm	125mm										
GA003G	GA004G	GA005G	8,500	Slide	-	●	●	-	●	●	●	-
GA006G	GA007G	GA008G	8,500	Slide	-	●	●	-	●	-	●	-
GA011G	GA012G	GA013G	8,500	Paddle	-	●	●	-	●	●	●	-
GA014G	GA015G	GA016G	8,500	Paddle	-	●	●	-	●	-	●	-
GA021G	GA022G	GA023G	3,000 - 8,500	Slide	●	●	●	-	●	●	●	-
GA024G	GA025G	GA026G	3,000 - 8,500	Slide	●	●	●	-	●	-	●	-
GA027G	GA028G	GA029G	3,000 - 8,500	Paddle	●	●	●	-	●	●	●	-
GA030G	GA031G	GA032G	3,000 - 8,500	Paddle	●	●	●	-	●	-	●	-
GA039G	GA040G	GA041G	3,000 - 8,500	Slide	●	●	●	-	●	●	●	●
GA042G	GA043G	GA044G	3,000 - 8,500	Paddle	●	●	●	-	●	●	●	●
GA045G	GA046G	GA047G	8,500	Paddle	-	●	●	-	●	●	●	●
GA048G	GA049G	GA050G	11,000	Paddle	-	●	●	-	●	●	●	-
150mm	180mm	230mm										
GA035G	-	-	8,500	Slide	-	●	●	-	●	●	●	-
GA036G	-	-	8,500	Paddle	-	●	●	-	●	●	●	-
-	GA037G	-	7,800	Large Trigger	●	●	●	-	●	●	●	-
-	-	GA038G	6,600	Large Trigger	●	●	●	-	●	●	●	-
GA051G	-	-	9,000	Paddle	-	●	●	-	●	●	●	-
18V x2 Cordless Angle Grinder												
180mm	230mm											
DGA700	-	-	7,800	Large Trigger	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
DGA701	-	-	7,800	Large Trigger	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
-	DGA900	-	6,000	Large Trigger	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
-	DGA901	-	6,000	Large Trigger	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
18V Cordless Angle Grinder												
100mm	115mm	125mm										
DGA414	DGA464	DGA514	3,000 - 8,500	Slide	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
DGA413	DGA463	DGA513	3,000 - 8,500	Slide	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
DGA412	DGA462	DGA512	3,000 - 8,500	Slide	●	●	●	●	●	-	●	-
DGA411	DGA461	DGA511	3,000 - 8,500	Slide	-	●	●	●	●	-	●	-
DGA406	DGA456	DGA506	8,500	Slide	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
DGA404	DGA454	DGA504	8,500	Slide	-	●	●	●	●	-	●	-
-	-	DGA521	8,500	Slide	-	●	●	●	●	-	●	●
DGA402	DGA452	-	11,000	Slide	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-
DGA418	DGA468	DGA518	3,000 - 8,500	Paddle	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
DGA417	DGA467	DGA517	3,000 - 8,500	Paddle	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
DGA419	DGA469	DGA519	3,000 - 8,500	Paddle	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
DGA408	DGA458	DGA508	8,500	Paddle	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
DGA405	DGA455	DGA505	8,500	Paddle	-	●	●	●	●	-	●	-
-	-	DGA520	8,500	Paddle	-	●	●	●	●	-	●	●

Comparison List

Model No.				Continuous rating Input (W)	Switch	SJS / SJS2	Anti-restart function	Variable Speed	Constant Speed	AFT	Brake	Soft Start	X-Lock
Angle Grinder													
100mm	115mm	125mm	150mm										
-	GA4590	GA5090	-	1,900	Slide	SJS2	●	●	●	●	-	●	-
-	GA4591	GA5091	-	1,900	Slide	SJS2	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
-	GA4592	GA5092	-	1,900	Slide	SJS2	●	-	●	●	-	●	-
-	GA4593	GA5093	-	1,900	Paddle	SJS2	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
-	GA4594	GA5094	-	1,900	Paddle	SJS2	●	-	●	●	●	●	-
-	GA4595	GA5095	-	1,900	Paddle	SJS2	●	-	●	●	-	●	-
-	-	GA5021C	GA6021C	1,450	Large trigger	SJS	●	-	●	-	-	●	-
-	-	GA5020C	GA6020C	1,450	Finger trigger	SJS	●	-	●	-	-	●	-
GA4041C	GA4541C	GA5041C	-	1,400	Slide	SJS2	●	●	●	-	●	●	-
GA4040C	GA4540C	GA5040C	GA6040C	1,400	Slide	SJS2	●	●	●	-	-	●	-
-	GA4542C	GA5042C	GA6042C	1,400	Slide	SJS2	-	●	●	-	-	●	-
-	-	9565CVR	-	1,400	Slide	SJS	●	●	●	-	-	●	-
-	9564CV	9565CV	9566CV	1,400	Slide	SJS	-	●	●	-	-	●	-
-	-	9565CR	9566CR	1,400	Slide	SJS	●	-	●	-	-	●	-
-	-	9565C	9566C	1,400	Slide	SJS	-	-	●	-	-	●	-
-	9564PCV	9565PCV	9566PCV	1,400	Paddle	SJS	-	●	●	-	-	●	-
-	9564PC	9565PC	9566PC	1,400	Paddle	SJS	-	-	●	-	-	●	-
-	-	9565CLR / 9565CVL	-	1,400	Slide	SJS	● / -	●	●	-	-	●	-
GA4050	GA4550 / GA4552	GA5050 / GA5052	-	1,300	Paddle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GA4050R	GA4550R / GA4552R	GA5050R / GA5052R	-	1,300	Paddle	-	●	-	-	-	-	●	-
GA4051R	GA4551R / GA4553R	GA5051R / GA5053R	-	1,300	Paddle	-	●	-	-	-	-	●	-
-	GA4541R	GA5041R	-	1,100	Slide	SJS2	●	-	-	-	●	●	-
-	GA4540R	GA5040R	GA6040R	1,100	Slide	SJS2	●	-	-	-	-	●	-
GA4040	GA4540	GA5040	GA6040	1,100	Slide	SJS2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	9565HR	-	1,100	Slide	SJS	●	-	-	-	-	●	-
-	9564H	9565H	-	1,100	Slide	SJS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	9564P	9565P	-	1,100	Paddle	SJS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	GA5021	GA6021	1,050	Large trigger	SJS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		GA5011		1,050	Large trigger	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	GA5010 / GA5020	GA6010 / GA6020	1,050	Finger trigger	- / SJS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	GA5080 / GA5080R	-	1,400	Slide	SJS	-	-	●	-	-	●	●
GA4570	-	-	-	840	Slide	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●
9556HN	9557HN	9558HN	-	840	Slide	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	9557NBR / 9557HNR	9558NBR / 9558HNR	-	840	Slide	-	●	-	-	-	-	●	-
9556HP	9557HP	9558HP	-	840	Paddle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9556HB	-	-	-	840	Toggle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GA4031/ GA4032	-	-	-	720	Toggle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GA4030R	GA4530R	GA5030R	-	720	Slide	-	●	-	-	-	-	●	-
GA4030	GA4530	GA5030	-	720	Slide	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GA4034	GA4534	GA5034	-	720	Paddle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9553HN	9554HN	9555HN	-	710	Slide	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9553HB	-	-	-	710	Toggle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9500NB/ N9500N	-	-	-	570	Toggle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Comparison List

Model No.		Continuous rating Input (W)	Switch	SJS / SJS2	Anti-restart function	Constant Speed	AFT	Brake	Torque Limiter	Soft Start	X-Lock
180mm	230mm										
GA7070	GA9070	2,800W	Large trigger	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
GA7071	GA9071	2,800W	Large trigger	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
GA7080 / GA7081	GA9080 / GA9081	2,700W	Large trigger	-	●	-	-	-	-	●	-
GA7082	GA9082	2,700W	Large trigger	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GA7040R	GA9040R	2,600W	Large trigger	-	●	-	-	-	●	●	-
GA7040S	GA9040S	2,600W	Large trigger	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	-
-	GA9040	2,600W	Large trigger	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	
GA7030R	GA9030R	2,400W	Large trigger	-	●	-	-	-	●	●	-
GA7030S / GA7030	GA9030S / GA9030	2,400W	Large trigger	-	-	-	-	-	●	● / -	-
GA7031	GA9031	2,400W	AC/DC trigger	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
GA7061R	GA9061R/ GA9063R	2,200W	Large trigger	SJS2	●	-	-	-	-	●	-
GA7061	GA9061	2,200W	Large trigger	SJS2	●	-	-	-	-	-	-
GA7060R	GA9060R/ GA9062R	2,200W	Large trigger	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-
GA7060 / GA7064	GA9060/ GA9062	2,200W	Large trigger	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GA7020R	GA9020R	2,200W	Large trigger	-	●	-	-	-	-	●	-
GA7020	GA9020	2,200W	Large trigger	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GA7020S	GA9020S	2,200W	Large trigger	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-
GA7050 / GA7050R	GA9050 / GA9050R	2,000W	Large trigger	-	- / ●	-	-	-	-	- / ●	-
GA7012C	GA9012C	1,800W	Large trigger	-	●	●	-	-	-	●	-
GA7010C	GA9010C	1,800W	Large trigger	-	-	●	-	-	-	●	-

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

SA7000C Angle Sander

180 mm (7") 1,600 W Variable Speed Angle Sander

Continuous rating Input	1,600W
Abrasive disc size	180 mm (7")
No Load Speed (RPM)	1,500 - 4,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	453 x 170 x 136 mm (17-7/8 x 6-11/16 x 5-3/8")
Net weight	3.5 - 3.6 kg (7.7 - 7.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

204

Rubber pad, Lock nut, Lock nut wrench, Side grip, Head cover

SA7000 Angle Sander

180 mm (7") 1,400 W Angle Sander

Continuous rating Input	1,400W
Abrasive disc size	180 mm (7")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	453 x 170 x 136 mm (17-7/8 x 6-11/16 x 5-3/8")
Net weight	3.5 - 3.6 kg (7.7 - 7.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

204

Rubber pad, Lock nut, Lock nut wrench, Side grip, Head cover

SA5040C Angle Sander

125 mm (5") 1,400 W SJS II Variable Speed Angle Sander, Anti-Restart Function

Continuous rating Input	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,000 - 7,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	315 x 115 x 121 mm (12-3/8 x 4-1/2 x 4-3/4")
Net weight	2.5 - 3.7 kg (5.5 - 8.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

SJS II

318

Pad, Lock nut wrench, Side grip, Head cover

PK5011C Angle Sander

125 mm (5") 1,600 W Angle Sander

Continuous rating Input	1,600W
Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,000 - 5,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	468 x 159 x 155 mm (18-1/2 x 6-1/4 x 6-1/8")
Net weight	4.3 - 4.4 kg (9.5 - 9.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)

204

Dust cover, Rubber pad, Abrasive disc, Side grip, Head cover, Lock nut wrench

GV7000C Disc Sander

180 mm (7") 900 W Variable Speed Disc Sander

Continuous rating Input	900W
Abrasive disc size	180 mm (7")
Capacity	Pad: 180 mm (7")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,500 - 4,700
Overall length	210 mm (8-1/4")
Net weight	2.1 kg (4.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

303

Abrasive disc, Rubber pad, Lock nut wrench, Wrench, Side grip

GV7000 Disc Sander

180 mm (7") 550 W Disc Sander

Continuous rating Input	550W
Abrasive disc size	180 mm (7")
Capacity	Pad: 180 mm (7")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,700
Overall length	210 mm (8-1/4")
Net weight	2.1 kg (4.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

303

Abrasive disc, Rubber pad, Lock nut wrench, Wrench, Side grip

9218SB Disc Sander

180 mm (7") 570 W Disc Sander

Continuous rating Input	570W
Abrasive disc size	180 mm (7")
Cup brush diameter capacity	110 mm
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,500
Overall length	225 mm (8-7/8")
Net weight	2.3 kg (5.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

100

Abrasive disc, Rubber pad, Lock nut wrench, Wrench, Side grip

GV6010 Disc Sander

150 mm (6") 440 W Disc Sander

Continuous rating Input	440W
Abrasive disc size	150 mm (6")
Capacity	Pad: 120 mm (4-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	200 x 74 x 181 mm (7-7/8 x 2-15/16 x 7-1/8")
Net weight	1.2 kg (2.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

64

Abrasive disc, Plastic pad, Side grip, Hex socket head bolt, Washer, Hex wrench

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

GV5010 Disc Sander

125 mm (5") 440 W Disc Sander

Continuous rating Input	440W
Abrasive disc size	125 mm (5")w
Capacity	Pad: 120 mm (4-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,500
Dimensions	200 x 74 x 181 mm
(L x W x H)	(7-7/8 x 2-15/16 x 7-1/8")
Net weight	1.2 kg (2.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

64

Abrasive disc, Plastic pad, Side grip, Hex socket head bolt, Washer, Hex wrench

PV001G Cordless Polisher

40V max

40Vmax XGT BL Brushless Cordless 180mm (7") Polisher

Brush pad capacity	180 mm (7 ")
Pad diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
No load speed (RPM)	by Trigger: 0 - 2,200 / by Dial: 600 - 2,200
Work amount on a full	Tested with load of 3.5 - 4.0kg, at 2,200 min^{-1},
battery charge	w/ BL4025: 9 min
	Tested with load of 3.5 - 4.0kg, at 600 min^{-1},
	w/ BL4025: 42 min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 516 x 196 x 195 mm
	(20-1/4 x 7-3/4 x 7-5/8")
	w/ BL4040: 531 x 196 x 195 mm (20-7/8 x 7-3/4 x 7-5/8")
	w/ BL4050F: 550 x 196 x 195 mm (21-5/8 x 7-3/4 x 7-5/8")
	w/ BL4080F: 550 x 196 x 195 mm (21-5/8 x 7-3/4 x 7-5/8")
Net weight	3.0 - 4.4 kg (6.6 - 9.7 lbs.)

Loop handle, Side grip (country-specific), Hex wrench, Wool pad (country-specific), Pad (country-specific), Wool bonnet (country-specific), Rubber pad (country-specific), Lock nut (country-specific), Lock nut wrench (country-specific), Dust cover (country-specific), Battery, Charger

9237CB Polisher

180 mm (7") 1,200 W Variable Speed Polisher

Continuous rating Input	1,200W
Capacity	Wool bonnet: 180 mm (7")
	Wool pad: 180 mm (7")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 3,200
Dimensions	431 x 198 x 187 mm
(L x W x H)	(17 x 7-3/4 x 7-3/8")
Net weight	3.2 - 3.4 kg (7 - 7.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

303

Loop handle / Side handle, Hex wrench, Accessory set

9237C Polisher

180 mm (7") 1,200 W Variable Speed Polisher

Continuous rating Input	1,200W
Capacity	Wool bonnet: 180 mm (7")
	Wool pad: 180 mm (7")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 3,200
Dimensions	431 x 198 x 187 mm
(L x W x H)	(17 x 7-3/4 x 7-3/8")
Net weight	3.2 - 3.4 kg (7 - 7.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

303

Loop handle / Side handle, Hex wrench, Accessory set

PV7000C Polisher

180 mm (7") 900 W Variable 2-Speed Vertical Polisher

Continuous rating Input	900W
Capacity	Pad: 180 mm (7")
	Wool bonnet: 180 mm (7")
No Load Speed (RPM)	600 - 2,100
Overall length	210 mm (8-1/4")
Net weight	2.1 kg (4.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

303

Side handle, Pad, Wrench

PV7001C Polisher

180 mm (7") 900 W Variable 2-Speed Vertical Polisher

Continuous rating Input	900W
Capacity	Pad: 180 mm (7")
	Wool bonnet: 180 mm (7")
No Load Speed (RPM)	600 - 2,000
Overall length	210 mm (8-1/4")
Net weight	2.1 - 2.2 kg (4.6 - 4.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

303

Side handle, Pad, Wrench

9218PB Polisher

180 mm (7") 570 W Vertical Polisher

Continuous rating Input	570W
Capacity	Wool bonnet: 180 mm (7")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,000
Overall length	235 mm (9-1/4")
Net weight	2.7 kg (5.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

100

Wool bonnet, Rubber pad, Lock nut, Lock nut wrench, Wrench, Side handle

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

DPV300 Cordless Sander Polisher 18V

18V LXT BL Cordless Sander Polisher

Pad / disc diameter	Twist-on / Twist-off style: 50 mm (2") Hook & Loop Style: 80 mm (3-1/8")
Backing pad diameter	Twist-on / Twist-off style: 46 mm (1-13/16") Hook & Loop Style: 75 mm (2-15/16")
Brush pad capacity	80 mm (3-1/8")
Disc paper diameter	50 mm (2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Polishing: 0 - 2,800 / Sanding: 0 - 9,500
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1850B: 34
Head length	127 mm (5")
Dimensions	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B:
(L x W x H)	160 x 79 x 256 mm (6-5/16 x 3-1/8 x 10-1/8")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.9 - 3.5 lbs.)

LXT BL XPT

Side grip, Pad, Adapter, Wool pad, Sponge pad, Battery, Charger

PV301D Cordless Sander Polisher 12V max

12Vmax CXT BL Cordless Sander Polisher

Pad / disc diameter	Twist-on / Twist-off style: 50 mm (2") Hook & Loop Style: 80 mm (3-1/8")
Backing pad diameter	Twist-on / Twist-off style: 46 mm (1-13/16") Hook & Loop Style: 75 mm (2-15/16")
Brush pad capacity	80 mm (3-1/8")
Disc paper diameter	50 mm (2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Polishing: 0 - 2,800 / Sanding: 0 - 9,500
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1041B: 18
Head length	127 mm (5")
Dimensions	w/ BL1016/BL1021B: 137 x 67 x 231 mm
(L x W x H)	(5-3/8 x 2-5/8 x 9-1/8")
	w/ BL1041B: 139 x 67 x 249 mm (5-1/2 x 2-5/8 x 9-3/4")
Net weight	1.1 - 1.2 kg (2.4 - 2.6 lbs.)

CXT BL XPT

Side grip, Pad, Adapter, Wool pad, Sponge pad, Battery, Charger

PW5000C Stone Polisher

125 mm (5") 900 W Stone Polisher

Continuous rating Input	900W
Wheel Diameter	100 - 125 mm (4 - 5")
Capacity	Pad: 100 - 125 mm (4 - 5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,000 - 4,000
Overall length	313 mm (12-3/8")
Thread	M14x2.0
Net weight	2.3 - 2.6 kg (5.1 - 5.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

318

Rubber pad, Side grip, Wrench, Head cover

PW5001C Stone Polisher

125 mm (5") 900 W Stone Polisher

Continuous rating Input	900W
Wheel Diameter	100 - 125 mm (4 - 5")
Capacity	Pad: 100 - 125 mm (4 - 5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,000 - 4,000
Overall length	359 mm (14-1/8")
Thread	M14x2.0
Net weight	2.3 - 2.6 kg (5.1 - 5.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)

318

Rubber pad, Side grip, Wrench, Head cover

DGD800 Cordless Die Grinder 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 8 mm (1/4") Die Grinder

Collet size	3 / 6 / 8 mm (1/8 / 1/4")
Wheel Diameter	36 mm (1-7/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	26,000
Mandrel (shank) length	46 mm
Dimensions	402 x 82 x 118 mm
(L x W x H)	(15-3/4 x 3-1/4 x 4-5/8")
Net weight	1.7 - 2.2 kg (3.8 - 4.9 lbs.)

LXT

430

Charger, Battery, Collet cone, Wrench x2

DGD801 Cordless Die Grinder 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 8 mm (1/4") Die Grinder

Collet size	3 / 6 / 8 mm (1/8 / 1/4")
Wheel Diameter	36 mm (1-7/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	26,000
Mandrel (shank) length	46 mm
Dimensions	307 x 82 x 118 mm
(L x W x H)	(12-1/8 x 3-1/4 x 4-5/8")
Net weight	1.5 - 2 kg (3.3 - 4.3 lbs.)

LXT

430

Charger, Battery, Collet cone, Wrench x2

GD0810C Die Grinder

8 mm (1/4") 750 W SJS Variable Speed Die Grinder, Slide Switch

Continuous rating Input	750W
Collet size	3 / 6 / 8 mm (1/8 / 1/4")
Wheel Diameter	50 mm (2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	7,000
Overall length	371 mm (14-5/8")
Net weight	1.9 kg (4.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

SJS

318

Wrench x2

GD0811C Die Grinder

8 mm (1/4") 750 W SJS High Torque Variable Speed Die Grinder, Paddle Switch

Continuous rating Input	750W
Collet size	3 / 6 / 8 mm (1/8 / 1/4")
Wheel Diameter	50 mm (2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	7,000
Dimensions	390 x 75 x 88 mm
(L x W x H)	(15-3/8 x 2-15/16 x 3-1/2")
Net weight	1.99 - 2 kg (4.39 - 4.41 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

SJS

318

Side handle, Wrenches

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

GD0800C Die Grinder

8 mm (1/4") 750 W SJS Variable Speed Die Grinder, Slide Switch

Continuous rating Input	750W
Collet size	3 / 6 / 8 mm (1/8 / 1/4")
Wheel Diameter	25 mm (1")
No Load Speed (RPM)	28,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	371 x 75 x 75 mm (14-5/8 x 2-15/16 x 2-15/16")
Net weight	1.88 kg (4.14 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

SJS

318

Wrench x2

GD0801C Die Grinder

8 mm (1/4") 750 W SJS Variable Speed Die Grinder, Paddle Switch

Continuous rating Input	750W
Collet size	8 mm (1/4")
Wheel Diameter	25 mm
No Load Speed (RPM)	29,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	390 x 75 x 88 mm (15-3/8 x 2-15/16 x 3-1/2")
Net weight	1.96 - 1.97 kg (4.32 - 4.34 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

SJS

318

Side handle, Wrenches

GD0800 Die Grinder

8 mm (1/4") 500 W SJS Die Grinder

Continuous rating Input	500W
Collet size	3 / 6 / 8 mm (1/8 / 1/4")
Wheel Diameter	25 mm (1")
No Load Speed (RPM)	28,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	371 x 75 x 75 mm (14-5/8 x 2-15/16 x 2-15/16")
Net weight	1.78 kg (3.92 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

SJS

325

Wrench x2

GD0601 Die Grinder

6 mm (1/4") 400 W Die Grinder

Continuous rating Input	400W
Collet size	3 / 6 mm (1/8 / 1/4")
Wheel Diameter	38 mm (1-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	25,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	359 x 82 x 82 mm (14-1/8 x 3-1/4 x 3-1/4")
Net weight	1.68 - 1.84 kg (3.7 - 4.06 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

325

Wrench x2

GD0602 Die Grinder

6 mm (1/4") 400 W Die Grinder

Continuous rating Input	400W
Collet size	3 / 6 / 8 mm (1/8 / 1/4")
Wheel Diameter	38 mm (1-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	25,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	264 x 82 x 82 mm (10-3/8 x 3-1/4 x 3-1/4")
Net weight	1.41 - 1.57 kg (3.11 - 3.46 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

325

Wrench x2

GD0600 Die Grinder

6 mm (1/4") 400 W Die Grinder

Continuous rating Input	400W
Collet size	3 / 6 mm (1/8 / 1/4")
Wheel Diameter	38 mm (1-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	25,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	358 x 82 x 82 mm (14-1/8 x 3-1/4 x 3-1/4")
Net weight	1.71 - 1.87 kg (3.77 - 4.12 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

325

Wrench x2

GD0603 Die Grinder

6 mm (1/4") 240 W Die Grinder

Continuous rating Input	240W
Collet size	6 mm (1/4")
Wheel Diameter	23 mm
No Load Speed (RPM)	28,000
Diameter of grip	65 mm
Circumference of grip portion	203 mm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	289 x 64 x 67 mm (11-3/8 x 2-1/2 x 2-5/8")
Net weight	0.98 kg (2.16 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

64

Spanner, Wheel points

GS6000 Straight Grinder

150 mm (6") 750 W Straight Grinder

Continuous rating Input	750W
Wheel Diameter	150 mm (6")
Hole Diameter	12.7, 20 mm (13/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	590 x 216 x 130 mm (23-1/4 x 8-1/2 x 5-1/8")
Net weight	5.2 - 5.4 kg (11.4 - 12 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

204

Grinding wheel (country-specific), Hex wrench, Wrenches (country-specific)

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

GS5000 Straight Grinder

125 mm (5") 750 W Straight Grinder

Continuous rating Input	750W
Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	12.7, 20 mm (13/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	590 x 189 x 116 mm (23-1/4 x 7-7/16 x 4-9/16")
Net weight	5 - 5.2 kg (11 - 11.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

204

Grinding wheel (country-specific), Hex wrench, Wrenches (country-specific)

GB801 Bench Grinder

205 mm (8") 550 W Bench Grinder

Continuous rating Input	550W
Wheel Diameter	205 mm (8")
Wheel width	19 mm (3/4")
Hole Diameter	15.88 mm (5/8")
H.P.	3/4
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,850 (50 Hz) / 3,450 (60 Hz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	395 x 265 x 333 mm (15-9/16 x 10-7/16 x 13-7/64")
Net weight	19.91 - 19.63 kg (43.89 - 43.28 lbs.)

Safety eye shield, Protection glasses, Wrench x2

GB602W Bench Grinder

150 mm (6") 250 W Bench Grinder

Continuous rating Input	250W
Wheel Diameter	150 mm (6")
Wheel width	6.4 mm (1/4") / 16 mm (5/8")
Hole Diameter	12.7 mm (1/2")
H.P.	1/3
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,850 (50 Hz) / 3,450 (60 Hz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	375 x 348 x 286 mm (14-49/64 x 13-45/64 x 11-17/64")
Net weight	9.27 - 8.93 kg (19.69 - 20.44 lbs.)

Safety eye shield, Protection glasses, Wrench x2

GB602 Bench Grinder

150 mm (6") 250 W Bench Grinder

Continuous rating Input	250W
Wheel Diameter	150 mm (6")
Wheel width	16 mm (5/8")
Hole Diameter	12.7 mm (1/2")
H.P.	1/3
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,850 (50 Hz) / 3,450 (60 Hz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	375 x 205 x 286 mm (14-49/64 x 8 x 11-17/64")
Net weight	9.31 - 9.08 kg (20.02 - 20.52 lbs.)

Safety eye shield, Protection glasses, Wrench x2

DPO600 Cordless Random Orbit Polisher 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 150 mm (6") Random Orbit Polisher

Pad Size	150 mm (6")
Orbits Per Minute (OPM)	Normal Mode: 0 - 6,800 Finishing mode: 0 - 5,200
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	Normal Mode: 0 - 13,600 Finishing mode: 0 - 10,400
No Load Speed (RPM)	Normal Mode: 0 - 780 Finishing mode: 0 - 600
Orbit Diameter	5.5 mm (7/32")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	530 x 148 x 126 mm (20-7/8 x 5-7/8 x 5")
Net weight	3.1 - 3.6 kg (6.9 - 7.9 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Side grip (country-specific), Pad (country-specific), Hex wrench

DPO500 Cordless Random Orbit Polisher 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 125 mm (5") Random Orbit Polisher

Pad Size	125 mm (5")
Orbits Per Minute (OPM)	Normal Mode: 0 - 6,800 Finishing mode: 0 - 5,200
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	Normal Mode: 0 - 13,600 Finishing mode: 0 - 10,400
No Load Speed (RPM)	Normal Mode: 0 - 780 Finishing mode: 0 - 600
Orbit Diameter	5.5 mm (7/32")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	530 x 123 x 134 mm (20-7/8 x 4-7/8 x 5-1/4")
Net weight	3.1 - 3.6 kg (6.9 - 7.9 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Side grip (country-specific), Pad (country-specific), Hex wrench

PO6000C Random Orbit Polisher

150 mm (6") 900 W Random Orbit Polisher

Continuous rating Input	900W
Pad Size	150 mm (6")
Orbits Per Minute (OPM)	0 - 6,800
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 13,600
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 780
Orbit Diameter	5.5 mm (7/32")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	451 x 148 x 126 mm (17-3/4 x 5-7/8 x 5")
Net weight	2.8 - 3 kg (6.2 - 6.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)

318

Side grip (country-specific), Pad (country-specific), Hex wrench

PO5000C Random Orbit Polisher

125 mm (5") 900 W Random Orbit Polisher

Continuous rating Input	900W
Pad Size	125 mm (5")
Orbits Per Minute (OPM)	0 - 6,800
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 13,600
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 780
Orbit Diameter	5.5 mm (7/32")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	451 x 123 x 134 mm (17-3/4 x 4-7/8 x 5-1/4")
Net weight	2.8 - 3 kg (6.2 - 6.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)

318

Side grip (country-specific), Pad (country-specific), Hex wrench

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

BO6050 Random Orbit Sander

150 mm (6") 750 W Variable Speed Random Orbit Sander with Soft Start

Continuous rating Input	750W
Pad Diameter	150 mm (6")
Abrasive disc size	150 mm (6")
Orbits per minute (OPM)	1,600 - 6,800
Sanding strokes per minute (SPM)	3,200 - 13,600
Pad speed in Roto-orbit mode (rpm)	140 - 600
Orbit Diameter	5.5 mm (7/32")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	330 x 155 x 145 mm (13 x 6-1/8 x 5-3/4")
Net weight	2.6 kg (5.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

326

Abrasive disc, Dust nozzle, Side grip, Protector

BO6030 Random Orbit Sander

150 mm (6") 310 W Variable Speed Random Orbit Sander with Built-In Dust Extraction System

Continuous rating Input	310W
Pad Diameter	150 mm (6")
Abrasive disc size	150 mm (6")
Orbits per minute (OPM)	4,000 - 10,000
Orbit Diameter	3.0 mm (1/8")
Overall length	309 mm (12-1/8")
Net weight	2.4 kg (5.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

419

Abrasive disc, Hex wrench, Dust bag

BO5041 Random Orbit Sander

125 mm (5") 300 W Variable Speed Random Orbit Sander with Built-In Dust Extraction System

Continuous rating Input	300W
Pad Diameter	123 mm (4-7/8")
Abrasive disc size	125 mm (5")
Orbits per minute (OPM)	4,000 - 12,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	218 x 123 x 153 mm (8-5/8 x 4-7/8 x 6")
Net weight	1.4 kg (3.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

64

Abrasive disc, Dust bag / Dust box

BO5031 Random Orbit Sander

125 mm (5") 300 W Variable Speed Random Orbit Sander with Built-In Dust Extraction System

Continuous rating Input	300W
Pad Diameter	123 mm (4-7/8")
Abrasive disc size	125 mm (5")
Orbits per minute (OPM)	4,000 - 12,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	153 x 123 x 153 mm (6 x 4-7/8 x 6")
Net weight	1.3 kg (3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

419

Abrasive disc, Dust bag / Dust box

BO5040 Random Orbit Sander

125 mm (5") 300 W Random Orbit Sander with Built-In Dust Extraction System

Continuous rating Input	300W
Pad Diameter	123 mm (4-7/8")
Abrasive disc size	125 mm (5")
Orbits per minute (OPM)	12,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	218 x 123 x 153 mm (8-5/8 x 4-7/8 x 6")
Net weight	1.4 kg (3.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

64

Abrasive disc, Dust bag / Dust box

BO5030 Random Orbit Sander

125 mm (5") 300 W Random Orbit Sander with Built-In Dust Extraction System

Continuous rating Input	300W
Pad Diameter	123 mm (4-7/8")
Abrasive disc size	125 mm (5")
Orbits per minute (OPM)	12,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	153 x 123 x 153 mm (6 x 4-7/8 x 6")
Net weight	1.3 kg (2.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

419

Abrasive disc, Dust bag / Dust box

9046 Orbital Sander

1/2 Sheet 600 W Finishing Sander

Continuous rating Input	600W
Pad Size	115 x 229 mm (4-1/2 x 9")
Abrasive Paper Size	115 x 280 mm (4-1/2 x 11")
Orbits per minute (OPM)	6,000
Overall length	283 mm (11-1/8")
Orbit Diameter	5 mm (3/16")
Net weight	3.1 kg (6.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

419

Abrasive paper x6, Paper dust bag / Dust bag

DBO480 Cordless Finishing Sander

18V

18V LXT Li-Ion 1/4 Sheet Cordless Finishing Sander

Hook & loop or Clamp type paper

Plastic base

Pad size	112 x 102 mm (4-3/8 x 4")
Abrasive paper size	Hook & Loop type: 114 x 102 mm (4-1/2 x 4")
	Clamp type: 140 x 114 mm (5-1/2 x 4-1/2")
Compatible Hook & Loop paper size	Rectangular: 114 x 190 mm (4-1/2 x 7-1/2")
	Triangular: 96 x 96 mm (3-3/4 x 3-3/4")
Orbits per minute (OPM)	High: 14,000 / Low: 11,000
Strokes per minute (SPM)	High: 28,000 / Low: 22,000
Orbit diameter	1.5 mm (1/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 159 x 112 x 152 mm (6-1/4 x 4-3/8 x 6")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 171 x 112 x 152 mm (6-3/4 x 4-3/8 x 6")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.7 kg (3.1 - 3.8 lbs.)

LXT

2

Abrasive paper, Dust bag / Dust box, Punch plate, Triangle plate, Rectangle plate, Battery, Charger

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

DBO481 Cordless Finishing Sander 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion 1/4 Sheet Cordless Finishing Sander

Pad size	112 x 102 mm (4-3/8 x 4")
Abrasive paper size	Clamp type: 140 x 114 mm (5-1/2 x 4-1/2")
Compatible Hook & Loop paper size	Square: 114 x 102 mm (4-1/2 x 4")
	Rectangular: 114 x 190 mm (4-1/2 x 7-1/2")
	Triangular: 96 x 96 mm (3-3/4 x 3-3/4")
Orbits per minute (OPM)	High: 14,000 / Low: 11,000
Strokes per minute (SPM)	High: 28,000 / Low: 22,000
Orbit diameter	1.5 mm (1/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 159 x 112 x 151 mm (6-1/4 x 4-3/8 x 5-15/16")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 171 x 112 x 151 mm (6-3/4 x 4-3/8 x 5-15/16")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.7 kg (3.1 - 3.8 lbs.)

Clamp type paper | Plastic base

LXT

Abrasive paper, Dust bag / Dust box, Punch plate, Triangle plate, Rectangle plate, Battery, Charger

DBO482 Cordless Finishing Sander 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion 1/4 Sheet Cordless Finishing Sander

Pad size	112 x 102 mm (4-3/8 x 4")
Abrasive paper size	Clamp type: 140 x 114 mm (5-1/2 x 4-1/2")
Compatible Hook & Loop paper size	Square: 114 x 102 mm (4-1/2 x 4")
	Rectangular: 114 x 190 mm (4-1/2 x 7-1/2")
	Triangular: 96 x 96 mm (3-3/4 x 3-3/4")
Orbits per minute (OPM)	High: 14,000 / Low: 11,000
Strokes per minute (SPM)	High: 28,000 / Low: 22,000
Orbit diameter	1.5 mm (1/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 159 x 112 x 150 mm (6-1/4 x 4-3/8 x 5-7/8")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 171 x 112 x 150 mm (6-3/4 x 4-3/8 x 5-7/8")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.8 kg (3.1 - 4.0 lbs.)

Clamp type paper | Aluminum base

LXT

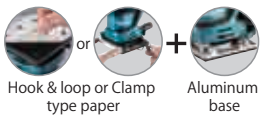
Abrasive paper, Dust bag / Dust box, Punch plate, Battery, Charger

DBO484 Cordless Finishing Sander 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion 1/4 Sheet Cordless Finishing Sander

new

Pad size	112 x 102 mm (4-3/8 x 4")
Abrasive paper size	Hook & Loop type: 114 x 102 mm (4-1/2 x 4")
	Clamp type: 140 x 114 mm (5-1/2 x 4-1/2")
Orbits per minute (OPM)	High: 14,000 / Low: 11,000
Strokes per minute (SPM)	High: 28,000 / Low: 22,000
Orbit diameter	1.5 mm (1/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 159 x 112 x 151 mm (6-1/4 x 4-3/8 x 5-15/16")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 171 x 112 x 151 mm (6-3/4 x 4-3/8 x 5-15/16")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.8 kg (3.1 - 4.0 lbs.)



Hook & loop or Clamp type paper | Aluminum base

LXT

Abrasive paper, Dust bag / Dust box, Punch plate, Triangle plate, Rectangle plate, Battery, Charger

DBO380 Cordless Finishing Sander 18V

18V BL 1/3 Sheet Cordless Finishing Sander with Built-In Dust Extraction System

Pad size	93 x 185 mm (3-5/8 x 7-1/4")
Abrasive paper size	Rectangular: 93 x 228 mm (3-5/8 x 9")
Orbits per minute (OPM)	4,000/ 8,000/ 12,000
Orbit diameter	2.0 mm (1/16")
Continuous run time on a full battery charge	w/ BL1860B: 50 min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 336 x 92 x 158 mm (13-1/4 x 3-5/8 x 6-1/4")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 336 x 92 x 169 mm (13-1/4 x 3-5/8 x 6-5/8")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.2 kg (4.2 - 4.9 lbs.)

Clamp type paper | Aluminum base

LXT BL XPT

Dust bag / Dust box, Punch plate, Abrasive paper, Battery, Charger, Battery protector (country-specific)

DBO381 Cordless Finishing Sander 18V

18V BL AWS 1/3 Sheet Cordless Finishing Sander with Built-In Dust Extraction System

Pad size	93 x 185 mm (3-5/8 x 7-1/4")
Abrasive paper size	Rectangular: 93 x 228 mm (3-5/8 x 9")
Orbits per minute (OPM)	4,000/ 8,000/ 12,000
Orbit diameter	2.0 mm (1/16")
Continuous run time on a full battery charge	w/ BL1860B: 50 min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 336 x 92 x 158 mm (13-1/4 x 3-5/8 x 6-1/4")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 336 x 92 x 169 mm (13-1/4 x 3-5/8 x 6-5/8")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.2 kg (4.2 - 4.9 lbs.)

Clamp type paper | Aluminum base

LXT BL AWS XPT

Dust bag / Dust box, Punch plate, Abrasive paper, Battery, Charger, Wireless unit (country-specific), Wireless unit adapter (country-specific), Battery protector (country-specific)

DBO382 Cordless Finishing Sander 18V

18V BL 1/3 Sheet Cordless Finishing Sander with Built-In Dust Extraction System

new

Pad size	93 x 185 mm (3-5/8 x 7-1/4")
Abrasive paper size	Rectangular: 93 x 228 mm (3-5/8 x 9")
Orbits per minute (OPM)	4,000/ 8,000/ 12,000
Orbit diameter	2.0 mm (1/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 336 x 92 x 158 mm (13-1/4 x 3-5/8 x 6-1/4")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 336 x 92 x 169 mm (13-1/4 x 3-5/8 x 6-5/8")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.2 kg (4.2 - 4.9 lbs.)

Hook & loop or Clamp type paper | Aluminum base

LXT BL XPT

Dust bag / Dust box, Punch plate, Abrasive paper, Battery, Charger, Battery protector (country-specific)

BO4900 / BO4900V Finishing Sander

1/2 Sheet 330 W Finishing Sander

Continuous rating Input	330W
Pad Size	115 x 229 mm (4-1/2 x 9")
Abrasive Paper Size	115 x 232 mm (4-1/2 x 9-1/8")
Orbits per minute (OPM)	BO4900: 10,000
	BO4900V: 4,000 - 10,000
Overall length	289 mm (11-3/8")
Net weight	2.9 kg (6.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

BO4900V

Abrasive paper, Paper dust bag / Dust bag, Paper dust bag holder

BO4901 Finishing Sander

1/2 Sheet 330 W Finishing Sander

Continuous rating Input	330W
Pad Size	115 x 229 mm (4-1/2 x 9")
Abrasive Paper Size	115 x 280 mm (4-1/2 x 11")
Orbits per minute (OPM)	10,000
Overall length	289 mm (11-3/8")
Net weight	2.8 kg (6.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Abrasive paper

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

BO4556 Finishing Sander

1/4 Sheet 200 W Finishing Sander

Continuous rating Input	200W
Pad Size	112 x 102 mm (4-3/8 x 4")
Abrasive Paper Size	114 x 140 mm (4-1/2 x 5-1/2")
Orbits per minute (OPM)	14,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	131 x 112 x 141 mm (5-1/8 x 4-3/8 x 5-9/16")
Net weight	1.1 kg (2.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

419

Abrasive paper, Dust bag / Dust box, Punch plate

BO4555 Finishing Sander

1/4 Sheet 200 W Finishing Sander

Continuous rating Input	200W
Pad Size	112 x 102 mm (4-3/8 x 4")
Abrasive Paper Size	114 x 102 mm (4-1/2 x 4")
Orbits per minute (OPM)	14,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	131 x 112 x 141 mm (5-1/8 x 4-3/8 x 5-9/16")
Net weight	1.1 kg (2.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

419

Abrasive paper, Dust bag / Dust box, Punch plate

BO4558 Finishing Sander

1/4 Sheet 200 W Finishing Sander

Continuous rating Input	200W
Pad Size	112 x 102 mm (4-3/8 x 4")
Abrasive Paper Size	114 x 140 mm (4-1/2 x 5-1/2")
Orbits per minute (OPM)	14,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	131 x 112 x 141 mm (5-1/8 x 4-3/8 x 5-9/16")
Net weight	1.2 kg (2.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

419

Abrasive paper, Dust bag / Dust box, Punch plate

BO4565 Finishing Sander

112 x 190 mm (4-3/8" x 7-1/2") 200 W Finishing Sander

Continuous rating Input	200W
Pad Size	112 x 190 mm (4-3/8 x 7-1/2")
Abrasive Paper Size	114 x 102 mm (4-1/2 x 4")
Orbits per minute (OPM)	14,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	219 x 112 x 139 mm (8-5/8 x 4-3/8 x 5-1/2")
Net weight	1.2 kg (2.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

419

Abrasive paper, Dust bag / Dust box

BO4566 Finishing Sander

100 x 164 mm (3-15/16" x 6-1/2") 200 W Finishing Sander

Continuous rating Input	200W
Pad Size	100 x 164 mm (3-15/16 x 6-1/2")
Abrasive Paper Size	102 x 166 mm (4 x 6-1/2")
Orbits per minute (OPM)	14,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	197 x 100 x 137 mm (7-3/4 x 3-15/16 x 5-3/8")
Net weight	1.2 kg (2.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

419

Dust bag / Dust box

BO3711 Finishing Sander

1/3 Sheet 190 W Variable Speed Finishing Sander with Built-In Dust Extraction System

Continuous rating Input	190W
Pad Size	93 x 185 mm (3-5/8 x 7-1/4")
Abrasive Paper Size	93 x 228 mm (3-5/8 x 9")
Orbits per minute (OPM)	4,000 - 11,000
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	8,000 - 22,000
Orbit Diameter	2.0 mm (1/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	253 x 92 x 154 mm (10 x 3-5/8 x 6-1/16")
Net weight	1.6 kg (3.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

64

Dust bag / Dust box, Punch plate, Abrasive paper

BO3710 Finishing Sander

1/3 Sheet 190 W Finishing Sander with Built-In Dust Extraction System

Continuous rating Input	190W
Pad Size	93 x 185 mm (3-5/8 x 7-1/4")
Abrasive Paper Size	93 x 228 mm (3-5/8 x 9")
Orbits per minute (OPM)	11,000
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	22,000
Orbit Diameter	2.0 mm (1/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	253 x 92 x 154 mm (10 x 3-5/8 x 6-1/16")
Net weight	1.6 kg (3.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

64

Dust bag / Dust box, Punch plate, Abrasive paper

BO4557 Finishing Sander

1/4 Sheet 180 W Finishing Sander

Continuous rating Input	180W
Pad Size	112 x 102 mm (4-3/8 x 4")
Abrasive Paper Size	114 x 140 mm (4-1/2 x 5-1/2")
Orbits per minute (OPM)	14,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	131 x 112 x 137 mm (5-1/8 x 4-3/8 x 5-3/8")
Net weight	1 kg (2.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

419

Abrasive paper, Dust bag / Dust box, Punch plate

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

9035H Finishing Sander

1/3 Sheet 180 W Finishing Sander

Continuous rating Input	180W
Pad Size	93 x 185 mm (3-5/8 x 7-1/4")
Abrasive Paper Size	93 x 228 mm (3-5/8 x 9")
Orbits per minute (OPM)	11,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	236 x 93 x 146 mm (9-1/4 x 3-5/8 x 5-3/4")
Net weight	1.5 kg (3.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

419

Abrasive paper x6

BO4510H Finishing Sander

1/4 Sheet 170 W Finishing Sander

Continuous rating Input	170W
Pad Size	110 x 100 mm (4-5/16 x 3-15/16")
Abrasive Paper Size	114 x 140 mm (4-1/2 x 5-1/2")
Orbits per minute (OPM)	12,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	116 x 110 x 129 mm (4-9/16 x 4-5/16 x 5-1/8")
Net weight	1.1 kg (2.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

419

Abrasive paper x6

DBO180 Cordless Random Orbit Sander — 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 125 mm (5") 3-Speed Random Orbit Sander with Built-In Dust Extraction System

Pad Diameter	123 mm (4-7/8")
Abrasive disc size	125 mm (5")
Orbits per minute (OPM)	7,000 / 9,500 / 11,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	175 x 123 x 153 mm (6-7/8 x 4-7/8 x 6")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.7 kg (3 - 3.7 lbs.)

LXT

Charger, Battery, Abrasive disc, Dust bag / Dust box

DSL801 Cordless Drywall Sander — 18V

18V LXT BL AWS Cordless 225 mm (8-7/8") Variable Speed Drywall Sander

Pad Diameter	210 mm (8-1/4")
Abrasive disc size	225 mm (8-7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	1,000 - 1,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,120 - 1,540 x 278 x 273 mm (44 - 60-1/2 x 11 x 10-3/4")
Net weight	4.6 - 5.8 kg (10.1 - 12.8 lbs.)

LXT BL AWS XPT

Abrasive disc, Hex wrench, Wireless unit (country-specific), Wireless unit adapter (country-specific), Front cuff (country-specific), Battery, Charger

DBS180 Cordless Belt Sander — 18V

18V LXT BL 9 mm x 533 mm (3/8" x 21") Variable Speed Belt Sander

Belt width	6 / 9 / 13 mm (1/4 / 3/8 / 1/2")
Belt length	533 mm (21")
Belt speed	600 - 1,700 m/min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 500 x 96 x 116 mm (19-3/4 x 3-3/4 x 4-9/16")
Net weight	1.8 - 2.1 kg (4.0 - 4.6 lbs.)

LXT BL

Sanding belt, Grip, Grip base, Battery, Charger

9403 Belt Sander

100 mm x 610 mm (4" x 24") 1,200 W Belt Sander

Continuous rating Input	1,200W
Belt size	100 x 610 mm (4 x 24")
Belt speed	500 m/min (1,640 ft/min)
Overall length	353 mm (13-7/8")
Net weight	5.7 kg (12.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

303

Abrasive belt, Dust bag

9404 Belt Sander

100 mm x 610 mm (4" x 24") 1,010 W Variable Speed Belt Sander

Continuous rating Input	1,010W
Belt size	100 x 610 mm (4 x 24")
Belt speed	210 - 440 m/min (690 - 1,440 ft/min)
Overall length	334 mm (13-1/8")
Net weight	4.8 kg (10.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

303

Abrasive belt, Dust bag

9920 Belt Sander

76 mm x 610 mm (3" x 24") 1,010 W Variable Speed Belt Sander

Continuous rating Input	1,010W
Belt size	76 x 610 mm (3 x 24")
Belt speed	210 - 440 m/min (690 - 1,440 ft/min)
Overall length	334 mm (13-1/8")
Net weight	4.5 kg (9.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

303

Abrasive belt, Dust bag

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

9924DB Belt Sander

76 mm x 610 mm (3" x 24") 850 W Belt Sander

Continuous rating Input	850W
Belt size	76 x 610 mm (620 x 3")
Belt speed	400 m/min (1,300 ft/min)
Overall length	355 mm (14")
Net weight	4.8 kg (10.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

100

Abrasive belt, Carbon plate, Dust bag

9903 Belt Sander

76 mm x 533 mm (3" x 21") 1,010 W Variable Speed Belt Sander

Continuous rating Input	1,010W
Belt size	76 x 533 mm (3 x 21")
Belt speed	210 - 440 m/min (690 - 1,440 ft/min)
Overall length	296 mm (11-5/8")
Net weight	4.3 kg (9.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

303

Abrasive belt, Dust bag

9902 Belt Sander

76 mm x 533 mm (3" x 21") 1,010 W Belt Sander

Continuous rating Input	1,010W
Belt size	76 x 533 mm (3 x 21")
Belt speed	440 m/min (1,440 ft/min)
Overall length	296 mm (11-5/8")
Net weight	4.3 kg (9.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

303

Abrasive belt, Dust bag

9911 Belt Sander

76 mm x 457 mm (3" x 18") 650 W Variable Speed Belt Sander

Continuous rating Input	650W
Belt size	76 x 457 mm (3 x 18")
Belt speed	75 - 270 m/min (250 - 900 ft/min)
Overall length	262 mm (10-3/8")
Net weight	2.7 kg (6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

411

Abrasive belt, Dust bag

9910 Belt Sander

76 mm x 457 mm (3" x 18") 650 W Belt Sander

Continuous rating Input	650W
Belt size	76 x 457 mm (3 x 18")
Belt speed	270 m/min (900 ft/min)
Overall length	262 mm (10-5/16")
Net weight	2.7 kg (6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

411

Abrasive belt, Dust bag

9031 Belt Sander

30 mm x 533 mm (1-3/16" x 21") 550 W Variable Speed Belt Sander

Continuous rating Input	550W
Belt size	30 x 533 mm (1-3/16 x 21")
Belt speed	200 - 1,000 m/min (656 - 3,280 ft/min)
Overall length	380 mm (15")
Net weight	2.1 kg (4.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

411

Abrasive belt x10

9032 Belt Sander

9 mm x 533 mm (3/8" x 21") 500 W Variable Speed Belt Sander

Continuous rating Input	500W
Belt size	9 x 533 mm (3/8 x 21")
Belt speed	300 - 1,700 m/min (980 - 5,600 ft/min)
Max sanding depth	110 mm (4-5/16")
Overall length	420 mm (16-1/2")
Net weight	1.6 kg (3.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

411

Abrasive belt

9741 Wheel Sander

100 x 120 mm (4" x 4-3/4") Wheel Sander

Continuous rating Input	860W
Wheel Diameter	100 x 120 mm (4 x 4-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,500
Overall length	310 mm (12-1/4")
Net weight	4.2 kg (9.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

100

Nylon brush wheel, Hex wrench, Joint

PRODUCTS

Cutting

- Double Insulation
- Variable Speed
- Brake
- Reversing
- Constant Speed
- Soft Start
- Bevel Cutting 45 left
- Dust Collection
- Built-in Job Light
- Carrying Case

Cutting

DCC500 Cordless Dustless Cutter 18V

18V LXT BL AWS ADT Cordless 125 mm (5") Cutter, Dry Type

Blade diameter	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	20 mm (13/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 40 mm (1-9/16")
	45°: 27 mm (1-1/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B:
	269 x 158 x 172 mm (10-5/8 x 6-1/4 x 6-3/4")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B:
	283 x 158 x 172 mm (11-1/8 x 6-1/4 x 6-3/4")
Net weight	2.5 - 3.0 kg (5.5 - 6.6 lbs.)

LXT BL AWS ADT XPT

Diamond wheel, Dust bag, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

DCC501 Cordless Cutter 18V

18V LXT BL AWS ADT Cordless 125 mm (5") Cutter, Wet Type

Hole Diameter	20 mm (13/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 40 mm (1-9/16") /
	45°: 27 mm (1-1/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Water supply tank,
	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B:
	269 x 163 x 291 mm (10-5/8 x 6-3/8 x 11-1/2")
	w/ Water supply tank,
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B:
	283 x 163 x 291 mm (11-1/8 x 6-3/8 x 11-1/2")
Net weight	2.7 - 3.0 kg (6.0 - 6.6 lbs.)

LXT BL AWS ADT XPT

Diamond wheel, Water supply tank assembly, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

CC301D Cordless Cutter 12V max

12V max CXT Li-Ion Cordless 85 mm (3-3/8") Cutter, Wet Type

Wheel Diameter	85 mm (3-3/8")
Hole Diameter	15 mm (9/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 25.5 mm (1")
	45°: 16.5 mm (5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	1,600
Tank capacity	Water: 0.5 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	313 x 170 x 125 mm (12-3/8 x 6-11/16 x 4-7/8")
Net weight	1.9 kg (4.1 lbs.)

CXT

Diamond wheel, Water supply tank assembly, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

4100KB Dustless Cutter

125 mm (5") 1,400 W Dustless Cutter, Dry Type

Continuous rating Input	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	20 mm (13/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	40.0 mm (1-9/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	12,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	231 x 220 x 179 mm (9-1/8 x 8-5/8 x 7")
Net weight	3 kg (6.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Diamond wheel, Dust bag, Wrench, Hex wrench

4100NH3 Cutter

110 mm (4-3/8") 1,300 W Cutter, Dry / Wet Type (country-specific)

Continuous rating Input	1,300W
Wheel Diameter	110 mm (4-3/8")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 32 mm (1-1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	13,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	227 x 209 x 166 mm (8-15/16 x 8-1/4 x 6-1/2")
Net weight	2.8 kg (6.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

Diamond wheel (country-specific), Water supply pipe set (country-specific), Wrench, Hex wrench

4100NH2 Cutter

110 mm (4-3/8"), 125 mm (5") 1,400 W Cutter, Dry / Wet Type (country-specific)

Continuous rating Input	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	110 - 125 mm (4-3/8 - 5")
Max cutting capacity w/	0°: 32.5 mm (1-1/4")
110mm (4-3/8") wheel	45°: 21.5 mm (7/8")
Max cutting capacity w/	0°: 40.0 mm (1-9/16")
125mm (5") wheel	45°: 27.0 mm (1-1/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	12,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	238 x 214 x 169 mm (9-3/8 x 8-3/8 x 6-5/8")
Net weight	3 kg (6.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Diamond wheel (country-specific), Water supply plug (country-specific), Vinyl tube (country-specific), Wrench, Hex wrench

4101RH Cutter

125 mm (5") 860 W Cutter

Continuous rating Input	860W
Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 41.5 mm (1-5/8")
	45°: 26 mm (1")
No Load Speed (RPM)	12,000
Overall length	236 mm (9-5/16")
Net weight	3 kg (11.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	3.0 m (9.8 ft)

Diamond wheel, Wrench, Hex wrench, Water plug & tube

4107R Cutter

180 mm (7-1/8") 1,400 W Cutter

Continuous rating Input	1,400W
Capacity	Max cutting: 60 mm (2-3/8")
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7-1/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,000
Overall length	370 mm (14-9/16")
Net weight	6.3 kg (14.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Diamond wheel, Socket wrench, Offset wrench, Water plug & tube

Cutting

4100NH2R Cutter

110 mm (4-3/8") 1,450 W Cutter with Roller Base

Continuous rating Input	1,450W
Wheel Diameter	110 mm (4-3/8")
Max Cutting Capacity	45°: 24.5 mm (15/16")
	48°: 23.5 mm (15/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	12,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	398 x 365 x 267 mm
	(15-5/8 x 14-3/8 x 10-1/2")
Net weight	6.5 kg (14.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Roller base

303 45°

Diamond wheel, Wrench, Hex wrench, Coupling sleeve

4100NH2W Cutter

110 mm (4-3/8") 1,450 W Cutter with Wet Cutting Base

Continuous rating Input	1,450W
Wheel Diameter	110 mm (4-3/8")
Max Cutting Capacity	45°: 24.5 mm (15/16")
	48°: 23.5 mm (15/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	12,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	398 x 365 x 267 mm
	(15-5/8 x 14-3/8 x 10-1/2")
Net weight	6.3 kg (13.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Wet cutting base

303 45°

Diamond wheel, Wrench, Hex wrench, Coupling sleeve

CS002G Cordless Metal Cutter

40V max

40Vmax XGT BL AFT Cordless 185 mm (7-1/4") Metal Cutter with Electric Brake, Twin LED Lights

Wheel Diameter	185 mm (7-1/4")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 67 mm (2-5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	350 x 232 x 270 mm (13-3/4 x 9-1/8 x 10-5/8")
Net weight	4.2 - 5.4 kg (9.3 - 11.9 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AFT BRAKE XPT

TCT saw blade, Hex wrench, Guide rule (country-specific), Battery, Charger

DCS553 Cordless Metal Cutter

18V

18V LXT BL ADT Cordless 150 mm (5-7/8") Metal Cutter, Electric Brake, Soft Start, Dual LED Lights

Wheel Diameter	150 mm (5-7/8")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 57.5 mm (2-1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	267 x 186 x 250 mm (10-1/2 x 7-3/8 x 9-7/8")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.1 kg (6.1 - 6.8 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR ADT BRAKE XPT

TCT saw blade, Hex wrench, Guide rule, Battery, Charger

DCS552 Cordless Metal Cutter

18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 136 mm (5-3/8") Metal Cutter with Dust Box, Electric Brake, Dual LED Lights

Wheel Diameter	136 mm (5-3/8")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 50.5 mm (2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	348 x 196 x 203 mm (13-3/4 x 7-3/4 x 8")
Net weight	2.4 - 2.7 kg (5.3 - 6.0 lbs.)

LXT

430

TCT saw blade, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

4131 Metal Cutter

185 mm (7-1/4") 1,100 W Metal Cutter

Continuous rating Input	1,100W
Wheel Diameter	185 mm (7-1/4")
Hole Diameter	15.88 / 20 / 30 mm (5/8 / 13/16 / 1-3/16")
Capacity	Max cutting: 63 mm (2-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,500
Overall length	358 mm (14-1/8")
Net weight	4.8 kg (11.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

303

Carbide-tipped saw blade, Hex wrench

LC1230 Metal Cutting Saw

305 mm (12") 1,750 W Metal Cutting Saw

Continuous rating Input	1,750W
Blade diameter	305 mm (12")
Wheel Diameter	305 mm (12")
Hole Diameter	25.4 mm (1")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 115 mm (4-1/2")
	45°: 90 mm (3-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	1,300
Dimensions (L x W x H)	516 x 306 x 603 mm (20-1/4 x 12 x 23-3/4")
Net weight	19.3 kg (42.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

203

Carbide-tipped saw blade, Socket wrench

CE002G Cordless Power Cutter

40V max x2

40Vmax X2 (80Vmax) XGT BL AFT AWS Cordless 355 mm (14") Power Cutter, Electric Brake

new

Wheel diameter	355 mm (14")
No load speed (RPM)	4,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040: 825 x 272 x 487 mm
	(32-1/2 x 10-3/4 x 19-1/4")
	w/ BL4050F: 825 x 272 x 487 mm
	(32-1/2 x 10-3/4 x 19-1/4")
	w/ BL4080F: 825 x 283 x 487 mm
	(32-1/2 x 11-1/8 x 19-1/4")
Net weight	13.5 - 15.4 kg (29.8 - 34.0 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AFT AWS

Wrench, Ring, Hose clamp, Battery, Charger

Cutting

CE001G — Cordless Power Cutter — 40V max x2

40Vmax X2 (80Vmax) XGT BL AFT Cordless 355 mm (14") Power Cutter, Electric Brake

Wheel diameter	355 mm (14")
Max cutting capacity	127 mm (5")
No load speed (RPM)	5,300
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040:
	786 x 272 x 433 mm (31 x 10-3/4 x 17")
	w/ BL4050F:
	786 x 272 x 433 mm (31 x 10-3/4 x 17")
	w/ BL4080F:
	786 x 283 x 433 mm (31 x 11-1/8 x 17")
Net weight	12.3 - 14.1 kg (27.1 - 31.1 lbs.)

Wrench, Coupling sleeve, Ring, Battery, Charger

DCE090 — Cordless Power Cutter — 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL AFT Cordless 230 mm (9") Power Cutter, Electric Brake

Wheel diameter	230 mm (9")
Max cutting capacity	88 mm (3-1/2")
No load speed (RPM)	6,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	554 x 241 x 283 mm
	(21-3/4 x 9-1/2 x 11-1/8")
Net weight	5.6 - 6.3 kg (12.3 - 13.9 lbs.)

Hex wrench, Wrench, Coupling sleeve, Battery, Charger

4114S — Angle Cutter

355 mm (14") 2,400 W SJS Angle Cutter with Soft Start

Continuous rating Input	2,400W
Capacity	Max cutting: 125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	673 x 240 x 329 mm (26-1/2 x 9-1/2 x 13")
Net weight	10.8 kg (23.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

204

Wrench

4114 — Angle Cutter

355 mm (14") 1,650 W SJS Angle Cutter

Continuous rating Input	1,650W
Capacity	Max cutting: 125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	673 x 240 x 329 mm (26-1/2 x 9-1/2 x 13")
Net weight	12 kg (26.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

210

Wrench

SG1251 — Wall Chaser

125 mm (5") 1,400 W SJS Wall Chaser with Soft Start

Continuous rating Input	1,400W
Blade diameter	125 mm (5")
Capacity	Depth: 0 - 30 mm (0 - 1-3/16")
	Width: 6 - 30 mm (1/4 - 1-3/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	10,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	350 x 151 x 178 mm (13-3/4 x 5-15/16 x 7")
Net weight	4.3 kg (9.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

318

Diamond wheel, Hex wrench, Lock nut wrench

CA5000 — Aluminum Groove Cutter

118 mm (4-5/8") 1,300 W Variable Speed Aluminum Groove Cutter, Mechanical Brake, Soft Start

Continuous rating Input	1,300W
Wheel Diameter	118 mm (4-5/8")
Hole Diameter	20 mm (13/16")
Blade body thickness	1.0 mm
Max cutting capacity w/	w/ Guide rail: 11 mm (7/16")
Cutter blade	
Max cutting capacity w/	w/ Guide rail: 36 mm (1-7/16")
TCT Saw blade	w/o Guide rail: 41 mm (1-5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,200 - 6,400
Dimensions (L x W x H)	346 x 250 x 250 mm (13-5/8 x 9-7/8 x 9-7/8")
Net weight	4.7 kg (10.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

303

Cutter blade, Plate, Hex wrench

DLW140 — Cordless Portable Cut-off — 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL 355 mm (14") Toolless Portable Cut-Off

Wheel Diameter	355 mm (14")
Hole Diameter	25.4 mm (1")
Capacity at 0°	Round: 127 mm (5")
Capacity at 45°	Round: 127 mm (5")
	Rectangular: 115 x 103 mm (4-1/2 x 4-1/16")
Capacity at 90°	Rectangular: 115, 102, 70 x 130, 194, 233 mm
	(4-1/2, 4, 2-3/4 x 5-1/8, 7-5/8, 9-1/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ European type safety guard:
	537 x 290 x 640 mm (21-1/8 x 11-3/8 x 25-1/4")
	w/ Safety guard other than European type:
	537 x 280 x 640 mm (21-1/8 x 11 x 25-1/4")
	w/ Center cap type safety guard:
	537 x 280 x 640 mm (21-1/8 x 11 x 25-1/4")
Net weight	17.2 - 17.8 kg (37.9 - 39.3 lbs.)

Cut-off wheel, Battery, Charger

2416S — Portable Cut-off

405 mm (16") 1,430 W Portable Cut-Off

Continuous rating Input	1,430W
Wheel Diameter	405 mm (16")
Hole Diameter	25.4 mm (1")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,300
Dimensions (L x W x H)	610 x 265 x 535 mm (24 x 10-3/8 x 21")
Net weight	19.2 kg (42.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

153

Abrasive cut-off wheel, Socket wrench

Cutting

LW1400 Portable Cut-off

355 mm (14") 2,200 W Toolless Portable Cut-Off

Continuous rating Input	2,200W
Wheel Diameter	355 mm (14")
Hole Diameter	25.4 mm (1")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,800
Capacity at 0°	Round: 127 mm (5")
Capacity at 90°	Rectangular: 115, 102, 70 x 233, 194, 130 mm (4-1/2, 4, 2-3/4 x 9-1/8, 7-5/8, 5-1/8")
Capacity at 45°	Round: 127 mm (5")
	Rectangular: 115 x 103 mm (4-1/2 x 4-1/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	530 x 295 x 640 mm (20-7/8 x 11-5/8 x 25-1/4")
Net weight	18.7 kg (41.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

203

Abrasive cut-off wheel

LW1401 Portable Cut-off

355 mm (14") 2,200 W Portable Cut-Off

Continuous rating Input	2,200W
Wheel Diameter	355 mm (14")
Hole Diameter	25.4 mm (1")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,800
Capacity at 0°	Round: 127 mm (5")
Capacity at 90°	Rectangular: 115, 102, 70 x 233, 194, 130 mm (4-1/2, 4, 2-3/4 x 9-1/8, 7-5/8, 5-1/8")
Capacity at 45°	Round: 127 mm (5")
	Rectangular: 115 x 103 mm (4-1/2 x 4-1/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	500 x 295 x 640 mm (19-3/4 x 11-5/8 x 25-1/4")
Net weight	18.3 kg (40.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

203

Abrasive cut-off wheel, Socket wrench

DSC251 Cordless Steel Rod Cutter 18V

18V LXT BL ADT Cordless 25 mm (1") Steel Rod Cutter

Blade diameter	110 mm (4-5/16")
Cutting capacity	Dia.: 10 - 25 mm (3/8 - 1")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	471 x 137 x 139 mm (18-1/2 x 5-25/64 x 5-15/32")
Net weight	4.0 kg (8.8 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR ADT

Tipped saw, Dust bag, Side grip, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

DSC191 Cordless Steel Rod Cutter 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 20 mm (3/4") Steel Rod Cutter

Cutting capacity	Dia.: 3 - 20 mm (1/8 - 3/4")
Cutting speed (sec)	6.5
Dimensions (L x W x H)	412 x 212 x 284 mm (16-1/5 x 8-3/8 x 11-1/8")
Net weight	11.1 - 11.2 kg (24.5 - 24.6 lbs.)

LXT

Not compatible with 2.0Ah, 1.5Ah batteries

440

Wrench, Hex wrench, Oil supply (country-specific)

DSC163 Cordless Steel Rod Cutter 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 16 mm (5/8") Steel Rod Cutter

Cutting capacity	Dia.: 3 - 16 mm (1/8 - 5/8")
Cutting speed (sec)	2.8
Dimensions (L x W x H)	360 x 108 x 276 mm (14-1/8 x 4-1/4 x 10-7/8")
Net weight	6.9 kg (15.2 lbs.)

LXT

Not compatible with 2.0Ah, 1.5Ah batteries

Wrench, Hex wrench, Oil

DSC102 Cordless Threaded Rod Cutter 18V

18V / 14.4V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Threaded Rod Cutter

Capacity	Mild Steel: W3/8, M10, M8, M6
	Stainless steel: W3/8, M8, M6
Min. cutting length	20 mm (13/16")
Work amount (pcs)	W3/8 (Mild steel) w/ BL1860B: 1,600
	W3/8 (Stainless) w/ BL1860B: 1,500
	M10 (Mild steel) w/ BL1860B: 1,600
	M8 (Mild steel) w/ BL1860B: 2,300
	M8 (Stainless) w/ BL1860B: 1,900
	M6 (Mild steel) w/ BL1860B: 2,700
	M6 (Stainless) w/ BL1860B: 2,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 199 x 103 x 308 mm (7-7/8 x 4-1/16 x 12-1/8")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.2 kg (6.2 - 7 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR

Cutter blade, Hex socket head bolt, Blade cover, Depth gauge, Thumb screw, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

DSC121 Cordless Threaded Rod Cutter 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Threaded Rod Cutter

Capacity	Steel: 8 - 12 mm (5/16 - 1/2")
Cutting speed (sec)	3.0
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 212 x 323 x 260 mm (8-3/8 x 12-3/4 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	6.0 kg (13.2 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR

Not compatible with 2.0Ah, 1.5Ah batteries

Cutter blade, Stand, Oil, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

SC103D Cordless Threaded Rod Cutter 12V max

12Vmax CXT BL Brushless Cordless Threaded Rod Cutter

Max Cutting Capacity	Mild Steel: M10
	Stainless steel: W3/8
Min. cutting length	20 mm (13/16")
Work amount (pcs)	W3/8 (Mild steel) w/ BL1041B: 700
	W3/8 (Stainless) w/ BL1041B: 550
	M10 (Mild steel) w/ BL1041B: 550
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1041B: 180 x 107 x 289 mm (7-1/8 x 4-1/4 x 11-3/8")
Net weight	2.7 - 2.8 kg (6.0 - 6.2 lbs.)

CXT BL MOTOR

Cutter blade, Hex socket head bolt, Blade cover, Depth gauge, Thumb screw, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

Cutting

DMC300 Cordless Compact Cut Off 18V

18V LXT BL AFT Cordless 76 mm (3") Compact Cut Off

Wheel diameter	76 mm (3")
Hole diameter	9.5, 10.0 mm (3/8, 13/32")
Wheel plate thickness	1.0 mm (1/32")
No load speed (RPM)	20,000
Max cutting capacity	w/ Dust cover attachment: 13.5 mm (1/2")
	w/o Dust cover attachment: 16.0 mm (5/8")
Circumference of grip portion	156 mm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B:
	253 x 104 x 182 mm (10 x 4-1/8 x 7-1/8")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B:
	271 x 104 x 182 mm (10-5/8 x 4-1/8 x 7-1/8")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.7 kg (2.6 - 3.7 lbs.)

Dust collection cover, Diamond wheel (country-specific), Cut-off wheel (country-specific), Multi carbide wheel (country-specific), Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

CP100D Cordless Multi Cutter 12V max

12V max CXT Li-Ion Cordless Multi Cutter

Max Cutting Capacity	6 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	300
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B:
	272 x 66 x 120 mm (10-3/4 x 2-5/8 x 4-3/4")
	w/ BL1041B:
	291 x 66 x 121 mm (11-1/2 x 2-5/8 x 4-3/4")
Net weight	0.72 - 0.88 kg (1.6 - 1.9 lbs.)

Blade, Battery, Charger

PB002G Cordless Portable Band Saw 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL Cordless Variable Speed Portable Band Saw

Capacity	Round: 127 mm (5")
	Square: 127 x 127 mm (5 x 5")
Blade speed	0 - 3.2 m/min (0 - 630 ft/min)
Blade Size	Length: 1,140 mm (45")
	Width: 13 mm (1/2")
	Thickness: 0.5 mm (0.02")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025:
	510 x 218 x 314 mm (20 x 8-5/8 x 12-3/8")
	w/ BL4040: 510 x 218 x 314 mm (20 x 8-5/8 x 12-3/8")
	w/ BL4050F: 510 x 218 x 329 mm (20 x 8-5/8 x 13")
	w/ BL4080F:
	510 x 218 x 346 mm (20 x 8-5/8 x 13-5/8")
Net weight	6.6 - 7.8 kg (14.6 - 17.2 lbs.)

Band saw blade, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

DPB180 Cordless Portable Band Saw 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Variable Speed Portable Band Saw

Capacity	Round: 120 mm (4-3/4")
	Rectangular: 120 x 120 mm (4-3/4 x 4-3/4")
Blade speed	1.4 - 275 m/min (2.7 - 530 ft/min)
Blade Size	Length: 1,140 mm (44-7/8")
	Width: 13 mm (1/2")
	Thickness: 0.5 mm (0.02")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	523 x 231 x 313 mm
	(20-5/8 x 9-1/8 x 12-3/8")
Net weight	6.8 - 7.1 kg (14.9 - 15.7 lbs.)

Charger, Battery, Band saw blade, Hex wrench

DPB183 Cordless Portable Band Saw 18V

18V LXT BL Cordless Variable Speed Portable Band Saw

Capacity	Round: 66 mm (2-5/8")
	Square: 66 x 66 mm (2-5/8 x 2-5/8")
Blade speed	0 - 3.2 m/s (0 - 630 ft/min.)
Blade Size	Length: 835 mm (32-7/8")
	Width: 13 mm (1/2")
	Thickness: 0.5 mm (0.02")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	392 x 174 x 242 mm
	(15-1/2 x 6-7/8 x 9-1/2")
Net weight	3.6 - 3.9 kg (7.9 - 8.6 lbs.)

Band saw blade, Hex wrench, Hook (country-specific), Grip (country-specific), Battery, Charger

DPB182 Cordless Portable Band Saw 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Portable Band Saw

Capacity	Round: 64 mm (2-1/2")
	Rectangular: 64 x 64 mm (2-1/2 x 2-1/2")
Blade speed	3.2 m/s (630 ft/min.)
Blade Size	Length: 835 mm (32-7/8")
	Width: 13 mm (1/2")
	Thickness: 0.5 mm (0.02")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	477 x 197 x 229 mm (18-3/4 x 7-3/4 x 9")
Net weight	3.8 - 4.1 kg (8.3 - 9.0 lbs.)

Band saw blade, Wheel cover (country-specific), Hook (country-specific), Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

DPB184 Cordless Portable Band Saw 18V

18V LXT BL Cordless Portable Band Saw

Capacity	Round: 51 mm (2")
	Square: 51 x 51 mm (2 x 2")
Blade speed	0 - 3.2 m/s (0 - 630 ft/min.)
Blade Size	Length: 730 mm (28-3/4")
	Width: 13 mm (1/2")
	Thickness: 0.5 mm (0.02")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B:
	355 x 162 x 223 mm (14 x 6-3/8 x 8-3/4")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B:
	373 x 162 x 223 mm (14-3/4 x 6-3/8 x 8-3/4")
Net weight	3.3 - 3.6 kg (7.3 - 7.9 lbs.)

Band saw blade, Hex wrench, Hook (country-specific), Battery, Charger

2107F Portable Band Saw

120 x 120 mm (4-3/4" x 4-3/4") 710 W Variable Speed Portable Band Saw with Light

Continuous rating Input	710W
Capacity	Round: 120 mm (4-3/4")
	Rectangular: 120 x 120 mm (4-3/4 x 4-3/4")
Blade speed	1.0 - 1.7 m/s
Blade Size	Length: 1,140 mm
Blade Size	Width: 13 mm
	Thickness: 0.5 mm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	508 x 188 x 256 mm (20 x 7-3/8 x 10-1/8")
Net weight	6.3 kg (13.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Band saw blade, Hex wrench

Cutting

DPP200 Cordless Hole Puncher

18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Hole Puncher

Capacity	Steel: 20 mm (13/16") Stainless steel: 20 mm (13/16")
Max throat depth	40 mm (1-9/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 417 x 127 x 315 mm (16-3/8 x 5 x 12-3/8")
Net weight	10.5 kg (23.2 lbs.)

LXT

Not compatible with 2.0Ah, 1.5Ah batteries

Punch, Dice, Hex wrench, Spanner, Bar for fastening nuts, Grip, Oil

DJS200 Cordless Metal Shear

18V

18V LXT BL Cordless 2.0 mm (14 Ga) Metal Shear

Max Cutting Capacity	Steel: 2.0 mm (14 gauge) Stainless steel: 1.6 mm (16 gauge)
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 3,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 345 x 79 x 189 mm (13-5/8 x 3-1/8 x 7-7/16") w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 345 x 79 x 207 mm (13-5/8 x 3-1/8 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	2.2 - 2.5 kg (4.9 - 5.5 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Hex wrench, Belt clip, Battery, Charger

DJS131 Cordless Metal Shear

18V

18V LXT BL Cordless 1.3 mm (18 Ga) Metal Shear

Max Cutting Capacity	Steel: 1.3 mm (18 gauge) Stainless steel: 1.0 mm (20 gauge)
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 3,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 332 x 79 x 234 mm (13-1/8 x 3-1/8 x 9-1/4") w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 332 x 79 x 252 mm (13-1/8 x 3-1/8 x 9-7/8")
Net weight	2.0 - 2.3 kg (4.4 - 5.1 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Hex wrench, Belt clip, Battery, Charger

DJS130 Cordless Metal Shear

18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 1.3 mm Metal Shear

Capacity	Steel up to 400 N/mm²: 1.3 mm Steel up to 600 N/mm²: 1.0 mm
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	350 x 80 x 193 mm (13-3/4 x 3-1/8 x 7-5/8")
Net weight	2.3 - 2.6 kg (5 - 5.8 lbs.)

LXT

440

Charger, Battery, Hex wrench

DJS161 Cordless Straight Shear

18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 1.6 mm Straight Shear

Capacity	Steel up to 400 N/mm²: 1.6 mm Steel up to 600 N/mm²: 1.2 mm Aluminum up to 200 N/mm²: 2.5 mm
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	4,300
Dimensions (L x W x H)	362 x 78 x 118 mm (14-1/4 x 3-1/16 x 4-5/8")
Net weight	1.8 - 2.2 kg (4.1 - 4.8 lbs.)

LXT

430

Charger, Battery, Hex wrench, Thickness gauge

DJS101 Cordless Metal Shear

18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 1.0 mm Metal Shear

Capacity	Steel up to 400 N/mm²: 1.0 mm Steel up to 600 N/mm²: 0.7 mm Aluminum up to 200 N/mm²: 2.5 mm
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	4,300
Dimensions (L x W x H)	364 x 78 x 118 mm (14-3/8 x 3-1/16 x 4-5/8")
Net weight	1.8 - 2.2 kg (4 - 4.7 lbs.)

LXT

430

Charger, Battery, Hex wrench

DJN161 Cordless Nibbler

18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 1.6 mm (16 Ga) Nibbler

Capacity	Steel up to 400 N/mm²: 1.6 mm Steel up to 600 N/mm²: 1.2 mm Aluminum up to 200 N/mm²: 2.5 mm
Min. cutting radius	Inside edge: 45 mm (1-3/4") Outside edge: 50 mm (2")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	1,900
Dimensions (L x W x H)	313 x 78 x 189 mm (12-3/8 x 3-1/16 x 7-7/16")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.3 kg (4.3 - 5 lbs.)

LXT

430

Hex wrench, Wrench, Punch, Die

DJS800 Cordless Cement Shear

18V

18V LXT BL Cordless 13 mm (1/2") Cement Shear

Max Cutting Capacity	13 mm (1/2")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 3,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 379 x 79 x 198 mm (14-7/8 x 3-1/8 x 7-3/4") w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 379 x 79 x 216 mm (14-7/8 x 3-1/8 x 8-1/2")
Net weight	2.1 - 2.5 kg (4.6 - 5.5 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Hex wrench, Belt clip, Battery, Charger

Cutting

JS8000 Cement Shear

8 mm (5/16") Cement Shear

Continuous rating Input	570W
Capacity	Max cutting: 8 mm (5/16")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 2,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	346 x 70 x 223 mm (13-5/8 x 2-3/4 x 8-3/4")
Net weight	2.2 kg (4.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

419

Hex wrench

JS1000 Metal Shear

1.0 mm (20 Ga) Metal Shear

Continuous rating Input	380W
Capacity	Steel up to 400 N/mm²: 1.0 mm
	Steel up to 600 N/mm²: 0.7 mm
	Steel up to 800 N/mm²: 0.5 mm
	Aluminum up to 200 N/mm²: 2.5 mm
Min. cutting radius	30 mm (1-3/16")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	4,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	322 x 70 x 78 mm (12-5/8 x 2-3/4 x 3-1/16")
Net weight	1.4 kg (3.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

459

Hex wrench, Thickness gauge

JS3201 Metal Shear

3.2 mm (10 Ga) Metal Shear

Continuous rating Input	710W
Capacity	Steel up to 400 N/mm²: 3.2 mm
	Steel up to 600 N/mm²: 2.5 mm
	Steel up to 800 N/mm²: 1.5 mm
	Aluminum up to 200 N/mm²: 4.0 mm
Min. cutting radius	50 mm (2")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	1,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	213 x 90 x 239 mm (8-3/8 x 3-1/2 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	3.4 kg (7.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

303

Shear blade, Hex wrench, Thickness gauge

JN3201 Nibbler

3.2 mm (10 Ga) Nibbler

Continuous rating Input	710W
Capacity	Steel up to 400 N/mm²: 3.2 mm
	Steel up to 600 N/mm²: 2.5 mm
	Steel up to 800 N/mm²: 1.0 mm
	Aluminum up to 200 N/mm²: 3.5 mm
Min. cutting radius	Outside edge: 128 mm (5-1/16")
	Inside edge: 120 mm (4-3/4")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	1,300
Dimensions (L x W x H)	225 x 90 x 254 mm (8-7/8 x -1/2 x 10")
Net weight	3.4 kg (7.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

303

Punch, Die, Wrench, Hex wrench, Washer

JS1601 Straight Metal Shear

1.6 mm (16 Ga) Straight Metal Shear

Continuous rating Input	380W
Capacity	Steel up to 400 N/mm²: 1.6 mm
	Steel up to 600 N/mm²: 1.2 mm
	Steel up to 800 N/mm²: 0.8 mm
	Aluminum up to 200 N/mm²: 2.5 mm
Min. cutting radius	250 mm (9-7/8")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	4,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	320 x 70 x 78 mm (12-5/8 x 2-3/4 x 3-1/16")
Net weight	1.4 kg (3.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

459

Hex wrench, Thickness gauge

JS1602 Metal Shear

1.6 mm (16 Ga) Metal Shear

Continuous rating Input	380W
Capacity	Steel up to 400 N/mm²: 1.6 mm
	Steel up to 600 N/mm²: 1.2 mm
	Steel up to 800 N/mm²: 0.8 mm
	Aluminum up to 200 N/mm²: 2.5 mm
Min. cutting radius	30 mm (1-3/16")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	4,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	255 x 74 x 146 mm (10 x 2-15/16 x 5-3/4")
Net weight	1.6 kg (3.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

459

Hex wrench

JN1601 Nibbler

1.6 mm (16 Ga) Nibbler

Continuous rating Input	550W
Capacity	Steel up to 400 N/mm²: 1.6 mm
	Steel up to 600 N/mm²: 1.2 mm
	Steel up to 800 N/mm²: 0.8 mm
	Aluminum up to 200 N/mm²: 2.5 mm
Min. cutting radius	Outside edge: 50 mm (2")
	Inside edge: 45 mm (1-3/4")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	2,200
Overall length	261 mm (10-1/4")
Net weight	1.6 kg (3.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

411

Hex wrench, Wrench, Punch, Die

PRODUCTS

Sawing

- Double Insulation
- Variable Speed
- Brake
- Mechanical 2-Speed
- Electronic 2-Speed
- Torque Limiter
- Constant Speed
- Soft Start
- Bevel Cutting 45 left
- Bevel Cutting 45 LR
- Bevel Cutting L45 R5
- Orbital Cutting
- Makita Shank Jig Saw Blade
- Bayonet Shank Jig Saw Blade
- Laser Marker
- Dust Collection
- Built-in Job Light
- Carrying Case

Sawing

LS003G — Cordless Slide Compound Miter Saw — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL AWS Cordless 305 mm (12") Slide Compound Miter Saw, LED Light

Wheel Diameter	305 mm (12")
Hole Diameter	25.4 - 30 mm (1 - 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0° Miter: 107 x 363 mm (4-1/4 x 14-1/4")
	45° Miter, L/R: 107 x 255 mm (4-1/4 x 10")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	898 x 690 x 725 mm
	(35-1/4 x 27-1/4 x 28-1/2")
Net weight	30.5 - 31.1 kg (67.2 - 68.6 lbs.)

XGT BL AWS DXT

TCT saw blade, Dust bag, Triangular rule, Vertical vise, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger, Wireless unit

LS004G — Cordless Slide Compound Miter Saw — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL AWS Cordless 260 mm (10-1/4") Slide Compound Miter Saw, LED Light

Wheel Diameter	260 mm (10-1/4")
Hole Diameter	25.4 - 30 mm (1 - 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0° Miter: 91 x 279 mm (3-5/8 x 11")
	45° Miter, L/R: 91 x 197 mm (3-5/8 x 7-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	805 x 644 x 660 mm (35-1/4 x 25-3/8 x 26")
Net weight	26.6 - 27.2 kg (58.6 - 60.0 lbs.)

XGT BL AWS DXT

TCT saw blade, Dust bag, Triangular rule, Vertical vise, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger, Wireless unit

LS002G — Cordless Slide Compound Miter Saw — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL AWS Cordless 216 mm (8-1/2") Slide Compound Miter Saw, LED Light

Hole Diameter	30/ 25.4 mm (1-3/16/ 1")
Max Cutting Capacity	0° Miter: 70 x 312 mm (2-3/4 x 12-1/4")
	45° Miter, L/R: 70 x 220 mm (2-3/4 x 8-5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	702 x 551 x 557 mm (27-5/8 x 21-3/4 x 22")
Net weight	16.4 - 17.0 kg (36.2 - 37.6 lbs.)

XGT BL AWS DXT

TCT saw blade, Dust bag, Triangular rule, Vertical vise, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

DLS212 — Cordless Slide Compound Miter Saw — 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL ADT Cordless 305 mm (12") Slide Compound Miter Saw, Laser

Wheel Diameter	305 mm (12")
Hole Diameter	25.4/ 30 mm (1/ 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0° Miter: 107 x 363 x 92 x 382 mm
	(4-1/4 x 14-1/4 x 3-5/8 x 15")
	45° Miter, L/R: 107 x 255 x 92 x 268 mm
	(4-1/4 x 10 x 3-5/8 x 10-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,400
Dimensions (L x W x H)	898 x 690 x 725 mm
	(35-1/4 x 27-1/4 x 28-1/2")
Net weight	30.7 - 31.3 kg (67.6 - 69.1 lbs.)

LXT BL ADT DXT

TCT saw blade, Dust bag, Triangular rule, Vertical vise, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

DLS211 — Cordless Slide Compound Miter Saw — 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL AWS ADT Cordless 305 mm (12") Slide Compound Miter Saw, Laser

Wheel Diameter	305 mm (12")
Hole Diameter	25.4/ 30 mm (1/ 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0° Miter: 107 x 363 x 92 x 382 mm
	(4-1/4 x 14-1/4 x 3-5/8 x 15")
	45° Miter, L/R: 107 x 255 x 92 x 268 mm
	(4-1/4 x 10 x 3-5/8 x 10-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,400
Dimensions (L x W x H)	898 x 690 x 725 mm
	(35-1/4 x 27-1/4 x 28-1/2")
Net weight	30.7 - 31.3 kg (67.6 - 69.1 lbs.)

LXT BL AWS ADT DXT

TCT saw blade, Dust bag, Triangular rule, Vertical vise, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

DLS112 — Cordless Slide Compound Miter Saw — 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL ADT Cordless 260 mm (10-1/4") Slide Compound Miter Saw, Laser

Wheel Diameter	255 - 260 mm (10 - 10-1/4")
Hole Diameter	15.88/ 25.4/ 30 mm (5/8/ 1/ 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0° Miter: 91 x 279 x 68 x 310 mm
	(3-5/8 x 11")
	45° Miter, L/R: 91 x 197 x 68 x 218 mm
	(3-5/8 x 7-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,400
Dimensions (L x W x H)	805 x 644 x 660 mm (31-3/4 x 25-3/8 x 26")
Net weight	26.6 - 27.3 kg (58.6 - 60.2 lbs.)

LXT BL ADT DXT

TCT saw blade, Dust bag, Triangular rule, Vertical vise, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

DLS111 — Cordless Slide Compound Miter Saw — 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL AWS ADT Cordless 260 mm (10-1/4") Slide Compound Miter Saw, Laser

Wheel Diameter	255 - 260 mm (10 - 10-1/4")
Hole Diameter	15.88/ 25.4/ 30 mm (5/8/ 1/ 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0° Miter: 91 x 279 x 68 x 310 mm
	(3-5/8 x 11 x 2-11/16 x 12-1/4")
	45° Miter, L/R: 91 x 197 x 68 x 218 mm
	(3-5/8 x 7-3/4 x 2-11/16 x 8-5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,400
Dimensions (L x W x H)	805 x 644 x 660 mm (31-3/4 x 25-3/8 x 26")
Net weight	26.6 - 27.3 kg (58.6 - 60.2 lbs.)

LXT BL AWS ADT DXT

TCT saw blade, Dust bag, Triangular rule, Vertical vise, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

DLS110 — Cordless Slide Compound Miter Saw — 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL ADT Cordless 260 mm (10-1/4") Slide Compound Miter Saw

Wheel Diameter	255 - 260 mm (10 - 10-1/4")
Hole Diameter	15.88/ 25.4/ 30 mm (5/8/ 1/ 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0° Miter: 91 x 279 x 68 x 310 mm
	(3-5/8 x 11")
	45° Miter, L/R: 91 x 197 x 68 x 218 mm
	(3-5/8 x 7-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,400
Dimensions (L x W x H)	805 x 644 x 660 mm (31-3/4 x 25-3/8 x 26")
Net weight	26.6 - 27.3 kg (58.6 - 60.2 lbs.)

LXT BL ADT DXT

TCT saw blade, Dust bag, Triangular rule, Vertical vise, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

Sawing

DLS714 — Cordless Slide Compound Miter Saw — 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL ADT Cordless 190 mm (7-1/2") Dual Slide Compound Miter Saw

Wheel Diameter	190 mm (7-1/2")
Hole Diameter	15.88/ 20 mm (5/8/ 13/16")
Max cutting capacity	0°: 52 x 300 mm (2-1/16 x 11-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,700
Dimensions (L x W x H)	655 x 430 x 445 mm (25-3/4 x 17 x 17-1/2")
Net weight	12.6 kg (27.8 lbs.)

LXT BL ADT

TCT saw blade, Dust bag, Holder set, Vertical vise, Hex wrench, Triangular rule, Battery, Charger

DLS713 — Cordless Slide Compound Miter Saw — 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 190 mm (7-1/2") Dual Slide Compound Miter Saw

Wheel Diameter	190 mm (7-1/2")
Hole Diameter	20 mm (13/16")
Max cutting capacity	0°: 52 x 300 mm (2-1/16 x 11-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	655 x 430 x 454 mm (25-3/4 x 17 x 17-7/8")
Net weight	12.1 kg (26.7 lbs.)

LXT

441

Charger, Battery, TCT saw blade, Vertical vise, Socket wrench, Triangular rule, Dust bag, Holder set

LS1219L — Slide Compound Miter Saw

305 mm (12") 1,800 W Slide Compound Miter Saw, Laser

Continuous rating Input	1,800W
Wheel Diameter	305 mm (12")
Bevel angle	48° L 48° R
Miter angle	60° L 60° R
Max Cutting Capacity	0° Miter: 107 x 363 mm (4-1/4 x 14-1/4")
	45° Miter, L/R: 107 x 255 mm (4-1/4 x 10")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,200
Dimensions(L x W x H)	898 x 664 x 725 mm
	(35-1/4 x 26-1/8 x 28-1/2")
Net weight	29.5 kg (65 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

DXT

153

TCT saw blade, Vertical vise, Hex wrench, Triangular rule, Dust bag

LS1219 — Slide Compound Miter Saw

305 mm (12") 1,800 W Slide Compound Miter Saw

Continuous rating Input	1,800W
Wheel Diameter	305 mm (12")
Bevel angle	48° L 48° R
Miter angle	60° L 60° R
Max Cutting Capacity	0° Miter: 107 x 363 mm (4-1/4 x 14-1/4")
	45° Miter, L/R: 107 x 255 mm (4-1/4 x 10")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	898 x 664 x 725 mm
	(35-1/4 x 26-1/8 x 28-1/2")
Net weight	29.3 kg (64.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

DXT

153

TCT saw blade, Vertical vise, Hex wrench, Triangular rule, Dust bag

LS1019L — Slide Compound Miter Saw

260 mm (10-1/4") 1,510 W Slide Compound Miter Saw, Laser

Continuous rating Input	1,510W
Wheel Diameter	255 - 260 mm (10 - 10-1/4")
Bevel angle	48° L 48° R
Miter angle	60° L 60° R
Max Cutting Capacity	0° Miter: 68 x 310 mm (2-11/16 x 12-1/4")
	45° Miter, L/R: 91 x 197 mm (3-5/8 x 7-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	805 x 644 x 660 mm (31-3/4 x 25-3/8 x 26")
Net weight	26.3 kg (57.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

DXT

153

TCT saw blade, Dust bag, Triangular rule, Vertical vise, Hex wrench

LS1019 — Slide Compound Miter Saw

260 mm (10-1/4") 1,510 W Slide Compound Miter Saw

Continuous rating Input	1,510W
Wheel Diameter	255 - 260 mm (10 - 10-1/4")
Bevel angle	48 / 48° L 48, 48° R
Miter angle	60 / 60° L 60, 60° R
Max Cutting Capacity	0° Miter: 68 x 310 mm (2-11/16 x 12-1/4")
	45° Miter, L/R: 91 x 197 mm (3-5/8 x 7-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	805 x 644 x 660 mm (31-3/4 x 25-3/8 x 26")
Net weight	26.1 kg (57.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

DXT

153

TCT saw blade, Dust bag, Triangular rule, Vertical vise, Hex wrench

LS1018L — Slide Compound Saw

260 mm (10-1/4") 1,430 W Slide Compound Miter Saw, Laser

Continuous rating Input	1,430W
Blade body thickness	1.5 - 3.2 mm
Miter angle	47 / 60° L 47, 60° R
Bevel angle	45 / 45° L 45, 45° R
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 91 x 305 mm (3-5/8 x 12")
	45°: 91 x 215 mm (3-5/8 x 8-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,300
Dimensions (L x W x H)	825 x 536 x 633 mm (32-1/2 x 21-1/8 x 25")
Net weight	20.6 kg (45.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

JM23000123

TCT saw blade, Vertical vise, Socket wrench, Triangular rule, Dust bag, Holder

LS1017L — Slide Compound Saw

260 mm (10-1/4") 1,430 W Slide Compound Miter Saw, Laser

Continuous rating Input	1,430W
Blade body thickness	1.5 - 3.2 mm
Miter angle	47 / 60° L 47, 60° R
Bevel angle	45 / 5° L 45, 5° R
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 91 x 305 mm (3-5/8 x 12")
	45°: 91 x 215 mm (3-5/8 x 8-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	825 x 536 x 581 mm
	(32-1/2 x 21-1/8 x 22-7/8")
Net weight	19.5 kg (43 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

JM23000123

Carbide-tipped saw blade, Vertical vise, Socket wrench, Triangular rule, Dust bag, Holder

Sawing

LS0815FL — Slide Compound Miter Saw

216 mm (8-1/2") 1,400 W Slide Compound Miter Saw, Laser, LED Light

Continuous rating Input	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	216 mm (8-1/2")
Bevel angle	48 / 5° L 48, 5° R
Miter angle	50 / 60° L 50, 60° R
Max Cutting Capacity	0° Miter: 65 x 305 mm (2-9/16 x 12")
	45° Miter, L/R: 65 x 215 mm (2-9/16 x 8-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	755 x 450 x 488 mm
	(29-3/4 x 17-3/4 x 19-1/4")
Net weight	14.1 kg (31.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

JM23500117

Carbide-tipped saw blade, Dust bag, Triangular rule, Vertical vise, Socket wrench, Hex wrench, Holder

LS0815F — Slide Compound Miter Saw

216 mm (8-1/2") 1,400 W Slide Compound Miter Saw, LED Light

Continuous rating Input	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	216 mm (8-1/2")
Bevel angle	48 / 5° L 48, 5° R
Miter angle	50 / 60° L 50, 60° R
Max Cutting Capacity	0° Miter: 65 x 305 mm (2-9/16 x 12")
	45° Miter, L/R: 65 x 215 mm (2-9/16 x 8-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	755 x 450 x 488 mm
	(29-3/4 x 17-3/4 x 19-1/4")
Net weight	14.1 kg (31.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

JM23000123

Carbide-tipped saw blade, Dust bag, Triangular rule, Vertical vise, Socket wrench, Hex wrench, Holder

LS0714FL — Slide Compound Saw

190 mm (7-1/2") 1,010 W Slide Compound Miter Saw, Laser, Light

Continuous rating Input	1,010W
Wheel Diameter	190 mm (7-1/2")
Blade body thickness	1.3 - 2.0 mm
Miter angle	47 / 57° L 47, 57° R
Bevel angle	45 / 5° L 45, 5° R
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 52 x 300 mm (2-1/16 x 11-3/4")
	45°: 52 x 212 mm (2-1/16 x 8-3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	670 x 430 x 458 mm (26-3/8 x 17 x 18")
Net weight	13.7 kg (30.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

153

Carbide-tipped saw blade, Socket wrench, Dust bag, Holder set, Vertical vise, Triangular rule

LS0714L — Slide Compound Saw

190 mm (7-1/2") 1,010 W Slide Compound Miter Saw, Laser

Continuous rating Input	1,010W
Wheel Diameter	190 mm (7-1/2")
Blade body thickness	1.3 - 2.0 mm
Miter angle	47 / 57° L 47, 57° R
Bevel angle	45 / 5° L 45, 5° R
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 52 x 300 mm (2-1/16 x 11-3/4")
	45°: 52 x 212 mm (2-1/16 x 8-3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	670 x 430 x 458 mm (26-3/8 x 17 x 18")
Net weight	13.5 kg (29.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

153

Carbide-tipped saw blade, Socket wrench, Dust bag, Holder set, Vertical vise, Triangular rule

LS0714F — Slide Compound Saw

190 mm (7-1/2") 1,010 W Slide Compound Miter Saw, Light

Continuous rating Input	1,010W
Wheel Diameter	190 mm (7-1/2")
Blade body thickness	1.3 - 2.0 mm
Miter angle	47 / 57° L 47, 57° R
Bevel angle	45 / 5° L 45, 5° R
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 52 x 300 mm (2-1/16 x 11-3/4")
	45°: 52 x 212 mm (2-1/16 x 8-3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	670 x 430 x 458 mm (26-3/8 x 17 x 18")
Net weight	13.4 kg (29.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

153

Carbide-tipped saw blade, Socket wrench, Dust bag, Holder set, Vertical vise, Triangular rule

LS0714 — Slide Compound Saw

190 mm (7-1/2") 1,010 W Slide Compound Miter Saw

Continuous rating Input	1,010W
Wheel Diameter	190 mm (7-1/2")
Blade body thickness	1.3 - 2.0 mm
Miter angle	47 / 57° L 47, 57° R
Bevel angle	45 / 5° L 45, 5° R
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 52 x 300 mm (2-1/16 x 11-3/4")
	45°: 52 x 212 mm (2-1/16 x 8-3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	670 x 430 x 458 mm (26-3/8 x 17 x 18")
Net weight	13.1 kg (28.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

153

Carbide-tipped saw blade, Socket wrench, Dust bag, Holder set, Vertical vise, Triangular rule

DLS600 — Cordless Compound Miter Saw — 18V

18V LXT BL ADT Cordless 165 mm (6-1/2") Compound Miter Saw with LED Light

Wheel Diameter	155 - 165 mm (6-1/8 - 6-1/2")
Hole Diameter	15.88/ 20 mm (5/8/ 13/16")
Miter angle	52° L 52° R
Bevel angle	46° L 46° R
Max Cutting Capacity	0° Miter: 46 x 92 mm (1-13/16 x 3-5/8")
	45° Miter, L/R: 46 x 65 mm (1-13/16 x 2-9/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	340 x 400 x 440 mm
	(13-3/8 x 15-3/4 x 17-1/4")
Net weight	6.3 - 6.6 kg (13.9 - 14.6 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR ADT DXT

TCT saw blade, Dust bag, Vertical vise, Hex wrench, Triangular rule, Battery, Charger

LS1221 — Compound Miter Saw

305 mm (12") 1,650 W Compound Miter Saw

Continuous rating Input	1,650W
Wheel Diameter	305 mm (12")
Hole Diameter	25.4/ 30 mm (1/ 1-3/16")
Bevel angle	45° L
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 98 x 153 mm (3-7/8 x 6")
	45°: 70 x 149 mm (2-3/4 x 5-7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	674 x 610 x 607 mm (26-1/2 x 24 x 23-7/8")
Net weight	16.8 kg (37 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

153

Carbide-tipped saw blade, Triangular rule, Elbow, Socket wrench, Dust bag

Sawing

LS1040F Compound Miter Saw

260 mm (10-1/4") 1,650 W Compound Miter Saw with Light

Continuous rating Input	1,650W
Wheel Diameter	255 - 260 mm (10/ 10-1/4")
Hole Diameter	15.88/ 25/ 25.4/ 30 mm (5/8/ 1/ 1-3/16")
Bevel angle	45° L
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 90.5 x 95 mm (3-9/16 x 3-3/4")
	45°: 90.5 x 67 mm (3-9/16 x 2-5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	530 x 476 x 532 mm (20-7/8 x 18-3/8 x 21")
Net weight	12.6 kg (27.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

153

Socket wrench, Dust bag, Holder, Vertical vise, Triangular rule

LS1040 Compound Miter Saw

260 mm (10-1/4") 1,650 W Compound Miter Saw

Continuous rating Input	1,650W
Wheel Diameter	255 - 260 mm (10/ 10-1/4")
Hole Diameter	15.88/ 25/ 25.4/ 30 mm (5/8/ 1/ 1-3/16")
Bevel angle	45° L
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 90.5 x 95 mm (3-9/16 x 3-3/4")
	45°: 90.5 x 67 mm (3-9/16 x 2-5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	530 x 476 x 532 mm (20-7/8 x 18-3/8 x 21")
Net weight	12.4 kg (27.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

153

Socket wrench, Dust bag, Holder, Vertical vise, Triangular rule

LS1045 Compound Miter Saw

260 mm (10-1/4") 1,650 W Compound Miter Saw

Continuous rating Input	1,650W
Wheel Diameter	255 - 260 mm (10/ 10-1/4")
Hole Diameter	15.88/ 25/ 25.4/ 30 mm (5/8/ 1/ 1-3/16")
Bevel angle	45° L
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 90.5 x 95 mm (3-9/16 x 3-3/4")
	45°: 90.5 x 67 mm (3-9/16 x 2-5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	530 x 476 x 532 mm (20-7/8 x 18-3/4 x 21")
Net weight	19.1 kg (42 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

153

Carbide-tipped saw blade, Socket wrench, Dust bag, Holder set, Vise assembly, Triangular rule

LS1440 Miter Saw

355 mm (14") 1,380 W Miter Saw

Continuous rating Input	1,380W
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 122 x 152 mm (4-13/16 x 6")
	45°: 122 x 115 mm (4-13/16 x 4-1/2")
Wheel Diameter	355 mm (14")
Hole Diameter	25, 25.4 mm (1")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	530 x 596 x 435 mm
	(20-7/8 x 23-1/2 x 17-1/8")
Net weight	34.2 kg (75.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

153

Socket wrench, Vise assembly, Dust bag, Holder set

LS1030N Miter Saw

260 mm (10-1/4") 1,650 W Miter Saw

Continuous rating Input	1,650W
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 90.5 x 95 mm (3-9/16 x 3-3/4")
	45°: 90.5 x 67 mm (3-9/16 x 2-5/8")
Wheel Diameter	255 - 260 mm (10")
Hole Diameter	15.88, 25.0, 25.4, 30.0 mm (5/8, 1, 1-3/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	530 x 476 x 532 mm (20-7/8 x 18-3/4 x 21")
Net weight	12.1 kg (26.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

153

Socket wrench, Dust bag, Triangular rule

LH1201FL Table Top Miter Saw

305 mm (12") 1,650W Table Top Miter Saw, Laser, LED Light

Continuous rating Input	1,650W
Wheel Diameter	305 mm (12")
Hole Diameter	25.4/ 30 mm (1/ 1-3/16")
Miter angle	47 / 52° L 47, 52° R
Bevel angle	45° L
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 95, 62 x 200, 155 mm
	(3-3/4, 2-7/16 x 7-7/8, 6-1/8")
	45° Miter, L/R: 62 x 135 x 95 x 110 mm
	(3-3/4 x 4-5/16 x 2-7/16 x 5-5/16")
	0°, Table saw: 52 mm (2-1/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,800
Table Size (L x W)	465 x 307 mm (18-1/4 x 12-1/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	610 x 535 x 692 mm (24 x 21 x 27-1/4")
Net weight	20.9 kg (46.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

JM23000123

TCT saw blade, Vertical vise, Dust bag, Rip fence, Ring, Triangular rule, Push stick, Blade cover, Socket wrench, Holder set

LH1040F Table Top Miter Saw

260 mm (10-1/4") 1,650 W Table Top Miter Saw with LED Light

Continuous rating Input	1,650W
Wheel Diameter	255/ 260 mm (10/ 10-1/4")
Hole Diameter	15.88/ 25.4/ 30 mm (5/8/ 1/ 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 93 x 95 mm (3-5/8 x 3-3/4")
	45°: 53 x 95 mm (2-1/6 x 3-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	530 x 476 x 535 mm (20-7/8 x 18-3/4 x 21")
Net weight	14.3 kg (31.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

153

Carbide-tipped saw blade, Rip fence, Set plate, Holder, Blade cover, Push stick, Socket wrench, Triangular rule, Auxiliary plate, Dust bag

LH1040 Table Top Miter Saw

260 mm (10-1/4") 1,650 W Table Top Miter Saw

Continuous rating Input	1,650W
Wheel Diameter	255/ 260 mm (10/ 10-1/4")
Hole Diameter	15.88/ 25.4/ 30 mm (5/8/ 1/ 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 93 x 95 mm (3-5/8 x 3-3/4")
	45°: 53 x 95 mm (2-1/16 x 3-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	530 x 476 x 535 mm (20-7/8 x 18-3/4 x 21")
Net weight	14.3 kg (31.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

153

Carbide-tipped saw blade, Rip fence, Set plate, Holder, Blade cover, Push stick, Socket wrench, Triangular rule, Auxiliary plate, Dust bag

Sawing

LF1000 Flip Over Saw

260 mm (10-1/4") Flip Over Saw

Continuous rating Input	1,650W
Max Cutting Capacity	45°: 50 x 150 mm (2 x 5-7/8")
	0°: 20, 68 x 155, 210 mm
	(13/16, 2-11/16 x 6-1/8, 8-1/4")
Wheel Diameter	260 mm (10-1/4")
Hole Diameter	30/ 25.4 mm (1-3/16/ 1")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,700
Dimensions (L x W x H)	Miter saw: 660 x 650 x 1,220 mm
	(26 x 25-1/2 x 48")
	Table saw: 660 x 650 x 1,060 mm
	(26 x 25-1/2 x 41-3/4")
Net weight	36 kg (79.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Carbide-tipped saw blade, Rip fence, Miter gauge, Push stick, Top cover assy (Top blade guard), Dust cover, Dust bag, Wrench

2712 Table Saw

315 mm (12-3/8") Table Saw

Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 85 mm (3-3/8")
	45°: 58 mm (2-1/4")
Wheel Diameter	315 mm (12-3/8")
Hole Diameter	30.0 mm (1-3/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	50 Hz: 2,950
	60 Hz: 3,400
Bevel capacity	0 - 45°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,670 x 700 x 810 mm
	(65-3/4 x 27-1/2 x 32")
Net weight	54 kg (118.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	3.0 m (9.8 ft)

Carbide-tipped saw blade, Rip fence, Miter gauge, Wrenches, Push stick, Ring

2704N Table Saw

260 mm (10-1/4") 1,650 W Table Saw

Continuous rating Input	1,650W
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 93 mm (3-5/8")
	45°: 64 mm (2-1/2")
Wheel Diameter	260 mm (10-1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,200
Bevel capacity	-0.5 - 50°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	715-1,095 x 753-1,066 x 483 mm
	(28-1/8"-43" x 29-5/8"-42" x 19")
Net weight	35.2 - 37 kg (77.6 - 81.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

TCT saw blade, Rip fence, Miter gauge, Sub table (back) (country-specific), Socket wrench, Hex wrench, Wrench, Push stick, Ring, Joint

2704 Table Saw

260 mm (10-1/4") 1,650 W Table Saw

Continuous rating Input	1,650W
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 93 mm (3-5/8")
	45°: 64 mm (2-1/2")
Wheel Diameter	260 mm (10-1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,800
Bevel capacity	-0.5 - 45.5°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	665 x 766 x 344 mm
	(26-1/4 x 30-1/4 x 13-1/2")
Net weight	35.6 - 37.3 kg (78.5 - 82.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Carbide-tipped saw blade, Rip fence, Miter gauge, Wrenches, Push stick, Ring

MLT100N Table Saw

260 mm (10-1/4") 1,500 W Table Saw

Continuous rating Input	1,500W
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 93 mm (3-5/8") / 45°: 64 mm (2-1/2")
Wheel Diameter	260 mm (10-1/4")
Hole Diameter	25.4/ 30 mm (1/ 1-3/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,300
Bevel capacity	0 - 45°
Max cutting width	on the right side of blade: 630 mm (24-3/4")
Distance from blade to the left end of table	530 mm (20-7/8")
Table Size (L x W)	Main table: 620 x 610 mm (24-3/8 x 24")
	Sub table (right extension): 620 x 150 mm (24-3/8 x 5-7/8")
	Sub table (rear extension): 610 x 70 mm (24 x 2-3/4")
	Sub table (left extension): 620 x 200 mm (24-3/8 x 7-7/8")
Net weight	34.8 - 35.1 kg (76.7 - 77.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

TCT saw blade, Rip fence, Miter gauge, Push stick, Wrenches, Hex wrench, Triangular rule, Joint

2703 Table Saw

255 mm (10") 1,650 W Table Saw

Continuous rating Input	1,650W
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 91 mm (3-9/16")
	45°: 63 mm (2-1/2")
Wheel Diameter	255 mm (10")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	560 x 686 x 308 mm (22 x 27 x 12-1/8")
Net weight	17.8 - 18.9 kg (39.2 - 41.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Carbide-tipped saw blade, Rip fence, Miter gauge, Offset wrench, Wrench, Holder cap opener

HS011G Cordless Circular Saw

40V max

40Vmax XGT BL AWS Cordless 260 mm (10-1/4") / 270 mm (10-5/8") Magnesium Circular Saw, Electric Brake, Soft Start, Twin LED Light

Wheel Diameter	260 - 270 mm (10-1/4 - 10-5/8")
Hole Diameter	15.88 / 25 / 25.4 / 30 mm (5/8 / 1")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 97 - 101 mm (3-13/16 - 4")
	45°: 68 - 71 mm (2-11/16 - 2-13/16")
	60°: 48 - 51 mm (1-7/8 - 2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025 / BL4040 / BL4050F or w/ BL4080F: 453 x 214 x 336 mm
	(17-7/8 x 8-3/8 x 13-1/4")
Net weight	5.5 - 6.7 kg (12.1 - 14.8 lbs.)

TCT saw blade, Sub base, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

RS002G Cordless Rear Handle Saw

40V max

40Vmax XGT BL AWS Cordless 260 mm (10-1/4") Magnesium Rear Handle Saw, Electric Brake, Soft Start

Hole Diameter	15.88/ 25/ 25.4/ 30 mm (5/8/ 1/ 1/ 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 95 mm (3-3/4")
	45°: 70 mm (2-3/4")
	56°: 54.5 mm (2-1/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	489 x 193 x 309 mm
	(19-1/4 x 7-5/8 x 12-1/8")
Net weight	5.7 - 6.3 kg (12.6 - 13.9 lbs.)

TCT saw blade, Grip, Offset wrench, Battery, Charger

Sawing

HS010G — Cordless Circular Saw — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL AWS Cordless 235 mm (9-1/4") Circular Saw, Electric Brake, Soft Start, Twin LED Light

Wheel Diameter	235 mm (9-1/4")
Hole Diameter	25.4 mm (1 ")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 85 mm (3-3/8")
	45°: 61 mm (2-3/8")
	60°: 41 mm (1-5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	430 x 224 x 316 mm (17 x 8-7/8 x 12-1/2")
Net weight	5.5 - 6.1 kg (12.1 - 13.4 lbs.)

TCT saw blade, Guide rule, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

HS009G — Cordless Circular Saw — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL AWS Cordless 235 mm (9-1/4") Magnesium Circular Saw, Electric Brake, Soft Start, Twin LED Light

Wheel Diameter	235 mm (9-1/4")
Hole Diameter	15.88 / 25.4 mm (5/8 / 1 ")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 85 mm (3-3/8")
	45°: 61 mm (2-3/8")
	60°: 44 mm (1-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	413 x 196 x 316 mm
	(16-1/4 x 7-3/4 x 12-1/2")
Net weight	5.1 - 5.7 kg (11.2 - 12.6 lbs.)

TCT saw blade, Sub base, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

HS003G — Cordless Circular Saw — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL AWS ADT Cordless 190/185 mm (7-1/2" / 7-1/4") Magnesium Circular Saw, Electric Brake, Soft Start, Twin LED Light

Wheel Diameter	185 - 190 mm (7-1/4 - 7-1/2")
Hole Diameter	15.88 / 19 / 20 / 30 mm
	(5/8 / 3/4 / 13/16 / 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 68.5 / 66 mm (2-11/16 / 2-5/8")
	45°: 47.5 / 45.5 mm (1-7/8 / 1-13/16")
	56°: 35.5 / 34 mm (1-3/8 / 1-5/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 316 x 200 x 290 mm
	(12-1/2 x 7-7/8 x 11-3/8")
	w/ BL4040: 331 x 200 x 290 mm
	(13 x 7-7/8 x 11-3/8")
Net weight	4.1 - 4.4 kg (9.0 - 9.7 lbs.)

TCT saw blade, Dust nozzle, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

RS001G — Cordless Rear Handle Saw — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL ADT Cordless 185 mm (7-1/4") Magnesium Rear Handle Saw, Electric Brake, Soft Start

Hole Diameter	15.88/ 19/ 20/ 30 mm
	(5/8/ 3/4/ 13/16/ 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 65 mm (2-9/16")
	45°: 45 mm (1-3/4")
	53°: 38 mm (1-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,400
Dimensions (L x W x H)	446 x 196 x 270 mm
	(17-1/2 x 7-3/4 x 10-5/8")
Net weight	5.0 - 5.6 kg (11.0 - 12.3 lbs.)

TCT saw blade, Offset wrench, Guide rule (country-specific), Battery, Charger

HS004G — Cordless Circular Saw — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL AWS ADT Cordless 190/185 mm (7-1/2" / 7-1/4") Magnesium Circular Saw, Electric Brake, Soft Start, Twin LED Light

Wheel Diameter	185 - 190 mm (7-1/4 - 7/1/2")
Hole Diameter	15.88 / 19 / 20 / 30 mm
	(5/8 / 3/4 / 13/16 / 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 62.5 / 60 mm (2-7/16 / 2-3/8")
	45°: 44.5 / 43 mm (1-3/4 / 1-11/16")
	48°: 42 / 41 mm (1-5/8 / 1-5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 322 x 210 x 290 mm
	(12-5/8 x 8-1/4 x 11-3/8")
	w/ BL4040: 337 x 210 x 290 mm
	(13-1/4 x 8-1/4 x 11-3/8")
Net weight	4.4 - 4.7 kg (9.7 - 10.4 lbs.)

TCT saw blade, Dust nozzle, Hex wrench, Guide rule, Battery, Charger

HS012G — Cordless Circular Saw — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL AWS Cordless 165 mm (6-1/2") Magnesium Circular Saw, Electric Brake, Soft Start, Twin LED Light

new

Wheel Diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Hole Diameter	20 mm (13/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 57 mm (2-1/4")
	45°: 41 mm (1-5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 352 x 157 x 246 mm
	(13-7/8 x 6-3/16 x 9-11/16")
	w/ BL4040: 359 x 157 x 246 mm
	(14-9/64 x 6-3/16 x 9-11/16")
	w/ BL4080F: 406 x 157 x 246 mm
	(15-63/64 x 6-3/16 x 9-11/16")
Net weight	3.2 - 4.4 kg (7.1 - 9.7 lbs.)

TCT saw blade, Guide rule, Dust nozzle, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

DHS900 — Cordless Circular Saw — 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL AWS ADT Cordless 235 mm (9-1/4") Magnesium Circular Saw, Electric Brake, Soft Start, Twin LED Light

Wheel Diameter	235 mm (9-1/4")
Hole Diameter	15.88 / 25 / 25.4 / 30 mm (5/8 / 1 / 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 85 mm (3-3/8")
	45°: 61 mm (2-3/8")
	60°: 44 mm (1-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	413 x 196 x 316 mm
	(16-1/4 x 7-3/4 x 12-1/2")
Net weight	5.3 - 6.0 kg (11.7 - 13.2 lbs.)

Wireless unit (country-specific), TCT saw blade, Sub base, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

DHS901 — Cordless Circular Saw — 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL AWS ADT Cordless 235 mm (9-1/4") Magnesium Circular Saw, Electric Brake, Soft Start, Twin LED Light

Wheel Diameter	235 mm (9-1/4")
Hole Diameter	15.88 / 25 / 25.4 / 30 mm (5/8 / 1 / 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 85 mm (3-3/8")
	45°: 61 mm (2-3/8")
	60°: 41 mm (1-5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	430 x 224 x 316 mm (17 x 8-7/8 x 12-1/2")
Net weight	5.8 - 6.4 kg (12.8 - 14.1 lbs.)

Wireless unit (country-specific), TCT saw blade, Guide rule, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

Sawing

DHS783 Cordless Circular Saw 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL AWS ADT Cordless 190/185 mm (7-1/2" / 7-1/4") Magnesium Circular Saw, Electric Brake, Soft Start, Dual LED Light

Wheel Diameter	185/ 190 mm (7-1/2/ 7-1/4")
Hole Diameter	15.88 / 19 / 20 / 20.6 / 25.4 / 30 mm
	(5/8 / 3/4 / 13/16 / 13/16 / 1 / 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 62.5 / 60 mm (2-7/16 / 2-3/8")
	45°: 44.5 / 43 mm (1-3/4 / 1-11/16")
	48°: 42 / 41 mm (1-5/8 / 1-5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	348 x 210 x 290 mm
	(13-3/4 x 8-1/4 x 11-3/8")
Net weight	4.5 - 5.1 kg (9.9 - 11.3 lbs.)

Wireless unit (country-specific), TCT saw blade, Dust nozzle, Hex wrench, Guide rule, Hook, Battery, Charger

DHS781 Cordless Circular Saw 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL AWS ADT Cordless 190/185 mm (7-1/2" / 7-1/4") Magnesium Circular Saw, Electric Brake, Soft Start, Dual LED Light

Wheel Diameter	185/ 190 mm (7-1/2/ 7-1/4")
Hole Diameter	15.88 / 20 / 20.6 / 30 mm
	(5/8 / 13/16 / 13/16 / 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 68.5 / 66 mm (2-11/16 / 2-5/8")
	45°: 47.5 / 45.5 mm (1-7/8 / 1-13/16")
	56°: 35.5 / 34 mm (1-3/8 / 1-5/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	342 x 200 x 290 mm
	(13-1/2 x 7-7/8 x 11-3/8")
Net weight	4.2 - 4.8 kg (9.3 - 10.7 lbs.)

TCT saw blade, Dust nozzle, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

DHS710 Cordless Circular Saw 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT Li-Ion Cordless 190 / 185 mm (7-1/2" / 7-1/4") Circular Saw, Electric Brake, Soft Start

Wheel Diameter	185/ 190 mm (7-1/2/ 7-1/4")
Hole Diameter	15.88 / 19 / 20 / 25.4 mm
	(5/8 / 3/4 / 13/16 / 1")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 68.5 / 66 mm (2-11/16 / 2-5/8")
	45°: 49 / 47.5 mm (1-15/16 / 1-7/8")
	50°: 44 / 42.5 mm (1-3/4 / 1-11/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	356 x 217 x 298 mm (14 x 8-1/2 x 11-3/4")
Net weight	3.9 - 4.6 kg (8.6 - 10.1 lbs.)

TCT saw blade, Rip fence (Guide rule), Hex wrench, Dust nozzle (country-specific), Battery, Charger

DHS782 Cordless Circular Saw 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL ADT Cordless 190/185 mm (7-1/2" / 7-1/4") Magnesium Circular Saw, Electric Brake, Soft Start, Dual LED Light

Wheel Diameter	185/ 190 mm (7-1/2/ 7-1/4")
Hole Diameter	15.88 / 19 / 20 / 20.6 / 30 mm
	(5/8 / 3/4 / 13/16 / 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 62.5 / 60 mm (2-7/16 / 2-3/8")
	45°: 44.5 / 43 mm (1-3/4 / 1-11/16")
	48°: 42 / 41 mm (1-5/8 / 1-5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	348 x 210 x 290 mm
	(13-3/4 x 8-1/4 x 11-3/8")
Net weight	4.5 - 5.1 kg (9.9 - 11.3 lbs.)

TCT saw blade, Dust nozzle, Hex wrench, Guide rule, Hook, Battery, Charger

DHS780 Cordless Circular Saw 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL ADT Cordless 190/185 mm (7-1/2" / 7-1/4") Magnesium Circular Saw, Electric Brake, Soft Start, Dual LED Light

Wheel Diameter	185/ 190 mm (7-1/2/ 7-1/4")
Hole Diameter	15.88 / 20 / 20.6 / 25.4 / 30 mm
	(05/8 / 13/16 / 13/16 / 1 / 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 68.5 / 66 mm (2-11/16 / 2-5/8")
	45°: 47.5 / 45.5 mm (1-7/8 / 1-13/16")
	56°: 35.5 / 34 mm (1-3/8 / 1-5/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	342 x 200 x 290 mm
	(13-1/2 x 7-7/8 x 11-3/8")
Net weight	4.2 - 4.8 kg (9.3 - 10.7 lbs.)

TCT saw blade, Dust nozzle, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

DHS711 Cordless Circular Saw 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT Li-Ion Cordless 190 / 185 mm (7-1/2" / 7-1/4") Circular Saw, Electric Brake, Soft Start

Wheel Diameter	185 mm (7-1/4")
Hole Diameter	15.88 mm (5/8")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 68.5 / 66 mm (2-11/16 / 2-5/8")
	45°: 49 / 47.5 mm (1-15/16 / 1-7/8")
	50°: 44 / 42.5 mm (1-3/4 / 1-11/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	356 x 217 x 298 mm (14 x 8-1/2 x 11-3/4")
Net weight	3.8 - 4.5 kg (8.4 - 9.9 lbs.)

TCT saw blade, Rip fence (Guide rule), Hex wrench, Dust nozzle (country-specific), Battery, Charger

DRS780 Cordless Rear Handle Saw 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL ADT Cordless 185 mm (7-1/4") Magnesium Rear Handle Saw, Electric Brake, Soft Start

Wheel Diameter	185 mm (7-1/4")
Hole Diameter	15.88/ 19/ 20/ 20.6/ 30 mm
	(5/8/ 3/4/ 13/16/ 1-13/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 65 mm (2-9/16")
	45°: 45 mm (1-3/4")
	53°: 38 mm (1-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	446 x 196 x 270 mm
	(17-1/2 x 7-3/4 x 10-5/8")
Net weight	5 - 5.6 kg (11.1 - 12.4 lbs.)

TCT saw blade, Offset wrench, Battery, Charger

DHS661 Cordless Circular Saw 18V

18V LXT BL AWS ADT Cordless 165 mm (6-1/2") Circular Saw, Electric Brake, Soft Start, Dual LED Lights

Wheel Diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Hole Diameter	15.88 / 19 / 20 / 25.4 / 30 mm
	(5/8 / 3/4 / 13/16 / 1 / 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 57 mm (2-1/4")
	45°: 41 mm (1-5/8")
	50°: 37 mm (1-7/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	270 x 186 x 250 mm (10-5/8 x 7-3/8 x 9-7/8")
Net weight	2.9 - 3.2 kg (6.4 - 7.1 lbs.)

TCT saw blade, Hex wrench, Rip fence (Guide rule), Dust nozzle (country-specific), Battery, Charger

Sawing

DHS660 Cordless Circular Saw 18V

18V LXT BL ADT Cordless 165 mm (6-1/2") Circular Saw, Electric Brake, Soft Start, Dual LED Lights

Wheel Diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Hole Diameter	15.88 / 19 / 20 / 30 mm
	(5/8 / 3/4 / 13/16 / 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 57 mm (2-1/4")
	45°: 41 mm (1-5/8")
	50°: 37 mm (1-7/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	270 x 186 x 250 mm (10-5/8 x 7-3/8 x 9-7/8")
Net weight	2.9 - 3.2 kg (6.3 - 7.0 lbs.)

LXT BL ADT BRAKE XPT

TCT saw blade, Hex wrench, Rip fence (Guide rule), Dust nozzle (country-specific), Battery, Charger

DHS680 Cordless Circular Saw 18V

18V LXT BL ADT Cordless 165 mm (6-1/2") Circular Saw, Electric Brake, Soft Start, Dual LED Lights

Wheel Diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Hole Diameter	15.88 / 20 / 25.4 / 30 mm
	(5/8 / 13/16 / 1 / 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 57 mm (2-1/4")
	45°: 41 mm (1-5/8")
	50°: 37 mm (1-7/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	350 x 170 x 238 mm
	(13-3/4 x 6-11/16 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	3 - 3.3 kg (6.6 - 7.3 lbs.)

LXT BL ADT

Charger, Battery, TCT saw blade, Hex wrench, Rip fence (Guide rule), Dust nozzle

DHS630 Cordless Circular Saw 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 165 mm (6-1/2") Circular Saw, Electric Brake, Dual LED Light

Wheel Diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Hole Diameter	20 mm (13/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 66 mm (2-5/8")
	45°: 46 mm (1-13/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	346 x 220 x 247 mm (13-5/8 x 8-5/8 x 9-3/4")
Net weight	3 - 3.4 kg (6.6 - 7.5 lbs.)

LXT

441

Charger, Battery, TCT saw blade, Hex wrench, Rip fence (Guide rule), Dust nozzle (country-specific)

DSS610 Cordless Circular Saw 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 165 mm (6-1/2") Circular Saw, Electric Brake, LED Light

Wheel Diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Hole Diameter	15.88 / 20 mm (5/8 / 13/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 0 - 57 mm (0 - 2-1/4")
	45°: 0 - 40 mm (0 - 1-9/16")
	50°: 0 - 36 mm (0 - 1-7/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,700
Dimensions (L x W x H)	347 x 202 x 228 mm (13-5/8 x 8 x 9")
Net weight	3 - 3.4 kg (6.7 - 7.5 lbs.)

LXT

441

Charger, Battery, Carbide-tipped saw blade, Rip fence (Guide rule), Hex wrench

DSS611 Cordless Circular Saw 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 165 mm (6-1/2") Circular Saw

Wheel Diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Hole Diameter	15.88 / 20 / 25.4 / 30 mm
	(5/8 / 13/16 / 1 / 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 57 mm (2-1/4")
	45°: 40 mm (1-9/16")
	50°: 36 mm (1-7/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,700
Dimensions (L x W x H)	347 x 202 x 228 mm (13-5/8 x 8 x 9")
Net weight	2.9 - 3.2 kg (6.4 - 7.1 lbs.)

LXT

441

Charger, Battery, Carbide-tipped saw blade, Rip fence (Guide rule), Hex wrench

DSS501 Cordless Circular Saw 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 136 mm (5-3/8") Circular Saw, Electric Brake, Dual LED Lights

Wheel Diameter	136 mm (5-3/8")
Hole Diameter	15.88 / 20 mm (5/8 / 13/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 51 mm (2")
	45°: 35 mm (1-3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	364 x 183 x 201 mm (14-3/8 x 7-1/4 x 7-7/8")
Net weight	2.4 - 2.7 kg (5.3 - 6 lbs.)

LXT

430

Charger, Battery, Carbide-tipped saw blade, Hex wrench, Rip fence (Guide rule)

HS301D Cordless Circular Saw 12V max

12V max CXT Li-Ion Cordless 85 mm (3-3/8") Circular Saw

Wheel Diameter	85 mm (3-3/8")
Hole Diameter	15 / 20 mm (9/16 / 13/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 25.5 mm (1")
	45°: 16.5 mm (5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	1,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	313 x 170 x 155 mm
	(12-3/8 x 6-11/16 x 6-1/8")
Net weight	1.6 - 1.7 kg (3.5 - 3.8 lbs.)

CXT

Dust nozzle (country-specific), TCT saw blade, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

HS300D Cordless Circular Saw 10.8V

10.8V (12V max) Li-Ion Cordless 85 mm (3-3/8") Circular Saw

Wheel Diameter	85 mm (3-3/8")
Hole Diameter	15 / 20 mm (9/16 / 13/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 25.5 mm (1")
	45°: 16.5 mm (5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	1,400
Dimensions (L x W x H)	300 x 170 x 154 mm
	(11-3/4 x 6-11/16 x 6-1/16")
Net weight	1.5 kg (3.4 lbs.)

Dust nozzle (country-specific), TCT saw blade, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

Sawing

5005BA Circular Saw

140 mm (5-1/2") 860 W Circular Saw with Electric Brake

Continuous rating Input	860W
Wheel Diameter	140 mm (5-1/2")
Hole Diameter	15.88 mm (5/8")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 45 mm (1-3/4")
	45°: 31 mm (1-3/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,000
Overall length	249 mm (9-13/16")
Net weight	3 kg (6.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

100

Combination saw blade, Socket wrench, Rip fence (Guide rule)

HS6101 Circular Saw

165 mm (6-1/2") 1,100 W Circular Saw, Electric Brake, Dual LED Lights

Continuous rating Input	1,100W
Wheel Diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Hole Diameter	20/ 30 mm (13/16/ 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 54.5 mm (2-1/8")
	45°: 39.5 mm (1-9/16")
	50°: 35.5 mm (1-3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	297 x 246 x 246 mm
	(11-3/4 x 9-11/16 x 9-11/16")
Net weight	3.5 kg (7.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

174

Carbide-tipped saw blade, Hex wrench, Rip fence (Guide rule), Joint

HS6100 Circular Saw

165 mm (6-1/2") 1,100 W Circular Saw

Continuous rating Input	1,100W
Wheel Diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Hole Diameter	20/ 30 mm (13/16/ 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 54.5 mm (2-1/8")
	45°: 39.5 mm (1-9/16")
	50°: 35.5 mm (1-3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	297 x 246 x 246 mm
	(11-3/4 x 9-11/16 x 9-11/16")
Net weight	3.5 kg (7.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

174

Carbide-tipped saw blade, Hex wrench, Rip fence (Guide rule), Dust nozzle

HS6601 Circular Saw

165 mm (6-1/2") 1,050 W Circular Saw

Continuous rating Input	1,050W
Wheel Diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Hole Diameter	20/ 30 mm (13/16/ 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 54.5 mm (2-1/8")
	45°: 37.5 mm (1-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	296 x 232 x 243 mm
	(11-5/8 x 9-1/8 x 9-9/16")
Net weight	3.4 kg (7.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

303

Dust nozzle, Rip fence (Guide rule), TCT saw blade, Hex wrench

HS6600 Circular Saw

165 mm (6-1/2") 1,050 W Circular Saw

Continuous rating Input	1,050W
Wheel Diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Hole Diameter	15.88/ 20/ 25.4/ 30 mm
	(5/8/ 13/16/ 1/ 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 54.5 mm (2-1/8")
	45°: 37.5 mm (1-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	296 x 230 x 243 mm (11-5/8 x 9 x 9-9/16")
Net weight	3.5 kg (7.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

303

Rip fence (Guide rule), TCT saw blade, Hex wrench

5800NB Circular Saw

180 mm (7-1/8") 900 W Circular Saw

Continuous rating Input	900W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7-1/8")
Hole Diameter	19.05/ 20 mm (3/4/ 13/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 64 mm (2-1/2")
	45°: 43 mm (1-11/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,500
Overall length	272 mm (10-3/4")
Net weight	3.5 kg (7.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

100

Saw blade, Socket wrench, Rip fence (Guide rule)

5007MGA Circular Saw

185 mm (7-1/4") 1,800 W Magnesium Circular Saw, Electric Brake, Dual LED Lights

Continuous rating Input	1,800W
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 63.5 mm (2-1/2")
	45°: 45 mm (1-3/4")
	56°: 35 mm (1-3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	317 x 240 x 265 mm
	(12-1/2 x 9-1/2 x 10-3/8")
Net weight	4.6 kg (10.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

153

Carbide-tipped saw blade, Hex wrench, Rip fence (Guide rule)

5007MG Circular Saw

185 mm (7-1/4") 1,800 W Magnesium Circular Saw with Dual LED Lights

Continuous rating Input	1,800W
Wheel Diameter	185 mm (7-1/4")
Hole Diameter	15.88/ 20/ 30 mm (5/8/ 13/16/ 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 63.5 mm (2-1/2")
	45°: 45 mm (1-3/4")
	56°: 35 mm (1-3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	317 x 240 x 265 mm
	(12-1/2 x 9-1/2 x 10-3/8")
Net weight	4.6 kg (10.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

153

Carbide-tipped saw blade, Hex wrench, Rip fence (Guide rule)

Sawing

5007NF Circular Saw

185 mm (7-1/4") 1,800 W Circular Saw with Dual LED Lights

Continuous rating Input	1,800W
Wheel Diameter	185 mm (7-1/4")
Hole Diameter	15.88/ 20/ 30 mm (5/8/ 13/16/ 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 63.5 mm (2-1/2")
	45°: 45 mm (1-3/4")
	50°: 35 mm (1-3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	317 x 240 x 265 mm
	(12-1/2 x 9-1/2 x 10-3/8")
Net weight	5 kg (11 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

153

Carbide-tipped saw blade, Hex wrench, Rip fence (Guide rule)

5007N Circular Saw

185 mm (7-1/4") 1,800 W Circular Saw

Continuous rating Input	1,800W
Wheel Diameter	185 mm (7-1/4")
Hole Diameter	15.88/ 20/ 30 mm (5/8/ 13/16/ 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 63.5 mm (2-1/2")
	45°: 45 mm (1-3/4")
	50°: 35 mm (1-3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	317 x 240 x 265 mm
	(12-1/2 x 9-1/2 x 10-3/8")
Net weight	5 kg (11 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

153

Carbide-tipped saw blade, Hex wrench, Rip fence (Guide rule)

HS7611 Circular Saw

185 mm (7-1/4") / 190 mm (7-1/2") 1,600 W Circular Saw

Continuous rating Input	1,600W
Wheel Diameter	185/ 190 mm (7-1/4/ 7-1/2")
Hole Diameter	15.88/ 20/ 30 mm (5/8/ 13/16/ 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 63/ 65 mm (2-1/2/ 2-9/16")
	45°: 44/ 45 mm (1-3/4/ 1-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	311 x 240 x 261 mm
	(12-1/4 x 9-1/2 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	3.9 kg (8.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

303

TCT saw blade, Rip fence (Guide rule), Hex wrench, Dust nozzle (country-specific)

HS7610 Circular Saw

185 mm (7-1/4") / 190 mm (7-1/2") 1,600 W Circular Saw

Continuous rating Input	1,600W
Wheel Diameter	185/ 190 mm (7-1/4/ 7-1/2")
Hole Diameter	15.88/ 19/ 20/ 25.4/ 30 mm
	(5/8/ 3/4/ 13/16/ 1/ 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 63/ 65 mm (2-1/2/ 2-9/16")
	45°: 44/ 45 mm (1-3/4/ 1-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	311 x 242 x 261 mm
	(12-1/4 x 9-1/2 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	3.9 kg (8.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

303

TCT saw blade, Rip fence (Guide rule), Hex wrench, Dust nozzle (country-specific)

HS7010 Circular Saw

185 mm (7-1/4") / 190 mm (7-1/2") 1,600 W Circular Saw

Continuous rating Input	1,600W
Wheel Diameter	185 - 190 mm (7-1/4 - 7-1/2")
Hole Diameter	15.88/ 20/ 30 mm (5/8/ 13/16/ 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 65/ 67 mm (2-9/16/ 2-5/8")
	45°: 44/ 45 mm (1-3/4/ 1-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	300 x 240 x 261 mm
	(11-3/4 x 9-1/2 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	4 kg (8.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

303

TCT saw blade, Rip fence (Guide rule), Hex wrench, Dust nozzle (country-specific)

5007NB Circular Saw

185 mm (7-1/4") 1,400 W Circular Saw

Continuous rating Input	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	185 mm (7-1/4")
Hole Diameter	15.88/ 20 mm (5/8/ 13/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 60 mm (2-3/8")
	45°: 46 mm (1-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,800
Overall length	295 mm (11-5/8")
Net weight	4.8 kg (10.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

153

Carbide-tipped saw blade, Wrench, Rip fence (Guide rule)

5377MG Hypoid Saw

185 mm (7-1/4") Magnesium Hypoid Saw

Wheel Diameter	185 mm (7-1/4")
Hole Diameter	15.88/ 19/ 20.6 mm (5/8/ 3/4/ 13/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 60 mm (2-3/8")
	45°: 44 mm (1-3/4")
	50°: 40 mm (1-9/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	450 x 183 x 254 mm (17-3/4 x 7-1/4 x 10")
Net weight	6 kg (13.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	3.0 m (9.8 ft)

153

Carbide-tipped saw blade, Hex wrench

5477NB Hypoid Saw

185 mm (7-1/4") Hypoid Saw

Wheel Diameter	185 mm (7-1/4")
Hole Diameter	15.88/ 20.6 mm (5/8/ 13/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 60 mm (2-3/8")
	45°: 44 mm (1-3/4")
	50°: 40 mm (1-9/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	442 x 183 x 254 mm (17-3/8 x 7-1/4 x 10")
Net weight	6.3 kg (13.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	3.0 m (9.8 ft)

153

Carbide-tipped saw blade, Hex wrench

Sawing

HS7000 Circular Saw

185 mm (7-1/4") 1,200 W Circular Saw

Continuous rating Input	1,200W
Wheel Diameter	185 mm (7-1/4")
Hole Diameter	20/ 30 mm (13/16/ 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 65 mm (2-9/16")
	45°: 43 mm (1-11/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	298 x 230 x 255 mm
	(11-11/16 x 9-1/16 x 10")
Net weight	3.8 kg (8.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

303

TCT saw blade, Rip fence (Guide rule), Hex wrench

HS7600 Circular Saw

185 mm (7-1/4") 1,200 W Circular Saw

Continuous rating Input	1,200W
Wheel Diameter	185 mm (7-1/4")
Hole Diameter	15.88/ 19/ 20/ 25.4/ 30 mm
	(5/8/ 3/4/ 13/16/ 1/ 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 64 mm (2-1/2")
	45°: 42 mm (1-5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	309 x 234 x 255 mm (12-1/8 x 9-1/4 x 10")
Net weight	3.8 kg (8.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

303

TCT saw blade, Rip fence (Guide rule), Hex wrench

5806B Circular Saw

185 mm (7-1/4") 1,050 W Circular Saw

Continuous rating Input	1,050W
Wheel Diameter	185 mm (7-1/4")
Hole Diameter	15.88/ 19.05/ 20/ 25.4 mm
	(5/8/ 3/4/ 13/16/ 1")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 66 mm (2-5/8")
	45°: 44 mm (1-11/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,200
Overall length	282 mm (11-1/8")
Net weight	3.5 kg (7.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

303

Carbide-tipped saw blade, Hex wrench, Rip fence (Guide rule)

HS7101 Circular Saw

190 mm (7-1/2") 1,400 W Circular Saw, Electric Brake, Dual LED Lights

Continuous rating Input	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	190 mm (7-1/2")
Hole Diameter	20 / 30 mm (13/16/ 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 67 mm (2-5/8")
	45°: 48.5 mm (1-15/16")
	50°: 43.5 mm (1-11/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	310 x 246 x 258 mm
	(12-1/4 x 9-11/16 x 10-1/8")
Net weight	3.8 kg (8.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

174

Carbide-tipped saw blade, Hex wrench, Rip fence (Guide rule), Dust nozzle

HS7100 Circular Saw

190 mm (7-1/2") 1,400 W Circular Saw

Continuous rating Input	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	190 mm (7-1/2")
Hole Diameter	20/ 30 mm (13/16/ 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 67 mm (2-5/8")
	45°: 48.5 mm (1-15/16")
	50°: 43.5 mm (1-11/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	310 x 246 x 258 mm
	(12-1/4 x 9-11/16 x 10-1/8")
Net weight	3.7 kg (8.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

174

Carbide-tipped saw blade, Hex wrench, Rip fence (Guide rule), Dust nozzle

HS7601 Circular Saw

190 mm (7-1/2") 1,200 W Circular Saw

Continuous rating Input	1,200W
Wheel Diameter	190 mm (7-1/2")
Hole Diameter	15.88/ 20/ 30 mm (5/8/ 13/16/ 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 66 mm (2-5/8")
	45°: 46 mm (1-13/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	309 x 232 x 255 mm (12-1/8 x 9-1/8 x 10")
Net weight	3.8 kg (8.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

303

TCT saw blade, Hex wrench, Dust nozzle, Rip fence (Guide rule)

5008MGA Circular Saw

210 mm (8-1/4") 1,800 W Magnesium Circular Saw, Electric Brake, Dual LED Lights

Continuous rating Input	1,800W
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 75.5 mm (3")
	45°: 57 mm (2-1/4")
	50°: 51.5 mm (2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	332 x 243 x 277 mm
	(13-1/8 x 9-9/16 x 10-7/8")
Net weight	4.8 kg (10.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

153

TCT saw blade, Hex wrench, Rip fence (Guide rule), Dust nozzle (country-specific)

5008MG Circular Saw

210 mm (8-1/4") 1,800 W Magnesium Circular Saw with Dual LED Lights

Continuous rating Input	1,800W
Wheel Diameter	210 mm (8-1/4")
Hole Diameter	15.88/ 20/ 25/ 25.4/ 30 mm
	(5/8/ 13/16/ 1/ 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 75.5 mm (3")
	45°: 57 mm (2-1/4")
	50°: 51.5 mm (2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	332 x 243 x 277 mm
	(13-1/8 x 9-9/16 x 10-7/8")
Net weight	4.8 kg (10.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

153

TCT saw blade, Hex wrench, Rip fence (Guide rule), Dust nozzle (country-specific)

Sawing

5903R Circular Saw

235 mm (9-1/4") 2,000 W Circular Saw, Electric Brake, Soft Start

Continuous rating Input	2,000W
Wheel Diameter	210 - 235 mm (9-1/4")
Hole Diameter	25/ 25.4/ 30 mm (1/ 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 85 mm (3-11/32")
	45°: 64 mm (2-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,500
Overall length	400 mm (15-3/4")
Net weight	7.2 kg (15.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

203

Carbide-tipped saw blade, Hex wrench, Rip fence (Guide rule)

5902B Circular Saw

235 mm (9-1/4") 2,000 W Circular Saw

Continuous rating Input	2,000W
Wheel Diameter	235 mm (9-1/4")
Hole Diameter	25/ 25.4/ 30 mm (1/ 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 85 mm (3-3/8")
	45°: 60 mm (2-3/8")
	50°: 53 mm (2-1/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,100
Overall length	380 mm (15")
Net weight	6.9 kg (15.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

153

Carbide-tipped saw blade, Wrench, Rip fence (Guide rule)

N5900B Circular Saw

235 mm (9-1/4") 2,000 W Circular Saw

Continuous rating Input	2,000W
Wheel Diameter	235 mm (9-1/4")
Hole Diameter	25 mm (1")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 85 mm (3-3/8")
	45°: 60 mm (2-3/8")
	50°: 53 mm (2-1/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,100
Overall length	380 mm (15")
Net weight	6.8 kg (14.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

153

Carbide-tipped saw blade, Rip fence (Guide rule), Wrench

5104S Circular Saw

260 mm (10-1/4") / 270 mm (10-5/8") 2,100 W SJS Circular Saw, Electric Brake, Soft Start

Continuous rating Input	2,100W
Wheel Diameter	270 mm (10-5/8")
Hole Diameter	30 mm (1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 95/ 100 mm (3-3/4/ 3-15/16")
	45°: 69/ 73 mm (2-3/4/ 2-7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	405 x 315 x 323 mm (16 x 12-3/8 x 12-3/4")
Net weight	8.2 kg (18.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

SJS

203

Carbide-tipped saw blade, Hex wrench, Rip fence (Guide rule)

5104 Circular Saw

260 mm (10-1/4") / 270 mm (10-5/8") 2,100 W SJS Circular Saw, Electric Brake

Continuous rating Input	1,700W
Wheel Diameter	260 - 270 mm (10-1/4 - 10-5/8")
Hole Diameter	15.88/ 25.4 mm (5/8/ 1")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 95/ 100 mm (3-3/4/ 3-15/16")
	45°: 69/ 73 mm (2-3/4/ 2-7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	405 x 315 x 323 mm (16 x 12-3/8 x 12-3/4")
Net weight	8.2 kg (18.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

SJS

203

Carbide-tipped saw blade, Hex wrench, Rip fence (Guide rule)

5103R Circular Saw

270 mm (10-5/8") 2,100 W SJS Circular Saw, Electric Brake, Soft Start

Continuous rating Input	2,100W
Wheel Diameter	270 mm (10-5/8")
Hole Diameter	25.4/ 30 mm (1/ 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 100 mm (3-15/16")
	45°: 73 mm (2-7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,800
Overall length	442 mm (17-3/8")
Net weight	9.3 kg (20.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

SJS

203

Carbide-tipped saw blade, Hex wrench, Rip fence (Guide rule)

HS0600 Circular Saw

260 mm (10-1/4") / 270 mm (10-5/8") 2,000 W Circular Saw

Continuous rating Input	2,000W
Wheel Diameter	255 - 270 mm (10 - 10-5/8")
Hole Diameter	15.88/ 25/ 25.4/ 30 mm (5/8/ 1/ 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 97/ 101 mm (3-13/16/ 4")
	45°: 68/ 71 mm (2-11/16/ 2-13/16")
	50°: 61/ 63 mm (2-3/8/ 2-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,300
Dimensions (L x W x H)	418 x 273 x 324 mm
	(16-1/2 x 10-3/4 x 12-3/4")
Net weight	6.9 kg (15.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

153

TCT saw blade, Dust nozzle (country-specific), Rip fence (Guide rule), Hex wrench, Wrench holder

5103N Circular Saw

335 mm (13-1/8") 1,750 W Circular Saw

Continuous rating Input	1,750W
Wheel Diameter	335 mm (13-1/8")
Hole Diameter	25/ 25.4 mm (1")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 128 mm (5")
	45°: 91 mm (3-5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,900
Overall length	505 mm (19-7/8")
Net weight	8.9 kg (19.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

153

Combination saw blade, Wrench, Hex wrench, Rip fence (Guide rule)

Sawing

5143R — Circular Saw

355 mm (14") 2,200 W SJS Circular Saw, Electric Brake, Soft Start

Continuous rating Input	2,200W
Wheel Diameter	355 mm (14")
Hole Diameter	25.4/ 30 mm (1/ 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 130 mm (5-1/8")
	45°: 90 mm (3-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,700
Overall length	607 mm (23-7/8")
Net weight	12.5 kg (27.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

203

Carbide-tipped saw blade, Hex wrench, Rip fence (Guide rule)

5402 — Circular Saw

415 mm (16-5/16") Circular Saw

Continuous rating Input	1,450W
Wheel Diameter	415 mm (16-5/16")
Hole Diameter	25/ 25.4 mm (1")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 157 mm (6-3/16")
	45°: 106 mm (4-3/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,200
Overall length	615 mm (24-1/4")
Net weight	12.9 kg (28.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

153

Combination saw blade, Wrench, Hex wrench, Rip fence (Guide rule)

5402NA — Circular Saw

415 mm (16-5/16") 1,650 W Circular Saw, Electric Brake

Continuous rating Input	1,650W
Wheel Diameter	415 mm (16-5/16")
Hole Diameter	25/ 25.4 mm (1")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 158 mm (6-1/4")
	45°: 106 mm (4-3/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,200
Overall length	616 mm (24-1/4")
Net weight	12.5 kg (27.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

203

Carbide-tipped saw blade, Hex wrench, Rip fence (Guide rule)

5057KB — Circular Saw with Dust Collection

185 mm (7-1/4") 1,400 W Circular Saw with Dust Collection

Continuous rating Input	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	185 mm (7-1/4")
Hole Diameter	15.88/ 20/ 30 mm (5/8/ 13/16/ 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 60 mm (2-3/8")
	45°: 30 mm (1-1/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,800
Overall length	354 mm (14")
Net weight	5.1 kg (11.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

153

Carbide-tipped saw blade, Rip fence (Guide rule), Wrench

SP001G — Cordless Plunge Cut Saw — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL Cordless 165 mm (6-1/2") Plunge Cut Saw

Wheel Diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Hole Diameter	20 mm (13/16")
Bevel capacity	-1 - 48°
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 56 mm (2-3/16")
	45°: 40 mm (1-9/16")
	48°: 38 mm (1-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,500 - 4,900
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 360 x 221 x 271 mm
	(14-1/8 x 8-3/4 x 10-5/8")
	w/ BL4040: 375 x 221 x 271 mm
	(14-3/4 x 8-3/4 x 10-5/8")
	w/ BL4050F: 394 x 221 x 271 mm
	(15-1/2 x 8-3/4 x 10-5/8")
Net weight	4.4 - 5.0 kg (9.7 - 11.0 lbs.)

TCT saw blade, Hex wrench, Wireless unit (country-specific), Battery, Charger

DSP601 — Cordless Plunge Cut Saw — 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Cordless 165 mm (6-1/2") Plunge Cut Saw

Wheel Diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Hole Diameter	20 mm (13/16")
Bevel capacity	-1 - 48°
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 56 mm (2-3/16")
	45°: 40 mm (1-9/16")
	48°: 38 mm (1-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,500 - 6,300
Dimensions (L x W x H)	346 x 241 x 272 mm
	(13-5/8 x 9-1/2 x 10-3/4")
Net weight	4.4 - 5.1 kg (9.8 - 11.2 lbs.)

TCT saw blade, Hex wrench, Wireless unit (country-specific), Battery, Charger

DSP600 — Cordless Plunge Cut Saw — 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Cordless 165 mm (6-1/2") Plunge Cut Saw

Wheel Diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Hole Diameter	20 mm (13/16")
Bevel capacity	-1 - 48°
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 56 mm (2-3/16")
	45°: 40 mm (1-9/16")
	48°: 38 mm (1-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,500 - 6,300
Dimensions (L x W x H)	346 x 241 x 272 mm
	(13-5/8 x 9-1/2 x 10-3/4")
Net weight	4.4 - 5.1 kg (9.8 - 11.2 lbs.)

TCT saw blade, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

SP6000 — Plunge Cut Circular Saw

165 mm (6-1/2") 1,300 W Plunge Cut Circular Saw

Continuous rating Input	1,300W
Wheel Diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Hole Diameter	20 mm (13/16")
Blade diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 56 mm (2-3/16")
	45°: 40 mm (1-9/16")
	48°: 38 mm (1-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,200 - 6,400
Dimensions (L x W x H)	341 x 225 x 250 mm (13-3/8 x 8-7/8 x 9-7/8")
Net weight	4.1 kg (9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

303

Carbide-tipped saw blade, Hex wrench

Sawing

LB1200F — Band Saw

305 mm (12") 900 W Band Saw

Continuous rating Input	900W
Blade length	2,240 mm (88")
Capacity	Thickness of cut: 165 mm (6-1/2")
	Throat: 305 mm (12")
Blade speed	High: (50Hz) 800 (60Hz) 1,000 m/min
	((50Hz) 2,624 (60Hz) 3,280 ft/min)
	Low: (50Hz) 400 (60Hz) 500 m/min
	((50Hz) 1,312 (60Hz) 1,640 ft/min)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	615 x 775 x 1,600 mm
	(24-1/4 x 30-1/2 x 63")
Net weight	82 kg (181.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Band saw blade, Rip fence, Miter gauge, Push stick, Nozzle, Hex wrench, Band saw stand

JV001G — Cordless Jig Saw — 40V max

18V LXT BL Cordless Barrel Handle Jig Saw, 3 Orbital Settings plus Straight Cutting, Twin LED Lights

new

Capacity	Wood: 135 mm (5-5/16")
	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Aluminum: 20 mm (13/16")
Length of stroke	26 mm (1")
Strokes per minute (SPM)	800 - 3,500
Bevel range	0 - 45°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 283 x 84 x 189 mm
	(11-1/8 x 3-5/16 x 7-7/16")
	w/ BL4040: 298 x 84 x 189 mm
	(11-3/4 x 3-5/16 x 7-7/16")
Net weight	2.6 - 2.9 kg (5.7 - 6.4 lbs.)

Jig saw blade, Cover plate, Dust nozzle (country-specific), Knob (country-specific), Anti-splintering device, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

DJV182 — Cordless Jig Saw — 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Top Handle Jig Saw, 3 Orbital Settings Plus Straight Cutting, Twin LED Lights

Capacity	Wood: 135 mm (5-5/16")
	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
Length of stroke	26 mm (1")
Strokes per minute (SPM)	800 - 3,500
Bevel range	0 - 45°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	266 x 77 x 208 mm (10-1/2 x 3 x 8-3/16")
Net weight	2.4 - 2.7 kg (5.2 - 5.9 lbs.)

Charger, Battery, Jig saw blade set, Cover plate, Dust nozzle (country-specific), Anti-splintering device, Hex wrench

DJV181 — Cordless Jig Saw — 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Barrel Handle Jig Saw, 3 Orbital Settings Plus Straight Cutting, Twin LED Lights

Capacity	Wood: 135 mm (5-5/16")
	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
Length of stroke	26 mm (1")
Strokes per minute (SPM)	800 - 3,500
Bevel range	0 - 45°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	298 x 77 x 189 mm (11-3/4 x 3 x 7-7/16")
Net weight	2.3 - 2.6 kg (5 - 5.7 lbs.)

Charger, Battery, Jig saw blade set, Cover plate, Dust nozzle (country-specific), Anti-splintering device, Hex wrench

DJV180 — Cordless Jig Saw — 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Top Handle Jig Saw, 3 Orbital Settings Plus Straight Cutting, LED Light

Capacity	Wood: 135 mm (5-5/16")
	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
Length of stroke	26 mm (1")
Strokes per minute (SPM)	0 - 2,600
Bevel range	0 - 45°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	257 x 73 x 208 mm (10-1/8 x 2-7/8 x 8-3/16")
Net weight	2.7 - 3 kg (6 - 6.7 lbs.)

Charger, Battery, Jig saw blade set, Cover plate, Anti-splintering device, Hex wrench

DJV185 — Cordless Jig Saw — 18V

18V LXT BL Cordless Body Handle Jig Saw, 3 Orbital Settings plus Straight Cutting, LED Light

new

Capacity	Wood: 135 mm (5-5/16")
	Mild steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Aluminum: 20 mm (25/32")
Length of stroke	23 mm (7/8")
Strokes per minute (SPM)	800 - 3,000
Bevel range	0 - 45 °
Dimensions (L x W x H)	259 x 77 x 183 mm (10-1/4 x 3 x 7-1/4")
Net weight	2.0 - 2.3 kg (4.4 - 5.1 lbs.)

Jig saw blade (country-specific), Hex wrench, Cover plate, Dust nozzle (country-specific), Dust cover (country-specific), Battery, Charger

DJV184 — Cordless Jig Saw — 18V

18V LXT BL Cordless Top Handle Jig Saw, 3 Orbital Settings plus Straight Cutting, LED Light

Capacity	Wood: 135 mm (5-5/16")
	Mild steel: 10 mm (3/8")
	Aluminum: 20 mm (25/32")
Length of stroke	23 mm (7/8")
Strokes per minute (SPM)	0 - 3,000
Bevel range	0 - 45 °
Dimensions (L x W x H)	259 x 77 x 205 mm (10-1/4 x 3 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	2.1 - 2.4 kg (4.6 - 5.3 lbs.)

Jig saw blade (country-specific), Hex wrench, Cover plate, Dust nozzle (country-specific), Dust cover (country-specific), Battery, Charger

JV103D — Cordless Jig Saw — 12V max

12V max CXT BL Brushless Cordless Top Handle Jig Saw, 3 Orbital Settings Plus Straight Cutting, LED Light

Max Cutting Capacity at 0°	Wood / Aluminum / Mild Steel:
	90 / 20 / 10 mm (3-1/2 / 13/16 / 3/8")
Length of stroke	23 mm (7/8")
Strokes per minute (SPM)	800 - 3,000
Bevel range	0 - 45°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	237 x 76 x 206 mm (9-3/8 x 3 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	1.9 - 2 kg (4.1 - 4.4 lbs.)

Jig saw blade, Hex wrench, Cover plate (country-specific), Dust nozzle (country-specific), Dust cover (country-specific), Battery, Charger

Sawing

JV102D — Cordless Jig Saw — 12V max

12V max CXT BL Brushless Cordless Barrel Handle Jig Saw, 3 Orbital Settings Plus Straight Cutting, LED Light

Max cutting capacity at 0°	Wood / Aluminum / Mild Steel: 90 / 20 / 10 mm (3-1/2 / 13/16 / 3/8")
Length of stroke	23 mm (7/8")
Strokes per minute (SPM)	800 - 3,000
Bevel range	0 - 45°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	237 x 76 x 186 mm (9-3/8 x 3 x 7-3/8")
Net weight	1.8 - 1.9 kg (3.9 - 4.2 lbs.)

Jig saw blade, Hex wrench, Cover plate (country-specific), Dust nozzle (country-specific), Dust cover (country-specific), Battery, Charger

JV101D — Cordless Jig Saw — 12V max

12V max CXT Li-Ion Cordless Top Handle Jig Saw

Max cutting capacity at 0°	Wood / Aluminum / Mild Steel: 65 / 4 / 2 mm (2-9/16 / 5/32 / 1/16")
Length of stroke	18 mm (11/16")
Strokes per minute (SPM)	0 - 2,900
Bevel range	0 - 45°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	232 x 76 x 196 mm (9-1/8 x 3 x 7-3/4")
Net weight	1.8 - 1.9 kg (3.9 - 4.3 lbs.)

Jig saw blade, Hex wrench, Guide rule (country-specific), Battery, Charger

JV183D — Cordless Jig Saw — 18V

18V Li-Ion Cordless Top Handle Jig Saw, 3 Orbital Settings Plus Straight Cutting, G-Battery

Capacity	Wood: 65 mm (2-9/16") Steel: 6 mm (1/4")
Length of stroke	18 mm (11/16")
Strokes per minute (SPM)	0 - 2,900
Bevel range	0 - 45°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	248 x 76 x 196 mm (9-3/4 x 3 x 7-3/4")
Net weight	2 kg (4.4 lbs.)

Charger, Battery, Jig saw blade, Hex wrench

4350FCT — Jig Saw

720 W Top Handle Jig Saw, 3 Orbital Settings Plus Straight Cutting, LED Light

Continuous rating Input	720W
Capacity	Wood: 135 mm (5-5/16") Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
Length of Stroke	26 mm (1")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	800 - 2,800
Bevel range	0 - 45°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	236 x 73 x 207 mm (9-1/4 x 2-7/8 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	2.7 kg (5.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Jig saw blade set, Hex wrench, Cover plate, Anti-splintering device

4350CT — Jig Saw

720 W Top Handle Jig Saw, 3 Orbital Settings Plus Straight Cutting

Continuous rating Input	720W
Capacity	Wood: 135 mm (5-5/16") Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
Length of Stroke	26 mm (1")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	800 - 2,800
Bevel range	0 - 45°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	236 x 73 x 207 mm (9-1/4 x 2-7/8 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	2.7 kg (5.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Jig saw blade set, Hex wrench, Cover plate, Anti-splintering device

4351FCT — Jig Saw

720 W Barrel Handle Jig Saw, 3 Orbital Settings Plus Straight Cutting, LED Light

Continuous rating Input	720W
Capacity	Wood: 135 mm (5-5/16") Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
Length of Stroke	26 mm (1")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	800 - 2,800
Bevel range	0 - 45°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	271 x 73 x 187 mm (10-11/16 x 2-7/8 x 7-3/8")
Net weight	2.6 kg (5.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Jig saw blade set, Hex wrench, Cover plate, Anti-splintering device

4351CT — Jig Saw

720 W Barrel Handle Jig Saw, 3 Orbital Settings Plus Straight Cutting

Continuous rating Input	720W
Capacity	Wood: 135 mm (5-5/16") Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
Length of Stroke	26 mm (1")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	800 - 2,800
Bevel range	0 - 45°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	271 x 73 x 187 mm (10-11/16 x 2-7/8 x 7-3/8")
Net weight	2.6 kg (5.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Jig saw blade set, Hex wrench, Cover plate, Anti-splintering device

4350T — Jig Saw

580 W Top Handle Jig Saw, 3 Orbital Settings Plus Straight Cutting

Continuous rating Input	580W
Capacity	Wood: 135 mm (5-5/16") Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
Length of Stroke	26 mm (1")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	2,800
Bevel range	0 - 45°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	236 x 73 x 207 mm (9-1/4 x 2-7/8 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	2.7 kg (5.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Jig saw blade set, Hex wrench, Cover plate, Anti-splintering device

Sawing

4351T Jig Saw

580 W Barrel Handle Jig Saw, 3 Orbital Settings Plus Straight Cutting

Continuous rating Input	580W
Capacity	Wood: 135 mm (5-5/16")
	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
Length of Stroke	26 mm (1")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	2,800
Bevel range	0 - 45°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	271 x 73 x 187 mm
	(10-11/16 x 2-7/8 x 7-3/8")
Net weight	2.6 kg (5.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

419

Jig saw blade set, Hex wrench, Cover plate, Anti-splintering device

JV0600 Jig Saw

650 W Top Handle Jig Saw, 3 Orbital Settings Plus Straight Cutting

Continuous rating Input	650W
Capacity	Wood: 90 mm (3-1/2")
	Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
Length of Stroke	23 mm (7/8")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	500 - 3,100
Bevel range	0 - 45°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	236 x 77 x 199 mm (9-1/4 x 3 x 7-7/8")
Net weight	2.4 kg (5.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

64

Jig saw blade, Hex wrench

4329 Jig Saw

450 W Top Handle Jig Saw, 3 Orbital Settings Plus Straight Cutting, Aluminum Die-Cast Base

Continuous rating Input	450W
Max cutting capacity at 0°	Wood: 65 mm (2-9/16")
	Steel: 6 mm (1/4")
Length of Stroke	18 mm (11/16")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	500 - 3,100
Bevel range	0 - 45°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	223 x 77 x 197 mm (8-3/4 x 3 x 7-3/4")
Net weight	1.9 kg (4.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

64

Jig saw blade, Hex wrench

4328 Jig Saw

450 W Top Handle Jig Saw, 3 Orbital Settings Plus Straight Cutting, Steel Plate Base

Continuous rating Input	450W
Max cutting capacity at 0°	Wood: 65 mm (2-9/16")
	Steel: 6 mm (1/4")
Length of Stroke	18 mm (11/16")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	500 - 3,100
Bevel range	0 - 45°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	217 x 77 x 197 mm (8-1/2 x 3 x 7-3/4")
Net weight	1.8 kg (4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

64

Jig saw blade, Hex wrench

4327 Jig Saw

450 W Top Handle Jig Saw

Continuous rating Input	450W
Capacity	Wood: 65 mm (2-9/16")
	Steel: 6 mm (1/4")
Length of Stroke	18 mm (11/16")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	500 - 3,100
Bevel range	0 - 45°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	224 x 77 x 197 mm (8-7/8 x 3 x 7-3/4")
Net weight	1.9 kg (4.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

64

Jig saw blade, Hex wrench

4326 Jig Saw

450 W Top Handle Jig Saw

Continuous rating Input	450W
Capacity	Wood: 65 mm (2-9/16")
	Steel: 6 mm (1/4")
Length of Stroke	18 mm (11/16")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	3,100
Bevel range	0 - 45°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	224 x 77 x 197 mm (8-7/8 x 3 x 7-3/4")
Net weight	1.9 kg (4.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

64

Jig saw blade, Hex wrench

4300BV Jig Saw

390 W Variable Speed Jig Saw

Continuous rating Input	390W
Capacity	Wood: 55 mm (2-1/8")
	Steel: 6 mm (1/4")
Length of Stroke	26 mm (1")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 3,100
Bevel range	0 - 45°
Overall length	225 mm (8-7/8")
Net weight	2.5 kg (5.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

51

Jig saw blade set, Rip fence (Guide rule), Circular guide, Hex wrench

JR002G Cordless Recipro Saw

40V max

40Vmax XGT BL AVT Cordless Recipro Saw

Length of stroke	32 mm (1-1/4")
Strokes per minute (SPM)	0 - 3,000
Capacity	Wood: 255 mm (10")
	Pipe: 130 mm (5-1/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 436 x 97 x 250 mm
	(17-1/8 x 3-13/16 x 9-7/8")
	w/ BL4040: 451 x 97 x 256 mm
	(17-3/4 x 3-13/16 x 10-1/8")
	w/ BL4050F: 470 x 97 x 277 mm
	(18-1/2 x 3-13/16 x 10-7/8")
	w/ BL4080F: 471 x 97 x 296 mm
	(18-1/2 x 3-13/16 x 11-5/8")
Net weight	4.6 - 5.8 kg (10.1 - 12.8 lbs.)

Recipro saw blades, Battery, Charger

Sawing

JR001G — Cordless Recipro Saw — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL Brushless Cordless Recipro Saw

Length of stroke	32 mm (1-1/4")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	High / Low: 0 - 3,000 / 0 - 2,300
Capacity	Wood: 255 mm (10")
	Pipe: 130 mm (5-1/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 457 x 88 x 233 mm (18 x 3-1/2 x 9-1/8")
	w/ BL4040: 472 x 88 x 239 mm (18-5/8 x 3-1/2 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	4.2 - 4.5 kg (9.3 - 9.9 lbs.)

Recipro saw blades, Charger, Battery

DJR360 — Cordless Recipro Saw — 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Brushless Cordless Recipro Saw

Length of stroke	32 mm (1-1/4")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	High / Low: 0 - 3,000 / 0 - 2,300
Capacity	Wood: 255 mm (10")
	Pipe: 130 mm (5-1/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	449 x 116 x 243 mm (17-3/4 x 4-9/16 x 9-9/16")
Net weight	4 - 4.7 kg (8.9 - 10.3 lbs.)

Recipro saw blades, Charger, Battery

DJR187 — Cordless Recipro Saw — 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Recipro Saw

Length of stroke	32 mm (1-1/4")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	High / Low: 0 - 3,000 / 0 - 2,300
Capacity	Wood: 255 mm (10")
	Pipe: 130 mm (5-1/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	439 x 83 x 231 mm (17-1/4 x 3-1/4 x 9-1/8")
Net weight	3.4 - 3.8 kg (7.6 - 8.3 lbs.)

Recipro saw blades, Charger, Battery

DJR189 — Cordless Recipro Saw — 18V

18V LXT BL Cordless Recipro Saw

new

Length of stroke	22 mm (7/8")
Strokes per minute (SPM)	0 - 3,100
Capacity	Wood: 255 mm (10")
	Pipe: 130 mm (5-1/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 393 x 81 x 179 mm (15-1/2 x 3-3/16 x 7")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 410 x 81 x 182 mm (16-1/8 x 3-3/16 x 7-1/8")
Net weight	2.2 - 2.5 kg (4.9 - 5.5 lbs.)

Recipro saw blades, Battery, Charger

DJR188 — Cordless Recipro Saw — 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Recipro Saw

Length of stroke	20 mm (13/16")
Strokes per minute (SPM)	0 - 3,000
Capacity	Wood: 255 mm (10")
	Pipe: 130 mm (5-1/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 316 x 81 x 203 mm (12-1/2 x 3-3/16 x 8")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 316 x 81 x 220 mm (12-1/2 x 3-3/16 x 8-5/8")
Net weight	2.6 - 2.9 kg (5.7 - 6.4 lbs.)

Recipro saw blades, Battery, Charger

DJR186 — Cordless Recipro Saw — 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Recipro Saw

Length of stroke	32 mm (1-1/4")
Strokes per minute (SPM)	0 - 2,800
Capacity	Wood: 255 mm (10")
	Pipe: 130 mm (5-1/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	486 x 81 x 223 mm (19-1/8 x 3-3/16 x 8-3/4")
Net weight	3.5 - 3.8 kg (7.6 - 8.3 lbs.)

Recipro saw blades, Charger, Battery

DJR183 — Cordless Recipro Saw — 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Compact Recipro Saw

Length of stroke	13 mm (1/2")
Strokes per minute (SPM)	0 - 3,000
Capacity	Wood: 50 mm (2")
	Pipe: 50 mm (2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	392 x 81 x 209 mm (15-1/2 x 3-3/16 x 8-1/4")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.7 kg (3.3 - 3.8 lbs.)

Charger, Battery, Recipro saw blades

DJR185 — Cordless Recipro Saw — 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Compact Recipro Saw

Length of stroke	13 mm (1/2")
Strokes per minute (SPM)	0 - 3,000
Capacity	Wood: 50 mm (2")
	Pipe: 50 mm (2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	392 x 81 x 209 mm (15-1/2 x 3-3/16 x 8-1/4")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.4 - 4.1 lbs.)

Tool less blade change

Charger, Battery, Recipro saw blades

Sawing

JR103D — Cordless Recipro Saw — 12V max

12V max CXT Li-Ion Cordless Recipro Saw

Length of stroke	13 mm (1/2")
Strokes per minute (SPM)	0 - 3,300
Capacity	Wood: 50 mm (2")
	Pipe: 50 mm (2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	376 x 66 x 186 mm (14-3/4 x 2-5/8 x 7-3/8")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.5 kg (2.9 - 3.3 lbs.)

CXT

Battery, Charger, Recipro saw blades, Hex wrench

JR105D — Cordless Recipro Saw — 12V max

12V max CXT Li-Ion Cordless Recipro Saw

Length of stroke	13 mm (1/2")
Strokes per minute (SPM)	0 - 3,300
Capacity	Wood: 50 mm (2")
	Pipe: 50 mm (2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	376 x 66 x 186 mm (14-3/4 x 2-5/8 x 7-3/8")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.5 kg (2.9 - 3.2 lbs.)

CXT

Tool less blade change

Battery, Charger, Recipro saw blades, Hex wrench

JR3070CT — Recipro Saw

1,510 W AVT Recipro Saw

Continuous rating Input	1,510W
Length of Stroke	32 mm (1-1/4")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 2,800
Capacity	Pipe: 130 mm (5-1/8")
	Wood: 255 mm (10")
Overall length	485 mm (19-1/8")
Net weight	4.6 kg (10 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

AVT

303

Recipro saw blades

JR3061T — Recipro Saw

1,250 W Recipro Saw

Continuous rating Input	1,250W
Length of Stroke	32 mm (1-1/4")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 3,000
Capacity	Pipe: 130 mm (5-1/8")
	Wood: 255 mm (10")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	487 x 95 x 177 mm (19-3/16 x 3-3/4 x 7")
Net weight	3.8 kg (8.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

303

Recipro saw blades

JR3051T — Recipro Saw

1,200 W Recipro Saw

Continuous rating Input	1,200W
Length of Stroke	30 mm (1-3/16")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 3,000
Capacity	Pipe: 130 mm (5-1/8")
	Wood: 255 mm (10")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	447 x 97 x 176 mm
	(17-5/8 x 3-13/16 x 6-15/16")
Net weight	3.2 - 3.3 kg (7.1 - 7.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

303

Recipro saw blades

JR1000FT — Recipro Saw

340 W Recipro Saw

Continuous rating Input	340W
Length of Stroke	14 mm (9/16")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 4,800
Capacity	Pipe: 25.4 mm (1")
	Wood: 55 mm (2-3/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	345 x 65 x 96 mm (13-5/8 x 2-9/16 x 3-3/4")
Net weight	1.6 kg (3.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

419

Jig saw blade set, Hex wrench

DSD180 — Cordless Drywall Saw — 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Drywall Saw

Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 6,000
Length of Stroke	6 mm (1/4")
Capacity	Drywall: 30 mm (1-3/16")
	Wood: 15 mm (9/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	263 x 79 x 291 mm (10-3/8 x 3-1/8 x 11-3/8")
Net weight	1.7 - 2 kg (3.8 - 4.5 lbs.)

LXT

Blade, Blade cover, Base cover, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

SD100D — Cordless Drywall Saw — 12V max

12V max CXT Li-Ion Cordless Drywall Saw

Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 6,000
Length of Stroke	6 mm (1/4")
Capacity	Drywall: 30 mm (1-3/16")
	Wood: 15 mm (9/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	239 x 79 x 266 mm (9-3/8 x 3-1/8 x 10-1/2")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.6 kg (3.2 - 3.5 lbs.)

CXT

Blade, Blade cover, Base cover, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

Sawing

SJ401 Scroll Saw

406 mm (16") 50 W Variable Speed Scroll Saw

Continuous rating Input	50W
Capacity	Thickness of cut: 50 mm (2")
	Throat: 406 mm (16")
Length of Stroke	18 mm (11/16")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	400 - 1,600
Overall length	600 mm (23-5/8")
Net weight	14 kg (30.87 lbs.)

Saw blade x6, Hex wrench, Blade change rod

DTM52 Cordless Multi Tool

18V

18V LXT BL AVT Cordless Toolless Multi Tool

Oscillations per minute (OPM)	10,000 - 20,000
Oscillation angle	Left / Right / Total: 1.8° / 1.8° / 3.6°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B:
	305 x 95 x 125 mm (12 x 3-3/4 x 4-7/8")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B:
	322 x 95 x 126 mm (12-5/8 x 3-3/4 x 5")
Net weight	1.7 - 2.0 kg (3.7 - 4.4 lbs.)

Oscillating multi tool accessories, Dust attachment (country-specific), Tool box (country-specific), Battery, Charger

DTM51 Cordless Multi Tool

18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Toolless Multi Tool

Oscillations per minute (OPM)	6,000 - 20,000
Oscillation angle	Left / Right / Total: 1.6° / 1.6° / 3.2°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	340 x 80 x 122 mm
	(13-3/8 x 3-1/8 x 4-13/16")
Net weight	2 - 2.4 kg (4.4 - 5.3 lbs.)

Oscillating multi tool accessories, Dust attachment (country-specific), Tool box (country-specific), Battery, Charger

DTM50 Cordless Multi Tool

18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Multi Tool

Oscillations per minute (OPM)	6,000 - 20,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	307 x 80 x 122 mm
	(12-1/4 x 3-1/8 x 4-13/16")
Net weight	1.8 - 2.2 kg (3.9 - 4.8 lbs.)

Charger, Battery, Oscillating multi tool accessories, Hex wrench

TM30D Cordless Multi Tool

12V max

12V max CXT Li-Ion Cordless Multi Tool

Oscillations per minute (OPM)	6,000 - 20,000
Oscillation angle	Left / Right / Total: 1.6° / 1.6° / 3.2°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	277 x 65 x 98 mm (10-7/8 x 2-9/16 x 3-7/8")
Net weight	1.1 - 1.3 kg (2.3 - 2.9 lbs.)

Oscillating multi tool accessories, Dust attachment (country-specific), Tool box (country-specific), Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

TM3010C Multi Tool

320 W Toolless Multi Tool

Continuous rating Input	320W
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	6,000 - 20,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	283 x 68 x 87 mm
	(11-1/8 x 2-11/16 x 3-7/16")
Net weight	1.6 - 1.7 kg (3.7 - 3.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Oscillating multi tool accessories

TM3000C Multi Tool

320 W Multi Tool

Continuous rating Input	320W
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	6,000 - 20,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	275 x 64 x 92 mm (10-7/8 x 2-1/2 x 3-5/8")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.5 kg (3.2 - 3.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Oscillating multi tool accessories, Hex wrench

PRODUCTS

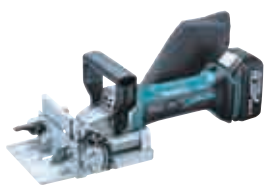
Milling/Planing

- Double Insulation
- Variable Speed
- Brake
- Constant Speed
- Soft Start
- Dust Collection
- Built-in Job Light
- Carrying Case
- Wooden Carrying Case

Milling/Planing

DPJ180 Cordless Plate Joiner 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Plate Joiner



Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")
Hole Diameter	22 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	351 x 139 x 149 mm (13-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 5-7/8")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.1 kg (6.2 - 6.8 lbs.)

LXT

430

Charger, Battery, Cutter blade, Angle guide, Lock nut wrench, Set plate, Dust bag

PJ7000 Plate Joiner

701 W Plate Joiner

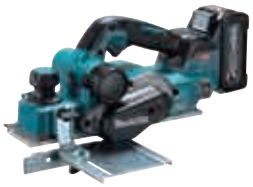
Continuous rating Input	701W
Blade diameter	100 mm (4")
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")
Hole Diameter	22 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	302 x 139 x 145 mm (11-7/8 x 5-1/2 x 5-3/4")
Net weight	2.8 kg (6.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

459

Cutter blade, Angle guide, Dust bag, Set plate, Lock nut wrench

KP001G Cordless Planer 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL AWS Cordless 82mm (3-1/4") Planer



Blade size	82 mm (3-1/4")
Planing width	82 mm (3-1/4")
Planing depth	4 mm (5/32")
Shiplapping	25 mm (1")
Number of chamfering grooves	3
Number of blades	2
No load speed (RPM)	15,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 379 x 156 x 166 mm (14-7/8 x 6-1/8 x 6-1/2")
	w/ BL4040: 385 x 156 x 166 mm (15-1/8 x 6-1/8 x 6-1/2")
	w/ BL4050F: 405 x 156 x 175 mm (16 x 6-1/8 x 6-7/8")
	w/ BL4080F: 424 x 156 x 175 mm (16-3/4 x 6-1/8 x 6-7/8")
Net weight	3.7 - 4.9 kg (8.2 - 10.8 lbs.)

XGT BL AWS XPT

Planer blade, Blade gauge, Guide rule, Depth guide, Socket wrench, Sharpening holder assembly (country-specific), Wireless unit (country-specific), Battery, Charger

DKP181 Cordless Planer 18V

18V LXT BL AWS ADT Cordless 82 mm (3-1/4") Planer

Planing width	82 mm (3-1/4")
Planing depth	3 mm (1/8")
Shiplapping	25 mm (1")
No load speed (RPM)	12,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 366 x 156 x 166 mm (14-3/8 x 6-1/8 x 6-1/2")
Net weight	3.3 - 3.6 kg (7.3 - 7.9 lbs.)

LXT BL AWS ADT

Planer blade, Blade gauge, Guide rule, Depth guide, Socket wrench, Sharpening holder assembly (for resharpenable blade), Wireless unit (country-specific), Battery, Charger

DKP180 Cordless Planer 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 82 mm (3-1/4") Planer

Planing width	82 mm (3-1/4")
Planing depth	2.0 mm (5/64")
Shiplapping	9 mm (11/32")
No load speed (RPM)	15,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 333 x 157 x 160 mm (13-1/8 x 6-3/16 x 6-5/16")
Net weight	3.2 - 3.5 kg (7.1 - 7.9 lbs.)

LXT

441

Planer blade, Blade gauge, Guide rule, Socket wrench, Dust nozzle

1805N Power Planer

155 mm (6-1/8") 1,140 W Power Planer

Continuous rating Input	1,140W
Planing Width	155 mm (6-1/8")
Planing Depth	2 mm (1/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	15,000
Overall length	445 mm (17-1/2")
Net weight	7.9 kg (17.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

153

Sharpening holder assembly, Blade gauge, Socket wrench, Planer blade

1804N Power Planer

136 mm (5-3/8") 960 W Power Planer

Continuous rating Input	960W
Planing Width	136 mm (5-3/8")
Planing Depth	3 mm (1/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	16,000
Overall length	445 mm (17-1/2")
Net weight	7.9 kg (17.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

153

Sharpening holder assembly, Blade gauge, Socket wrench, Planer blade

1911B Power Planer

110 mm (4-3/8") 840 W Power Planer

Continuous rating Input	840W
Planing Width	110 mm (4-3/8")
Planing Depth	2 mm (1/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	16,000
Overall length	355 mm (14")
Net weight	4.1 kg (9.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

106

Sharpening holder assembly, Blade gauge, Socket wrench, Planer blade

Milling/Planing

KP0810C Power Planer

82 mm (3-1/4") 1,050 W Power Planer

Continuous rating Input	1,050W
Planing Width	82 mm (3-1/4")
Planing Depth	4 mm (5/32")
Shiplapping	25 mm (1")
No Load Speed (RPM)	12,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	290 x 168 x 176 mm (11-3/8 x 6-5/8 x 6-15/16")
Net weight	3.4 kg (7.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

132

Blade gauge, Depth guide, Guide rule, Planer blade, Socket wrench

KP0810 Power Planer

82 mm (3-1/4") 850 W Power Planer

Continuous rating Input	850W
Planing Width	82 mm (3-1/4")
Planing Depth	4 mm (5/32")
Shiplapping	25 mm (1")
No Load Speed (RPM)	16,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	290 x 168 x 176 mm (11-3/8 x 6-5/8 x 6-15/16")
Net weight	3.3 kg (7.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

132

Blade gauge, Depth guide, Guide rule, Planer blade, Socket wrench

1100 Power Planer

82 mm (3-1/4") 750 W Power Planer

Continuous rating Input	750W
Planing Width	82 mm (3-1/4")
Planing Depth	3 mm (1/8")
Shiplapping	20 mm (3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	18,000
Overall length	415 mm (16-3/8")
Net weight	5.1 kg (11.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

100

Sharpening holder assembly, Blade gauge, Socket wrench, Planer blade, Guide rule

KP0800 Power Planer

82 mm (3-1/4") 620 W Planer

Continuous rating Input	620W
Planing Width	82 mm (3-1/4")
Planing Depth	2.5 mm (3/32")
Shiplapping	9 mm (11/32")
No Load Speed (RPM)	17,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	285 x 158 x 158 mm (11-1/4 x 6-1/4 x 6-1/4")
Net weight	2.8 kg (6.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

411

Planer blade, Blade gauge, Guide rule, Socket wrench, Dust nozzle

1600 Power Planer

80 mm (3-1/8") 750 W Power Planer

Continuous rating Input	750W
Planing Width	80 mm (3-1/8")
Planing Depth	3 mm (1/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	16,000
Overall length	375 mm (14-3/4")
Net weight	5.3 kg (11.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

100

Sharpening holder assembly, Triangular rule, Socket wrench, Planer blade

KP312S Planer

312 mm (12-1/4") 2,200 W Planer

Continuous rating Input	2,200W
Planing Width	312 mm (12-1/4")
Cutting depth	Cutting width 0-150 mm: 3.5 mm (1/8")
	Cutting width 150-240 mm: 2.0 mm (1/16")
	Cutting width 240-312 mm: 1.5 mm (1/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	12,000
Overall length	551 mm (21-3/4")
Net weight	18.4 kg (40.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	10 m (33 ft)

203

Triangular rule, Nozzle, Joint, Wrench

KP312 Planer

312 mm (12-1/4") 1,700 W Planer

Continuous rating Input	1,700W
Planing Width	312 mm (12-1/4")
Cutting depth	Cutting width 0-150 mm: 3.5 mm (1/8")
	Cutting width 150-240 mm: 2.0 mm (1/16")
	Cutting width 240-312 mm: 1.5 mm (1/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	12,000
Overall length	551 mm (21-3/4")
Net weight	18.4 kg (40.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	10 m (33 ft)

203

Triangular rule, Wrench

2012NB Planer

304 mm (12") 1,650 W Planer

Continuous rating Input	1,650W
Planing Width	304 mm (12")
Cutting depth	Cutting width 0-150 mm: 3 mm (1/8")
	Cutting width 150-240 mm: 1.5 mm (1/16")
Feed rate/min.	8.5 m (27.9 ft)
Table Size (L x W)	771 x 304 mm (30-3/8 x 12")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	483 x 771 x 401 mm (19 x 30-3/8 x 15-13/16")
Net weight	27.1 - 27.6 kg (59.7 - 60.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

153

Socket wrench, Hex wrench, Magnetic holder

Milling/Planing

PC5000C Concrete Planer

125 mm (5") 1,400 W Concrete Planer

Continuous rating Input	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	10,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	437 x 235 x 195 mm (17-1/8 x 9-1/4 x 7-5/8")
Net weight	4 kg (8.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

253

Offset diamond wheel, Lock nut wrench, Hex wrench, Dust bag, Brush set

PC5001C Concrete Planer

125 mm (5") 1,400 W Concrete Planer

Continuous rating Input	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	10,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	479 x 182 x 195 mm (18-13/16 x 7-1/8 x 7-5/8")
Net weight	4 kg (8.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5 m (16.4 ft)

253

Offset diamond wheel, Lock nut wrench, Hex wrench, Dust bag, Brush set

PC5010C Concrete Planer

125 mm (5") 1,400 W SJS II Variable Speed Concrete Planer

Continuous rating Input	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,000 - 9,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	350 x 231 x 179 mm (13-3/4 x 9-1/8 x 7")
Net weight	2.5 - 3.6 kg (5.5 - 7.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)

SJS II

318

Offset diamond wheel, Lock nut wrench

1002BA Curved Planer

110 mm (4-3/8") 1,050 W Curved Planer

Continuous rating Input	1,050W
Planing Width	110 mm (4-3/8")
Planing Depth	4 mm (5/32")
Max curved radial cuts	Concave: 300 mm (11-13/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	15,000
Overall length	339 mm (13-5/16")
Net weight	5.2 kg (11.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

153

Sharpening holder assembly, Blade gauge, Socket wrench, Planer blade

3501N Groove Cutter

120 mm (4-3/4") 1,160 W Groove Cutter

Continuous rating Input	1,160W
Max cutter blade size	Diameter x Width: 120 x 36 mm (4-3/4 x 1-3/8")
Max cutting depth	Cutter / Cutter: 30 mm (1-1/8") / 65 mm (2-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,500
Overall length	365 mm (14-3/8")
Net weight	7.2 kg (15.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

153

Shiplapping scale, Rip fence (Guide rule), Dressing stone, Wrench x2, Saw blade, Screwdriver, Cutter blade

DCO181 Cordless Cut-Out Tool

18V

18V LXT BL AWS Cordless 6.35 mm (1/4") Cut-Out Tool

Collet capacity	3, 6 mm or 1/8, 1/4"
No Load Speed (RPM)	32,000
Circumference of grip portion	210 mm (8-1/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 293 x 79 x 117 mm (11-1/2 x 3-1/8 x 4-5/8") w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 311 x 79 x 117 mm (12-1/4 x 3-1/8 x 4-5/8")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.7 kg (3.1 - 3.7 lbs.)

LXT BL AWS XPT

Drywall guide bit, Collet cone, Dust collection cover, Wrench, Battery, Charger

DCO180 Cordless Cut-Out Tool

18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 6.35 mm (1/4") Cut-Out Tool

Collet capacity	3.18, 6.35 mm or 1/8, 1/4"
No Load Speed (RPM)	30,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	296 x 77 x 118 mm (11-5/8 x 3 x 4-5/8")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.3 - 4 lbs.)

LXT

430

Diamond wheel, Collet nut, Collet cone, Collet sleeve, Wrench, Wrench holder

3706 Cut-out Tool

6.35 mm (1/4") 550 W Cut-Out Tool

Continuous rating Input	550W
Collet capacity	3.18, 6.35 mm or 1/8, 1/4"
No Load Speed (RPM)	32,000
Overall height	250 mm (9-7/8")
Net weight	1.1 kg (2.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	3.0 m (10 ft)

64

Drywall guide bit, Collet nut, Collet cone, Collet sleeve, Wrench, Wrench holder

Milling/Planing

RT001G — Cordless Trimmer — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL AWS Cordless 6 / - / 8 / - mm (- / 1/4 / - / 3/8") Variable Speed Trimmer with Twin LED Lights

Collet size	6/ N/A/ 8/ N/A mm (N/A/ 1/4/ N/A/ 3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	10,000 - 31,000
Plunge capacity	w/ Trimmer base: 0 - 40 mm (0 - 1-9/16")
	w/ Plunge base: 0 - 35 mm (0 - 1-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	Plastic type, w/ BL4020 / BL4025:
	126 x 90 x 245 mm (5 x 3-1/2 x 9-5/8")
	Plastic type, w/ BL4040:
	141 x 90 x 251 mm (5-9/16 x 3-1/2 x 9-7/8")
	Aluminum type, w/ BL4020 / BL4025:
	126 x 89 x 245 mm (5 x 3-1/2 x 9-5/8")
	Aluminum type, w/ BL4040:
	141 x 89 x 251 mm (4-7/8 x 3-1/2 x 9-7/8")
Net weight	2.2 - 2.5 kg (4.9 - 5.5 lbs.)

Collet cone, Trimmer base assembly, Straight guide, Templet guide (country-specific), Wrench, Trimmer guide (country-specific), Dust nozzle, Tilt base assembly (country-specific), Offset base assembly (country-specific), Plunge base assembly (country-specific), Battery, Charger

DRT50 — Cordless Trimmer — 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 6 / - / 8 / - mm (- / 1/4 / - / 3/8") Variable Speed Trimmer with Dual LED Lights

Collet size	6/ N/A/ 8/ N/A mm (N/A/ 1/4/ N/A/ 3/8")
Base inner	30 mm (1-3/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	10,000 - 30,000
Plunge capacity	w/ Trimmer base: 0 - 40 mm (0 - 1-9/16")
	w/ Plunge base: 0 - 35 mm (0 - 1-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 134 x 89 x 208 mm
	(5-1/4 x 3-1/2 x 8-1/8")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B:
	134 x 89 x 226 mm (5-1/4 x 3-1/2 x 8-7/8")
Net weight	1.8 - 2.1 kg (3.9 - 4.6 lbs.)

Collet cone, Trimmer base assembly, Straight guide assembly, Templet guide, Wrench x2, Trimmer guide, Battery, Charger

RT0702C — Trimmer

6 / - / 8 / - mm (- / 1/4 / - / 3/8") 710 W Variable Speed Trimmer with Anti-Restart Function

Continuous rating Input	710W
Collet size	6.0/ N/A/ 8.0/ N/A mm (N/A/ 1/4/ N/A/ 3/8")
Base inner	30 mm (1-3/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	10,000 - 34,000
Plunge capacity	w/ Trimmer base: 0 - 40 mm (0 - 1-9/16")
	w/ Plunge base: 0 - 35 mm (0 - 1-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	89 x 89 x 210 mm (3-1/2 x 3-1/2 x 8-1/4")
Net weight	1.8 - 2.8 kg (4.0 - 6.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Trimmer base assembly, Straight guide assembly, Wrench, Tilt base assembly (country-specific), Offset base assembly (country-specific), Plunge base assembly (country-specific), Trimmer guide (country-specific), Collet cone, Grip (country-specific), Side grip (country-specific), Dust nozzle (country-specific), Straight bit (country-specific)

RT0700C — Trimmer

6 / - / 8 / - mm (- / 1/4 / - / 3/8") 710 W Variable Speed Trimmer

Continuous rating Input	710W
Collet size	6/ N/A/ 8/ N/A mm (N/A/ 1/4/ N/A/ 3/8")
Base inner	30 mm (1-3/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	10,000 - 30,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	89 x 89 x 200 mm (3-1/2 x 3-1/2 x 7-7/8")
Net weight	1.8 - 2.7 kg (3.9 - 6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Collet cone, Trimmer base assembly, Straight guide assembly, Templet guide, Wrench x2, Dust nozzle (country-specific), Tilt base assembly (country-specific), Plunge base assembly (country-specific), Offset base assembly (country-specific)

3712 — Trimmer

6 / - mm (- / 1/4") 530 W Tilt Base Trimmer

Continuous rating Input	530W
Collet size	6/ N/A mm (N/A/ 1/4")
Base inner	28 mm (1-1/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	32,000
Plunge capacity	0 - 42 mm (0 - 1-5/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	102 x 122 x 314 mm (4 x 4-13/16 x 12-3/8")
Net weight	1.7 kg (3.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Collet cone, Trimmer guide, Straight guide assembly, Templet guide, Straight bit, Chip deflector, Wrench

3711 — Trimmer

6 / - mm (- / 1/4") 530 W Fixed Base Trimmer

Continuous rating Input	530W
Collet size	6/ N/A mm (N/A/ 1/4")
Base inner	35 mm (1-3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	32,000
Plunge capacity	0 - 42 mm (0 - 1-5/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	82 x 90 x 211 mm (3-1/4 x 3-1/2 x 8-5/16")
Net weight	1.5 kg (3.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Collet cone, Trimmer guide, Straight guide assembly, Templet guide, Straight bit, Chip deflector, Wrench

3710 — Trimmer

6 / - mm (- / 1/4") 530 W Tilt Base Trimmer

Continuous rating Input	530W
Collet size	6/ N/A mm (N/A/ 1/4")
Base inner	28 mm (1-1/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	30,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	102 x 122 x 302 mm
	(4 x 4-13/16 x 11-7/8")
Net weight	1.5 kg (3.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Collet cone, Trimmer guide, Straight guide assembly, Templet guide, Straight bit, Wrench x2

3709 — Trimmer

6 / - mm (- / 1/4") 530 W Fixed Base Trimmer

Continuous rating Input	530W
Collet size	6/ N/A mm (N/A/ 1/4")
Base inner	35 mm (1-3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	30,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	82 x 90 x 199 mm (3-1/4 x 3-1/2 x 7-7/8")
Net weight	1.5 kg (3.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Collet cone, Trimmer guide, Straight guide assembly, Templet guide, Straight bit, Chip deflector, Wrench x2

Milling/Planing

N3701 Trimmer

6 / - mm (- / 1/4") 440 W Trimmer

Continuous rating Input	440W
Collet size	6/ N/A mm (N/A/ 1/4")
Base inner	35 mm (1-3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	30,000
Overall height	181 mm (7-1/8")
Net weight	1.6 kg (3.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

51

Trimmer guide, Straight guide assembly, Templet guide, Straight bit, Wrench x2

RP2303FC Router

12 / - mm (- / 1/2") 2,100 W Variable Speed Plunge Router with Electric Brake, Soft Start, Twin LED Lights

Continuous rating Input	2,100W
Collet size	12/ N/A mm (N/A/ 1/2")
Plunge capacity	0 - 70 mm (0 - 2-3/4")
Base dia.	170 x 155 mm (6-11/16 x 6-1/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	9,000 - 23,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	155 x 294 x 327 mm (6-1/8 x 11-5/8 x 12-7/8")
Net weight	6.2 kg (13.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)

203

Straight guide, Collet sleeve, Collet cone, Wrench, Screw M6x135, Dust nozzle (country-specific), Knob (country-specific), Trimmer guide (country-specific), Straight bit (country-specific), Templet guide (country-specific)

RP2302FC Router

12 / - mm (- / 1/2") 2,300 W Variable Speed Plunge Router with Soft Start, Twin LED Lights

Continuous rating Input	2,300W
Collet size	12/ N/A mm (N/A/ 1/2")
Plunge capacity	0 - 70 mm (0 - 2-3/4")
Base dia.	170 x 155 mm (6-11/16 x 6-1/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	9,000 - 23,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	155 x 294 x 327 mm (6-1/8 x 11-5/8 x 12-7/8")
Net weight	6.2 kg (13.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)

203

Straight guide, Collet sleeve, Collet cone, Wrench, Screw M6x135, Dust nozzle (country-specific), Knob (country-specific), Trimmer guide (country-specific), Straight bit (country-specific), Templet guide (country-specific)

RP2300FC Router

6 / - / 8 / 10 / 12 mm (- / 1/4 / 3/8 / - / 1/2") 2,300 W Variable Speed Plunge Router with Soft Start, Dual LED Lights

Continuous rating Input	2,300W
Collet size	6/ N/A/ 8/ 10/ 12 mm (N/A/ 1/4/ 3/8/ N/A/ 1/2")
Plunge capacity	0 - 70 mm (0 - 2-3/4")
Base inner	62 mm (2-7/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	9,000 - 22,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	155 x 294 x 312 mm (6-1/8 x 11-5/8 x 12-1/4")
Net weight	6.1 kg (13.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)

203

Straight guide, Collet cone, Wrench, Screw M6x135

RP2301FC Router

6 / - / 8 / 10 / 12 mm (- / 1/4 / 3/8 / - / 1/2") 2,100 W Variable Speed Plunge Router with Electric Brake, Soft Start, Dual LED Lights

Continuous rating Input	2,100W
Collet size	6/ N/A/ 8/ 10/ 12 mm (N/A/ 1/4/ 3/8/ N/A/ 1/2")
Plunge capacity	0 - 70 mm (0 - 2-3/4")
Base inner	62 mm (2-7/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	9,000 - 22,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	155 x 294 x 312 mm (6-1/8 x 11-5/8 x 12-1/4")
Net weight	6.1 kg (13.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)

203

Straight guide, Collet cone, Wrench, Screw M6x135

RP1802F Router

12 / - mm (- / 1/2") 1,850 W Plunge Router with Soft Start, Twin LED Lights

Continuous rating Input	1,850W
Collet size	12/ N/A mm (N/A/ 1/2")
Plunge capacity	0 - 70 mm (0 - 2-3/4")
Base dia.	170 x 155 mm (6-11/16 x 6-1/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	23,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	155 x 294 x 312 mm (6-1/8 x 11-5/8 x 12-1/4")
Net weight	6.2 kg (13.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)

203

Straight guide, Collet sleeve, Collet cone, Wrench, Dust nozzle (country-specific), Knob (country-specific), Trimmer guide (country-specific), Straight bit (country-specific), Templet guide (country-specific)

RP1802 Router

12 / - mm (- / 1/2") 1,850 W Plunge Router with Soft Start

Continuous rating Input	1,850W
Collet size	12/ N/A mm (N/A/ 1/2")
Plunge capacity	0 - 70 mm (0 - 2-3/4")
Base dia.	170 x 155 mm (6-11/16 x 6-1/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	23,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	155 x 294 x 312 mm (6-1/8 x 11-5/8 x 12-1/4")
Net weight	6.2 kg (13.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)

203

Straight guide, Collet sleeve, Collet cone, Wrench, Dust nozzle (country-specific), Knob (country-specific), Trimmer guide (country-specific), Straight bit (country-specific), Templet guide (country-specific)

RP1803F Router

12 / - mm (- / 1/2") 1,650 W Plunge Router with Electric Brake, Soft Start, Twin LED Lights

Continuous rating Input	1,650W
Collet size	12/ N/A mm (N/A/ 1/2")
Plunge capacity	0 - 70 mm (0 - 2-3/4")
Base dia.	170 x 155 mm (6-11/16 x 6-1/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	22,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	155 x 294 x 312 mm (6-1/8 x 11-5/8 x 12-1/4")
Net weight	6.2 kg (13.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)

203

Straight guide, Collet sleeve, Collet cone, Wrench, Dust nozzle (country-specific), Knob (country-specific), Trimmer guide (country-specific), Straight bit (country-specific), Templet guide (country-specific)

Milling/Planing

RP1803 Router

12 / - mm (- / 1/2") 1,650 W Plunge Router with Electric Brake, Soft Start

Continuous rating Input	1,650W
Collet size	12/ N/A mm (N/A/ 1/2")
Plunge capacity	0 - 70 mm (0 - 2-3/4")
Base dia.	170 x 155 mm (6-11/16 x 6-1/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	22,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	155 x 294 x 312 mm (6-1/8 x 11-5/8 x 12-1/4")
Net weight	6.2 kg (13.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)

203

Straight guide, Collet sleeve, Collet cone, Wrench, Dust nozzle (country-specific), Knob (country-specific), Trimmer guide (country-specific), Straight bit (country-specific), Templet guide (country-specific)

RP1800F Router

6 / - / 8 / 10 / 12 mm (- / 1/4 / 3/8 / - / 1/2") 1,850 W Plunge Router with Dual LED Lights

Continuous rating Input	1,850W
Collet size	6/ N/A/ 8/ 10/ 12 mm (N/A/ 1/4/ 3/8/ N/A/ 1/2")
Plunge capacity	0 - 70 mm (0 - 2-3/4")
Base dia.	170 mm (6-11/16")
Base inner	62 mm (2-7/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	22,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	155 x 294 x 312 mm (6-1/8 x 11-5/8 x 12-1/4")
Net weight	6 kg (13.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)

203

Straight guide, Collet cone, Wrench, Screw M6x135

RP1800 Router

6 / - / 8 / 10 / 12 mm (- / 1/4 / 3/8 / - / 1/2") 1,850 W Plunge Router

Continuous rating Input	1,850W
Collet size	6/ N/A/ 8/ 10/ 12 mm (N/A/ 1/4/ 3/8/ N/A/ 1/2")
Plunge capacity	0 - 70 mm (0 - 2-3/4")
Base dia.	170 mm (6-11/16")
Base inner	62 mm (2-7/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	22,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	155 x 294 x 312 mm (6-1/8 x 11-5/8 x 12-1/4")
Net weight	6 kg (13.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)

203

Straight guide, Collet cone, Wrench, Screw M6x135

RP1801F Router

6 / - / 8 / 10 / 12 mm (- / 1/4 / 3/8 / - / 1/2") 1,650 W Plunge Router with Electric Brake, Dual LED Lights

Continuous rating Input	1,650W
Collet size	6/ N/A/ 8/ 10/ 12 mm (N/A/ 1/4/ 3/8/ N/A/ 1/2")
Plunge capacity	0 - 70 mm (0 - 2-3/4")
Base dia.	170 mm (6-11/16")
Base inner	62 mm (2-7/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	22,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	155 x 294 x 312 mm (6-1/8 x 11-5/8 x 12-1/4")
Net weight	6 kg (13.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)

203

Straight guide, Collet cone, Wrench, Screw M6x135

RP1801 Router

12 / - mm (- / 1/2") 1,650 W Plunge Router with Electric Brake

Continuous rating Input	1,650W
Collet size	6/ N/A/ 8/ 10/ 12 mm (N/A/ 1/4/ 3/8/ N/A/ 1/2")
Plunge capacity	0 - 70 mm (0 - 2-3/4")
Base dia.	170 mm (6-11/16")
Base inner	62 mm (2-7/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	22,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	155 x 294 x 312 mm (6-1/8 x 11-5/8 x 12-1/4")
Net weight	6 kg (13.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)

203

Straight guide, Collet cone, Wrench, Screw M6x135

3600H Router

6 / - / 8 / 10 / 12 mm (- / 1/4 / 3/8 / - / 1/2") 1,500 W D-Handle Router

Continuous rating Input	1,500W
Collet size	6/ N/A/ 8/ 10/ 12 mm (N/A/ 1/4/ 3/8/ N/A/ 1/2")
Base dia.	160 mm (6-1/4")
Base inner	40 mm (1-9/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	24,000
Overall height	210 mm (8-1/4")
Net weight	4.4 kg (9.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

153

Trimmer guide, Straight guide assembly, Templet guide, Collet sleeve, Wrench, Straight bit

RP1101 Router

- / - mm (1/4 / 1/2") 1,250 W Variable Speed Plunge Router with Soft Start

Continuous rating Input	1,250W
Collet size	N/A/ N/A mm (1/2/ 1/4")
Plunge capacity	0 - 66 mm (2 - 19/32")
Base inner	30.5 mm (1-3/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,000 - 24,000
Overall height	291 mm (11-1/2")
Net weight	4.3 kg (9.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

303

Collet cone, Wrench x3

RD1101 Router

- / - mm (1/4 / 1/2") 1,100 W Variable Speed D-Handle Router with Soft Start

Continuous rating Input	1,100W
Collet size	N/A/ N/A mm (1/2/ 1/4")
Plunge capacity	0 - 55 mm (0 - 2-3/16")
Base inner	30.5 mm (1-3/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,000 - 24,000
Overall height	223 mm (8-3/4")
Net weight	3.4 kg (7.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

303

Collet cone, Wrench x2

Milling/Planing

RF1101 Router

- / - mm (1/4 / 1/2") 1,100 W Variable Speed Router with Soft Start

Continuous rating Input	1,100W
Collet size	N/A/ N/A mm (1/2/ 1/4")
Plunge capacity	0 - 55 mm (0 - 2-3/16")
Base inner	30.5 mm (1-3/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,000 - 24,000
Overall height	223 mm (8-3/4")
Net weight	3.3 kg (7.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

303

Collet cone, Wrench x2

3601B Router

6 / - / 8 / 10 / 12 mm (- / 1/4 / 3/8 / - / 1/2") 930 W D-Handle Router

Continuous rating Input	930W
Collet size	6/ N/A/ 8/ 10/ 12 mm (N/A/ 1/4/ 3/8/ N/A/ 1/2")
Base inner	40 mm (1-9/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	23,000
Overall height	190 mm (7-1/2")
Net weight	3.6 kg (7.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

153

Straight guide, Trimmer guide, Templet guide, Straight bit, Collet sleeve, Wrench x2

RP1111C Router

6 / - / 8 mm (- / 1/4 / -") 1,100 W Variable Speed Plunge Router with Soft Start

Continuous rating Input	1,100W
Collet size	6/ N/A/ 8 mm (N/A/ 1/4/ N/A")
Plunge capacity	0 - 57 mm (0 - 2-1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,000 - 27,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	110 x 269 x 260 mm (4-5/16 x 10-5/8 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	3.3 kg (7.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)

303

Templet guide, Straight guide, Nozzle, Dust nozzle, Wrench, Collet cone

RP1110C Router

6 / - / 8 mm (- / 1/4 / -") 1,100 W Variable Speed Plunge Router with Soft Start

Continuous rating Input	1,100W
Collet size	6/ N/A/ 8 mm (N/A/ 1/4/ N/A")
Plunge capacity	0 - 57 mm (2 - 1/4")
Base inner	64 mm (2-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,000 - 24,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	110 x 269 x 260 mm (4-5/16 x 10-5/8 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	3.4 kg (7.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)

303

Templet guide, Straight guide, Nozzle, Dust nozzle, Wrench x2

RP0910 Router

6 / - / 8 mm (- / 1/4 / -") 900 W Plunge Router

Continuous rating Input	900W
Collet size	6/ N/A/ 8 mm (N/A/ 1/4/ N/A")
Plunge capacity	0 - 57 mm (2 - 1/4")
Base inner	64 mm (2-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	27,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	110 x 269 x 260 mm (4-5/16 x 10-5/8 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	3.3 kg (7.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)

303

Templet guide, Straight guide, Nozzle, Dust nozzle, Wrench x2

RP0900 Router

6 / - / 8 mm (- / 1/4 / -") 900 W Plunge Router

Continuous rating Input	900W
Collet size	6/ N/A/ 8 mm (N/A/ 1/4/ N/A")
Plunge capacity	0 - 35 mm (0 - 1-3/8")
Base inner	64 mm (2-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	27,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	110 x 256 x 217 mm (4-5/16 x 10-3/32 x 8-17/32")
Net weight	2.7 kg (6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

106

Straight guide, Straight bit, Collet cone, Wrenches

4403 Sash Router

6 / - mm (- / 1/4") 530 W Sash Router

Continuous rating Input	530W
Collet size	6 / N/A mm (N/A / 1/4")
Max width of work	123 mm (4-7/8")
Max width of work (45°)	77 mm (3")
Max height of work	185 mm (7-1/4")
Transverse travel of table (bed)	113 mm (4-1/2")
Longitudinal travel of table (bed)	73 mm (2-7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	30,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	327 x 350 x 355 mm (12-7/8 x 13-13/16 x 14")
Net weight	16 kg (35.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

411

Sash router bit (drill point), Angle gauge, Wrench x2, Oil supply (country-specific), Collet cone

7104L Chain Mortiser

1,140 W Chain Mortiser

Continuous rating Input	1,140W
Capacity	Max hole width: 130 mm (5-1/8") Max hole depth: 155 mm (6-1/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	512 x 298 x 513 mm (20-3/16 x 11-3/4 x 20-1/4")
Net weight	17.8 - 18.2 kg (39.4 - 40.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

153

Cutter chain, Sharpening holder assembly, Oil supply 100 mL, Wrench

PRODUCTS

Fastening/Fixing

- Brake
- Torque Setting 6
- Depth Adjustment
- Sequential and Bump-fire
- Wire Collated Nail
- Sheet Collated Nail
- Inlet Filter
- Auto Firing Stop
- Built-in Job Light
- Carrying Case

Fastening/Fixing

DRV250 Cordless Rivet Gun 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Rivet Gun

Pulling force	20 kN (4,500 lbs.)
Stroke	30 mm (1-3/16")
Rivet diameter range	2.4 - 6.4 mm (3/32 - 1/4")
Center height	26 mm (1")
Work amount (pcs)	w/ BL1860B: 1,900
	w/ BL1850B: 1,600
	w/ BL1820(B): 650
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B:
	323 x 80 x 270 mm (12-3/4 x 3-1/8 x 10-5/8")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B:
	323 x 80 x 287 mm (12-3/4 x 3-1/8 x 11-1/4")
Net weight	2.1 - 2.4 kg (4.6 - 5.3 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Hook, Grease, Accessory set, Battery, Charger

DRV150 Cordless Rivet Gun 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Rivet Gun

Pulling force	10 kN (2,200 lbs.)
Stroke	25 mm (1")
Rivet diameter range	2.4 - 4.8 mm (3/32 - 3/16")
Center height	26 mm (1")
Work amount (pcs)	w/ BL1860B: 2,800
	w/ BL1850B: 2,300
	w/ BL1820(B): 950
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B:
	313 x 80 x 270 mm (12-3/8 x 3-1/8 x 10-5/8")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B:
	313 x 80 x 287 mm (12-3/8 x 3-1/8 x 11-1/4")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.2 kg (4.2 - 4.9 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Hook, Grease, Accessory set, Battery, Charger

DTR181 Cordless Rebar Tying Tool 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Rebar Tying Tool

Applicable rebars	D16 x D16 - [D13 x 2] x [D16 x 2]
Applicable tie wire	Annealed wire: 21 Ga (0.8 mm)
	Galvanized wire: 21 Ga (0.8 mm)
	Poly coated wire: 20 Ga (0.9 mm)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B:
	317 x 93 x 301 mm (12-1/2 x 3-5/8 x 11-7/8")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B:
	317 x 93 x 318 mm (12-1/2 x 3-5/8 x 12-1/2")
Net weight	2.4 - 2.7 kg (5.3 - 6.0 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Nylon brush, Hex wrench, Hook, + Screw, Battery, Charger

DTR180 Cordless Rebar Tying Tool 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Rebar Tying Tool

Tie wire	Dia. 0.8 mm
Applicable rebars	D10 x D10 - [D13 x 2] x [D13 x 2]
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B:
	304 x 93 x 301 mm (12 x 3-2/3 x 11-7/8")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B:
	304 x 93 x 318 mm (12 x 3-2/3 x 12-1/2")
Net weight	2.3 - 2.6 kg (5.1 - 5.7 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Hex wrench, Hook

FN001G Cordless Brad Nailer 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL Cordless 18 Ga 40 mm (1-5/8") Brad Nailer

Capacity	Length: 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40 mm
	(5/8, 3/4, 1, 1-3/16, 1-3/8, 1-5/8")
	Gauge: 18 Ga
Magazine Capacity	100
Shot q'ty on a single full battery charge	w/ BL4025: 5,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025:
	265 x 86 x 243 mm (10-3/8 x 3-3/8 x 9-9/16")
	w/ BL4050F:
	291 x 86 x 263 mm (11-1/2 x 3-3/8 x 10-3/8")
Net weight	2.6 - 3.2 kg (5.7 - 7.1 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR XPT

Nose adapter, Hex wrench, Belt clip, Battery, Charger

DBN500 Cordless Brad Nailer 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 18 Ga 50 mm (2") Brad Nailer

Capacity	Length: 15 - 50 mm (5/8 - 2")
	Gauge: 18 Ga
Magazine Capacity	110
Shot q'ty on a single full battery charge	w/ BL1840B: 1,300
Quick response (pcs per second)	1.5 - 2
Center height	28 mm (1-1/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	294 x 97 x 318 mm
	(11-5/8 x 3-13/16 x 12-1/2")
Net weight	3.2 - 3.5 kg (7.05 - 7.72 lbs.)

LXT

440

Charger, Battery, Nose adapter, Hex wrench, Belt clip

DFN350 Cordless Brad Nailer 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 18 Ga 35 mm (1-3/8") Brad Nailer

Capacity	Length: 15 - 35 mm (5/8 - 1-3/8")
	Gauge: 18 Ga
Magazine Capacity	110
Shot q'ty on a single full battery charge	w/ BL1850B: 4,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B:
	240 x 79 x 228 mm (9-1/2 x 3-1/8 x 9")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B:
	257 x 79 x 228 mm (10-1/8 x 3-1/8 x 9")
Net weight	2.1 - 2.4 kg (4.6 - 5.3 lbs.)

LXT XPT

Nose adapter, Hex wrench, Belt clip, Battery, Charger

GF600 Cordless Brad Nailer 7.2V

7.2 V Li-Ion Cordless 64 mm (2-1/2") Brad Nailer

Capacity	Length: 15 - 64 mm (5/8 - 2-1/2")
	Gauge: 16 Ga
Magazine Capacity	100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	266 x 90 x 305 mm (10-1/2 x 3-1/2 x 12")
Net weight	2.2 kg (4.8 lbs.)

Charger, Battery, Nose adapter, Wrenches, Short nail adapter

Fastening/Fixing

AF506 Pneumatic Brad Nailer

18 Ga 50 mm (2") Pneumatic Brad Nailer, Air Duster

Capacity	Length: 15 - 50 mm (5/8 - 2")
	Gauge: 18 Ga
Operating pressure	0.49 - 0.83 MPa (70 - 120 PSI)
Magazine Capacity	100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	250 x 70 x 256 mm (9-7/8 x 2-3/4 x 10-1/8")
Net weight	1.3 kg (2.9 lbs.)

Oil supply (country-specific), Nose adapter, Hook

DBN600 Cordless Finish Nailer

18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 16 Ga 64 mm (2-1/2") Finish Nailer

Capacity	Length: 25 - 64 mm (1 - 2-1/2")
	Gauge: 16 Ga
Magazine Capacity	110
Shot q'ty on a single full battery charge	w/ BL1840B: 800
Quick response (pcs per second)	1 - 1.5
Center height	35 mm (1-3/8")
Dimensions w/o Belt clip (Length)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 296 x 107 x 318 mm (11-5/8 x 4-1/4 x 12-1/2")
Dimensions w/ Belt clip (Length)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 296 x 108 x 318 mm (11-5/8 x 4-1/4 x 12-1/2")
Net weight	3.4 - 3.8 kg (7.5 - 8.4 lbs.)

Nose adapter, Belt clip, Battery, Charger

AF635 Pneumatic Finish Nailer

15 GA 64 mm (2-1/2") Pneumatic Finish Nailer, Air Duster

Capacity	Length: 32 - 64 mm (1-1/4 - 2-1/2")
	Gauge: 15 Ga
Operating pressure	0.49 - 0.83 MPa (70 - 120 PSI)
Magazine Capacity	100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	339 x 100 x 309 mm (13-3/8 x 3-15/16 x 12-1/8")
Net weight	1.8 kg (4 lbs.)

Oil supply (country-specific), Nose adapter

AF601 Pneumatic Finish Nailer

16 GA 64 mm (2-1/2") Pneumatic Finish Nailer, Air Duster

Capacity	Length: 25 - 64 mm (1 - 2-1/2")
	Gauge: 16 Ga
Operating pressure	0.49 - 0.83 MPa (70 - 120 PSI)
Magazine Capacity	100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	304 x 95 x 297 mm (12 x 3-3/4 x 11-3/4")
Net weight	1.7 kg (3.8 lbs.)

Oil supply (country-specific), Nose adapter

PT001G Cordless Pin Nailer

40V max

40Vmax XGT BL 23 GA 35 mm (1-3/8") Pin Nailer

Capacity	Length: 15, 18, 25, 30, 35 mm (5/8, 11/16, 1, 1-3/16, 1-3/8")
	Dia.: 0.6 mm (1/32") / Gauge: 23 Ga
Magazine capacity	120
Approx. work volume on a full battery charge	w/ BL4025: 6,000 shots
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 265 x 86 x 226 mm (10-3/8 x 3-3/8 x 8-7/8")
	w/ BL4040: 271 x 86 x 232 mm (10-5/8 x 3-3/8 x 9-1/8")
	w/ BL4050F: 291 x 86 x 253 mm (11-1/2 x 3-3/8 x 10")
Net weight	2.4 - 3.0 kg (5.3 - 6.6 lbs.)

Nose adapter, Belt clip, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

DPT353 Cordless Pin Nailer

18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 23 GA 35 mm (1-3/8") Pin Nailer

Capacity	Length: 15, 18, 25, 30, 35 mm (5/8, 11/16, 1, 1-3/16, 1-3/8")
	Dia.: 0.6 mm (1/32")
	Gauge: 23 Ga
Magazine capacity	120
Dimensions (L x W x H)	257 x 79 x 226 mm (10-1/8 x 3-1/8 x 8-7/8")
Net weight	2 - 2.3 kg (4.4 - 5.1 lbs.)

Nose adapter, Belt clip, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

PT354D Cordless Pin Nailer

12V max

12V max CXT Li-Ion Cordless 23 GA 35 mm (1-3/8") Pin Nailer

Capacity	Length: 15, 18, 25, 30, 35 mm (5/8, 11/16, 1, 1-3/16, 1-3/8")
	Dia.: 0.6 mm (1/32")
	Gauge: 23 Ga
Magazine capacity	120
Dimensions (L x W x H)	231 x 66 x 226 mm (9-1/8 x 2-5/8 x 8-7/8")
Net weight	1.8 - 2 kg (4 - 4.4 lbs.)

Nose adapter, Belt clip, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

AF353 Pneumatic Pin Nailer

23 GA 35 mm (1-3/8") Pneumatic Pin Nailer, Air Duster

Capacity	Length: 15 - 35 mm (5/8 - 1-3/8")
	Gauge: 23 Ga
Magazine Capacity	130
Operating pressure	0.45 - 0.69 MPa (65 - 100 PSI)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	208 x 66 x 191 mm (8-3/16 x 2-5/8 x 7-1/2")
Net weight	0.9 kg (2 lbs.)

Oil supply (country-specific), Nose adapter, Hex wrench

Fastening/Fixing

AF201Z Pin Nailer

25 mm (1") Pin Nailer

Capacity	Length: 12 - 25 mm (15/32 - 1")
Magazine Capacity	100
Operating pressure	0.44 - 0.86 MPa (65 - 125 PSI)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	240 x 45 x 170 mm (9-1/2 x 1-3/4 x 6-3/4")
Net weight	0.9 kg (2 lbs.)

Oil supply (country-specific), Hex wrench

DST221 Cordless Stapler

18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 10 mm (3/8") Stapler

Staple	Width: 10 mm (3/8") Length: 10, 13, 16, 19, 22 mm (3/8, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4, 7/8") Gauge: 0.6 x 1.2 mm (1/32 x 1/16")
Magazine Capacity	98
Dimensions (L x W x H)	251 x 91 x 212 mm (9-7/8 x 3-5/8 x 8-3/8")
Net weight	2.1 - 2.4 kg (4.7 - 5.3 lbs.)

LXT

Hook, Battery, Charger

DST112 Cordless Stapler

18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 10 mm (3/8") RT Stapler

Staple	Width: 10 mm (3/8") Length: 7 - 10 mm (9/32 - 3/8")
Magazine Capacity	150 (max 160)
Shot q'ty on a single full battery charge	w/ BL1830B: 6,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	235 x 79 x 165 mm (9-1/4 x 3-1/8 x 6-1/2")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.4 - 4 lbs.)

LXT XPT

Hook, Battery, Charger

ST113D Cordless Stapler

12V max

12V max CXT Li-Ion Cordless 10 mm (3/8") RT Stapler

Staple	Width: 10 mm (3/8") Length: 7 - 10 mm (9/32 - 3/8")
Magazine Capacity	150 (max 160)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	211 x 81 x 159 mm (8-5/16 x 3-3/16 x 6-1/4")
Net weight	1.3 kg (2.9 lbs.)

CXT XPT

Belt clip, Battery, Charger

AN960 / AN961 Pneumatic Pallet Coil Nailer

100 mm Pneumatic Pallet Coil Nailer

Capacity	AN960: Length: 57 - 100 mm AN961: Length: 55 - 100 mm
Magazine Capacity	225 - 300
Operating pressure	0.49 - 0.83 MPa (71 - 120 PSI)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	338 x 153 x 418 mm (7-1/2 x 6 x 16-1/2")
Net weight	AN960: 5.1 kg (11.2 lbs.) AN961: 5.3 kg (11.7 lbs.)

Oil supply (country-specific)

AN760 Pneumatic Pallet Coil Nailer

75 mm (2-15/16") Pneumatic Pallet Coil Nailer

Capacity	Length: 45 - 75 mm (1-3/4 - 2-15/16") Wire: 2.3 - 3.3 mm (0.0915 - 0.130")
Magazine Capacity	200 - 300
Operating pressure	0.49 - 0.83 MPa (70 - 120 PSI)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	312 x 131 x 331 mm (12-1/4 x 5-1/8 x 13")
Net weight	3.2 kg (7.1 lbs.)

Oil supply (country-specific)

AN560 Pneumatic Pallet Coil Nailer

50 mm (2") Pneumatic Pallet Coil Nailer

Capacity	Length: 27 - 50 mm (1-1/16 - 2") Wire: 2.1 mm (3/32")
Magazine Capacity	350 - 400
Operating pressure	0.49 - 0.78 MPa (70 - 115 PSI)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	300 x 127 x 280 mm (11-3/4 x 5 x 11")
Net weight	2.1 kg (4.6 lbs.)

Oil supply (country-specific), Hex wrench

AN613 Pneumatic Coil Nailer

65 mm (2-9/16") Pneumatic Coil Nailer

Capacity	Length: 38 - 65 mm (1-1/2 - 2-9/16") Gauge: 2.3 - 2.5 mm (3/32")
Operating pressure	0.49 - 0.83 MPa (70 - 120 PSI)
Magazine Capacity	200 - 300
Dimensions (L x W x H)	275 x 127 x 319 mm (10-7/8 x 5 x 12-1/2")
Net weight	2.2 kg (4.9 lbs.)

Oil supply (country-specific), Nose adapter, Hook, Hex wrench

Fastening/Fixing

AN454 Pneumatic Coil Nailer

45 mm (1-3/4") Pneumatic Coil Nailer

Capacity	Length: 19 - 45 mm (3/4 - 1-3/4")
	Nail gauge: 3.05 mm (0.120")
Driving stroke	82 mm
Cylinder bore diameter	41.6 mm (1-5/8")
Operating pressure	0.49 - 0.83 MPa (70 - 120 PSI)
Magazine Capacity	120
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Hook: 256 x 117 x 271 mm
	(10-1/8 x 4-5/8 x 10-5/8")
	w/ Hook: 256 x 142 x 271 mm
	(10-1/8 x 5-5/8 x 10-5/8")
Net weight	2.4 kg (5.2 lbs.)

Hook, Oil supply (country-specific), Hex wrench

AT2550A Wide Crown Stapler

16 Ga 25 mm (1") Wide Crown Stapler

Capacity	Length: 25 - 50 mm (1 - 2")
	Width: 25 mm (1")
	Gauge: 16 Ga
Operating pressure	0.44 - 0.83 MPa (65 - 120 PSI)
Magazine Capacity	140
Dimensions (L x W x H)	370 x 76 x 260 mm (14-1/2 x 3 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	2.3 kg (5.1 lbs.)

Oil supply (country-specific), Hook, Hex wrench

AT1150A Medium Crown Stapler

16 Ga 11 mm (7/16") Medium Crown Stapler

Capacity	Length: 25 - 50 mm (1 - 2")
	Width: 11 mm (7/16")
	Gauge: 16 Ga
Operating pressure	0.44 - 0.83 MPa (65 - 120 PSI)
Magazine Capacity	140
Dimensions (L x W x H)	370 x 87 x 290 mm
	(14-1/2 x 3-7/16 x 11-3/8")
Net weight	2.3 kg (5.1 lbs.)

Oil supply (country-specific), Hook, Hex wrench

AT638A / AT638 Narrow Crown Stapler

18 GA 38 mm (1-1/2") Narrow Crown Stapler

Capacity	Length:
	AT638A: 13 - 38 mm (1/2 - 1-1/2")
	AT638: 15 - 38 mm (5/8 - 1-1/2")
	Gauge: 18 Ga
	Width: 5.7 mm
Operating pressure	AT638A: 0.49 - 0.83 MPa (70 - 120 PSI)
	AT638: 0.39 - 0.78 MPa (60 - 115 PSI)
Magazine Capacity	100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	AT638A: 230 x 75 x 251 mm
	(9 x 2-15/16 x 9-7/8")
	AT638: 247 x 62 x 246 mm
	(9-3/4 x 2-7/16 x 9-11/16")
Net weight	1.2 kg (2.7 lbs.)

Oil supply (country-specific), Nose adapter, Hex Wrench (AT368)

GN900 Cordless Clipped Head Framing Nailer 7.2V

7.2 V Li-Ion Cordless 90 mm (3-1/2") Clipped Head Framing Nailer

Capacity	Length: 50 - 90 mm (2 - 3-1/2")
	Dia.: 2.9 - 3.3 mm (0.113 - 0.131")
Magazine Capacity	44
Dimensions (L x W x H)	321 x 108 x 368 mm
	(12-5/8 x 4-1/4 x 14-1/2")
Net weight	3.3 - 3.4 kg (7.3 lbs.)

Charger, Battery, Hex wrench

GN420C Cordless Concrete Nailer 7.2V

7.2 V Li-Ion Cordless 40 mm (1-9/16") Concrete Nailer

Capacity	Length: 15 - 40 mm (5/8 - 1-9/16")
	Dia.: 2.6 - 3.1 mm (0.102 - 0.122")
Magazine Capacity	20
Dimensions (L x W x H)	315 x 108 x 390 mm
	(12-3/8 x 4-1/4 x 15-3/8")
Net weight	3.6 - 3.8 kg (7.9 - 8.3 lbs.)

Charger, Battery, Hex wrench

AN943 Pneumatic Framing Nailer

90 mm (3-1/2") Pneumatic Framing Nailer (For clipped-head nails)

Capacity	Length: 50 - 90 mm (2 - 3-1/2")
Operating pressure	0.44 - 0.83 MPa (65 - 120 PSI)
Magazine Capacity	60 - 84
Dimensions (L x W x H)	455 x 109 x 365 mm
	(17-7/8 x 4-1/4 x 14-3/8")
Net weight	4 kg (8.8 lbs.)

Oil supply (country-specific)

AN924 Pneumatic Framing Nailer

90 mm (3-1/2") Pneumatic Framing Nailer, 21° Full Round Head

Capacity	Length: 50 - 90 mm (2 - 3-1/2")
	Dia.: 2.9 - 3.76 mm (0.113 - 0.148")
	Angle: 21°
Operating pressure	0.49 - 0.83 MPa (70 - 120 PSI)
Magazine Capacity	64 - 73
Driving stroke	126 mm (5")
Cylinder bore diameter	57 mm (2-1/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	560 x 117 x 348 mm (22 x 4-5/8 x 13-3/4")
Net weight	3.8 kg (8.3 lbs.)

Oil supply (country-specific), Hook, Hex wrench

PRODUCTS

Dust management

- Double Insulation
- Variable Speed
- Electronic 2-Speed
- Electronic 3-Speed
- Electronic 4-Speed
- Constant Speed
- Soft Start
- Stainless Tank
- Revolving Hose
- Static Free Hose
- Built-in Job Light
- Carrying Case

Dust management

VC006GM — Cordless Vacuum Cleaner — 40V max x2

40Vmax X2 (80Vmax) XGT BL AWS Cordless 40L Dust Class M GYUPPA Vacuum Cleaner (Wet & Dry)

new

Capacity	Dust / Water: 40 / 30 L
Max air flow	w/ Hose 28-3.5: 2.0 m^3/min
	w/ Hose 38-2.5: 3.7 m^3/min
Max sealed suction	18 kPa
Dimensions (L x W x H)	586 x 385 x 598 mm (23 x 15-1/8 x 23-1/2")
Net weight	18.4 - 20.8 kg (40.6 - 45.9 lbs.)

Floor nozzle, Straight pipe, Bent pipe, Hose, Dust bag, Corner nozzle, Front cuffs (22, 24), Wireless unit, Battery, Charger

VC007GL — Cordless Vacuum Cleaner — 40V max x2

40Vmax X2 (80Vmax) XGT BL AWS Cordless 40L Dust Class L HEPA GYUPPA Vacuum Cleaner (Wet & Dry)

new

Capacity	Dust / Water: 40 / 30 L
Max air flow	w/ Hose 28-3.5: 2.0 m^3/min
	w/ Hose 38-2.5: 3.7 m^3/min
Max sealed suction	18 kPa
Dimensions (L x W x H)	586 x 385 x 598 mm (23 x 15-1/8 x 23-1/2")
Net weight	18.3 - 20.7 kg (40.3 - 45.6 lbs.)

Floor nozzle, Straight pipe, Bent pipe, Hose, Poly bag set, Corner nozzle, Front cuffs (22, 24), Wireless unit, Battery, Charger

VC004GL — Cordless Vacuum Cleaner — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL AWS Cordless 15L Dust Class L HEPA GYUPPA Vacuum Cleaner (Dry Only)

Capacity	Dust: 15 L
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL4050F at Dial 1: 220
	w/ BL4050F at Dial 5: 28
Max air flow	1.8 m^3/min
Max sealed suction	23 kPa
Dimensions (L x W x H)	366 x 334 x 475 mm
	(14-3/8 x 13-1/8 x 18-3/4")
Net weight	8.6 - 11.7 kg (19.0 - 25.8 lbs.)

Floor nozzle, Straight pipe, Bent pipe, Hose, Plastic dust bag, Plastic dust bag x10, Stopper, Multi hook, Battery, Charger, Front cuff (country-specific)

VC003GL — Cordless Vacuum Cleaner — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL Cordless 15L Dust Class L Vacuum Cleaner (Wet & Dry)

Capacity	Dust / Water: 15 / 12 L
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL4050F at Dial 1: 220
	w/ BL4050F at Dial 5: 28
Max air flow	3.2 m^3/min
Max sealed suction	23 kPa
Dimensions (L x W x H)	366 x 334 x 475 mm
	(14-3/8 x 13-1/8 x 18-3/4")
Net weight	8.4 - 11.5 kg (18.5 - 25.4 lbs.)

Floor nozzle, Straight pipe, Bent pipe, Hose, Plastic dust bag, Plastic dust bag x10, Stopper, Telescopic pipe assembly, Long sash nozzle, Multi hook, Battery, Charger

VC002GL — Cordless Vacuum Cleaner — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL AWS Cordless 8L Dust Class L HEPA GYUPPA Vacuum Cleaner (Dry Only)

Capacity	Dust: 8 L
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL4050F at Dial 1: 28
	w/ BL4050F at Dial 5: 220
Max air flow	1.8 m^3/min
Max sealed suction	23 kPa
Dimensions (L x W x H)	366 x 334 x 425 mm
	(14-3/8 x 13-1/8 x 16-3/4")
Net weight	8.3 - 11.4 kg (18.3 - 25.1 lbs.)

Floor nozzle, Straight pipe, Bent pipe, Hose, Plastic dust bag, Plastic dust bag x10, Stopper, Multi hook, Battery, Charger, Front cuff (country-specific)

VC001GL — Cordless Vacuum Cleaner — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL Cordless 8L Dust Class L Vacuum Cleaner (Wet & Dry)

Capacity	Dust / Water: 8 / 6 L
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL4050F at Dial 1: 220
	w/ BL4050F at Dial 5: 28
Max air flow	3.2 m^3/min
Max sealed suction	23 kPa
Dimensions (L x W x H)	366 x 334 x 425 mm
	(14-3/8 x 13-1/8 x 16-3/4")
Net weight	8.1 - 11.2 kg (17.9 - 24.7 lbs.)

Floor nozzle, Straight pipe, Bent pipe, Hose, Plastic dust bag, Plastic dust bag x10, Stopper, Telescopic pipe assembly, Long sash nozzle, Multi hook, Battery, Charger

VC005GL — Cordless Vacuum Cleaner — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL Cordless 8L Dust Class L Vacuum Cleaner (Dry Only)

Capacity	Dust: 8 L
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL4050F at Dial 1: 220
	w/ BL4050F at Dial 5: 28
Max air flow	2.8 m^3/min
Max sealed suction	23 kPa
Dimensions (L x W x H)	366 x 334 x 397 mm
	(14-3/8 x 13-1/8 x 15-5/8")
Net weight	7.9 - 11.0 kg (17.4 - 24.3 lbs.)

Floor nozzle, Straight pipe, Bent pipe, Hose, Paper dust bag, Telescopic pipe assembly, Stopper, Battery, Charger, Long sash nozzle, Plastic dust bag, Multi hook

DVC157L — Cordless Vacuum Cleaner — 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL AWS Cordless 15 L Dust Class L HEPA Vacuum Cleaner (Airborne Particles)

Capacity	Dust: 15 L
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B: 100
Max air flow	2.4 m^3/min
Max sealed suction	11 kPa
Dimensions (L x W x H)	366 x 334 x 421 mm
	(14-3/8 x 13-1/8 x 16-1/2")
Net weight	8.0 - 8.6 kg (17.6 - 19.0 lbs.)

Floor nozzle, Corner nozzle, Straight pipe, Bent pipe, Hose (38mm-2.5m), Plastic dust bag, Plastic dust bag x10, Cloth filter, Tool box, Battery, Charger, Wireless unit

Dust management

DVC156L — Cordless Vacuum Cleaner — 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Cordless 15 L Dust Class L Vacuum Cleaner (Dry Only)

Capacity	Dust: 15 L
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B: 100
Max air flow	2.1 m³/min
Max sealed suction	11 kPa
Dimensions (L x W x H)	366 x 334 x 421 mm (14-3/8 x 13-1/8 x 16-1/2")
Net weight	7.3 - 7.9 kg (16.1 - 17.4 lbs.)

LXT BL XPT

Floor nozzle, Long sash nozzle, Telescopic pipe assembly, Bent pipe, Hose, Front cuffs (22, 24, 38), Plastic dust bag x10, Filter, Tool box, Battery, Charger

DVC155L — Cordless Vacuum Cleaner — 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Cordless 15 L Dust Class L Vacuum Cleaner (Wet & Dry)

Capacity	Dust / Water: 15 / 12 L
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B: 100
Max air flow	2.1 m³/min
Max sealed suction	11 kPa
Dimensions (L x W x H)	366 x 334 x 421 mm (14-3/8 x 13-1/8 x 16-1/2")
Net weight	7.2 - 7.9 kg (15.9 - 17.4 lbs.)

LXT BL XPT

Floor nozzle, Long sash nozzle, Telescopic pipe assembly, Bent pipe, Pipe, Hose, Plastic dust bag x10, Filter, Tool box, Battery, Charger

DVC867L — Cordless Vacuum Cleaner — 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL AWS Cordless 8 L Dust Class L HEPA Vacuum Cleaner (Airborne Particles)

Capacity	Dust: 8 L
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B: 100
Max air flow	2.4 m³/min
Max sealed suction	11 kPa
Dimensions (L x W x H)	366 x 334 x 368 mm (14-3/8 x 13-1/8 x 14-1/2")
Net weight	7.7 - 8.4 kg (17.0 - 18.5 lbs.)

LXT BL AWS XPT

Floor nozzle, Corner nozzle, Straight pipe, Bent pipe, Hose (38mm-2.5m), Plastic dust bag, Plastic dust bag x10, Cloth filter, Tool box, Battery, Charger, Wireless unit

DVC866L — Cordless Vacuum Cleaner — 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Cordless 8 L Dust Class L Vacuum Cleaner (Dry Only)

Capacity	Dust: 8 L
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B: 100
Max air flow	2.1 m³/min
Max sealed suction	11 kPa
Dimensions (L x W x H)	366 x 334 x 368 mm (14-3/8 x 13-1/8 x 14-1/2")
Net weight	7.0 - 7.7 kg (15.4 - 17.0 lbs.)

LXT BL XPT

Floor nozzle, Corner nozzle, Straight pipe, Bent pipe, Hose (38mm-2.5m), Plastic dust bag, Plastic dust bag x10, Cloth filter, Tool box, Battery, Charger

DVC865L — Cordless Vacuum Cleaner — 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Cordless 8 L Dust Class L Vacuum Cleaner (Wet & Dry)

Capacity	Dust / Water: 8 / 6 L
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B: 100
Max air flow	2.1 m³/min
Max sealed suction	11 kPa
Dimensions (L x W x H)	366 x 334 x 368 mm (14-3/8 x 13-1/8 x 14-1/2")
Net weight	7.0 - 7.7 kg (15.4 - 17.0 lbs.)

LXT BL XPT

Floor nozzle, Long sash nozzle, Telescopic pipe assembly, Bent pipe, Pipe, Hose, Plastic dust bag x10, Filter, Tool box, Battery, Charger

DVC861L — Corded and Cordless Vacuum Cleaner — 18V x2

Corded / 18V X2 (36V) LXT Li-Ion Cordless 8 L Dust Class L HEPA GYUPPA Vacuum Cleaner (Dry Only)

Capacity	Dust: 8 L
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1850B x2: 65
Max Air Flow	AC / DC: 3.6 / 2.1 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	AC / DC: 24 / 9 kPa
Dimensions (L x W x H)	366 x 334 x 368 mm (14-3/8 x 13-1/8 x 14-1/2")
Net weight	9.3 - 9.9 kg (20.5 - 21.8 lbs.)

LXT GYUPPA

353

Floor nozzle, Corner nozzle, Straight pipe, Bent pipe, Hose (38mm-2.5m), Plastic dust bag, Plastic dust bag x10, Powder filter, Tool box, Connection cord (country-specific), Battery, Charger

DVC860L — Corded and Cordless Vacuum Cleaner — 18V x2

Corded / 18V X2 (36V) LXT Li-Ion Cordless 8 L Dust Class L Vacuum Cleaner (Wet & Dry)

Capacity	Dust / Water: 8 / 6 L
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1850B x2: 65
Max Air Flow	AC / DC: 3.6 / 2.1 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	AC / DC: 24 / 9 kPa
Dimensions (L x W x H)	366 x 334 x 368 mm (14-3/8 x 13-1/8 x 14-1/2")
Net weight	8.6 - 9.2 kg (19 - 20.3 lbs.)

LXT

353

Floor nozzle, Corner nozzle, Straight pipe, Bent pipe, Hose (38mm-2.5m), Plastic dust bag, Plastic dust bag x10, Cloth filter, Tool box, Connection cord (country-specific), Battery, Charger

VC3211H — Vacuum Cleaner

32 L Dust Class H GYUPPA Vacuum Cleaner (Wet & Dry)

Continuous rating Input	1,050W
Max peak air flow	2 m³/min
Max sealed suction (water column)	22.0 kPa (2,240 mmH₂O)
Tank capacity	Dust: 32 L Water: 27 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	552 x 398 x 685 mm (21-3/4 x 15-5/8 x 27")
Net weight	16.9 kg (37.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

GYUPPA

173

Hose, Front cuffs (22, 24, 38), Belt hook, Hose band, Cap, Poly bag set

Dust management

VC3211M Vacuum Cleaner

32 L Dust Class M GYUPPA Vacuum Cleaner (Wet & Dry)

Continuous rating Input	1,050W
Max peak air flow	2.0 m^3/min
Max sealed suction (water column)	22.0 kPa (2,240 mmH_2O)
Tank capacity	Dust: 32 L Water: 27 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	552 x 398 x 685 mm (21-3/4 x 15-5/8 x 27")
Net weight	16.9 kg (37.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

GYUPPA!

173

Hose, Front cuffs (22, 24, 38), Belt hook, Hose band, Cap, Poly bag set

VC3210L Vacuum Cleaner

32 L Dust Class L GYUPPA Vacuum Cleaner (Wet & Dry)

Continuous rating Input	1,050W
Max peak air flow	2.0 m^3/min
Max sealed suction (water column)	22.0 kPa (2,240 mmH_2O)
Tank capacity	Dust: 32 L Water: 27 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	552 x 398 x 685 mm (21-3/4 x 15-5/8 x 27")
Net weight	14.5 kg (32 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

GYUPPA!

173

Hose, Holder, Front cuffs (22, 24, 38), Poly bag set

VC2201M Vacuum Cleaner

22 L Dust Class M GYUPPA Vacuum Cleaner (Wet & Dry)

Continuous rating Input	1,050W
Max peak air flow	2.0 m^3/min
Max sealed suction (water column)	22.0 kPa (2,240 mmH_2O)
Tank capacity	Dust: 22 L Water: 17 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	552 x 398 x 569 mm (21-3/4 x 15-5/8 x 22-3/8")
Net weight	16 kg (35.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

GYUPPA!

173

Hose, Front cuffs (22, 24, 38), Cap, Poly bag 800x650, Poly bag set (incl. 10 pcs of Poly bag 800x650)

VC2211M Vacuum Cleaner

22 L Dust Class M GYUPPA Vacuum Cleaner (Wet & Dry)

Continuous rating Input	1,050W
Max peak air flow	2.0 m^3/min
Max sealed suction (water column)	22.0 kPa (2,240 mmH_2O)
Tank capacity	Dust: 22 L Water: 17 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	552 x 398 x 569 mm (21-3/4 x 15-5/8 x 22-3/8")
Net weight	16.3 kg (35.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

GYUPPA!

173

Hose, Front cuffs (22, 24, 38), Belt hook, Hose band, Cap, Poly bag 800x650, Poly bag set (incl. 10 pcs of Poly bag 800x650)

VC2510L Vacuum Cleaner

25 L Dust Class L GYUPPA Vacuum Cleaner (Wet & Dry)

Continuous rating Input	1,050W
Max peak air flow	2.0 m^3/min
Max sealed suction (water column)	22.0 kPa (2,240 mmH_2O)
Tank capacity	Dust: 25 L Water: 14 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	432 x 416 x 451 mm (17 x 16-3/8 x 17-3/4")
Net weight	10.5 kg (23.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

GYUPPA!

173

Hose, Holder, Front cuffs (22, 24, 38), Poly bag set

VC1310L Vacuum Cleaner

13 L Dust Class L GYUPPA Vacuum Cleaner (Wet & Dry)

Continuous rating Input	1,050W
Max peak air flow	2.0 m^3/min
Max sealed suction (water column)	22.0 kPa (2,240 mmH_2O)
Tank capacity	Dust: 13 L Water: 7 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	366 x 334 x 420 mm (14-3/8 x 13-1/8 x 16-1/2")
Net weight	9.6 kg (21.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

GYUPPA!

173

Hose, Holder, Front cuffs (22, 24, 38), Poly bag set

VC4210M Vacuum Cleaner

34 L Dust Class M Vacuum Cleaner (Wet & Dry)

Continuous rating Input	1,200W
Max peak air flow	4.5 m^3/min
Max Sealed Suction	25.0 kPa
Tank capacity	Dust: 34 L Water: 30 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	565 x 385 x 605 mm
Net weight	16 kg (35.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	7.5 m (24.6 ft)

Hose, Quickcoupling, Universal powertool adapter, Fleece filter bag, Disposal bag, Chrome hand tube, Metal tube, Floor nozzle, Crevice nozzle, Makpac holder, Powertool adapter

VC4210L Vacuum Cleaner

34 L Dust Class L Vacuum Cleaner (Wet & Dry)

Continuous rating Input	1,200W
Max peak air flow	4.5 m^3/min
Max Sealed Suction	25.0 kPa
Tank capacity	Dust: 34 L Water: 30 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	565 x 385 x 605 mm
Net weight	16 kg (35.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	7.5 m (24.6 ft)

Hose, Quickcoupling, Universal powertool adapter, Fleece filter bag, Disposal bag, Chrome hand tube, Metal tube, Floor nozzle, Crevice nozzle, Makpac holder, Powertool adapter

Dust management

VC3012M Vacuum Cleaner

24 L Dust Class M Vacuum Cleaner (Wet & Dry)

Continuous rating Input	1,500W
Max peak air flow	3.7 m^3/min
Max Sealed Suction	25.0 kPa
Tank capacity	Dust: 24 L
	Water: 19 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	450 x 380 x 595 mm
Net weight	11 kg (25.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	7.5 m (24.6 ft)

Hose, Powertool adapter, AS quick, Quickcoupling, Fleece filter bag, Disposal bag, Chrome hand tube, Metal tube, Floor nozzle, Crevice nozzle, Tube holder

VC3012L Vacuum Cleaner

24 L Dust Class L Vacuum Cleaner (Wet & Dry)

Continuous rating Input	1,500W
Max peak air flow	3.7 m^3/min
Max Sealed Suction	25.0 kPa
Tank capacity	Dust: 24 L
	Water: 19 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	450 x 380 x 595 mm
Net weight	11 kg (25.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	7.5 m (24.6 ft)

Hose, Powertool adapter, AS quick, Quickcoupling, Fleece filter bag, Disposal bag, Chrome hand tube, Metal tube, Floor nozzle, Crevice nozzle, Tube holder

VC3011L Vacuum Cleaner

26 L Dust Class L Vacuum Cleaner (Wet & Dry)

Continuous rating Input	1,000W
Max peak air flow	3.6 m^3/min
Max Sealed Suction	21.0 kPa
Tank capacity	Dust: 26 L
	Water: 23 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	390 x 400 x 635 mm
Net weight	9 kg (19.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	7.5 m (24.6 ft)

Hose, Crevice nozzle, Tool adapter, Tool box, Floor nozzle, Aluminum tube, Fleece filter bag, Disposal bag

VC2512L Vacuum Cleaner

21 L Dust Class L Vacuum Cleaner (Wet & Dry)

Continuous rating Input	1,000W
Max peak air flow	3.6 m^3/min
Max Sealed Suction	21.0 kPa
Tank capacity	Dust: 21 L
	Water: 18 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	390 x 390 x 530 mm
Net weight	7 kg (15.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5 m (16.4 ft)

Hose, Hand tube, Crevice nozzle, Floor nozzle, Tool adapter, Aluminum tube, Fleece filter bag, Disposal bag

VC2012L Vacuum Cleaner

15 L Dust Class L Vacuum Cleaner (Wet & Dry)

Continuous rating Input	1,000W
Max peak air flow	3.6 m^3/min
Max Sealed Suction	21.0 kPa
Tank capacity	Dust: 15 L
	Water: 12 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	371 x 390 x 495 mm
Net weight	7 kg (15.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5 m (16.4 ft)

Hose, Hand tube, Crevice nozzle, Floor nozzle, Tool adapter, Aluminum tube, Fleece filter bag, Disposal bag

VC2000L Vacuum Cleaner

20 L Dust Class L Vacuum Cleaner

Continuous rating Input	1,000W
Max Sealed Suction	21.0 kPa
Tank capacity	20 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	390 x 385 x 505 mm
Net weight	7.5 kg
Power supply cord	5 m (16.4 ft)

DVC750L Cordless Portable Vacuum Cleaner 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 7.5 L Dust Class L HEPA Portable 2-Speed Vacuum Cleaner (Wet & Dry)

Capacity	Dust / Water: 7.5 / 4.5 L
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1850B (High): 30
	w/ BL1850B (Normal): 60
Max Air Flow	High / Normal: 1.6 / 1.3 m^3/min
Max Sealed Suction	High / Normal: 6.7 / 4.2 kPa
Dimensions (L x W x H)	418 x 251 x 278 mm (16-1/2 x 9-7/8 x 11")
Net weight	4.3 - 4.6 kg (9.4 - 10.1 lbs.)

Hose, Floor nozzle, Sash nozzle, Shoulder belt, Round brush, Shelf brush, Joint, Battery, Charger

DVC350 Cordless Vacuum Cleaner 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Vacuum Cleaner

Max air flow	3.4 m^3/min
Max sealed suction	6.0 kPa (612 mmH_2O)
(water column)	
Dimensions (L x W x H)	273 x 195 x 226 mm (10-3/4 x 7-5/8 x 8-7/8")
Net weight	2.2 - 2.4 kg (4.8 - 5.3 lbs.)

Charger, Battery, Nozzle, Dust bag, Hose, Shoulder belt

Dust management

VC009G — Cordless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL AWS Cordless HEPA Backpack Vacuum Cleaner

Capacity	Paper Dust Bag: 2.0 L / Cloth Dust Bag: 1.5 L
Continuous run time on a full battery charge	w/ BL4050F, Mode 1: 55 min w/ BL4050F, Mode 2: 30 min w/ BL4050F, Mode 3: 14 min
Max Air Flow	1.9 m^3/min
Max Sealed Suction	18 kPa
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 233 x 150 x 375 mm (9-1/8 x 5-7/8 x 14-3/4") w/ BL4040: 233 x 150 x 375 mm (9-1/8 x 5-7/8 x 14-3/4") w/ BL4050F: 233 x 157 x 394 mm (9-1/8 x 6-3/16 x 15-1/2")
Net weight	4.1 - 5.3 kg (9.0 - 11.7 lbs.)

Hose, Hose band, Dust bag, Front cuff (country-specific), Wireless unit, Filter, Battery, Charger

VC008G — Cordless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL Brushless Cordless HEPA Backpack Vacuum Cleaner

Capacity	Paper Dust Bag: 2.0 L Cloth Dust Bag: 1.5 L
Continuous run time on a full battery charge	w/ BL4050F, Mode 1: 110 min w/ BL4050F, Mode 2: 55 min w/ BL4050F, Mode 3: 30 min w/ BL4050F, Mode 4: 14 min
Max Air Flow	2.4 m^3/min
Max Sealed Suction	18 kPa
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 233 x 150 x 375 mm (9-1/8 x 5-7/8 x 14-3/4")
Net weight	4.1 - 5.3 kg (9.0 - 11.7 lbs.)

Switching nozzle, Hose, Hose band, Nozzle, Telescopic pipe assembly, Bent pipe, Long sash nozzle, Filter, Dust bag, Battery, Charger

DVC665 — Cordless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner — 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL AWS Cordless HEPA Backpack Vacuum Cleaner

Capacity	Paper Dust Bag: 6 L Cloth Dust Bag: 5.5 L
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B (Max): 40 w/ BL1860B (High): 75 w/ BL1860B (Normal): 140
Max Air Flow	w/ Hose 28-1.5: 1.8 m^3/min
Max Sealed Suction	11 kPa
Dimensions (L x W x H)	297 x 174 x 523 mm (11-3/4 x 6-7/8 x 20-5/8")
Net weight	6.1 - 6.7 kg (13.5 - 14.9 lbs.)

Floor nozzle, Hose, Hose band, Nozzle, Telescopic pipe assembly, Bent pipe, Switching nozzle, Free nozzle, Dust bag, Front cuffs (22, 24), Battery, Charger

DVC660 — Cordless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner — 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Brushless Cordless HEPA Backpack Vacuum Cleaner

Capacity	Paper Dust Bag: 6 L / Cloth Dust Bag: 5.5 L
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B (Max): 40 w/ BL1860B (High): 75 w/ BL1860B (Normal): 140
Max Air Flow	w/ Hose 28-1.0: 2 m^3/min w/ Hose 28-1.5: 1.8 m^3/min
Max Sealed Suction	11 kPa
Dimensions (L x W x H)	297 x 174 x 523 mm (11-3/4 x 6-7/8 x 20-5/8")
Net weight	6.1 - 6.7 kg (13.4 - 14.8 lbs.)

Floor nozzle, Hose, Hose band, Nozzle, Telescopic pipe assembly, Bent pipe, Switching nozzle, Free nozzle, Dust bag, Front cuffs (22, 24), Battery, Charger

DVC265 — Cordless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner — 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL AWS Cordless HEPA Backpack Vacuum Cleaner

Capacity	Paper Dust Bag: 2 L Cloth Dust Bag: 1.5 L
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B (High): 40 w/ BL1860B (Low): 75
Max Air Flow	w/ Hose 28-1.0: 2 m^3/min w/ Hose 28-1.5: 1.8 m^3/min
Max Sealed	11 kPa
SuctionDimensions (L x W x H)	230 x 152 x 373 mm (9 x 6 x 14-3/4")
Net weight	3.9 - 4.5 kg (8.6 - 10.0 lbs.)

Hose, Hose band, Nozzle, Telescopic pipe assembly, Bent pipe, Switching nozzle, Free nozzle, Dust bag, Front cuffs (22, 24), Wireless unit, Battery, Charger

DVC261 — Cordless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner — 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Brushless Cordless HEPA Backpack Vacuum Cleaner

Capacity	Paper Dust Bag: 2.0 L / Cloth Dust Bag: 1.5 L
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B (Max): 40 w/ BL1860B (High): 75 w/ BL1860B (Normal): 140
Max Air Flow	w/ Hose 28-1.0: 2.0 m^3/min w/ Hose 28-1.5: 1.8 m^3/min
Max Sealed Suction	11 kPa
Dimensions (L x W x H)	230 x 152 x 373 mm (9 x 6 x 14-3/4")
Net weight	3.8 - 4.5 kg (8.5 - 9.9 lbs.)

Floor nozzle, Hose, Hose band, Nozzle, Telescopic pipe assembly, Bent pipe, Switching nozzle, Free nozzle, Dust bag, Front cuffs (22, 24), Battery, Charger

Comparison List

Model No.	Dust class	Powered	Tank capacity Dust/ Water (L)	Tank type	Max Air Flow (m^3 / min)	Max Sealed Suction (kpa)	Switch of connected power tool
Cordless Vacuum Cleaner / Vacuum Cleaner							
VC006GM	M	DC (40Vmax x2)	40 / 30	Plastic	3.7 (hose Ø 38-2.5)	18	AWS
VC007GL	L (HEPA filter)	DC (40Vmax x2)	40 / 30	Plastic	3.7 (hose Ø 38-2.5)	18	AWS
VC005GL	L	DC (40Vmax)	8 / -	Plastic	2.6 (hose Ø 32-1.7)	23	-
VC004GL	L (HEPA filter)	DC (40Vmax)	15 / -	Plastic	1.8 (hose Ø 28-3.5)	23	AWS
VC003GL	L	DC (40Vmax)	15 / 12	Plastic	3.2 (hose Ø 38-2.5)	23	-
VC002GL	L (HEPA filter)	DC (40Vmax)	8 / -	Plastic	1.8 (hose Ø 28-3.5)	23	AWS
VC001GL	L	DC (40Vmax)	8 / 6	Plastic	3.2 (hose Ø 38-2.5)	23	-
DVC157L	L (HEPA filter)	DC (LXT18V x2)	15 / -	Plastic	2.4	11	AWS
DVC156L	L	DC (LXT18V x2)	15 / -	Plastic	2.1	11	-
DVC155L	L	DC (LXT18V x2)	15 / 12	Plastic	2.1	11	-
DVC867L	L (HEPA filter)	DC (LXT18V x2)	8 / -	Plastic	2.4	11	AWS
DVC866L	L	DC (LXT18V x2)	8 / -	Plastic	2.1	11	-
DVC865L	L	DC (LXT18V x2)	8 / 5	Plastic	2.1	11	-
DVC861L	L (HEPA filter)	DC (LXT18V x2)	8 / -	Plastic	AC/DC : 3.6 / 2.1 (Ø 38-2.5)	AC/DC : 24 / 9.0	-
DVC860L	L	DC (LXT18V x2)	8 / 6	Plastic	AC/DC : 3.6 / 2.1 (Ø 38-2.5)	AC/DC : 24 / 9.0	-
VC3211H	H	AC	32 / 27	Stainless steel	2.0 (hose Ø 28-2.5)	22	Automatic
VC3211M	M	AC	32 / 27	Stainless steel	2.0 (hose Ø 28-2.5)	22	Automatic
VC3210L	L	AC	32 / 27	Stainless steel	2.0 (hose Ø 28-2.5)	22	Automatic
VC2201M	M	AC	22 / 17	Stainless steel	2.0 (hose Ø 28-2.5)	22	-
VC2211M	M	AC	22 / 17	Stainless steel	2.0 (hose Ø 28-2.5)	22	Automatic
VC2510L	L	AC	25 / 14	Plastic	2.0 (hose Ø 28-2.5)	22	Automatic
VC1310L	L	AC	13 / 7	Plastic	2.0 (hose Ø 28-2.5)	22	Automatic
VC4210M	M	AC	34 / 30	Plastic	4.5	25	Automatic
VC4210L	L	AC	34 / 30	Plastic	4.5	25	Automatic
VC3012M	M	AC	24 / 19	Plastic	3.7	25	Automatic
VC3012L	L	AC	24 / 19	Plastic	3.7	25	Automatic
VC3011L	L	AC	26 / 23	Stainless steel	3.6	21	Automatic
VC2512L	L	AC	21 / 18	Plastic	3.6	21	Automatic
VC2012L	L	AC	15 / 12	Stainless steel	3.6	21	Automatic
VC2000L	L	AC	20 / -	Plastic	-	21	-
DVC350	-	DC (LXT18V)	3 / -	-	3.4	6	-
DVC750L	L (HEPA filter)	DC (LXT18V)	7.5 / 4.5	Plastic	1.6	6.7	-
Cordless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner							
VC009G	(HEPA filter)	DC (40Vmax)	Cloth Dust Bag 1.5	-	1.9 (hose Ø 28-1.0)	18	AWS
VC008G	(HEPA filter)	DC (40Vmax)	Cloth Dust Bag 1.5	-	2.4 (hose Ø 32-1.0)	18	-
DVC665	(HEPA filter)	DC (LXT18V x2)	Paper Dust Bag 6.0 / - Cloth Dust Bag 5.5	-	1.8 (hose Ø 28-1.0)	11	AWS
DVC660	(HEPA filter)	DC (LXT18V x2)	Paper Dust Bag 6.0 / - Cloth Dust Bag 5.5	-	2.2 (hose Ø 32-1.0)	11	-
DVC265	(HEPA filter)	DC (LXT18V x2)	Paper Dust Bag 2.0 / - Cloth Dust Bag 1.5	-	2.0 (hose Ø 28-1.0)	11	AWS
DVC261	(HEPA filter)	DC (LXT18V x2)	Paper Dust Bag 2.0 / - Cloth Dust Bag 1.5	-	2.2 (hose Ø 32-1.0)	11	-
Cordless Upright Cleaner							
DVC560	5L(HEPA filter)	DC (LXT18V x2)	5 / -	-	1.9	12	-

Dust management

DCL501 Cordless Cyclone Cleaner — 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless HEPA 2-Speed Cyclone Cleaner

Capacity	250 mL
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B (High): 35
	w/ BL1860B (Low): 77
Max Air Flow	1.2 m^3/min
Max sealed suction (water column)	10 kPa (1,020 mmH_2O)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	352 x 189 x 252 mm
	(13-7/8 x 7-7/16 x 9-7/8")
Net weight	3.1 - 3.4 kg (6.8 - 7.5 lbs.)

Shoulder belt, Crevice nozzle, Cleaning brush, Floor nozzle, Zoom pipe, Hose, Hose hook

DRC300 Robotic Cleaner — 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Robotic Cleaner w/ Mapping Function

Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B x2: 240
Max cleaning area	w/ BL1860B x2: 600 m^2
Max registrable mapping area	10,000 m^2
Rotation speed	Main brush: 1,600 RPM
	Side brush: 200 RPM
Max running speed	0.3 m/sec
Dust box capacity	3.0 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	500 x 500 x 204 mm (19-3/4 x 19-3/4 x 8")
Net weight	9.6 - 10.6 kg (21.2 - 23.4 lbs.)

RF remote controller (including two AAA alkaline batteries), Side brush

DRC200 Robotic Cleaner — 18V

18 V LXT BL Brushless Robotic Cleaner

Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1850B x2: 200
	w/ BL1830B x2: 120
Max cleaning area	w/ BL1850B x2: 500 m^2
	w/ BL1830B x2: 300 m^2
Max running speed	0.3 m/sec
Dust box capacity	2.5 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	460 x 460 x 180 mm
	(18-1/8 x 18-1/8 x 7-1/8")
Net weight	7.8 kg (16.1 lbs.)

RF remote controller (including two AAA alkaline batteries), Side brush, Boundary tape

DVC560 Cordless Upright Cleaner — 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Brushless Cordless 5 L HEPA Upright Cleaner

Capacity	Dust: 5 L
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B x2 Max / Normal / Low Noise:
	30 / 60 / 120
Max Air Flow	1.9 m^3/min
Max Sealed Suction	12 kPa
Dust pick-up rate	Max / Normal / Low Noise: 47 / 44 / 40
Cleaning width	318 mm
Brushroll rotation speed	Max / Normal / Low Noise:
	3,500 / 2,500 / 1,000 RPM
Dimensions (L x W x H)	326 x 318 x 1,146 mm (12-7/8 x 12-1/2 x 45")
Net weight	8.3 - 9.0 kg (18.3 - 19.8 lbs.)

Long sash nozzle, Round brush, Filter bag, Filter H, Filter bag set

DCL184 Cordless Cleaner — 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 3-Speed Cleaner

Capacity	Cloth Dust Bag / Paper Dust Bag: 500 / 330 mL
Continuous use (w/ BL1830B) (min.)	Max / High / Normal: 20 / 30 / 80
Max Air Flow	Cleaning: 1.4 m^3/min
Max sealed suction	5.4 kPa (550 mmH_2O)
Max Air Flow	Blowing: 0.4 m^3/min
Max air velocity	Blowing: 100 m/s
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B:
	365 x 138 x 202 mm (14-3/8 x 5-7/16 x 8")
Net weight	1.8 - 2.2 kg (4.0 - 4.9 lbs.)

Seat nozzle, Mat nozzle, Rubber nozzle, Soft brush, Blower attachment, Dust bag, Paper dust bag, Shoulder belt, Battery, Charger

CL121D Cordless Cleaner — 12V max

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Cordless 3-Speed Cleaner

Capacity	Cloth Dust Bag / Paper Dust Bag: 500 / 330 mL
Continuous use (w/ BL1041B) (min.)	Max / High / Normal: 27 / 32 / 67
Continuous use (w/ BL1021B) (min.)	Max / High / Normal: 13 / 16 / 33
Continuous use (w/ BL1016) (min.)	Max / High / Normal: 10 / 12 / 25
Max air flow	1.3 m^3/min
Max sealed suction	4.6 kPa (470 mmH_2O)
Max Air Flow	Blowing: 0.3 m^3/min
Max air velocity	Blowing: 76 m/s
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B:
	345 x 138 x 202 mm (13-5/8 x 5-7/16 x 8")
	w/ BL1041B: 359 x 138 x 202 mm(14-1/8 x 5-7/16 x 8")
Net weight	1.7 - 1.8 kg (3.7 - 4.0 lbs.)

Seat nozzle, Mat nozzle, Rubber nozzle, Soft brush, Blower attachment, Dust bag, Paper dust bag, Shoulder belt, Battery, Charger

Dust management

Cordless Cleaner

Color

CL001G / CL002G / CL003G — 40Vmax XGT BL Brushless Cordless Cleaner

40V max XGT

	CL001G	CL002G	CL003G
Capacity	730 mL	Dust Bag / Paper Pack: 500 / 330mL	250mL
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL4025, 1 / 2 / 3 / 4: 80 / 40 / 25 / 16	w/ BL4025, 1 / 2 / 3 / 4 : 80 / 40 / 25 / 16	w/ BL4025, 1 / 2 / 3 / 4: 80 / 40 / 25 / 16
Dimensions (L x W x H) w/ Pipe & Nozzle, w/ BL4040:	1,081 x 113 x 158 mm (42-1/2 x 4-7/16 x 6-1/4")	1,081 x 114 x 158 mm (42-1/2 x 4-1/2 x 6-1/4")	1,121 x 113 x 177 mm (44-1/4 x 4-7/16 x 7")
Net weight	1.7 - 2.3 kg (3.7 - 5.1 lbs.)	1.8 - 3.0 kg (4.0 - 6.6 lbs.)	1.9 - 2.5 kg (4.2 - 5.5 lbs.)

Floor Nozzle, Sash Nozzle, Sash Nozzle Holder, Pipe, Hand strap(CL001G,CL002G), Easy shake off filter EX(CL001G), High performance dust bag(CL002G), Paper dust bag(CL002G), High performance filter(CL003G), Cyclone attachment with pipe locking mechanism(CL002G), Straight pipe(CL002G), Battery, Charger

DCL283F / DCL284F / DCL285F / DCL286F — 18V LXT BL Brushless Li-Ion Cordless Cleaner

18V LXT Fast Charging

new

	DCL283F	DCL284F	DCL285F	DCL286F
Capacity	730 mL	730 mL	Dust Bag / Paper Pack: 500 / 330 mL	250 mL
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1830B: 10	w/ BL1830B, 1 / 2 / 3 / 4: 36 / 20 / 13 / 7	w/ BL1830B, 1 / 2 / 3 / 4: 36 / 20 / 13 / 7	w/ BL1830B, 1 / 2 / 3 / 4: 36 / 20 / 15 / 8
Dimensions (L x W x H)	503 x 113 x 154 mm (19-3/4 x 4-7/16 x 6-1/8")	503 x 113 x 153 mm (19-3/4 x 4-7/16 x 6-1/16")	503 x 113 x 153 mm (19-3/4 x 4-1/2 x 6-1/16")	543 x 113 x 177 mm (21-3/8 x 4-7/16 x 7")
Net weight	1.6 kg (3.5 lbs.)	1.6 kg (3.5 lbs.)	1.7 kg (3.8 lbs.)	1.8 kg (4.0 lbs.)

Floor nozzle, Sash nozzle, Sash nozzle holder, Pipe, High performance dust bag (DCL283F, DCL285F), Paper dust bag (DCL285F),High performance filter (DCL284F, DCL286F), Battery, Charger

DCL180 / DCL181F / DCL182 — 18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Cleaner

	DCL180	DCL181F	DCL182
Capacity	650 mL	650 mL	Dust Bag / Paper Pack: 500 / 330mL
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1830B: 20	w/ BL1830B High / Low: 20 / 40	w/ BL1850B High / Low: 33 / 66
Dimensions (L x W x H)	999x114x152 mm (39-1/4"x4-1/2"x6")	999x114x152 mm (39-1/4"x4-1/2"x6")	1,004x115x151 mm (39-1/2"x4-1/2"x5-15/16")
Net weight	1.2 kg (2.7 lbs.)	1.2 - 1.4 kg (2.7 - 3.1 lbs.)	1.3 kg (2.8 lbs.)

Floor Nozzle, Sash Nozzle, Sash Nozzle Holder, Pipe, Filter (DCL180 / DCL181F), Prefilter (DCL180 / DCL181F), Dust Bag (DCL182), Paper Dust Bag (DCL182), Battery, Charger

CL106FD / CL107FD / CL108FD — 12V max CXT Li-Ion Cordless Cleaner

12V max CXT Fast Charging

	CL106FD	CL107FD	CL108FD
Capacity	600 mL	Dust Bag / Paper Pack: 500 / 330mL	600 mL
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1041B: 42	w/ BL1041B Max / High / Normal: 20 / 24 / 50	w/ BL1016B Max / High Normal: 10 / 12 / 25
Dimensions (L x W x H)	958x100x150 mm (37-3/4"x3-15/16"x5-7/8")	960x112x150 mm (37-3/4"x4-3/8"x5-7/8")	956x110x150 mm (37-5/8"x4-5/16"x5-7/8")
Net weight	1.0 - 1.1 kg (2.1 - 2.5 lbs.)	1.1 - 1.3 kg (2.5 - 2.9 lbs.)	1.0 - 1.2 kg (2.3 - 2.6 lbs.)

Floor Nozzle, Sash Nozzle, Sash Nozzle Holder, Pipe, Filter (CL106FD / CL108FD), Prefilter (CL106FD / CL108FD), Dust Bag (CL107FD), Paper Dust Bag (CL107FD), Battery, Chargerr

CL114FD / CL117FD — 12Vmax Li-Ion Cordless Cleaner Built-In Battery

12V max Built-in Battery

	CL114FD	CL117FD
Capacity	Cloth Dust Bag / Paper Dust Bag: 500 / 330 mL	650 mL
Continuous Use (min.)	Powerful / High / Normal: 10 / 18 / 55	Powerful / High / Normal: 10 / 18 / 55
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Pipe & Nozzle: 983 x 113 x 136 mm (38-3/4 x 4-7/16 x 5-3/8")	w/ Pipe & Nozzle: 992 x 110 x 136 mm (39 x 4-5/16 x 5-3/8")
Net weight	1.1 kg (2.4 lbs.)	1.0 kg (2.2 lbs.)

CL114FD: Floor nozzle(CL114FD), Floor/carpet T-nozzle(CL117FD), Sash nozzle, Sash nozzle holder, Pipe(CL114FD), Straight pipe(CL117FD), Dust bag(CL114FD), Paper dust bag(CL114FD), Easy shake off filter(CL117FD), Charger

CL070D / CL072D / CL100D / CL102D — 7.2V Li-Ion Cordless Cleaner / 10.8V Li-Ion Cordless Cleaner

7.2V / 10.8V

	CL070D	CL072D	CL100D	CL102D
Capacity	600 mL	Dust Bag / Paper Pack: 500 mL / 330 mL	600 mL	Dust Bag / Paper Pack: 500 mL / 330 mL
Continuous Use (min.)	8	High / Low: 8 / 16	12	High / Low: 13 / 21
Dimensions (L x W x H)	966x103x142 mm (38-1/32"x4-1/16"x5-5/8")	984x113x146 mm (38-3/4"x4-7/16"x5-3/4")	966x103x150 mm (38-1/32"x4-1/16"x5-7/8")	984x113x150 mm (38-3/4"x4-7/16"x5-7/8")
Net weight	0.81 kg (1.8 lbs.)	1.0 kg (2.2 lbs.)	0.88 kg (1.94 lbs.)	1.1 kg (2.4 lbs.)

Floor Nozzle, Sash Nozzle, Sash Nozzle Holder, Pipe, Filter (CL070D / CL100D), Prefilter (CL070D / CL100D), Dust Bag (CL072D / CL102D), Paper Dust Bag (CL072D / CL102D), Battery, Charger

CL183D — 18V Li-Ion Cordless Cleaner, G-Battery

18V

	CL183D
Capacity	600 mL
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1815G: 30
Dimensions (L x W x H)	966x102x148 mm (38"x4"x5-7/8")
Net weight	1.2 kg (2.6 lbs.)

Floor T-Nozzle28, Sash Nozzle, Sash Nozzle Holder, Pipe, Filter, Prefilter, Battery, Charger

Capsule type

One touch switch

CL001G — 40Vmax

Easy shake off dust filter

BL MOTOR

HEPA filter

Max Air Flow	Max Sealed Suction
1.2m³/min	21kPa

DCL284F — new — 18V

Easy shake off dust filter

BL MOTOR

Max Air Flow	Max Sealed Suction
1.2m³/min	15.5kPa

DCL181F — 18V

Easy shake off dust filter

Max Air Flow	Max Sealed Suction
1.4m³/min	5.3kPa

Paper bag type

One touch switch

CL002G — 40Vmax

Easy shake off dust bag

BL MOTOR

HEPA filter

Max Air Flow	Max Sealed Suction
1.2m³/min	21kPa

DCL285F — new — 18V

Easy shake off dust bag

BL MOTOR

Max Air Flow	Max Sealed Suction
1.2m³/min	15.5kPa

DCL182 — 18V

Easy shake off dust bag

Max Air Flow	Max Sealed Suction
1.4m³/min	5.4kPa

Capsule type

Trigger switch

DCL283F — new — 18V

Easy shake off dust filter

Lock on button

BL MOTOR

Max Air Flow	Max Sealed Suction
1.1m³/min	19kPa

DCL180 — 18V

Easy shake off dust filter

Max Air Flow	Max Sealed Suction
1.4m³/min	4.2kPa

CL106FD — 12Vmax

Max Air Flow	Max Sealed Suction
1.3m³/min	3.1kPa

Cyclone unit

One touch switch

CL003G — 40Vmax

High performance filter set

BL MOTOR

HEPA filter

Max Air Flow	Max Sealed Suction
1.0m³/min	20kPa

DCL286F — new — 18V

High performance filter set

BL MOTOR

Max Air Flow	Max Sealed Suction
1.0m³/min	15kPa

Home
Building
Built-in Job Light
Electronic 2-Speed
Electronic 3-Speed
Electronic 4-Speed

CL108FD

12Vmax

Max Air Flow	Max Sealed Suction
1.2 m³/min	4.4 kPa

CL117FD 2.0Ah

12Vmax Built-in Battery

Max Air Flow	Max Sealed Suction
1.0 m³/min	5.0 kPa

CL107FD

12Vmax

Max Air Flow	Max Sealed Suction
1.4 m³/min	5.0 kPa

CL114FD 2.0Ah

12Vmax Built-in Battery

Max Air Flow	Max Sealed Suction
1.4 m³/min	5.0 kPa

CL102D

10.8V

Max Air Flow	Max Sealed Suction
1.1 m³/min	2.7 kPa

CL072D

7.2V

Max Air Flow	Max Sealed Suction
1.1 m³/min	2.1 kPa

CL100D

10.8V

Max Air Flow	Max Sealed Suction
1.3 m³/min	2.3 kPa

CL070D

7.2V

Max Air Flow	Max Sealed Suction
1.2 m³/min	2.2 kPa

CL183D

18V

Max Air Flow	Max Sealed Suction
1.3 m³/min	2.6 kPa

Dust management

UB002C Battery Powered Backpack Blower

BL Brushless Battery Powered Variable Speed Blower

new

Max air volume	w/ End nozzle: 0 - 19.0 m³/min
	w/ Flat nozzle: 0 - 17.9 m³/min
Max air velocity	w/ End nozzle: 0 - 71.7 m/s
	w/ Flat nozzle: 0 - 76.0 m/s
Blowing force	0 - 22.0 N
No load speed (RPM)	0 - 22,000
Continuous run time on a full battery charge	78 min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Nozzle: 267 x 565 x 715 mm (10-1/2 x 22-1/4 x 28-1/8")
	w/ Nozzle: 1,368 x 694 x 715 mm (54 x 27-1/4 x 28-1/8")
Net weight	15.9 - 16.1 kg (35.1 - 35.4 lbs.)

Adapter pipe, Flat nozzle, Extension nozzle

UB001C Battery Powered Blower

BL Brushless Battery Powered Variable Speed Blower

Max air volume	Cruise control mode: 0 - 15.0 m³/min
	Boost mode: 17.6 m³/min
Max air velocity	Cruise control mode: 0 - 60 m/s / Boost mode: 70 m/s
Blowing force	Cruise control mode: 0 - 15.0 N / Boost mode: 20.0 N
No Load Speed (RPM)	Cruise control mode: 0 - 21,000
Continuous Use (min.)	Boost mode: 24,000
	Boost mode w/ PDC01 (BL1860B x4): 17
	Boost mode w/ PDC1200: 60
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Nozzle: 960 - 1,060 x 295 x 180 mm (37-3/4 - 41-3/4 x 11-1/2 x 7")
	w/o Nozzle: 715 x 295 x 180 mm (28-1/8 x 11-1/2 x 7")
Net weight	2.6 - 2.9 kg (5.7 - 6.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	1.1 m (3.6 ft)

Shoulder belt, End nozzle, Flat nozzle (country-specific), Extension nozzle (country-specific), Adapter pipe (country-specific)

UB001G Cordless Blower — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL Brushless Cordless Variable Speed Blower

Max air volume	Cruise control mode: 0 - 13.5 m³/min / Boost mode: 16.0 m³/min
Max air velocity	Cruise control mode: 53 m/s / Boost mode: 64 m/s
Blowing force	Cruise control mode: 0 - 12 N / Boost mode: 17 N
No Load Speed (RPM)	Cruise control mode: 0 - 20,000 / Boost mode: 23,000
Continuous Use (min.)	Cruise control mode w/ BL4050F: 15
	Boost mode w/ BL4050F: 8
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 905 - 1,005 x 167 x 297 mm (35-5/8 - 39-1/2 x 6-9/16 x 11-3/4")
	w/ BL4040: 917 - 1,017 x 167 x 297 mm (36 - 40 x 6-9/16 x 11-3/4")
	w/ End nozzle 80, w/ BL4050F: 943 - 1,043 x 167 x 297 mm (37-1/8 - 41 x 6-9/16 x 11-3/4")
Net weight	3.1 - 3.9 kg (6.8 - 8.6 lbs.)

Shoulder belt, End nozzle, Flat nozzle, Extension nozzle, Adapter pipe, Battery, Charger

DUB363 Cordless Blower — 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Brushless Cordless Variable Speed Blower

Max air volume	13.4 m³/min (473 CFM)
Blowing force	14.4 N
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 7,850
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ 3-stage telescopic long nozzle: 737 x 786 x 836 mm (193 x 415 x 7-7/16")
	w/ Vacuum nozzle: 1,396 x 604 x 415 mm (55 x 23-3/4 x 16-3/8")
Net weight	4.5 - 6.6 kg (9.9 - 14.6 lbs.)

Vacuum kit, Flat nozzle, End nozzle, Pipe, Shoulder belt, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

DUB362 Cordless Blower — 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Brushless Cordless Variable 6-Speed Blower

Max air volume	13.4 m³/min (473 CFM)
Max air velocity	54 m/s (120 MPH)
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,400 - 21,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ 3-stage telescopic long nozzle: 830 x 880 x 930 mm (205 x 295 x 32-3/4")
Net weight	3.5 - 4.2 kg (7.7 - 9.3 lbs.)

Shoulder belt, Nozzle, Battery, Charger

DUB361 Cordless Blower — 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT Li-Ion Cordless 2-Speed Blower

Max air volume	High: 4.4 m³/min (155 CFM)
	Low: 2.6 m³/min (92 CFM)
Max air velocity	High: 93 m/s (208 MPH)
	Low: 57 m/s (128 MPH)
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 17,000
	Low: 10,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	905 x 141 x 194 mm (35-5/8 x 5-5/8 x 7-5/8")
Net weight	3.1 - 3.2 kg (6.8 - 7.1 lbs.)

Shoulder belt, Nozzle, Battery, Charger

DUB187 Cordless Blower Vacuum — 18V

18V LXT BL Cordless Blower Vacuum

new

No load speed (RPM)	9,000-13,500
Max air volume (Vacuum)	6.1 m³/min
Max sealed suction	3.3 kPa
Dust bag capacity	25 L
Max air volume (Blower)	4.2 m³/min
Max air velocity (Blower)	64.0 m/s
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,168 x 164 x 416 mm (46 x 6-1/2 x 16-3/8")
Net weight	3.7 - 4.0 kg (8.2 - 8.8 lbs.)

Dust bag, Shoulder belt, Battery, Charger

DUB184 Cordless Blower — 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Variable Speed Blower

Max air volume	13.0 m³/min (459 CFM)
Max air velocity	52.1 m/s (116 MPH)
Blowing force	10.9 N
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 18,000
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B: 12
	w/ BL1850B: 10
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 810 x 160 x 285 mm (32 x 6-5/16 x 11-1/4")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 825 x 160 x 285 mm (32-1/2 x 6-5/16 x 11-1/4")
Net weight	2.5 - 3.0 kg (5.4 - 6.7 lbs.)

Shoulder belt, Nozzle, Battery, Charger, Hex wrench

Dust management

DUB185 Cordless Blower — 18V

18V LXT Cordless Variable 3-Speed Blower

Blowing force	3.1 N
Max Sealed Suction	5.8 kPa
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 18,000
Run time (min)	w/ BL1850(B), High / Mid / Low: 21 / 50 / 130
	w/ BL1830(B), High / Mid / Low: 13 / 30 / 80
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B:
	515 x 156 x 195 mm (20-1/4 x 6-1/8 x 7-5/8")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B:
	517 x 156 x 210 mm (20-3/8 x 6-1/8 x 8-1/4")
Net weight	1.6 - 2.1 kg (3.5 - 4.6 lbs.)

LXT

Nozzle, Dust bag, Battery, Charger

DUB186 Cordless Blower — 18V

18V LXT Cordless Variable 3-Speed Blower

Blowing force	2.5 N
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 18,000
Run time (min)	w/ BL1850(B), High / Mid / Low: 20 / 50 / 130
	w/ BL1830(B), High / Mid / Low: 12 / 30 / 80
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B:
	859 x 156 x 195 mm (33-3/4 x 6-1/8 x 7-5/8")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B:
	861 x 156 x 210 mm (34 x 6-1/8 x 8-1/4")
Net weight	1.6 - 2.1 kg (3.5 - 4.6 lbs.)

LXT

Garden nozzle, Battery, Charger

UB100D Cordless Blower — 12V max

12Vmax CXT Cordless Variable 3-Speed Blower

Blowing force	1.8 N
Max Sealed Suction	4.0 kPa
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 15,800
Run time (min)	w/ BL1016, High / Mid / Low: 8 / 20 / 45
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B:
	505 x 155 x 184 mm (19-7/8 x 6-1/8 x 7-1/4")
	w/ BL1041B:
	508 x 155 x 202 mm (20 x 6-1/8 x 8")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.9 kg (3.1 - 4.2 lbs.)

CXT

Nozzle, Dust bag (country-specific), Flexible hose (country-specific), Battery, Charger

UB101D Cordless Blower — 12V max

12Vmax CXT Cordless Variable 3-Speed Blower

Blowing force	1.6 N
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 15,800
Run time (min)	w/ BL1016, High / Mid / Low: 7 / 20 / 45
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B:
	849 x 155 x 184 mm (33-1/2 x 6-1/8 x 7-1/4")
	w/ BL1041B:
	852 x 155 x 202 mm (33-1/2 x 6-1/8 x 8")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.9 kg (3.1 - 4.2 lbs.)

CXT

Garden nozzle, Flexible hose (country-specific), Battery, Charger

UB1103 Blower

600 W Variable Speed Blower

Continuous rating Input	600W
Max air volume	0 - 4.1 m^3/min
Max air velocity	0 - 91 m/s
Air pressure	0 - 5.7 kPa
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 16,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	479 x 185 x 178 mm (18-7/8 x 7-1/4 x 7")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.2 kg (4.3 - 4.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Nozzle, Dust bag

UB1102 Blower

600 W Blower

Continuous rating Input	600W
Max air volume	4.1 m^3/min
Max air velocity	91 m/s
Air pressure	5.7 kPa
No Load Speed (RPM)	16,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	479 x 185 x 178 mm (18-7/8 x 7-1/4 x 7")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.2 kg (4.3 - 4.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Nozzle, Dust bag

AS001G Cordless Dust Blower — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL Cordless Dust Blower

Air volume	0-1.1 m^3/min
Air velocity	0-200 m/s
Air pressure	0-29.7 kPa
Blowing force	Mode 1: 0-1.1 N / Mode 4: 0-2.8 N
Max Sealed Suction	10.3 kPa
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL4025, Mode 1: 50
	w/ BL4025, Mode 4: 13
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025:
	180 x 94 x 300 mm (7-1/8 x 3-11/16 x 11-3/4")
	w/ BL4040:
	181 x 94 x 308 mm (7-1/8 x 3-11/16 x 12-1/8")
	w/ BL4050F:
	181 x 94 x 332 mm (7-1/8 x 3-11/16 x 13-1/8")
Net weight	1.5 - 2.3 kg (3.3 - 5.1 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR

Nozzle, Pinch valve nozzle, Wide range nozzle, Flexible nozzle, Air vent hose, Rubber attachment, Filter, Belt clip, Battery, Charger

DAS180 Cordless Dust Blower — 18V

18V LXT BL Cordless Air Duster

new

Air volume	0-1.1 m^3/min
Air velocity	0-150 m/s
Air pressure	0-18.0 kPa
Blowing force	Mode 1: 0-1.1 N
	Mode 4: 0-2.8 N
Max Sealed Suction	9.3 kPa
Continuous Use (min.)	BL1860B, Mode 1: 55
	BL1860B, Mode 4: 15
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Battery:
	173 x 92 x 247 mm (6-13/16 x 3-5/8 x 9-3/4")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.7 kg (2.6 - 3.7 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR

Nozzle, Pinch valve nozzle, Wide range nozzle, Flexible nozzle, Air vent hose, Rubber attachment, Filter, Belt clip, Battery, Charger

Dust management

DHW080 Cordless High Pressure Washer 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Cordless 8 MPa High Pressure Washer

Max permissible pressure	8.0 MPa
Regular pressure	High / Low: 5.5 / 3.0 MPa
Max water flow	380 L/h (6.3 L/min)
Regular flow	High / Low: 330 / 240 L/h (5.5 / 4.0 L/min)
Pump speed (RPM)	High / Low: 3,450 / 2,390
Max feed temperature	40°C
Max suction height	1 m (3.3 ft.)
Max run time (min)	w/ BL1860B X2 High / Low: 15 / 34
High pressure hose length	5 m (16 ft.)
Tank	50 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	438 x 218 x 269 mm (17-1/4 x 8-5/8 x 10-5/8")
Net weight	7.1 - 7.7 kg (15.6 - 17.0 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR WG

2

Trigger gun, High pressure hose 5 m, Suction hose, Cleaner pin, Storage box, Variable nozzle, Connector, One touch joint, Battery, Charger

HW151 High Pressure Washer

15 MPa (150 bar) High Pressure Washer

Continuous rating Input	2,500W
Max pressure	15 Mpa (150 bar, 2,175 PSI)
Max flow rate	500 L/h
Motor type	Induction
Max feed temperature	50°C (122°F)
High pressure hose length	10 m (33 ft.)
Net weight	26.9 kg (59.3 lbs.)

HW140 High Pressure Washer

14 MPa (140 bar) High Pressure Washer

Continuous rating Input	2,300W
Max pressure	14 Mpa (140 bar, 2,030 PSI)
Max flow rate	500 L/h
Motor type	Induction
Max feed temperature	50°C (122°F)
High pressure hose length	10 m (33 ft.)
Net weight	29 kg (63.9 lbs.)

HW121 High Pressure Washer

13 MPa (130 Bar) High Pressure Washer

Continuous rating Input	2,100W
Max pressure	13 Mpa (130 bar, 1,885 PSI)
Max flow rate	390 L/h
Motor type	Induction
Max feed temperature	50°C (122°F)
High pressure hose length	8 m (26.3 ft.)
Net weight	17.8 kg (39.2 lbs.)

HW1300 High Pressure Washer

13 MPa (130 Bar) High Pressure Washer with Self-Priming Function

Continuous rating Input	1,800W
Max pressure	13 Mpa (130 bar, 1,885 PSI)
Max flow rate	450 L/h
Max feed temperature	40°C (104°F)
High pressure hose length	10 m (33 ft.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	292 x 358 x 830 mm (11-1/2 x 14-1/8 x 32-3/4")
Net weight	12.7 kg (28 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Trigger gun, Vario-power spray lance, Cyclone jet nozzle, Detergent bottle, Cleaner pin, Coupling sleeve, High pressure hose 10 m, Water hose connector, Foam nozzle, Connector

HW1200 High Pressure Washer

12 MPa (120 Bar) High Pressure Washer with Self-Priming Function

Continuous rating Input	1,800W
Max pressure	12 Mpa (120 bar, 1,740 PSI)
Max flow rate	420 L/h
Max feed temperature	40°C (104°F)
High pressure hose length	10 m (33 ft.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	292 x 358 x 830 mm (11-1/2 x 14-1/8 x 32-3/4")
Net weight	11 kg (24.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)

Trigger gun, Vario-power spray lance, Cyclone jet nozzle, Detergent bottle, Cleaner pin, Coupling sleeve, High pressure hose 10 m, Water hose connector, Foam nozzle, Connector

HW111 High Pressure Washer

11 MPa (110 Bar) High Pressure Washer

Continuous rating Input	1,700W
Max pressure	11 Mpa (110 bar, 1,595 PSI)
Max flow rate	370 L/h
Motor type	Universal
Max feed temperature	50°C (122°F)
High pressure hose length	5.5 m (18 ft.)
Net weight	7.4 kg (16.3 lbs.)

HW112 High Pressure Washer

12 MPa (120 Bar) High Pressure Washer

Continuous rating Input	1,600W
Max pressure	12 Mpa (120 bar, 1,740 PSI)
Max flow rate	370 L/h
Motor type	Induction
Max feed temperature	50°C (122°F)
High pressure hose length	5.5 m (18 ft.)
Net weight	16.2 kg (35.7 lbs.)

Dust management

HW102 High Pressure Washer

10 MPa (100 Bar) High Pressure Washer

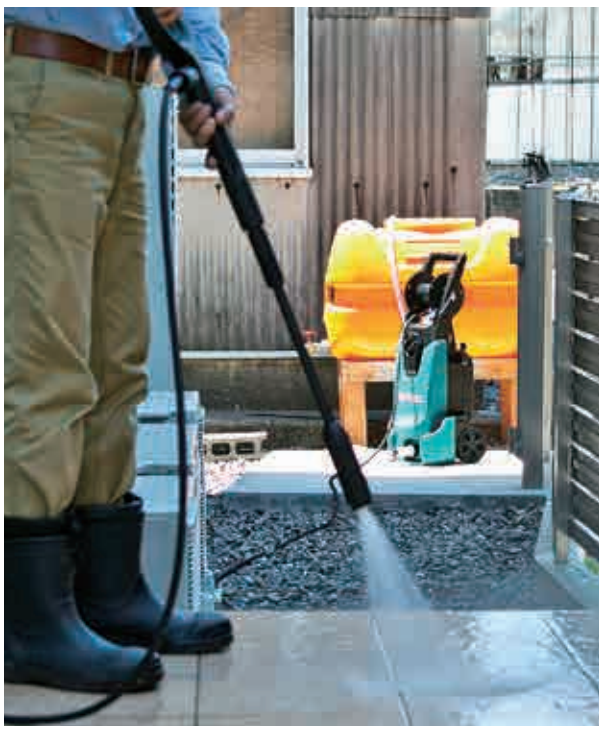
Continuous rating Input	1,300W
Max pressure	10 Mpa (100 bar, 1,450 PSI)
Max flow rate	360 L/h
Motor type	Universal
Max feed temperature	50°C (122°F)
High pressure hose length	5 m (16.4 ft.)
Net weight	5.8 kg (12.8 lbs.)

HW101 High Pressure Washer

10 MPa (100 Bar) High Pressure Washer

Continuous rating Input	1,300W
Max pressure	10 Mpa (100 bar, 1,450 PSI)
Max flow rate	360 L/h
Motor type	Universal
Max feed temperature	50°C (122°F)
High pressure hose length	5 m (16.4 ft.)
Net weight	6.5 kg (14.3 lbs.)

Hose, Gun and lance, Detergent bottle



PRODUCTS

Lawn care/Grass care

- Double Insulation
- Variable Speed
- Brake
- Reversing
- Electronic 2-Speed
- Electronic 3-Speed
- Constant Speed
- Soft Start

Lawn care/Grass care

	Battery	Max Output	Handle	Nylon	Plastic	Metal	BL MOTOR	ADT	AFT
UR101C		1.0kW	Offset bike	430mm	255 / 305mm	255mm	✓	✓	✓
UR201C			Loop						
UR202C				430mm	255 / 305mm	-			
UR012G	40V max x2	2.0kW	Offset bike	480mm	305mm	255 / 305mm	✓	✓	✓
UR013G		1.5kW	Offset bike	450mm	305mm	255mm	✓	-	✓
UR014G			Loop	450mm	-	-			
UR006G		1.0kW	Offset bike	430mm	255 / 305mm	255mm	✓	✓	✓
UR007G			Loop						
UR008G	40V max			430mm	255 / 305mm	-			
UR002G		0.55kW	Offset bike	350mm	255mm	230mm	✓	✓	✓
UR003G			Loop						
UR016G		0.5kW	Offset bike	330mm	230mm	230mm	✓	✓	✓
UR017G			Loop						
DUR369A		1.0kW	Offset bike	430mm	255 / 305mm	230 / 255mm	✓	✓	✓
DUR369L			Loop						
DUR369N	18V x2			430mm	255 / 305mm	-			
DUR368A		0.55kW	Offset bike	350mm	255mm	230 / 255mm	✓	✓	✓
DUR368L			Loop						
DUR190U		240W	Offset bike	300mm	255mm	230mm	✓	✓	✓
DUR191U									
DUR190L			Loop						
DUR191L									
DUR194	18V	230W	Loop	280mm	230mm	200mm	-	-	-
DUR189		240W		300mm	255mm	-	✓	✓	-
DUR192L		460W		300mm	-	-	✓	-	-
DUR193		280W		260mm	-	-	-	-	-
DUR181		230W							
UR100D	12V max	130W		260mm	230mm	-	-	-	-
UR180D	18V	230W		260mm	-	-	-	-	-
UR140D	14.4V	160W							
UR3502		-		350mm	-	230mm	-	-	-
UR3501		-		350mm	-	-			
UR3500	AC	-							
UR2300		-		350mm	-	230mm			
UR3000		-		300mm	-	-	-	-	-

Lawn care/Grass care

UR101C Battery Powered Grass Trimmer

BL ADT AFT Battery Powered 3-Speed Grass Trimmer, Bike Handle

Cutting Width	Metal blade: 255 mm (10")
	Nylon Cutting Head: 430 mm (17")
	Plastic Blade: 305 mm (12")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Metal Blade (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 7,000 / 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 4,600
	Nylon Cutting Head (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 5,000 / 0 - 4,600
	Plastic Blade (305 mm) (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 7,000 / 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 4,600
	Plastic Blade (255 mm) (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 5,000 / 0 - 4,600
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,760 x 628 x 550 mm (69-1/4 x 24-3/4 x 21-5/8")
Net weight	5.2 kg (11.5 lbs.)

Metal blade / Nylon cutting head / Plastic blade (country-specific), Blade cover (for the product with metal blade), Accessory bag, Hex wrench, Box wrench, Shoulder belt, Battery, Charger

UR201C Battery Powered Grass Trimmer

BL ADT AFT Battery Powered 3-Speed Grass Trimmer, Loop Handle

Cutting Width	Metal blade: 255 mm (10")
	Nylon Cutting Head: 430 mm (17")
	Plastic Blade: 305 mm (12")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Metal Blade (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 7,000 / 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 4,600
	Nylon Cutting Head (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 5,000 / 0 - 4,600
	Plastic Blade (305 mm) (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 7,000 / 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 4,600
	Plastic Blade (255 mm) (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 5,000 / 0 - 4,600
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,795 x 400 x 269 mm (70-1/2 x 15-3/4 x 10-5/8")
Net weight	4.7 kg (10.4 lbs.)

Metal blade / Nylon cutting head / Plastic blade (country-specific), Blade cover (for the product with metal blade), Accessory bag, Hex wrench, Box wrench, Shoulder belt, Battery, Charger

UR202C Battery Powered Grass Trimmer

BL ADT AFT Battery Powered 3-Speed Grass Trimmer, Loop Handle

Cutting Width	Nylon Cutting Head: 430 mm (17")
	Plastic Blade: 305 mm (12")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Nylon Cutting Head (3 / 2 / 1):
	0 - 5,000 / 0 - 4,600 / 0 - 4,000
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,783 x 226 x 300 mm
	(70-1/4 x 8-15/16 x 11-7/8")
Net weight	4.4 kg (9.7 lbs.)

Metal blade / Nylon cutting head / Plastic blade (country-specific), Blade cover (for the product with metal blade), Accessory bag, Hex wrench, Box driver, Battery, Charger

UR012G Cordless Grass Trimmer — 40V max x2

40Vmax X2 (80Vmax) XGT BL ADT AFT Cordless 3-Speed Grass Trimmer, Bike Handle

Cutting Width	Metal blade: 305 mm (12")
	TCT saw blade: 255 mm (10")
	Chisel blade: 225 mm (8-7/8")
	Nylon Cutting Head: 480 mm (18-7/8")
	Shredder blade: 270 mm (8-7/8")
	Plastic Blade: 305 mm (12")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Metal Blade (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 6,800 / 0 - 5,000 / 0 - 3,500
	Nylon Cutting Head (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 5,000 / 0 - 4,200 / 0 - 3,500
	Plastic Blade (305 mm) (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 6,800 / 0 - 5,000 / 0 - 3,500
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Cutting tool, w/ BL4050F:
	1,790 x 680 x 590 mm (70-1/2 x 26-3/4 x 23-1/4")
Net weight	8.0 - 9.3 kg (17.6 - 20.5 lbs.)

Metal blade / Nylon cutting head / Plastic blade (country-specific), Blade cover (for the product with metal blade), Accessory bag, Hex wrench, Box wrench, Shoulder belt, Battery, Charger

UR013G Cordless Grass Trimmer — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL AFT Cordless Grass Trimmer, Bike Handle

new

Cutting Width	Metal blade: 255 mm (10")
	Chisel blade: 225 mm (8-7/8")
	Nylon Cutting Head: 450 mm (17-3/4")
	Shredder blade: 270 mm (8-7/8")
	Plastic Blade: 305 mm (12")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 6,700
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Cutting tool, w/ BL4050F:
	1,905 x 688 x 574 mm (75 x 27 x 22-5/8")
Net weight	5.9 - 7.3 kg (13.0 - 16.1 lbs.)

Metal blade / Nylon cutting head / Plastic blade (country-specific), Tool cover (country-specific), Accessory bag, Hex wrench, Box driver, Shoulder belt, Battery, Charger

UR014G Cordless Grass Trimmer — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL AFT Cordless Grass Trimmer, Loop Handle

new

Cutting Width	Nylon Cutting Head: 450 mm (17-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 5,000
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Cutting tool, w/ BL4050F:
	1,886 x 227 x 332 mm
	(74-1/4 x 8-15/16 x 13-1/8")
Net weight	5.5 - 6.7 kg (12.1 - 14.8 lbs.)

Nylon cutting head, Accessory bag, Hex wrench, Box driver, Shoulder belt, Battery, Charger

UR006G Cordless Grass Trimmer — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL ADT AFT Cordless 3-Speed Grass Trimmer, Bike Handle

Cutting Width	Metal blade: 255 mm (10")
	Nylon Cutting Head: 430 mm (17")
	Plastic Blade: 305 mm (12")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Metal Blade (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 7,000 / 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 4,600
	Nylon Cutting Head (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 5,000 / 0 - 4,600
	Plastic Blade (305 mm) (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 7,000 / 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 4,600
	Plastic Blade (255 mm) (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 5,000 / 0 - 4,600
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Cutting tool, w/ BL4020 / BL4025 / BL4040:
	1,815 x 677 x 540 mm (71-1/2 x 26-3/4 x 21-1/4")
Net weight	5.7 - 6.3 kg (12.6 - 13.9 lbs.)

Metal blade / Nylon cutting head / Plastic blade (country-specific), Blade cover (for the product with metal blade), Accessory bag, Hex wrench, Box wrench, Shoulder belt, Battery, Charger

UR007G Cordless Grass Trimmer — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL ADT AFT Cordless 3-Speed Grass Trimmer, Loop Handle

Cutting Width	Metal blade: 255 mm (10")
	Nylon Cutting Head: 430 mm (17")
	Plastic Blade: 305 mm (12")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Metal Blade (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 7,000 / 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 4,600
	Nylon Cutting Head (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 5,000 / 0 - 4,600
	Plastic Blade (305 mm) (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 7,000 / 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 4,600
	Plastic Blade (255 mm) (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 5,000 / 0 - 4,600
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Cutting tool, w/ BL4020 / BL4025 / BL4040:
	1,815 x 396 x 266 mm (71-1/2 x 15-5/8 x 10-1/2")
Net weight	5.3 - 5.9 kg (11.7 - 13.0 lbs.)

Metal blade / Nylon cutting head / Plastic blade (country-specific), Blade cover (for the product with metal blade), Accessory bag, Hex wrench, Box wrench, Shoulder belt, Battery, Charger

Lawn care/Grass care

UR008G Cordless Grass Trimmer — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL ADT AFT Cordless 3-Speed Grass Trimmer, Loop Handle

Cutting Width	Nylon Cutting Head: 430 mm (17") Plastic Blade: 305 mm (12")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Nylon Cutting Head (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 5,000 / 0 - 4,600 / 0 - 4,000 Plastic Blade (305 mm) (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 6,000 / 0 - 4,600 / 0 - 4,000
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Cutting tool, w/ BL4020 / BL4025 / BL4040: 1,803 x 224 x 300 mm (71 x 8-7/8 x 11-3/4")
Net weight	5.0 - 5.7 kg (11.0 - 12.6 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR ADT AFT WG

Nylon cutting head, Accessory bag, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

UR002G Cordless Grass Trimmer — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL ADT AFT Cordless 3-Speed Grass Trimmer, Bike Handle

Cutting Width	Metal blade: 230 mm (9") / TCT saw blade: 255 mm (10") Nylon Cutting Head: 350 mm (13-3/4") / Plastic Blade: 255 mm (10")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Mid / Low: 0 - 6,500 / 5,300 / 3,500
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Run time (min)	
w/ metal blade, w/o load (min)	w/ BL4050F High / Mid / Low: 153 / 227 / 505
w/ nylon cutting head, w/o load (min)	w/ BL4050F High / Mid / Low: 45 / 80 / 259
w/ plastic blade, w/o load (min)	w/ BL4050F High / Mid / Low: 163 / 244 / 513
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Cutting tool, w/ BL4020 / BL4025 / BL4040: 1,735 x 630 x 500 mm (68-1/4 x 24-3/4 x 19-3/4") w/o Cutting tool, w/ BL4050F: 1,760 x 630 x 500 mm (69-1/4 x 24-3/4 x 19-3/4")
Net weight	4.6 - 5.3 kg (10.1 - 11.6 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR ADT AFT WG XPT

Metal blade / Nylon cutting head / Plastic blade (country-specific), Blade cover (for the product with metal blade), Accessory bag, Hex wrench, Box driver, Shoulder belt, Battery, Charger

UR003G Cordless Grass Trimmer — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL ADT AFT Cordless 3-Speed Grass Trimmer, Loop Handle

Cutting Width	Metal blade: 230 mm (9") / TCT saw blade: 255 mm (10") Nylon Cutting Head: 350 mm (13-3/4") Plastic Blade: 255 mm (10")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Mid / Low: 0 - 6,500 / 5,300 / 3,500
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Run time (min)	
w/ metal blade, w/o load (min)	w/ BL4050F High / Mid / Low: 153 / 227 / 505
w/ nylon cutting head, w/o load (min)	w/ BL4050F High / Mid / Low: 45 / 80 / 259
w/ plastic blade, w/o load (min)	w/ BL4050F High / Mid / Low: 163 / 244 / 513
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Cutting tool, w/ BL4020 / BL4025 / BL4040: 1,735 x 355 x 230 mm (68-1/4 x 14 x 9") w/o Cutting tool, w/ BL4050F: 1,760 x 355 x 230 mm (69-1/4 x 14 x 9")
Net weight	4.1 - 4.7 kg (9.0 - 10.4 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR ADT AFT WG XPT

Metal blade / Nylon cutting head / Plastic blade (country-specific), Blade cover (for the product with metal blade), Accessory bag, Hex wrench, Box driver, Shoulder belt, Battery, Charger

UR016G Cordless Grass Trimmer — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL ADT AFT Cordless 3-Speed Grass Trimmer, Bike Handle

new

Cutting Width	Metal blade: 230 mm (9") Nylon Cutting Head: 330 mm (13") Plastic Blade: 230 mm (9")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Mid / Low: 6,500 / 5,300 / 3,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,890 x 625 x 537 mm (74-1/2 x 24-5/8 x 21-1/8")
Net weight	4.4 kg

XGT BL MOTOR ADT AFT WG XPT

Nylon cutting head, Plastic blade, Shoulder belt, Box driver, Hex wrench, Accessory bag, Battery, Charger

UR017G Cordless Grass Trimmer — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL ADT AFT Cordless 3-Speed Grass Trimmer, Loop Handle

new

Cutting Width	Metal blade: 230 mm (9") Nylon Cutting Head: 330 mm (13") Plastic Blade: 230 mm (9")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Mid / Low: 6,500 / 5,300 / 3,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,890 x 362 x 265 mm (74-1/2 x 14-1/4 x 10-3/8")
Net weight	3.9 kg

XGT BL MOTOR ADT AFT WG XPT

Nylon cutting head, Plastic blade, Shoulder belt, Box driver, Hex wrench, Accessory bag, Battery, Charger

DUR369A Cordless Grass Trimmer — 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL ADT AFT Cordless 3-Speed Grass Trimmer, Bike Handle

Cutting Width	Metal blade: 255 mm (10") Nylon Cutting Head: 430 mm (17") Plastic Blade: 305 mm (12")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Metal Blade (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 7,000 / 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 4,600 Nylon Cutting Head (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 5,000 / 0 - 4,600 Plastic Blade (305 mm) (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 7,000 / 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 4,600 Plastic Blade (255 mm) (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 5,000 / 0 - 4,600
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,846 x 628 x 530 mm (72-1/2 x 24-3/4 x 20-7/8")
Net weight	5.9 - 6.5 kg (13.0 - 14.3 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR ADT AFT XPT

Metal blade / Nylon cutting head / Plastic blade (country-specific), Blade cover (for the product with metal blade), Accessory bag, Hex wrench, Box wrench, Shoulder belt, Battery, Charger

DUR369L Cordless Grass Trimmer — 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL ADT AFT Cordless 3-Speed Grass Trimmer, Loop Handle

Cutting Width	Metal blade: 255 mm (10") Nylon Cutting Head: 430 mm (17") Plastic Blade: 305 mm (12")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Metal Blade (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 7,000 / 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 4,600 Nylon Cutting Head (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 5,000 / 0 - 4,600 Plastic Blade (305 mm) (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 7,000 / 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 4,600 Plastic Blade (255 mm) (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 5,500 / 0 - 5,000 / 0 - 4,600
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,846 x 400 x 269 mm (72-1/2 x 15-3/4 x 10-5/8")
Net weight	5.7 - 6.3 kg (12.6 - 13.9 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR ADT AFT XPT

Metal blade / Nylon cutting head / Plastic blade (country-specific), Blade cover (for the product with metal blade), Accessory bag, Hex wrench, Box wrench, Shoulder belt, Battery, Charger

DUR369N Cordless Grass Trimmer — 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL ADT AFT Cordless 3-Speed Grass Trimmer, Loop Handle

Cutting Width	Nylon Cutting Head: 430 mm (17") Plastic Blade: 305 mm (12")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Nylon Cutting Head (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 6,000 / 0 - 4,600 / 0 - 4,000
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,834 x 226 x 301 mm (72-1/2 x 8-15/16 x 11-7/8")
Net weight	5.5 - 6.1 kg (12.1 - 13.5 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR ADT AFT XPT

Nylon cutting head, Accessory bag, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

Lawn care/Grass care

DUR368A Cordless Grass Trimmer 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL ADT AFT Cordless 3-Speed Grass Trimmer, Bike Handle

Cutting Width	Metal blade: 230 mm (9") / TCT saw blade: 255 mm (10")
	Nylon Cutting Head: 350 mm (13-3/4")
	Plastic Blade: 255 mm (10")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Mid / Low: 6,500 / 5,300 / 3,500
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Run time (min)	
w/ metal blade, w/o load (min)	w/ BL1860B High / Mid / Low: 184 / 273 / 606
w/ nylon cutting head, w/o load (min)	w/ BL1860B High / Mid / Low: 55 / 96 / 311
w/ plastic blade, w/o load (min)	w/ BL1860B High / Mid / Low: 196 / 293 / 616
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,758 x 615 x 442 mm
	(69-1/4 x 24-1/4 x 17-3/8")
Net weight	4.1 - 4.7 kg (9.0 - 10.5 lbs.)

LXT BL ADT AFT XPT

Metal blade / Nylon cutting head / Plastic blade (country-specific), Blade cover (for the product with metal blade), Accessory bag, Hex wrench, Box driver, Shoulder belt, Battery, Charger

DUR368L Cordless Grass Trimmer 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL ADT AFT Cordless 3-Speed Grass Trimmer, Loop Handle

Cutting Width	Metal blade: 230 mm (9")
	TCT saw blade: 255 mm (10")
	Nylon Cutting Head: 350 mm (13-3/4")
	Plastic Blade: 255 mm (10")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Mid / Low: 6,500 / 5,300 / 3,500
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Run time (min)	
w/ metal blade, w/o load (min)	w/ BL1860B High / Mid / Low: 184 / 273 / 606
w/ nylon cutting head, w/o load (min)	w/ BL1860B High / Mid / Low: 55 / 96 / 311
w/ plastic blade, w/o load (min)	w/ BL1860B High / Mid / Low: 196 / 293 / 616
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,758 x 362 x 231 mm
	(69-1/4 x 14-1/4 x 9-1/8")
Net weight	3.9 - 4.5 kg (8.6 - 10.0 lbs.)

LXT BL ADT AFT XPT

Metal blade / Nylon cutting head / Plastic blade (country-specific), Blade cover (for the product with metal blade), Accessory bag, Hex wrench, Box driver, Shoulder belt, Battery, Charger

DUR190U Cordless Grass Trimmer 18V

18V LXT BL ADT AFT Cordless 3-Speed Grass Trimmer, Bike Handle

Cutting Width	Metal blade: 230 mm (9")
	Nylon Cutting Head: 300 mm (11-3/4")
	Plastic Blade: 255 mm (10")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,500 - 6,000
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,836 x 610 x 473 mm
	(72-1/4 x 24 x 18-5/8")
Net weight	3.1 - 3.4 kg (6.8 - 7.5 lbs.)

LXT BL ADT AFT XPT

Band assembly, Tipped saw, Accessory bag, Box driver, Hex wrench, Cap, Tool cover, Battery

DUR190L Cordless Grass Trimmer 18V

18V LXT BL ADT AFT Cordless 3-Speed Grass Trimmer, Loop Handle

Cutting Width	Metal blade: 230 mm (9")
	Nylon Cutting Head: 300 mm (11-3/4")
	Plastic Blade: 255 mm (10")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,500 - 6,000
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,836 x 348 x 236 mm
	(72-1/4 x 13-3/4 x 9-1/4")
Net weight	2.9 - 3.2 kg (6.4 - 7.1 lbs.)

LXT BL ADT AFT XPT

Band assembly, Tipped saw, Accessory bag, Box driver, Hex wrench, Cap, Tool cover, Battery

DUR191U Cordless Grass Trimmer 18V

18V LXT BL ADT AFT Cordless 3-Speed Grass Trimmer, Split Shaft, Bike Handle

Cutting Width	Metal blade: 230 mm (9")
	Nylon Cutting Head: 300 mm (11-3/4")
	Plastic Blade: 255 mm (10")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,500 - 6,000
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,836 x 610 x 473 mm
	(72-1/4 x 24 x 18-5/8")
Net weight	3.4 - 3.7 kg (7.5 - 8.2 lbs.)

LXT BL ADT AFT XPT

Band assembly, Tipped saw, Accessory bag, Box driver, Hex wrench, Cap, Tool cover, Battery

DUR191L Cordless Grass Trimmer 18V

18V LXT BL ADT AFT Cordless 3-Speed Grass Trimmer, Split Shaft, Loop Handle

Cutting Width	Metal blade: 230 mm (9")
	Nylon Cutting Head: 300 mm (11-3/4")
	Plastic Blade: 255 mm (10")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,500 - 6,000
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,836 x 345 x 236 mm
	(72-1/4 x 13-5/8 x 9-1/4")
Net weight	3.2 - 3.5 kg (7.1 - 7.7 lbs.)

LXT BL ADT AFT XPT

Band assembly, Tipped saw, Accessory bag, Box driver, Hex wrench, Cap, Tool cover, Battery

DUR194 Cordless Grass Trimmer 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 2-Speed Grass Trimmer, Loop Handle

Cutting Width	Metal blade: 200 mm (7-7/8")
	Nylon Cutting Head: 280 mm (11")
	Plastic Blade: 230 mm (9")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 6,000 / 4,500
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Cutting tool, w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 1,580 x 288 x 236 mm
	(62-1/4 x 11-3/8 x 9-1/4")
	w/ 200 mm 8-tooth metal blade, w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 1,630 x 288 x 236 mm (64 x 11-3/8 x 9-1/4")
Net weight	2.6 - 2.9 kg (5.7 - 6.4 lbs.)

LXT XPT

Shoulder harness with single shoulder strap, Metal blade / Nylon cutting head / Plastic blade (country-specific), Hex wrench, Box driver, Accessory bag, Tool cover (country-specific), Battery, Charger

DUR189 Cordless Grass Trimmer 18V

18V LXT BL ADT Cordless Grass Trimmer, Short Telescopic Pipe, Loop Handle

Cutting Width	Trimmer head: 300 mm (11-3/4")
	Plastic Blade: 255 mm (10")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Mid / Low / ADT Mode:
	6,000 / 5,000 / 4,000 / 4,000 - 6,000
Spindle size	M8 x 1.25 RH
Max run time (min)	Nylon cutting head, BL1860B: 168
	Plastic Blade, BL1860B: 219
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,518 - 1,618 x 258 x 396 mm
	(59-3/4 - 63-3/4 x 10-1/8 x 15-5/8")
Net weight	3 - 3.3 kg (6.6 - 7.3 lbs.)

LXT BL ADT XPT

Shoulder strap, Nylon cutting head, Plastic blade, Accessory bag, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

Lawn care/Grass care

DUR192L Cordless Grass Trimmer 18V

18V LXT BL Cordless 2-Speed Grass Trimmer, Loop Handle

Cutting Width	Nylon Cutting Head: 300 mm (11-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 4,500 / 0 - 6,000
Spindle size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Max run time (min)	High / Low, w/ 300 mm (11-3/4") Nylon Cutting Head, w/ Load, w/ BL1850B: 18 / 34
	High / Low, w/ 300 mm (11-3/4") Nylon Cutting Head, w/o Load, w/ BL1850B: 46 / 97
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Nylon cutting head, w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 1,655 x 186 x 246 mm (65 x 7-3/8 x 9-11/16")
	w/o Nylon cutting head, w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 1,670 x 186 x 246 mm (65-3/4 x 7-3/8 x 9-11/16")
Net weight	2.7 - 3.0 kg (6.0 - 6.6 lbs.)

Band assembly, Nylon cutting head, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

DUR193 Cordless Grass Trimmer 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Grass Trimmer, Loop Handle

Cutting Width	Nylon Cutting Head: 260 mm (10-1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	7,800
Work amount on a full battery charge	w/ Nylon cutting head, w/ Load, w/ BL1830B: 25 min
	w/ Nylon cutting head, w/o Load, w/ BL1830B: 45 min
Net weight	2.3 - 2.6 kg (5.1 - 5.7 lbs.)

Shoulder harness with single shoulder strap, Nylon cord, Battery, Charger

DUR181 Cordless String Trimmer 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless String Trimmer, Loop Handle

Cutting Width	Trimmer head: 260 mm (10-1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	7,800
Max run time (min)	w/ BL1830B: 45
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,229 - 1,433 x 267 x 186 - 257 mm (48-1/2 - 56-1/2 x 10-1/2 x 7-3/8 - 10-1/8")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.1 kg (6.2 - 6.9 lbs.)

Shoulder belt, Nylon cutting head, Nylon cord, Battery, Charger

UR100D Cordless Grass Trimmer 12V max

12V max CXT Li-Ion Cordless Grass Trimmer

Cutting Width	Nylon Cutting Head: 260 mm (10") Plastic Blade: 230 mm (9")
No Load Speed (RPM)	10,000
Spindle size	M8 x 1.25 RH
Run time w/ load (min)	w/ Nylon Cutting Head BL1041B / BL1021B / BL1016: 21 / 10 / 8 w/ Plastic Blade BL1041B / BL1021B / BL1016: 26 / 13 / 10
Run time w/o load (min)	w/ Nylon Cutting Head BL1041B / BL1021B / BL1016: 38 / 19 / 15 w/ Plastic Blade BL1041B / BL1021B / BL1016: 55 / 28 / 21
Dimensions (L x W x H)	835 - 1,185 x 267 x 210 - 315 mm (32-7/8 - 46-3/4 x 10-1/2 x 8-1/4 - 12-3/8")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.1 kg (4.3 - 4.6 lbs.)

Shoulder belt, Nylon cutting head, Nylon cord, Plastic blade, Accessory bag, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

UR180D Cordless String Trimmer 18V

18V Li-Ion Cordless String Trimmer, G-Battery

Cutting Width	Trimmer head: 260 mm (10-1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	7,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,229 - 1,433 x 267 x 186 - 257 mm (48-1/2 - 56-1/2 x 10-1/2 x 7-3/8 - 10-1/8")
Net weight	2.1 - 2.2 kg (4.7 - 4.8 lbs.)

Shoulder belt, Nylon cutting head, Nylon cord, Battery, Charger

UR140D Cordless String Trimmer 14.4V

14.4V Li-Ion Cordless String Trimmer, G-Battery

Cutting Width	Trimmer head: 260 mm (10-1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,229 - 1,433 x 267 x 186 - 257 mm (48-1/2 - 56-1/2 x 10-1/2 x 7-3/8 - 10-1/8")
Net weight	2.1 kg (4.6 lbs.)

Shoulder belt, Nylon cutting head, Nylon cord, Battery, Charger

UR3502 Electric Grass Trimmer

35 cm (13-3/4") 1,000 W Electric Grass Trimmer, Loop Handle

Continuous rating Input	1,000W
Cutting Width	350 mm (13-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,630 x 380 x 300 mm (64 x 15 x 11-3/4")
Net weight	4.9 kg (10.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	0.35 m (1.2 ft)

Nylon cutting head, Single harness, Socket wrench, Round bar

UR3501 Electric Grass Trimmer

35 cm (13-3/4") 1,000 W Electric Grass Trimmer, Bent Shaft, Loop Handle

Continuous rating Input	1,000W
Cutting Width	350 mm (13-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	7,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,550 x 410 x 500 mm (61 x 16-1/8 x 19-3/4")
Net weight	4.3 kg (9.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	0.35 m (1.2 ft)

Nylon cutting head, Single harness, Socket wrench

Lawn care/Grass care

UR3500 Electric Grass Trimmer

35 cm (13-3/4") 700 W Electric Grass Trimmer, Bent Shaft, Loop Handle

Continuous rating Input	700W
Cutting Width	350 mm (13-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	7,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,550 x 410 x 500 mm (61 x 16-1/8 x 19-3/4")
Net weight	4.3 kg (9.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	0.35 m (1.2 ft)

YA00000504

Nylon cutting head, Single harness, Socket wrench

UR2300 Electric Grass Trimmer

23 cm (9") 1,000 W Electric Grass Trimmer, Loop Handle

Continuous rating Input	1,000W
Cutting Width	230 mm (9")
No Load Speed (RPM)	7,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,630 x 330 x 220 mm (64 x 13 x 8-5/8")
Net weight	4.7 kg (10.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	0.35 m (1.2 ft)

YA00000504

Star blade, Single harness, Socket wrench, Round bar

UR3000 String Trimmer

30 cm (11-3/4") 450 W String Trimmer, Loop Handle

Continuous rating Input	450W
Cutting Width	300 mm (11-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	9,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,016~1,256 x 301 x 262 mm (40~49-1/2 x 11-7/8 x 10-3/8")
Net weight	2.6 kg (5.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	0.3 m (1 ft)

Spool assembly, Shoulder belt

Lawn care/Grass care

UX01G — Cordless Multi Function Power Head — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL AFT Cordless Multi Function Power Head

No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 9,700 / Medium: 0 - 8,200 / Low: 0 - 5,700
Dimensions w/o Barrier	w/ BL4020 / BL4025:
Bar (L x W x H)	1,001 x 225 x 209 mm (40-1/2 x 8-7/8 x 8-1/4")
	w/ BL4040:
	1,001 x 225 x 209 mm (40-1/2 x 8-7/8 x 8-1/4")
	w/ BL4050F:
	1,027 x 225 x 209 mm (40-1/2 x 8-7/8 x 8-1/4")
Dimensions w/ Barrier Bar (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025:
	1,001 x 320 x 209 mm (39-1/2 x 12-5/8 x 8-1/4")
	w/ BL4040:
	1,001 x 320 x 209 mm (39-1/2 x 12-5/8 x 8-1/4")
	w/ BL4050F:
	1,027 x 320 x 209 mm (40-1/2 x 12-5/8 x 8-1/4")
Net weight	4.2 - 12.6 kg (9.3 - 27.8 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR AFT WG XPT

Shoulder harness, Hex wrench, Accessory bag, Battery, Charger

DUX60 — Cordless Multi Function Power Head — 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL AFT Cordless Multi Function Power Head

No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 9,700
	Medium: 0 - 8,200
	Low: 0 - 5,700
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,011 x 320 x 216 mm
	(39-3/4 x 12-5/8 x 8-1/2")
Net weight	4.1 - 8.7 kg (8.9 - 19.2 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR AFT XPT

Harness, Hex wrench, Accessory bag, Tool bag (for spec with Brushcutter attachment only), Carbide-tipped saw blade (for spec with EM402MP only), Box wrench (for spec with EM402MP/EM403MP/EM404MP only), Metal blade fixing tool (Clamp washer, Nut, Cup) (for spec with EM402MP/EM403MP/EM404MP), Nylon cutting head (for spec with EM403MP/EM404MP/EM405MP/EM406MP only), Battery, Charger

DUX18 — Cordless Multi Function Power Head — 18V

18V LXT BL AFT Cordless Multi Function Power Head

No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 9,700
	Low: 0 - 6,800
Dimensions w/o Barrier	w/ BL1820B:
Bar (L x W x H)	977 x 225 x 175 mm (38-1/2 x 8-7/8 x 6-7/8")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B:
	983 x 225 x 175 mm (38-3/4 x 8-7/8 x 6-7/8")
Dimensions w/ Barrier Bar (L x W x H)	w/ BL1820B:
	977 x 318 x 175 mm (38-1/2 x 12-1/2 x 6-7/8")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B:
	983 x 318 x 175 mm (38-3/4 x 12-1/2 x 6-7/8")
Net weight	2.8 - 10.3 kg (6.2 - 22.7 lbs.)

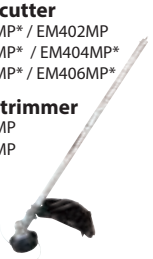
LXT BL MOTOR AFT XPT

Harness, Hex wrench, Accessory bag, Carbide-tipped saw blade (for spec with EM402MP only), Box wrench (for spec with EM402MP/EM408MP/EM409MP only), Nylon cutting head (for spec with EM408MP/EM409MP only), Battery, Charger

Optional attachments

Brushcutter
EM401MP* / EM402MP
EM403MP* / EM404MP*
EM405MP* / EM406MP*

Grass trimmer
EM408MP
EM409MP



*UX01G / DUX60 only

Rotary Scissors
EM407MP

Edger
EE400MP

Optional attachments

Pole saw
EY402MP
EY403MP

Hedge trimmer
Straight
EN410MP

Angle adjustment
EN401MP
EN402MP

Straight | Angle adjustment

Ground trimmer
Angle adjustment
EN420MP
EN421MP
EN422MP

EN424MP

Angle adjustment | EN424MP

Cultivator
KR400MP
KR401MP

Coffee harvester
EJ400MP

Power brush
BR400MP

Power sweep
SW400MP

Blower
UB400MP
UB401MP
UB402MP

Pump
PF400MP

Shaft extension attachment
LE400MP

For Pole saw, Pole hedge trimmer and Coffee harvester

Lawn care/Grass care

DUM604 Cordless Grass Shear 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 16 cm (6-5/16") Grass Shear

Cutting Width	160 mm (6-5/16")
Depth adjustment	15 / 20 / 25 mm (9/16 / 13/16 / 1")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	2,500
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B / BL1850B/ BL1840B / BL1830B / BL1820B / BL1815N: 250 / 200 / 160 / 125 / 80 / 60 min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	337 x 177 x 131 mm (13-1/4 x 7 x 5-1/8")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.8 kg (3.2 - 3.9 lbs.)

Grass receiver, Blade cover, Battery, Charger

DUM111 Cordless Grass Shear 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 11 cm (4-5/16") Grass Shear

Cutting Width	Grass shear blade: 110 mm (4-5/16") Hedge trimmer blade: 200 mm (7-7/8")
Depth adjustment	15 / 20 / 25 mm (9/16 / 13/16 / 1")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	2,500
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1850B / BL1815N: 220 / 67 min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 330 x 120 x 130 mm (13 x 4-3/4 x 5-1/8")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.8 kg (3.1 - 4.0 lbs.)

Shear blade, Blade cover, Storage cover, Oil vessel, Battery, Charger

UM600D Cordless Grass Shear 12V max

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Cordless 16 cm (6-5/16") Grass Shear

Cutting Width	160 mm (6-5/16")
Depth adjustment	15 / 20 / 25 mm (9/16 / 13/16 / 1")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	2,500
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1041B / BL1021B / BL1016: 90 / 45 / 35
Dimensions (L x W x H)	329 x 177 x 131 mm (13 x 7 x 5-1/8")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.5 kg (2.8 - 3.3 lbs.)

Not compatible with 2.0Ah, 1.5Ah batteries

Grass receiver, Blade cover, Battery, Charger

UM164D Cordless Grass Shear 10.8V

10.8V (12V max) Li-Ion Cordless 16 cm (6-5/16") Grass Shear

Cutting Width	160 mm (6-5/16")
Depth adjustment	10 / 15 / 25 mm (3/8 / 9/16 / 1")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	2,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	292 x 178 x 130 mm (11-1/2 x 7 x 5-1/8")
Net weight	1.1 - 1.2 kg (2.5 - 2.6 lbs.)

Base frame, Blade cover, Battery, Charger

UM167D Cordless Grass Shear 18V

18V Li-Ion Cordless 16 cm (6-5/16") Grass Shear, G-Battery

Cutting Width	160 mm (6-5/16")
Depth adjustment	10 / 20 / 30 mm (3/8 / 13/16 / 1-3/16")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	2,500
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1815G: 60
Dimensions (L x W x H)	343 x 176 x 130 mm (13-1/2 x 6-15/16 x 5-1/8")
Net weight	1.4 kg (3.1 lbs.)

Base frame, Blade cover, Battery, Charger

UM110D Cordless Grass Shear 18V

18V Li-Ion Cordless 11 cm (4-5/16") Grass Shear, G-Battery

Cutting Width	Grass shear blade: 110 mm (4-5/16") Hedge trimmer blade: 200 mm (7-7/8")
Depth adjustment	15 / 20 / 25 mm (9/16 / 13/16 / 1")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	2,500
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1815G: 65
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815G: 331 x 120 x 130 mm (13 x 4-3/4 x 5-1/8")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.5 kg (3.1 - 3.3 lbs.)

Shear blade, Blade cover, Storage cover, Oil vessel, Battery, Charger

Lawn care/Grass care

	Battery	Battery slots	Class	Deck	Soft no load	Self-Pro-pelled	BL MOTOR	Rear discharge	Side discharge
LM004J	64V max	1	530 mm (21")	Steel	✓	✓	✓	✓	
LM003J			480 mm (18-7/8")		✓	✓	✓	✓	
LM002J			530 mm (21")	Plastics	✓		✓	✓	
LM001J			480 mm (18-7/8")		✓		✓	✓	
LM001C		-	530 mm (21")	Steel	✓	✓	✓		✓
LM002G	40V max	2	530 mm (21")		✓	✓	✓	✓	
LM001G			480 mm (18-7/8")		✓	✓	✓	✓	
DLM533	18V x2	4	530 mm (21")	Aluminum	✓	✓	✓	✓	
DLM537						✓	✓	✓	
DLM532				Steel	✓	✓	✓		✓
DLM536						✓	✓		✓
DLM530					✓		✓		✓
DLM534							✓		✓
DLM538		2	530 mm (21")	Plastics	✓			✓	
DLM539					✓	✓		✓	
DLM480			480 mm (18-7/8")		✓			✓	
DLM481					✓	✓		✓	
DLM462		4	460 mm (18")	Steel	✓	✓	✓		
DLM465						✓	✓		
DLM460		2			✓	✓	✓		
DLM463						✓	✓		
DLM432		2	430 mm (17")	Plastics	✓				
DLM382			380 mm (15")		✓				
DLM330	18V	1	330 mm (13")		✓				

Cordless Lawn Mower — 64Vmax Cordless Lawn Mower

64V max

new

BL MOTOR SOFT NO LOAD XPT

	LM004J	LM003J
Cutting width	534 mm (21")	480 mm (18-7/8")
Cutting height adjustment	Adjustment range: 20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16") Stage: 10	Adjustment range: 20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16") Stage: 10
No load speed (RPM)	Normal mode: 2,800 Soft no-load mode: 2,300 - 2,800 Noise reduction mode: 2,300	Normal mode: 3,200 Soft no-load mode: 2,500 - 3,200 Noise reduction mode: 2,500
Wheel diameter	230 / 230 mm (9 / 9")	230 / 230 mm (9 / 9")
Grass box	Capacity: 70 L (2,366 oz)	Capacity: 62 L (2,182 oz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	During operation: 1,740 - 1,810 x 595 x 970 - 1,080 mm (68-1/2 - 71-1/4 x 23-1/2 x 38-1/4 - 42-1/2")	During operation: 1,670 - 1,745 x 550 x 965 - 1,075 mm (65-3/4 - 68-3/4 x 21-5/8 x 38 - 42-1/4")
Net weight	31.5 - 34.6 kg (69.5 - 76.3 lbs.)	30.9 - 33.8 kg (68.1 - 74.5 lbs.)

Blade, Mulching plug, Socket wrench, Rod, Battery, Charger

Cordless Lawn Mower — 64Vmax BL Brushless Cordless Lawn Mower

64V max

BL MOTOR SOFT NO LOAD XPT

	LM002J	LM001J
Cutting width	534 mm (21")	480 mm (18-7/8")
Cutting height adjustment	Adjustment range: 20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16") / Stage: 10	Adjustment range: 20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16") / Stage: 10
No load speed (RPM)	Normal mode: 2,800 / Soft no-load mode: 2,300 - 2,800 Noise reduction mode: 2,300	Normal mode: 3,200 / Soft no-load mode: 2,500 - 3,200 Noise reduction mode: 2,500
Continuous run time on a full battery charge	w/ BL6440: 39 min	w/ BL6440: 34 min
Wheel diameter	180 / 230 mm (7-1/8 / 9")	180 / 230 mm (7-1/8 / 9")
Grass box	Capacity: 70 L (2,367 oz)	Capacity: 62 L (2,096 oz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	During operation: 1,710 - 1,800 x 585 x 950 - 1,090 mm (67-1/2 - 71 x 23 x 37-1/2 - 43")	During operation: 1,610 - 1,690 x 530 x 930 - 1,050 mm (63-1/2 - 66-1/2 x 20-7/8 x 36-5/8 - 41-1/4")
	When stored (w/o Grass box): 620 x 585 x 930 mm (24-3/8 x 23 x 36-5/8")	When stored (w/o Grass box): 620 x 530 x 870 mm (24-3/8 x 20-7/8 x 34-1/4")
Net weight	25.7 - 27.6 kg (56.7 - 60.8 lbs.)	24.4 - 26.1 kg (53.8 - 57.5 lbs.)

Blade, Mulching plug, Socket wrench, Rod, Battery, Charger

Battery Powered Lawn Mower — BL Brushless Battery Powered 53 cm (21") Self-Propelled Lawn Mower

BL MOTOR SOFT NO LOAD XPT

	LM001C
Cutting Width	534 mm (21")
Cutting Height	20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Normal Mode: 2,800 Soft No-Load Mode: 2,300 - 2,800 Noise Reduction Mode: 2,300
Propelling speed	2.5 - 5.0 km/h
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ PDC1200, 2-Tooth blade, Self-propelled: 120 w/ PDC1200, 2-Tooth blade, Push-Drive: 150
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,630 - 1,715 x 590 x 990 - 1,095 mm (64 - 67-1/2 x 23-1/4 x 39 - 43")
Net weight	42.1 - 49.5 kg (92.8 - 109.1 lbs.)

Blade, Mulching plug, Side discharge mouth, Socket wrench, Rod

Lawn care/Grass care

Cordless Lawn Mower — 40Vmax XGT BL Cordless Self-Propelled Lawn Mower

40V max

	LM002G	LM001G
Cutting width	534 mm (21")	480 mm (18-7/8")
Cutting height adjustment	Adjustment range: 20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16")	Adjustment range: 20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16")
	Stage: 10	Stage: 10
No load speed (RPM)	Normal mode: 2,800	Normal mode: 3,200
	Soft no-load mode: 2,300 - 2,800	Soft no-load mode: 2,500 - 3,200
	Noise reduction mode: 2,300	Noise reduction mode: 2,500
Wheel diameter	230 / 230 mm (9 / 9")	230 / 230 mm (9 / 9")
Grass box	Capacity: 70 L (2,366 oz)	Capacity: 62 L (2,182 oz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	During operation: 1,740 - 1,810 x 595 x 970 - 1,080 mm	During operation: 1,670 - 1,745 x 550 x 965 - 1,075 mm
	(68-1/2 - 71-1/4 x 23-1/2 x 38-1/4 - 42-1/2")	(65-3/4 - 68-3/4 x 21-5/8 x 38 - 42-1/4")
	When stored (w/o Grass box):	When stored (w/o Grass box):
	580 x 595 x 930 mm (22-3/4 x 23-1/2 x 36-5/8")	585 x 550 x 900 mm (23 x 21-5/8 x 35-1/2")
Net weight	29.5 - 34.7 kg (65.0 - 76.5 lbs.)	28.0 - 33.0 kg (61.7 - 72.8 lbs.)

Blade, Mulching plug, Socket wrench, Rod, Discharge chute, Battery, Charger

Cordless Lawn Mower — 18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Cordless 53 cm (21") Self-Propelled Lawn Mower

18V x2

▼ DLM533

	DLM533	DLM537
Cutting width	534 mm (21")	534 mm (21")
Cutting height adjustment	Adjustment range: 20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16")	Adjustment range: 20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Standard mode: 2,300, 2,800	Standard mode: 2,800
	Low noise mode: 2,300	Low noise mode: 2,300
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B x4, Self-propelled: 40	w/ BL1860B x4, Push-Drive: 54
		w/ BL1860B x4, Self-propelled: 40
Wheel diameter	230 / 230 mm (9 / 9")	230 / 230 mm (9 / 9")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,655 - 1,740 x 590 x 990 - 1,100 mm	1,655 - 1,740 x 590 x 990 - 1,100 mm
	(65 - 68-1/2 x 23-1/4 x 39 - 43-1/4")	(65 - 68-1/2 x 23-1/4 x 39 - 43-1/4")
Net weight	42.8 - 46.7 kg (94.4 - 103 lbs.)	42.8 - 46.7 kg (94.4 - 103 lbs.)

Blade, Mulching plug, Socket wrench, Rod, Battery, Charger

Cordless Lawn Mower — 18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Brushless Cordless 53 cm (21") Self-Propelled Lawn Mower

18V x2

▼ DLM532

	DLM532	DLM536
Cutting width	534 mm (21")	534 mm (21")
Cutting height adjustment	Adjustment range: 20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16")	Adjustment range: 20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,300 - 2,800	Standard mode: 2,800
		Low noise mode: 2,300
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B x4, Push-Drive: 54	w/ BL1860B x4, Push-Drive: 54
	w/ BL1860B x4, Self-propelled: 40	w/ BL1860B x4, Self-propelled: 40
Wheel diameter	230 / 230 mm (9 / 9")	230 / 230 mm (9 / 9")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,630-1,715 x 590 x 990-1,095 mm	1,630 - 1,715 x 590 x 990 - 1,095 mm
	(64"-67-1/2 x 23-1/4 x 39"-43")	(64 - 67-1/2 x 23-1/4 x 39 - 43")
Net weight	39.0 - 42.8 kg (86.0 - 94.4 lbs.)	39.0 - 42.8 kg (86.0 - 94.4 lbs.)

Blade, Mulching plug, Side discharge mouth, Socket wrench, Rod, Battery, Charger

Cordless Lawn Mower — 18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Brushless Cordless 53 cm (21") Lawn Mower

18V x2

▼ DLM530

	DLM530	DLM534
Cutting width	534 mm (21")	534 mm (21")
Cutting height adjustment	Adjustment range: 20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16")	Adjustment range: 20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,300 - 2,800	2,300 - 2,800
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B x4, Push-Drive: 54	w/ BL1860B x4, Push-Drive: 54
Wheel diameter	230 / 230 mm (9 / 9")	230 / 230 mm (9 / 9")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,630-1,715 x 590 x 990-1,095 mm	1,630-1,715 x 590 x 990-1,095 mm
	(64"-67-1/2 x 23-1/4 x 39"-43")	(64"-67-1/2 x 23-1/4 x 39"-43")
Net weight	35.5 - 39.3 kg (78.3 - 86.6 lbs.)	35.5 - 39.3 kg (78.3 - 86.6 lbs.)

Blade, Mulching plug, Side discharge mouth, Socket wrench, Rod, Battery, Charger

Cordless Lawn Mower — 18V X2 (36V) Cordless 53 cm (21") Lawn Mower

18V x2

DLM539: Self-Propelled

	DLM539	DLM538
Cutting width	534 mm (21")	534 mm (21")
Cutting height adjustment	Adjustment range: 20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16")	Adjustment range: 20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,000	3,000
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B x2, Push-Drive: 25	w/ BL1860B x2, Push-Drive: 25
	w/ BL1860B x2, Self-propelled: 22	
Wheel diameter	180 / 230 mm (7-1/8 / 9")	180 / 230 mm (7-1/8 / 9")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	During operation: 1,810 - 1,870 x 580 x 920 - 1,040 mm	During operation: 1,810 - 1,870 x 580 x 920 - 1,040 mm
	(71-1/4 - 73-1/2 x 23 x 36-1/4 - 41")	(71-1/4 - 73-1/2 x 22-3/4 x 36-1/4 - 41")
	When stored (w/o Grass box):	When stored (w/o Grass box):
	610 x 580 x 925 mm (24 x 22-3/4 x 36-1/2")	610 x 580 x 925 mm (24 x 22-3/4 x 36-1/2")
Net weight	28.0 - 30.5 kg (61.7 - 67.2 lbs.)	25.6 - 28.1 kg (56.4 - 61.9 lbs.)

Blade, Mulching plug, Socket wrench, Rod, Battery, Charger

Cordless Lawn Mower — 18V X2 (36V) Cordless 48 cm (18-7/8") Lawn Mower

18V x2

DLM481: Self-Propelled

	DLM481	DLM480
Cutting width	480 mm (18-7/8")	480 mm (18-7/8")
Cutting height adjustment	Adjustment range: 20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16")	Adjustment range: 20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,100	3,100
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B x2, Push-Drive: 28	w/ BL1860B x2, Push-Drive: 28
	w/ BL1860B x2, Self-propelled: 23	
Wheel diameter	180 / 230 mm (7-1/8 / 9")	180 / 230 mm (7-1/8 / 9")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	During operation: 1,690 - 1,740 x 530 x 930 - 1,060 mm	During operation: 1,690 - 1,740 x 530 x 930 - 1,060 mm
	(66-1/2 - 68-1/2 x 20-7/8 x 36-5/8 - 41-3/4")	(66-1/2 - 68-1/2 x 20-7/8 x 36-5/8 - 41-3/4")
	When stored (w/o Grass box):	When stored (w/o Grass box):
	580 x 530 x 870 mm (22-7/8 x 20-7/8 x 34-1/4")	580 x 530 x 870 mm (22-7/8 x 20-7/8 x 34-1/4")
Net weight	27.1 - 29.3 kg (59.7 - 64.6 lbs.)	24.5 - 26.8 kg (54.0 - 59.1 lbs.)

Blade, Mulching plug, Wrench, Rod, Battery, Charger

Lawn care/Grass care

Cordless Lawn Mower — 18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Brushless Cordless 46 cm (18") Self-Propelled Lawn Mower

18V x2

▼ DLM462

	DLM462	DLM465
Cutting width	460 mm (18")	460 mm (18-1/8")
Cutting height adjustment	Adjustment range: 20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16")	Adjustment range: 20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,500 - 3,300	Standard mode: 3,300 / Low noise mode: 2,500
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B x4, Push-Drive: 51	w/ BL1860B x4, Push-Drive: 51
	w/ BL1860B x4, Self-propelled: 40	w/ BL1860B x4, Self-propelled: 40
Wheel diameter	230 / 230 mm (9 / 9")	230 / 230 mm (9 / 9")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,610-1,690 x 535 x 980-1,095 mm	1,610 - 1,690 x 535 x 980 - 1,095 mm
	(63-1/2"-66-1/2 x 21 x 38-1/2"-43")	(63-1/2 - 66-1/2 x 21 x 38-1/2 - 43")
Net weight	35.3 - 39.0 kg (77.8 - 86.0 lbs.)	35.3 - 39.0 kg (77.8 - 86.0 lbs.)

Blade, Mulching plug, Socket wrench, Rod, Battery, Charger

Cordless Lawn Mower — 18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Brushless Cordless 46 cm (18") Lawn Mower

18V x2

▼ DLM460

	DLM460	DLM463
Cutting width	460 mm (18")	460 mm (18-1/8")
Cutting height adjustment	Adjustment range: 20 - 75 mm (13/16 - 2-5/16")	Adjustment range: 20 - 75 mm (13/16 - 2-15/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,500 - 3,300	Standard mode: 3,300 / Low noise mode: 2,500
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B / BL1850B/ BL1840B / BL1830B / BL1820B / BL1815N:	w/ BL1860B / BL1850B/ BL1840B / BL1830B / BL1820B / BL1815N:
	21 / 18 / 14 / 10 / 8 / 6 min	21 / 18 / 14 / 10 / 8 / 6 min
Continuous run time on a full	w/ BL1860B: 21 min	w/ BL1860B: 21 min
battery charge	w/ BL1830B: 10 min	w/ BL1830B: 10 min
Wheel diameter	180 / 205 mm (7 / 8")	180 / 205 mm (7 / 8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	During operation: 1,319 - 1,518 x 532 x 879 - 1,138 mm	During operation: 1,319 - 1,518 x 532 x 879 - 1,138 mm
	(52 - 59-3/4 x 21 x 34-1/2 - 44-3/4")	(52 - 59-3/4 x 21 x 34-1/2 - 44-3/4")
	When stored (w/o Grass box): 1,004 - 1,125 x 532 x 533 - 713 mm	When stored (w/o Grass box): 1,004 - 1,125 x 532 x 533 - 713 mm
	(39-1/2 - 44-1/4 x 21 x 21 - 28")	(39-1/2 - 44-1/4 x 21 x 21 - 28")
Net weight	25.3 - 27.6 kg (55.8 - 60.8 lbs.)	25.3 - 27.6 kg (55.8 - 60.8 lbs.)

Mulching plug(DLM463), Blade, Socket wrench, Battery, Charger

Cordless Lawn Mower — 18V X2 (36V) LXT Li-Ion Cordless Lawn Mower

18V x2

	DLM432	DLM382
Cutting width	430 mm (17")	380 mm (15")
Cutting height adjustment	Adjustment range: 20 - 75 mm (13/16 - 2-15/16")	Adjustment range: 20 - 75 mm (13/16 - 2-15/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,600	3,700
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B x2: 36	w/ BL1860B x2: 35
Wheel diameter	140 / 160 mm (5-1/2 / 6-5/16")	140 / 160 mm (5-1/2 / 6-5/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	During operation: 1,435 - 1,490 x 460 x 1,005 - 1,045 mm	During operation: 1,380 - 1,410 x 450 x 985 - 1,005 mm
	(56-1/2 - 58-3/4 x 18-1/8 x 39-1/2 - 41-1/4")	(54-1/4 - 55-1/2 x 17-3/4 x 38-3/4 - 39-1/2")
	When stored (w/o Grass box):	When stored (w/o Grass box):
	865 x 460 x 475 mm (34 x 18-1/8 x 18-3/4")	860 x 450 x 475 mm (33-3/4 x 17-3/4 x 18-3/4")
Net weight	16.8 - 17.5 kg (37.0 - 38.6 lbs.)	16.2 - 16.9 kg (35.7 - 37.3 lbs.)

Blade, Mulching plug, Socket wrench, Battery, Charger

Cordless Lawn Mower — 18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 33 cm (13") Lawn Mower

18V

	DLM330
Cutting width	330 mm (13")
Cutting height adjustment	Adjustment range: 20 - 75 mm (13/16 - 2-15/16")
	Stage: 8
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,300
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1840B: 14
Wheel diameter	140 / 180 mm (5-1/2 / 7-1/8")
Grass box	Capacity: 30 L (1,014 oz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	During operation: 1,285 - 1,350 x 375 x 935 - 975 mm
	(50-1/2 - 53 x 14-3/4 x 36-3/4 - 38-3/8")
	When stored (w/o Grass box):
	520 x 375 x 775 mm (20-1/2 x 14-3/4 x 30-1/2")
Net weight	11.6 - 12.5 kg (25.6 - 27.6 lbs.)

Blade, Mulching plug, Wrench, Battery, Charger

Electric Lawn Mower — 46 cm (18-1/8") 1,800 W Self-Propelled (Single Speed) Electric Mower

Self-Propelled

	ELM4621
Continuous rating Input	1,800W
Cutting Width	460 mm (18-1/8")
Cutting Height	20 - 75 mm (13/16 - 2-15/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,950
Propelling speed	3.6 km/h
Recommended mowing area up to	1,000 m^2
Dimensions (L x W x H)	During operation:
	1,790 x 570 x 950 - 1,165 mm (70-1/2 x 22-1/2 x 37-3/8 - 45-7/8")
	When stored (w/o Grass box):
	590 x 570 x 1,220 mm (23-1/4 x 22-1/2 x 48")
Net weight	30.5 - 32.2 kg (67.2 - 71.0 lbs.)

Blade, Wrench, Mulching plug, Side discharge mouth

Electric Lawn Mower — 46 cm (18-1/8") 1,800 W Electric Mower

	ELM4620
Continuous rating Input	1,800W
Cutting Width	460 mm (18-1/8")
Cutting Height	20 - 75 mm (13/16 - 2-15/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,950
Recommended mowing area up to	800 m^2
Dimensions (L x W x H)	During operation:
	1,700 x 570 x 950 - 1,165 mm (67 x 22-1/2 x 37-3/8 - 45-7/8")
	When stored (w/o Grass box):
	515 x 570 x 1,125 mm (20-1/4 x 22-1/2 x 44-1/4")
Net weight	27.7 - 29.2 kg (61.1 - 64.4 lbs.)

Blade, Wrench, Mulching plug, Side discharge mouth

Lawn care/Grass care

Electric Lawn Mower — 41 cm (16-1/8") 1,600 W Electric Lawn Mower

3 in 1 (Lawnmowing / Grass collecting / Mulching)

	ELM4121
Continuous rating Input	1,600W
Cutting Width	410 mm (16-1/8")
Cutting Height	20 - 75 mm (13/16 - 2-15/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,400
Recommended mowing area up to	600 m²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	During operation:
	1,465 x 530 x 905 - 1,135 mm
	(57-3/4 x 20-7/8 x 35-5/8 - 44-3/4")
	When stored (w/o Grass box):
	390 x 530 x 1,070 mm
	(15-3/8 x 20-7/8 x 42")
Net weight	17.5 - 19.1 kg (38.6 - 42.1 lbs.)

Blade, Wrench, Mulching plug

Electric Lawn Mower — 41 cm (16-1/8") 1,600 W Electric Lawn Mower

2 in 1 (Lawnmowing / Grass collecting)

	ELM4120
Continuous rating Input	1,600W
Cutting Width	410 mm (16-1/8")
Cutting Height	20 - 75 mm (13/16 - 2-15/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,400
Recommended mowing area up to	600 m²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	During operation:
	1,470 x 460 x 955 - 1,230 mm
	(57-7/8 x 18-1/8 x 37-5/8 - 48-3/8")
	When stored (w/o Grass box):
	395 x 460 x 1,220 mm
	(15-1/2 x 18-1/8 x 48")
Net weight	14.5 kg (32.0 lbs.)

Blade, Wrench

Electric Lawn Mower — Electric Lawn Mower

	ELM3720	ELM3320
Continuous rating Input	1,400W	1,200W
Cutting Width	370 mm (14-1/2")	330 mm (13")
Cutting Height	20 - 55 mm (13/16 - 2-3/16")	20 - 55 mm (13/16 - 2-3/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,400	3,400
Recommended mowing area up to	500 m²	400 m²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	During operation:	During operation:
	1,330 x 415 x 890 - 1,120 mm	1,230 x 380 x 870 - 1,110 mm
	(52-3/8 x 16-3/8 x 35 - 44")	(48-1/2 x 15 x 34-1/4 - 43-3/4")
	When stored (w/o Grass box):	When stored (w/o Grass box):
	335 x 415 x 1,090 mm	350 x 380 x 1,090 mm
	(13-1/4 x 16-3/8 x 43")	(13-3/4 x 15 x 43")
Net weight	11.6 kg (25.6 lbs.)	10.2 kg (22.5 lbs.)

Blade, Wrench

Electric Scarifier — Electric Scarifier

652 024 748	UV3600	UV3200
Continuous rating Input	1,800W	1,300W
Cutting Width	360 mm (14-1/5")	320 mm (12-3/5")
Working depth	-10 / -5 / 0 / 5 mm	-10 / -5 / 0 / 5 / 10 mm
	(-3/8 / -3/16 / 0 / +3/16")	(-3/8 / -3/16 / 0 / +3/16 / +3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,500	3,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	880 x 590 x 970 mm	730 x 580 x 1,050 mm
	(34-3/4 x 23-1/4 x 38-1/4")	(28-3/4 x 22-3/4 x 41-1/4")
Net weight	15.3 kg (33.7 lbs.)	12 kg (26.5 lbs.)

Electric Shredder — 45 mm (1-4/5") 2,500 W Electric Shredder

	UD2500
Continuous rating Input	2,500W
Max branch	45 mm (1-4/5")
Cutting (rpm)	40
Tank	67 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	650 x 500 x 880 mm
	(25-1/2 x 19-3/4 x 34-3/4")
Net weight	27.6 kg (60.8 lbs.)

PRODUCTS

Tree care/Hedge care

- Double Insulation
- Variable Speed
- Brake
- Reversing
- Electronic 3-Speed
- Torque Limiter
- Constant Speed
- Soft Start
- Anti Vibration
- Automatic Oiling
- Chain Brake
- Carrying Case

Tree care/Hedge care

Cordless Chain Saw — 40Vmax XGT BL Brushless Cordless Chain Saw

40V max

Captive nuts type

	UC005G	UC004G	UC003G	UC002G
Guide bar length	400 mm (16")	350 mm (14")	300 mm (12")	250 mm (10")
Chain speed	0 - 24.8 m/s (0 - 1,490 m/min) (0 - 4,880 FPM)	0 - 24.8 m/s (0 - 1,490 m/min) (0 - 4,880 FPM)	0 - 24.8 m/s (0 - 1,490 m/min) (0 - 4,880 FPM)	0 - 24.8 m/s (0 - 1,490 m/min) (0 - 4,880 FPM)
Chain oil tank volume	200 mL (6.8 US oz)	200 mL (6.8 US oz)	200 mL (6.8 US oz)	200 mL (6.8 US oz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	266 x 194 x 227 mm (10-1/2 x 7-5/8 x 8-15/16")	266 x 194 x 227 mm (10-1/2 x 7-5/8 x 8-15/16")	266 x 194 x 227 mm (10-1/2 x 7-5/8 x 8-15/16")	266 x 194 x 227 mm (10-1/2 x 7-5/8 x 8-15/16")
Net weight	3.8 - 4.7 kg (8.4 - 10.4 lbs.)	3.8 - 4.7 kg (8.4 - 10.4 lbs.)	3.8 - 4.7 kg (8.4 - 10.4 lbs.)	3.8 - 4.7 kg (8.4 - 10.4 lbs.)

Saw chain, Guide bar, Guide bar cover, Oil supply (country-specific), Round file (country-specific), Box wrench, Battery, Charger

Cordless Chain Saw — 40Vmax XGT BL Brushless Cordless Chain Saw, Carving Bar

40V max

UC006G: Carving Bar

Captive nuts type

UC007G Motor Unit Only

	UC006G	UC007G
Guide bar length	250 mm (10")	-
Chain speed	0 - 24.8 m/s (0 - 1,490 m/min) (0 - 4,880 FPM)	0 - 24.8 m/s (0 - 1,490 m/min) (0 - 4,880 FPM)
Chain oil tank volume	200 mL (6.8 US oz)	200 mL (6.8 US oz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	266 x 194 x 227 mm (10-1/2 x 7-5/8 x 8-15/16")	266 x 194 x 227 mm (10-1/2 x 7-5/8 x 8-15/16")
Net weight	3.8 - 4.7 kg (8.4 - 10.4 lbs.)	3.9 - 4.7 kg (8.6 - 10.4 lbs.)

Saw chain, Guide bar, Guide bar cover, Oil supply (country-specific), Round file (country-specific), Box wrench, Battery, Charger

Cordless Chain Saw — 40Vmax XGT BL Brushless Cordless Chain Saw

40V max

Captive nuts type

	UC013G	UC012G	UC011G	UC010G
Guide bar length	450 mm (18")	400 mm (16")	350 mm (14")	300 mm (12")
Chain speed	0 - 25.5 m/s (0 - 1,530 m/min) (0 - 5,020 FPM)	0 - 25.5 m/s (0 - 1,530 m/min) (0 - 5,020 FPM)	0 - 25.5 m/s (0 - 1,530 m/min) (0 - 5,020 FPM)	0 - 25.5 m/s (0 - 1,530 m/min) (0 - 5,020 FPM)
Chain oil tank volume	260 mL (8.8 US oz)	230 mL (7.8 US oz)	260 mL (8.8 US oz)	260 mL (8.8 US oz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Guide bar: 445 x 230 x 275 mm (17-1/2 x 9 x 10-7/8")	w/o Guide bar: 446 x 233 x 274 mm (17-1/2 x 9-1/8 x 10-3/4")	w/o Guide bar: 445 x 230 x 275 mm (17-1/2 x 9 x 10-7/8")	w/o Guide bar: 445 x 230 x 275 mm (17-1/2 x 9 x 10-7/8")
Net weight	6.1 - 7.4 kg (13.4 - 16.3 lbs.)	6.0 - 6.5 kg (13.2 - 14.4 lbs.)	6.1 - 7.4 kg (13.4 - 16.3 lbs.)	6.1 - 7.4 kg (13.4 - 16.3 lbs.)

Saw chain, Guide bar, Guide bar cover, Chain oil (country-specific), Round file (country-specific), Wrench, Battery, Charger

Cordless Chain Saw — 40Vmax XGT BL Brushless Cordless Chain Saw, Tool-less Tension Adjustment

40V max

Toolless type

	UC017G	UC016G	UC015G	UC014G
Guide bar length	450 mm (18")	400 mm (16")	350 mm (14")	300 mm (12")
Chain speed	0 - 25.5 m/s (0 - 1,530 m/min) (0 - 5,020 FPM)	0 - 25.5 m/s (0 - 1,530 m/min) (0 - 5,020 FPM)	0 - 25.5 m/s (0 - 1,530 m/min) (0 - 5,020 FPM)	0 - 25.5 m/s (0 - 1,530 m/min) (0 - 5,020 FPM)
Chain oil tank volume	260 mL (8.8 US oz)	260 mL (8.8 US oz)	260 mL (8.8 US oz)	260 mL (8.8 US oz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Guide bar: 445 x 234 x 275 mm (17-1/2 x 9-1/4 x 10-7/8")	w/o Guide bar: 445 x 234 x 275 mm (17-1/2 x 9-1/4 x 10-7/8")	w/o Guide bar: 445 x 234 x 275 mm (17-1/2 x 9-1/4 x 10-7/8")	w/o Guide bar: 445 x 234 x 275 mm (17-1/2 x 9-1/4 x 10-7/8")
Net weight	6.2 - 7.5 kg (13.7 - 16.5 lbs.)	6.2 - 7.5 kg (13.7 - 16.5 lbs.)	6.2 - 7.5 kg (13.7 - 16.5 lbs.)	6.2 - 7.5 kg (13.7 - 16.5 lbs.)

Saw chain, Guide bar, Guide bar cover, Chain oil (country-specific), Round file (country-specific), Wrench, Battery, Charger

Cordless Chain Saw — 40Vmax XGT BL Brushless Cordless Chain Saw

40V max

Captive nuts type

Motor Unit Only

	UC020G
Chain speed	0 - 25.5 m/s (0 - 1,530 m/min) (0 - 5,020 FPM)
Chain oil tank volume	260 mL (8.8 US oz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	445 x 230 x 275 mm (17-1/2 x 9 x 10-7/8")
Net weight	6.2 - 7.4 kg (13.7 - 16.3 lbs.)

Chain oil (country-specific), Round file (country-specific), Wrench, Battery, Charger

Cordless Chain Saw — 18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Brushless Cordless Chain Saw

18V x2

Captive nuts type

	DUC406	DUC356	DUC306
Guide bar length	400 mm (16")	350 mm (14")	300 mm (12")
Chain speed	0 - 20 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)	0 - 20 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)	0 - 20 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)
Chain oil tank volume	200 mL (6.8 US oz)	200 mL (6.8 US oz)	200 mL (6.8 US oz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Guide bar: 270 x 205 x 232 mm (10-5/8 x 8-1/8 x 9-1/8")	w/o Guide bar: 270 x 205 x 232 mm (10-5/8 x 8-1/8 x 9-1/8")	w/o Guide bar: 270 x 205 x 232 mm (10-5/8 x 8-1/8 x 9-1/8")
Net weight	4.6 - 5.1 kg (10.1 - 11.1 lbs.)	4.6 - 5.1 kg (10.1 - 11.1 lbs.)	4.6 - 5.1 kg (10.1 - 11.1 lbs.)

Saw chain, Guide bar, Guide bar cover, Spike bumper, Battery, Charger

Tree care/Hedge care

Cordless Chain Saw — 18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Brushless Cordless 25 cm (10") Chain Saw

18V x2

Captive nuts type

LXT BL XPT

DUC256C: Carving Bar

	DUC256	DUC256C
Guide bar length	250 mm (10")	250 mm (10")
Chain speed	0 - 20 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)	0 - 20 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)
Chain oil tank volume	200 mL (6.8 US oz)	200 mL (6.8 US oz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Guide bar: 270 x 205 x 232 mm (10-5/8 x 8-1/8 x 9-1/8")	w/o Guide bar: 270 x 205 x 232 mm (10-5/8 x 8-1/8 x 9-1/8")
Net weight	4.6 - 5.1 kg (10.1 - 11.1 lbs.)	4.6 - 5.1 kg (10.1 - 11.1 lbs.)

Saw chain, Guide bar, Guide bar cover, Spike bumper, Battery, Charger

Cordless Chain Saw — 18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Brushless Cordless Chain Saw

18V x2

Toolless type

LXT BL XPT

	DUC400	DUC353	DUC303
Guide bar length	400 mm (16")	350 mm (14")	300 mm (12")
Chain speed	0 - 20 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)	0 - 20 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)	0 - 20 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)
Chain oil tank volume	200 mL (N/A US oz)	200 mL (N/A US oz)	200 mL (N/A US oz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Guide bar: 443 x 215 x 235 mm (17-1/2 x 8-1/2 x 9-1/4")	w/o Guide bar: 443 x 215 x 235 mm (17-1/2 x 8-1/2 x 9-1/4")	w/o Guide bar: 443 x 215 x 235 mm (17-1/2 x 8-1/2 x 9-1/4")
Net weight	4.6 - 5.5 kg (10.2 - 12.1 lbs.)	4.6 - 5.5 kg (10.2 - 12.1 lbs.)	4.6 - 5.5 kg (10.2 - 12.1 lbs.)

Saw chain, Guide bar, Guide bar cover, Oil supply (country-specific), Battery, Charger

Cordless Chain Saw — 18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Brushless Cordless Chain Saw

18V x2

Captive nuts type

LXT BL XPT

	DUC405	DUC355	DUC305
Guide bar length	400 mm (16")	350 mm (14")	300 mm (12")
Chain speed	0 - 20 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)	0 - 20 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)	0 - 20 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)
Chain oil tank volume	200 mL (N/A US oz)	200 mL (N/A US oz)	200 mL (N/A US oz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Guide bar: 443 x 211 x 235 mm (17-1/2 x 8-5/16 x 9-1/4") w/ Guide bar & Saw chain: 800 x 211 x 235 mm (31-1/2 x 8-5/16 x 9-1/4")	w/o Guide bar: 443 x 211 x 235 mm (17-1/2 x 8-5/16 x 9-1/4") w/ Guide bar & Saw chain: 762 x 211 x 235 mm (30 x 8-5/16 x 9-1/4")	w/o Guide bar: 443 x 211 x 235 mm (17-1/2 x 8-5/16 x 9-1/4") w/ Guide bar & Saw chain: 710 x 211 x 235 mm (28 x 8-5/16 x 9-1/4")
Net weight	4.8 - 5.5 kg (10.5 - 12.1 lbs.)	4.7 - 5.4 kg (10.4 - 11.8 lbs.)	4.6 - 5.3 kg (10.2 - 11.6 lbs.)

Saw chain, Guide bar, Guide bar cover, Oil supply (country-specific), Round file (country-specific), File (country-specific), Box wrench, Battery, Charger

Cordless Chain Saw — 18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Chain Saw

18V

Captive nuts type

LXT BL XPT

DUC254C Carving Bar

	DUC254	DUC254C	DUC204
Guide bar length	250 mm (10")	250 mm (10")	200 mm (8")
Chain speed	0 - 24 m/s (0 - 1,440 m/min) (0 - 4,720 FPM)	0 - 22.5 m/s (0 - 1,350 m/min) (0 - 4,430 FPM)	0 - 24 m/s (0 - 1,440 m/min) (0 - 4,720 FPM)
Chain oil tank volume	140 mL (4.7 US oz)	140 mL (4.7 US oz)	140 mL (4.7 US oz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Guide bar: 258 x 184 x 191 mm (10-1/8 x 7-1/4 x 7-1/2") w/ 25 cm (10") 90PX Sprocket nose bar: 482 x 184 x 191 mm (19 x 7-1/4 x 7-1/2")	w/o Guide bar: 258 x 184 x 191 mm (10-1/8 x 7-1/4 x 7-1/2") w/ 25 cm (10") 25AP Carving bar: 496 x 184 x 191 mm (17-1/2 x 7-1/2 x 7-1/4")	w/o Guide bar: 258 x 184 x 191 mm (10-1/8 x 7-1/4 x 7-1/2") w/ 20 cm (7-7/8") 90PX Sprocket nose bar: 417 x 184 x 191 mm (16-3/8 x 7-1/4 x 7-1/2")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.2 kg (6.2 - 6.9 lbs.)	2.9 - 3.3 kg (6.3 - 7.3 lbs.)	2.8 - 3.1 kg (6.2 - 6.8 lbs.)

Saw chain, Guide bar, Guide bar cover, Wrench, Accessory bag, Battery, Charger

Cordless Chain Saw — 18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Chain Saw

18V

new

Toolless type

LXT BL XPT

	DUC307	DUC357	DUC407
Guide bar length	300 mm (12")	350mm (14")	400 mm (16")
Chain oil tank volume	150 mL (5.1 US oz)	150 mL (5.1 US oz)	150 mL (5.1 US oz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Guide bar: 428 x 214 x 234 mm (16-7/8 x 8-3/8 x 9-1/4") w/ Guide bar & Saw chain: 704 x 214 x 234 mm (27-3/4 x 8-3/8 x 9-1/4")	w/o Guide bar: 428 x 214 x 234 mm (16-7/8 x 8-3/8 x 9-1/4") w/ Guide bar & Saw chain: 762 x 214 x 234 mm (30 x 8-3/8 x 9-1/4")	w/o Guide bar: 428 x 214 x 234 mm (16-7/8 x 8-3/8 x 9-1/4") w/ Guide bar & Saw chain: 796 x 214 x 234 mm (31-1/4 x 8-3/8 x 9-1/4")
Net weight	4.2 - 4.4 kg (9.3 - 9.7 lbs.)	4.2 - 4.4 kg (9.3 - 9.7 lbs.)	4.2 - 4.4 kg (9.3 - 9.7 lbs.)

Saw chain, Guide bar, Guide bar cover, Round file (country-specific), Chain oil (country-specific), Battery, Charger

Cordless Chain Saw — 18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 11.5 cm (4-1/2") Chain Saw

18V

LXT

	DUC122
Guide bar length	115 mm (4-1/2")
Chain speed	5.0 m/s (300 m/min) (980 FPM)
Chain oil tank volume	80 mL (2.7 US oz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Guide bar & Saw chain: 422 x 195 x 215 mm (16-5/8 x 7-5/8 x 8-1/2")
Net weight	2.6 kg (5.7 lbs.)

Saw chain, Guide bar, Guide bar cover, Oil supply (country-specific), File, Battery, Charger

Tree care/Hedge care

Electric Chain Saw

2,000 W Electric Chain Saw, Toolless Tension Adjustment

153

	UC4551A	UC4051A	UC3551A	UC3051A
Continuous rating Input	2,000W	2,000W	2,000W	2,000W
Chain speed per minute	870 m (2,900 ft)	870 m (2,900 ft)	870 m (2,900 ft)	870 m (2,900 ft)
Guide bar length	450 mm (18")	400 mm (16")	350 mm (14")	300 mm (12")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	505 x 200 x 220 mm (19-7/8 x 7-7/8 x 8-5/8")	505 x 200 x 220 mm (19-7/8 x 7-7/8 x 8-5/8")	505 x 200 x 220 mm (19-7/8 x 7-7/8 x 8-5/8")	505 x 200 x 220 mm (19-7/8 x 7-7/8 x 8-5/8")
Net weight	5.7 kg (12.4 lbs.)	5.6 kg (12.3 lbs.)	5.5 kg (12.1 lbs.)	5.4 kg (11.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	0.3 m (0.98 ft)	0.3 m (0.98 ft)	0.3 m (0.98 ft)	0.3 m (0.98 ft)

Saw chain, Guide bar cover, Hook

Electric Chain Saw

2,000 W Electric Chain Saw

153

	UC4550A	UC4050A	UC3550A	UC3050A
Continuous rating Input	2,000W	2,000W	2,000W	2,000W
Chain speed per minute	870 m (2,900 ft)	870 m (2,900 ft)	870 m (2,900 ft)	870 m (2,900 ft)
Guide bar length	450 mm (18")	400 mm (16")	350 mm (14")	300 mm (12")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	505 x 196 x 220 mm (19-7/8 x 7-3/4 x 8-5/8")	505 x 196 x 220 mm (19-7/8 x 7-3/4 x 8-5/8")	505 x 196 x 220 mm (19-7/8 x 7-3/4 x 8-5/8")	505 x 196 x 220 mm (19-7/8 x 7-3/4 x 8-5/8")
Net weight	5.7 kg (12.5 lbs.)	5.6 kg (12.2 lbs.)	5.5 kg (12.1 lbs.)	5.4 kg (11.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	0.3 m (0.98 ft)	0.3 m (0.98 ft)	0.3 m (0.98 ft)	0.3 m (0.98 ft)

Saw chain, Guide bar cover, Hook, Wrench

Electric Chain Saw

1,800 W Electric Chain Saw, Toolless Tension Adjustment

132

	UC4041A	UC3541A	UC3041A
Continuous rating Input	1,800W	1,800W	1,800W
Chain speed per minute	870 m (2,900 ft)	870 m (2,900 ft)	870 m (2,900 ft)
Guide bar length	400 mm (16")	350 mm (14")	300 mm (12")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	455 x 245 x 200 mm (17-7/8 x 9-5/8 x 7-7/8")	455 x 245 x 200 mm (17-7/8 x 9-5/8 x 7-7/8")	455 x 245 x 200 mm (17-7/8 x 9-5/8 x 7-7/8")
Net weight	4.7 kg (10.5 lbs.)	4.7 kg (10.3 lbs.)	4.6 kg (10.1 lbs.)
Power supply cord	0.3 m (0.98 ft)	0.3 m (0.98 ft)	0.3 m (0.98 ft)

Saw chain, Guide bar cover, Hook

Cordless Pruning Saw

18V LXT BL Cordless 100 mm (4") Pruning Saw

18V

new

LXT BL XPT

	DUC101
Guide bar length	100 mm (4")
Chain speed	8.0 m/s (480 m/min) (1,570 FPM)
Chain oil tank volume	55 mL (1.9 USoz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 394 x 90 x 245 mm (15-1/2 x 3-1/2 x 9-5/8") w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 408 x 90 x 249 mm (16 x 3-1/2 x 9-3/4")
Net weight	1.6-2.0 kg (3.5-4.4 lbs.)

Saw chain, Guide bar, Guide bar cover, Round file (country-specific), Chain oil (country-specific), Battery, Charger

Cordless Pruning Saw

12Vmax CXT BL Cordless 100 mm (4") Pruning Saw

12V max

new

CXT BL XPT

	UC100D
Guide bar length	100 mm (4")
Chain speed	8.0 m/s (480 m/min) (1,570 FPM)
Chain oil tank volume	55 mL (1.9 USoz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B: 383 x 90 x 220 mm (15-1/8 x 3-1/2 x 8-5/8") w/ BL1041B: 398 x 90 x 226 mm (15-5/8 x 3-1/2 x 8-7/8")
Net weight	1.5-1.6 kg (3.3-3.5 lbs.)

Saw chain, Guide bar, Guide bar cover, Round file (country-specific), Chain oil (country-specific), Battery, Charger

Tree care/Hedge care

Cordless Telescopic Pole Saw

40Vmax XGT BL AFT Cordless Telescopic Pole Saw

40V max

Telescopic

	UA004G	UA002G
Guide bar length	300 mm (11-3/4")	250 mm (10")
Chain speed	20.0 m/s (1,200 m/min) (3,940 FPM)	0 - 20.0 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)
Oil Tank Capacity	160 mL	160 mL
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Guide bar & Saw chain, w/ BL4020/ BL4025/ BL4040 or w/o Battery: 2,812 - 4,044 x 156 x 187 mm (110-1/2 - 159 x 6-1/8 x 7-3/8") w/ Guide bar & Saw chain, w/ BL4050F/ BL4080F: 2,812 - 4,044 x 156 x 192 mm (110-1/2 - 159 x 6-1/8 x 7-9/16")	w/ Guide bar & Saw chain, w/ BL4020/ BL4025/ BL4040 or w/o Battery: 2,765 - 3,997 x 156 x 187 mm (109 - 157-1/2 x 6-1/8 x 7-3/8") w/ Guide bar & Saw chain, w/ BL4050F/ BL4080F: 2,765 - 3,997 x 156 x 192 mm (109 - 3,997 x 6-1/8 x 7-9/16")
Net weight	7.8 - 9.1 kg (17.2 - 20.1 lbs.)	7.7 - 8.9 kg (17.0 - 19.6 lbs.)

Saw chain, Guide bar, Guide bar case, Wrench, Hex wrench, Band assembly, Battery, Charger, Round file (country-specific), File (country-specific), Chain oil (country-specific), Chain edger set (country-specific)

Cordless Pole Saw

40Vmax XGT BL AFT Cordless Pole Saw

40V max

	UA003G	UA001G
Guide bar length	300 mm (12")	250 mm (10")
Chain speed	0 - 20 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)	0 - 20 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)
Oil Tank Capacity	160 mL	160 mL
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Guide bar & Saw chain, w/ BL4020/ BL4025/ BL4040 or w/o Battery: 2,526 x 156 x 187 mm (99-1/2 x 6-1/8 x 7-3/8") w/ Guide bar & Saw chain, w/ BL4050F/ BL4080F: 2,526 x 156 x 192 mm (99-1/2 x 6-1/8 x 7-9/16")	w/ Guide bar & Saw chain, w/ BL4020/ BL4025/ BL4040 or w/o Battery: 2,470 x 156 x 187 mm (97-1/4 x 6-1/8 x 7-3/8") w/ Guide bar & Saw chain, w/ BL4050F/ BL4080F: 2,470 x 156 x 192 mm (97-1/4 x 6-1/8 x 7-9/16")
Net weight	6.1 - 7.4 kg (13.4 - 16.3 lbs.)	6.0 - 7.2 kg (13.2 - 15.9 lbs.)

Saw chain, Guide bar, Guide bar case, Wrench, Band assembly, Battery, Charger, Round file (country-specific), File (country-specific), Chain oil (country-specific), Chain edger set (country-specific)

Cordless Telescopic Pole Saw

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL AFT Cordless Telescopic Pole Saw

18V x2

	DUA301	DUA251
Guide bar length	300 mm (12")	250 mm (10")
Chain speed	0 - 20.0 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)	0 - 20.0 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)
Oil Tank Capacity	160 mL	160 mL
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Guide bar & Saw chain: 2,826 - 4,058 x 155 x 191 mm (111 - 160 x 6-1/8 x 7-1/2")	w/ Guide bar & Saw chain: 2,770 - 4,002 x 155 x 191 mm (109 - 157-1/2 x 6-1/8 x 7-1/2")
Net weight	7.8 - 8.5 kg (17.2 - 18.7 lbs.)	7.8 - 8.4 kg (17.2 - 18.5 lbs.)

Saw chain, Guide bar, Guide bar case, Blade cover, Wrench, Band assembly, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger, Round file (country-specific), Chain edger set (country-specific), Chain oil (country-specific)

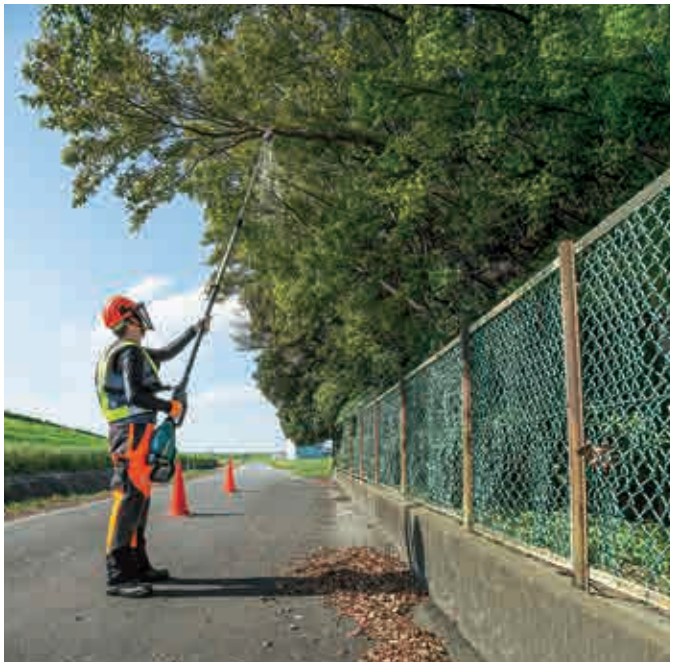
Cordless Pole Saw

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL AFT 30 cm (12") Cordless Pole Saw

18V x2

	DUA300	DUA250
Guide bar length	300 mm (12")	250 mm (10")
Chain speed	0 - 20.0 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)	0 - 20.0 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Guide bar & Saw chain: 2,478 x 155 x 191 mm (97-1/2 x 6-1/8 x 7-1/2")	w/ Guide bar & Saw chain: 2,478 x 155 x 191 mm (97-1/2 x 6-1/8 x 7-1/2")
Net weight	6.1 - 6.9 kg (13.5 - 15.2 lbs.)	6.1 - 6.8 kg (13.5 - 15.0 lbs.)

Saw chain, Guide bar, Guide bar case, Wrench, Band assembly, Battery, Charger, Round file (country-specific), Chain edger set (country-specific), Chain oil (country-specific)



Tree care/Hedge care

Cordless Hedge Trimmer — 40Vmax XGT BL Brushless Cordless Hedge Trimmer

40V max

Sharp edge curved Blade

	UH004G	UH005G
Max Cutting Capacity	23.5 mm (15/16")	23.5 mm (15/16")
Blade length	600 mm (23-5/8")	750 mm (29-1/2")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	High / Mid / Low: 5,000 / 3,600 / 2,000	High / Mid / Low: 5,000 / 3,600 / 2,000
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL4040 High / Mid / Low: 85 / 160 / 370	w/ BL4040 High / Mid / Low: 80 / 155 / 365
	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 1,120 x 223 x 191 mm (44 x 8-3/4 x 7-1/2")	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 1,263 x 223 x 191 mm (49-3/4 x 8-3/4 x 7-1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040: 1,120 x 223 x 191 mm (44 x 8-3/4 x 7-1/2")	w/ BL4040: 1,263 x 223 x 191 mm (49-3/4 x 8-3/4 x 7-1/2")
	w/ BL4050F: 1,120 x 223 x 214 mm (44 x 8-3/4 x 8-3/8")	w/ BL4050F: 1,263 x 223 x 214 mm (49-3/4 x 8-3/4 x 8-3/8")
Net weight	4.3 - 4.9 kg (9.5 - 10.8 lbs.)	4.5 - 5.1 kg (9.9 - 11.2 lbs.)

Blade cover, Chip receiver (country-specific), Battery, Charger

Cordless Hedge Trimmer — 40Vmax XGT BL Brushless Cordless Hedge Trimmer

40V max

Sharp edge Blade

	UH006G	UH007G
Max Cutting Capacity	25.0 mm (1")	25.0 mm (1")
Blade length	600 mm (23-5/8")	750 mm (29-1/2")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	High / Mid / Low: 4,000 / 3,000 / 2,000	High / Mid / Low: 4,000 / 3,000 / 2,000
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL4040 High / Mid / Low: 65 / 110 / 195	w/ BL4040 High / Mid / Low: 65 / 105 / 185
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 1,123 x 223 x 191 mm (44-1/2 x 8-3/4 x 7-1/2")	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 1,274 x 223 x 191 mm (50-1/4 x 8-3/4 x 7-1/2")
	w/ BL4040: 1,123 x 223 x 191 mm (44-1/2 x 8-3/4 x 7-1/2")	w/ BL4040: 1,274 x 223 x 191 mm (50-1/4 x 8-3/4 x 7-1/2")
	w/ BL4050F: 1,123 x 223 x 214 mm (44-1/2 x 8-3/4 x 8-3/8")	w/ BL4050F: 1,274 x 223 x 214 mm (50-1/4 x 8-3/4 x 8-3/8")
Net weight	4.4 - 5.0 kg (9.7 - 11.0 lbs.)	4.6 - 5.2 kg (10.1 - 11.5 lbs.)

Blade cover, Chip receiver, Battery, Charger

Cordless Hedge Trimmer — 40Vmax XGT BL Brushless Cordless Hedge Trimmer

40V max

Standard Blade

	UH008G	UH009G
Max Cutting Capacity	21.5 mm (7/8")	21.5 mm (7/8")
Blade length	600 mm (23-5/8")	750 mm (29-1/2")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	High / Mid / Low: 5,000 / 3,600 / 2,000	High / Mid / Low: 5,000 / 3,600 / 2,000
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL4040 High / Mid / Low: 80 / 150 / 360	w/ BL4040 High / Mid / Low: 75 / 140 / 265
	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 1,120 x 223 x 191 mm (44 x 8-3/4 x 7-1/2")	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 1,262 x 223 x 191 mm (49-3/4 x 8-3/4 x 7-1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040: 1,120 x 223 x 191 mm (44 x 8-3/4 x 7-1/2")	w/ BL4040: 1,262 x 223 x 191 mm (49-3/4 x 8-3/4 x 7-1/2")
	w/ BL4050F: 1,120 x 223 x 214mm (44 x 8-3/4 x 8-3/8")	w/ BL4050F: 1,262 x 223 x 214 mm (49-3/4 x 8-3/4 x 8-3/8")
Net weight	4.3 - 4.9 kg (9.5 - 10.8 lbs.)	4.4 - 5.0 kg (9.7 - 11.0 lbs.)

Blade cover, Chip receiver, Battery, Charger

Cordless Hedge Trimmer — 18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Hedge Trimmer

18V

Sharp edge curved Blade

	DUH501	DUH601	DUH751
Max Cutting Capacity	23.5 mm (15/16")	23.5 mm (15/16")	23.5 mm (15/16")
Blade length	500 mm (19-3/4")	600 mm (23-5/8")	750 mm (29-1/2")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	High / Mid / Low: 0 - 4,400 / 0 - 3,600 / 0 - 2,000	High / Mid / Low: 0 - 4,400 / 0 - 3,600 / 0 - 2,000	High / Mid / Low: 0 - 4,400 / 0 - 3,600 / 0 - 2,000
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B High / Mid / Low: 60 / 80 / 300	w/ BL1860B High / Mid / Low: 55 / 80 / 200	w/ BL1860B High / Mid / Low: 45 / 70 / 160
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,016 x 225 x 192 mm (40 x 8-7/8 x 7-1/2")	1,121 x 225 x 192 mm (44-1/4 x 8-7/8 x 7-1/2")	1,261 x 225 x 192 mm (49-1/2 x 8-7/8 x 7-1/2")
Net weight	3.8 - 4.5 kg (8.4 - 9.8 lbs.)	3.8 - 4.5 kg (8.4 - 9.8 lbs.)	3.8 - 4.5 kg (8.4 - 9.8 lbs.)

Blade cover, Chip receiver (country-specific), Battery, Charger

Cordless Hedge Trimmer — 18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Hedge Trimmer

18V

Standard Blade

	DUH502	DUH602	DUH752
Max Cutting Capacity	21.5 mm (7/8")	21.5 mm (7/8")	21.5 mm (7/8")
Blade length	500 mm (19-5/8")	600 mm (23-5/8")	750 mm (29-1/2")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	High / Mid / Low: 0 - 4,400 / 0 - 3,600 / 0 - 2,000	High / Mid / Low: 0 - 4,400 / 0 - 3,600 / 0 - 2,000	High / Mid / Low: 0 - 4,400 / 0 - 3,600 / 0 - 2,000
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B High / Mid / Low: 50 / 75 / 230	w/ BL1860B High / Mid / Low: 45 / 70 / 180	w/ BL1860B High / Mid / Low: 40 / 60 / 150
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,016 x 225 x 192 mm (40 x 8-7/8 x 7-1/2")	1,221 x 225 x 192 mm (44-1/8 x 8-7/8 x 7-1/2")	1,261 x 225 x 192 mm (49-1/2 x 8-7/8 x 7-1/2")
Net weight	3.8 - 4.5 kg (8.4 - 9.8 lbs.)	3.8 - 4.5 kg (8.4 - 9.8 lbs.)	3.8 - 4.5 kg (8.4 - 9.8 lbs.)

Blade cover, Chip receiver (country-specific), Battery, Charger

Cordless Hedge Trimmer — 18V LXT BL Cordless Hedge Trimmer

18V

new

	DUH506	DUH606
Max Cutting Capacity	20.0 mm (13/16")	20.0 mm (13/16")
Blade length	500 mm (19-3/4")	600 mm (23-5/8")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	4,000	4,000
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B: 75	w/ BL1860B: 70
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 897 x 207 x 185 mm (35-1/4 x 8-1/8 x 7-1/4")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 1,016 x 207 x 185 mm (40 x 8-1/8 x 7-1/4")
Net weight	2.5 - 2.9 kg (5.5 - 6.4 lbs.)	2.7 - 3.0 kg (6.0 - 6.6 lbs.)

Blade cover, Battery, Charger

Tree care/Hedge care

Cordless Hedge Trimmer — 18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Hedge Trimmer

18V

	DUH507	DUH607
Max Cutting Capacity	15 mm (9/16")	15 mm (9/16")
Blade length	500 mm (19-3/4")	600 mm (23-5/8")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	2,700	2,700
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1830B: 77	w/ BL1830B: 60
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 925 x 209 x 188 mm (36-1/2 x 8-1/4 x 7-3/8")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 1,029 x 209 x 188 mm (40-1/2 x 8-1/4 x 7-3/8")
Net weight	2.7 - 3.0 kg (6.0 - 6.6 lbs.)	2.8 - 3.1 kg (6.2 - 6.8 lbs.)

Blade cover, Battery, Charger

Cordless Hedge Trimmer — 40Vmax XGT BL Brushless Cordless Hedge Trimmer

40V max

	UH013G	UH014G
Max Cutting Capacity	18 mm (11/16")	18 mm (11/16")
Blade length	600 mm (23-5/8")	750 mm (29-1/2")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	High / Mid / Low: 5,000 / 3,600 / 2,000	High / Mid / Low: 5,000 / 3,600 / 2,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 1,085 x 270 x 135 mm (42-3/4 x 10-5/8 x 5-5/16") w/ BL4040: 1,085 x 270 x 150 mm (42-3/4 x 10-5/8 x 5-7/8") w/ BL4050F: 1,085 x 270 x 168 mm (42-3/4 x 10-5/8 x 6-5/8")	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 1,225 x 270 x 135 mm (48-1/4 x 10-5/8 x 5-5/16") w/ BL4040: 1,225 x 270 x 150 mm (48-1/4 x 10-5/8 x 5-7/8") w/ BL4050F: 1,225 x 270 x 168 mm (48-1/4 x 10-5/8 x 6-5/8")
Net weight	3.9 - 4.5 kg (8.6 - 9.9 lbs.)	4.0 - 4.7 kg (8.8 - 10.4 lbs.)

Blade cover, Chip receiver, Battery, Charger

Cordless Hedge Trimmer — 18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Hedge Trimmer

18V

	DUH604S	DUH754S
Max Cutting Capacity	18 mm (11/16")	18 mm (11/16")
Blade length	600 mm (23-5/8")	750 mm (29-1/2")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	High / Mid / Low: 4,400 / 3,600 / 2,000	High / Mid / Low: 4,400 / 3,600 / 2,000
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B High / Mid / Low: 70 / 90 / 200	w/ BL1860B High / Mid / Low: 65 / 80 / 190
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,061 x 282 x 143 mm (41-3/4 x 11-1/8 x 5-5/8")	1,200 x 282 x 143 mm (47-1/4 x 11-1/8 x 5-5/8")
Net weight	3.4 - 3.9 kg (7.5 - 8.6 lbs.)	3.4 - 3.9 kg (7.5 - 8.6 lbs.)

Blade cover, Chip receiver, Battery, Charger

Cordless Hedge Trimmer — 12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Cordless 20 cm (7-7/8") Hedge Trimmer

12V max

	UH201D
Blade length	200 mm (7-7/8")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	2,500
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1041B / BL1021B / BL1016: 90 / 45 / 35
Dimensions (L x W x H)	504 x 120 x 131 mm (19-7/8 x 4-3/4 x 5-1/8")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.5 kg (2.9 - 3.3 lbs.)

Blade cover, Chip receiver, Battery, Charger

Cordless Hedge Trimmer — 10.8V (12V max) Li-Ion Cordless 20 cm (7-7/8") Hedge Trimmer

10.8V

	UH200D
Blade length	200 mm (7-7/8")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	2,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	460 x 120 x 130 mm (18-1/8 x 4-3/4 x 5-1/8")
Net weight	1.1 - 1.2 kg (2.5 - 2.6 lbs.)

Charger, Battery, Blade cover, Chip receiver

Tree care/Hedge care

Cordless Hedge Trimmer — 18V Li-Ion Cordless Hedge Trimmer, G-Battery

18V

	UH422D	UH522D
Blade length	420 mm (16-1/2")	520 mm (20-1/2")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	2,700	2,700
Dimensions (L x W x H)	829 x 195 x 193 mm (32-5/8 x 7-5/8 x 7-5/8")	929 x 195 x 193 mm (36-1/2 x 7-5/8 x 7-5/8")
Net weight	3 kg (6.6 lbs.)	3.1 kg (6.8 lbs.)

Charger, Battery, Blade cover

Cordless Hedge Trimmer — 14.4V Li-Ion Cordless Hedge Trimmer, G-Battery

14.4V

	UH420D	UH480D	UH520D
Blade length	420 mm (16-1/2")	480 mm (18-7/8")	520 mm (20-1/2")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	2,700	2,700	2,700
Dimensions (L x W x H)	823 x 195 x 193 mm (32-1/2 x 7-5/8 x 7-5/8")	873 x 195 x 193 mm (34-3/8 x 7-5/8 x 7-5/8")	923 x 195 x 193 mm (36-1/4 x 7-5/8 x 7-5/8")
Net weight	2.9 kg (6.4 lbs.)	3 kg (6.6 lbs.)	3 kg (6.7 lbs.)

Charger, Battery, Blade cover

Hedge Trimmer — 670 W Hedge Trimmer

419	UH5580	UH6580	UH7580
Continuous rating Input	670W	670W	670W
Blade length	550 mm (21-5/8")	650 mm (25-1/2")	750 mm (29-1/2")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	3,000	3,000	3,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	970 x 223 x 206 mm (38-1/4 x 8-3/4 x 8-1/8")	1,049 x 223 x 206 mm (41-1/4 x 8-3/4 x 8-1/8")	1,157 x 223 x 206 mm (45-1/2 x 8-3/4 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	4.2 kg (9.2 lbs.)	4.3 kg (9.4 lbs.)	4.4 kg (9.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	0.3 m (0.98 ft)	0.3 m (0.98 ft)	0.3 m (0.98 ft)

Blade cover, Hook, Belt hook

Hedge Trimmer — 550 W Hedge Trimmer

419	UH4570	UH5570	UH6570
Continuous rating Input	550W	550W	550W
Blade length	450 mm (17-3/4")	550 mm (21-5/8")	650 mm (25-1/2")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	3,200	3,200	3,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	862 x 223 x 206 mm (34 x 8-3/4 x 8-1/8")	970 x 223 x 206 mm (38-1/4 x 8-3/4 x 8-1/8")	1,042 x 223 x 206 mm (41 x 8-3/4 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	3.6 kg (8 lbs.)	3.7 - 3.8 kg (8.2 - 8.4 lbs.)	3.8 - 3.9 kg (8.4 - 8.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	0.3 m (0.98 ft)	0.3 m (0.98 ft)	0.3 m (0.98 ft)

Blade cover, Hook, Belt hook

Hedge Trimmer — 400 W Hedge Trimmer

419	UH4261	UH4861	UH4261
Continuous rating Input	400W	400W	400W
Blade length	420 mm (16-1/2")	480 mm (18-7/8")	520 mm (20-1/2")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	3,200	3,200	3,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	821 x 194 x 194 mm (32-1/4 x 7-5/8 x 7-5/8")	871 x 194 x 194 mm (34-1/4 x 7-5/8 x 7-5/8")	921 x 194 x 194 mm (36-1/4 x 7-5/8 x 7-5/8")
Net weight	2.9 kg (6.5 lbs.)	3 kg (6.6 lbs.)	3 kg (6.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	0.3 m (0.98 ft)	0.3 m (0.98 ft)	0.3 m (0.98 ft)

Blade cover, Hook, Cord holder complete set

Tree care/Hedge care

DUN500W Cordless Hedge Trimmer 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 50 cm (19-3/4") Pole Hedge Trimmer, Optimum Curved Blade

Max Cutting Capacity	23.5 mm (15/16")
Blade length	500 mm (19-3/4")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	High / Mid / Low: 4,400 / 3,600 / 2,000
Cycles per minute (CPM)	High / Mid / Low: 2,200 / 1,800 / 1,000
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B High / Mid / Low: 60 / 90 / 190
Dimensions (L x W x H)	2,115 x 97 x 137 mm
	(83-1/4 x 3-13/16 x 5-3/8")
Net weight	3.9 - 4.3 kg (8.6 - 9.5 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Sharp edge curved Blade

Blade cover, Shoulder harness, Battery, Charger

DUN600L Cordless Hedge Trimmer 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 60 cm (23-5/8") Pole Hedge Trimmer, Optimum Curved Blade

Max Cutting Capacity	23.5 mm (15/16")
Blade length	600 mm (23-5/8")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	High / Mid / Low: 4,400 / 3,600 / 2,000
Cycles per minute (CPM)	High / Mid / Low: 2,200 / 1,800 / 1,000
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B High / Mid / Low: 55 / 80 / 180
Dimensions (L x W x H)	2,050 x 230 x 178 mm (80-1/2 x 9 x 7")
Net weight	3.7 - 4.1 kg (8.2 - 9.0 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Sharp edge curved Blade

Blade cover, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

DUN501W Cordless Hedge Trimmer 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 50 cm (19-3/4") Pole Hedge Trimmer

Max Cutting Capacity	21.5 mm (7/8")
Blade length	500 mm (19-3/4")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	High / Mid / Low: 4,400 / 3,600 / 2,000
Cycles per minute (CPM)	High / Mid / Low: 2,200 / 1,800 / 1,000
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B High / Mid / Low: 55 / 80 / 170
Dimensions (L x W x H)	2,115 x 97 x 137 mm
	(83-1/4 x 3-13/16 x 5-3/8")
Net weight	3.9 - 4.2 kg (8.6 - 9.3 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Blade cover, Shoulder harness, Battery, Charger

DUN601L Cordless Hedge Trimmer 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 60 cm (23-5/8") Pole Hedge Trimmer

Max Cutting Capacity	21.5 mm (7/8")
Blade length	600 mm (23-5/8")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	High / Mid / Low: 4,400 / 3,600 / 2,000
Cycles per minute (CPM)	High / Mid / Low: 2,200 / 1,800 / 1,000
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B High / Mid / Low: 50 / 70 / 160
Dimensions (L x W x H)	2,050 x 230 x 178 mm (80-1/2 x 9 x 7")
Net weight	3.7 - 4.1 kg (8.2 - 9.0 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Blade cover, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger

DUN461W Cordless Pole Hedge Trimmer 18V

18V LXT Cordless 46 cm Pole Hedge Trimmer

Blade length	460 mm (18-1/8")
Max Cutting Capacity	18 mm (11/16")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	3,600
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1850B: 122
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,889 - 2,511 x 87 x 134 mm
	(74-1/2 - 99 x 3-7/16 x 5-1/4")
Net weight	3.0 - 3.3 kg (6.6 - 7.3 lbs.)

LXT XPT

Blade cover, Chip receiver (country-specific), Shear blade (country-specific), Battery, Charger

UN460WD Cordless Pole Hedge Trimmer 12V max

12Vmax CXT Cordless 46 cm Pole Hedge Trimmer

Blade length	460 mm (18-1/8")
Max Cutting Capacity	18 mm (11/16")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	3,600
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1041B: 53
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,889 - 2,511 x 87 x 134 mm
	(74-1/2 - 99 x 3-7/16 x 5-1/4")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.0 kg (6.2 - 6.6 lbs.)

CXT XPT

Blade cover, Chip receiver (country-specific), Shear blade (country-specific), Battery, Charger

Tree care/Hedge care

DUP362 Battery Powered Pruning Shears — 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT Li-Ion Battery Powered High Torque Pruning Shears

Capacity	Max cutting: 33 mm (1-5/16")
	Max blade opening: 54 mm
Cutting torque	250 N
Dimensions (L x W x H)	305 x 43 x 106 mm (12 x 1-11/16 x 4-3/16")
Net weight	0.77 - 0.82 kg (1.7 - 1.8 lbs.)

LXT XPT

Oil supply (country-specific), Wrench set, Diamond file, Cord holder, Holster, Harness, Arm band, Tool bag, Battery, Charger, Shear blade

DUP361 Battery Powered Pruning Shears — 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT Li-Ion Battery Powered Pruning Shears

Capacity	Max cutting: 33 mm
	Max blade opening: 54 mm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	305 x 43 x 106 mm (12 x 1-11/16 x 4-3/16")
Net weight	0.8 kg (1.8 lbs.)

LXT XPT

Oil supply (country-specific), Wrench set, Diamond file, Cord holder, Holster, Harness, Arm band, Tool bag, Battery, Charger, Shear blade

UP100D Cordless Pruning Shears — 12V max

12Vmax CXT BL Cordless Pruning Shears

new

Capacity	Max cutting: 25 mm (1")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B: 285 x 65 x 98 mm (11-1/4 x 2-9/16 x 3-7/8")
	w/ BL1041B: 308 x 65 x 98 mm (12-1/8 x 2-9/16 x 3-7/8")
Net weight	0.89 - 1.1 kg (2.0 - 2.4 lbs.)

CXT BL XPT

Oil supply (country-specific), Wrench set, Whetstone, Holster

PM001G Cordless Backpack Mist Blower — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL Cordless Backpack Mist Blower

new

Chemical tank capacity	15.0 L (507 oz)
Max air volume	High: 14.3 m^3/min
	Mid: 11.0 m^3/min
	Low: 9.0 m^3/min
Max air velocity	High: 64.0 m/s
	Mid: 52.0 m/s
	Low: 42.0 m/s
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL4080F x2 High / Mid / Low: 20 / 34 / 60
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Nozzle: 330 x 585 x 690 mm (13 x 23 x 27-1/4")
Net weight	12.5 - 15.4 kg (27.6 - 34.0 lbs.)

XGT BL WG

Diffusion cover, Wrench, Band

DUS158 Cordless Garden Sprayer — 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 15 L Garden Sprayer

Max pressure	0.5 Mpa
Chemical tank	15 L
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1850B Herbicide nozzle: 460
Dimensions (L x W x H)	317 x 237 x 517 mm (12-1/2 x 9-3/8 x 20-3/8")
Net weight	5.9 - 6.2 kg (13.0 - 13.7 lbs.)

LXT WG XPT

Upright double-headed nozzle, Wide-angle herbicide nozzle, Shoulder harness, Holder, Measure cup, Battery, Charger

DUS108 Cordless Garden Sprayer — 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 10 L Garden Sprayer

Max pressure	0.5 Mpa
Chemical tank	10 L
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1850B Double outlet nozzle: 335
Dimensions (L x W x H)	317 x 237 x 437 mm (12-1/2 x 9-3/8 x 17-1/4")
Net weight	5.6 - 5.9 kg (12.3 - 13.0 lbs.)

LXT WG XPT

Upright double-headed nozzle, Wide-angle herbicide nozzle, Shoulder harness, Holder, Measure cup, Battery, Charger

DUS054 Cordless Garden Sprayer — 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 5 L Garden Sprayer

Max pressure	0.3 Mpa (3 kgf/cm^2)
Regular pressure	Mist, Single outlet: 0.26 MPa / Mist, Double outlet: 0.18 MPa
	Stream, Single outlet: 0.22 MPa / Stream, Double outlet: 0.13 MPa
Regular water discharge	Mist, Single outlet: 0.47 L/min / Mist, Double outlet: 0.74 L/min
	Stream, Single outlet: 0.61 L/min
	Stream, Double outlet: 0.91 L/min
Continuous run time on a full battery charge	Mist, Double outlet, w/ BL1830B: 235 min
	Stream, Double outlet, w/ BL1830B: 230 min
Spraying capacity on a full battery charge	Mist, Single outlet, w/ BL1830B: 110 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	343 x 182 x 368 mm (13-1/2 x 7-1/8 x 14-1/2")
Net weight	3.2 - 3.5 kg (7.1 - 7.7 lbs.)

LXT XPT

H-shaped double head nozzle, Spray wand, Spray wand holder, Shoulder belt, Battery, Charger

US053D Cordless Garden Sprayer — 12V max

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Cordless 5 L Garden Sprayer

Max pressure	0.3 Mpa (3 kgf/cm^2)
Regular pressure	Mist, Single outlet: 0.26 MPa / Mist, Double outlet: 0.18 MPa
	Stream, Single outlet: 0.22 MPa / Stream, Double outlet: 0.13 MPa
Regular water discharge	Mist, Single outlet: 0.47 L/min / Mist, Double outlet: 0.74 L/min
	Stream, Single outlet: 0.61 L/min
	Stream, Double outlet: 0.91 L/min
Continuous run time on a full battery charge	Mist, Double outlet, w/ BL1016: 85 min
	Stream, Double outlet, w/ BL1016: 80 min
Spraying capacity on a full battery charge	Mist, Single outlet, w/ BL1016: 40 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	343 x 182 x 343 mm (13-1/2 x 7-1/8 x 13-1/2")
Net weight	2.9 - 3.0 kg (6.4 - 6.6 lbs.)

CXT XPT

H-shaped double head nozzle, Spray wand, Spray wand holder, Shoulder belt, Battery, Charger

PRODUCTS

Transportation

- Variable Speed
- Brake
- Reversing
- Electronic 2-Speed
- Electronic 3-Speed
- Constant Speed
- Soft Start
- Built-in Job Light

Transportation

DCU603 Battery Powered Wheelbarrow 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL 4-Wheel Battery Powered Wheelbarrow, 300 Kg Capacity

new

Max load capacity	300 kg
Traveling speed	Forward, High / Low: 5 / 1.5 km/h
	Reverse: 1.0 km/h
Max climbing capacity	12°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	When carrier is installed / during operation:
	1,480 x 730 x 820 - 1,030 mm
	(58-1/4 x 28-3/4 x 32-1/4 - 40-1/2")
Net weight	122 - 124 kg (269 - 273 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR WG

DCU604 Battery Powered Wheelbarrow 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Brushless Battery Powered Wheelbarrow, 300 Kg Capacity

new

Max load capacity	300 kg
Traveling speed	Forward, High / Low: 5 / 1.5 km/h
	Reverse: 1.0 km/h
Max climbing capacity	12°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	When carrier is installed / during operation:
	1,450 - 1,600 x 730 - 1,080 x 820 - 1,030 mm
	(57 - 63 x 28-3/4 - 42-1/2 x 32-1/4 - 40-1/2")
Net weight	119 - 120 kg (262 - 265 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR WG

DCU605 Battery Powered Wheelbarrow 18V x2

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Brushless Battery Powered Wheelbarrow, 300 Kg Capacity

new

Max load capacity	300 kg
Traveling speed	Forward, High / Low: 5 / 1.5 km/h
	Reverse: 1.0 km/h
Max climbing capacity	12°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	When carrier is installed / during operation:
	1,440 x 730 x 820 - 1,030 mm
	(56-3/4 x 28-3/4 x 32-1/4 - 40-1/2")
Net weight	104 - 106 kg (229 - 234 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR WG

DCU180 Battery Powered Wheelbarrow 18V

18V LXT BL Brushless Battery Powered Wheelbarrow, 130 Kg (290 Lbs.) Capacity

Max run time (min)	w/ BL1860B x2: 120
Max load capacity	130 kg (290 lbs.)
Traveling speed	Forward, High / Low: 0 - 3.5 / 0 - 1.5 km/h
	Reverse: 0 - 1 km/h
Max climbing capacity	12°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	When carrier is installed / during operation:
	1,315 x 1,060 x 900 mm (51-3/4 x 41-3/4 x 35-1/2")
	When carrier is installed / when stored:
	1,110 x 820 x 820 mm (43-3/4 x 32-1/4 x 32-1/4")
	When bucket is installed / during operation:
	1,310 x 820 x 900 mm (51-1/2 x 32-1/4 x 35-1/2")
	When bucket is installed / when stored:
	1,110 x 820 x 820 mm (43-3/4 x 32-1/4 x 32-1/4")
Net weight	39.3 - 44.8 kg (86.5 - 98.7 lbs.)

LXT BL MOTOR XPT

Lock key, Support legs, Wrenches

PRODUCTS

Measuring/Leveling

Carrying Case

Measuring/Leveling

SK700GD — Rechargeable Green Multi Line Laser — 12V max

12V max CXT Li-Ion Rechargeable Green Multi Line Laser

Light output power	Less than 2.0 mW
Leveling accuracy	+/- 2 mm / 10 m
Line width	at 5 m: 2.0 mm
Self-leveling range	4°
Number of laser lines	8 (4V4H)
Laser type	Laser class 2: 510 - 530 nm
Operating temperature	-10 - 50°C
Protection class	IP54
Operating time (approx. hours)	w/ BL1016: 5 / w/ BL1021B: 7 / w/ BL1041B: 14
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B: 149 x 104 x 153 mm (5-7/8 x 4-1/8 x 6")
	w/ BL1041B: 168 x 104 x 153 mm (6-5/8 x 4-1/8 x 6")
Net weight	0.99 - 1.2 kg (2.2 - 2.7 lbs.)

CXT XPT

Soft bag, L-adapter, Target plate, CD manual + Quick start

SK700D — Rechargeable Red Multi Line Laser — 12V max

12V max CXT Li-Ion Rechargeable Red Multi Line Laser

Light output power	Less than 2.0 mW
Leveling accuracy	+/- 2 mm / 10 m
Line width	at 5 m: 2.0 mm
Self-leveling range	4°
Number of laser lines	8 (4V4H)
Laser type	Laser class 2: 630 - 645 nm
Operating time (approx. hours)	w/ BL1016: 8 / w/ BL1021B: 11 / w/ BL1041B: 22
Operating temperature	-10 - 50°C
Protection class	IP54
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B: 149 x 104 x 153 mm (5-7/8 x 4-1/8 x 6")
	w/ BL1041B: 168 x 104 x 153 mm (6-5/8 x 4-1/8 x 6")
Net weight	0.99 - 1.2 kg (2.2 - 2.7 lbs.)

CXT XPT

Soft bag, L-adapter, Target plate, CD manual + Quick start

SK312GD — Rechargeable Green Multi Line Laser — 12V max

12V max CXT Li-Ion Rechargeable Green Multi Line Laser

Leveling accuracy	+/- 1 mm / 10 m
Self-leveling range	2°
Laser fan angle	Horizontal: 110° Vertical: 130°
Number of laser lines	4 (3V1H)
Laser type	Laser class 2: 515 nm
Operating time (approx. hours)	10-28
Operating temperature	-10 - 40°C
Tripod thread	5/8"
Protection class	IP54
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B: 122 x 110 x 225 mm
	w/ BL1041B: 122 x 130 x 225 mm
Net weight	1.5 - 1.6 kg (3.3 - 3.5 lbs.)

CXT XPT

Laser viewing glass, Shoulder strap, Storage case

SK209GD — Rechargeable Green Multi Line Laser — 12V max

12V max CXT Li-Ion Rechargeable Green Multi Line Laser

Leveling accuracy	+/- 1 mm / 10 m
Self-leveling range	2°
Laser fan angle	Horizontal: 110° / Vertical: 130°
Number of laser lines	3 (2V1H)
Laser type	Laser class 2: 515 nm
Operating time (approx. hours)	15-40
Operating temperature	-10 - 40°C
Tripod thread	5/8"
Protection class	IP54
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B: 122 x 110 x 225 mm
	w/ BL1041B: 122 x 130 x 225 mm
Net weight	1.5 - 1.6 kg (3.3 - 3.5 lbs.)

CXT XPT

Laser viewing glass, Shoulder strap, Storage case

SK40GD — Rechargeable Green Multi Line Laser — 12V max

12V max CXT Li-Ion Rechargeable Green Multi Line Laser

Leveling accuracy	+/- 1 mm / 10 m
Self-leveling range	4°
Number of laser lines	5 (4V1H)
Laser type	Laser class 2: 515 nm
Operating temperature	-10 - 40°C
Protection class	IP54
Net weight	1.4 - 1.6 kg (3.1 - 3.5 lbs.)

CXT XPT

Laser detector, Laser receiver vise, Laser viewing glass, Shoulder strap, Storage case, Battery, Charger

SK20GD — Rechargeable Green Multi Line Laser — 12V max

12V max CXT Li-Ion Rechargeable Green Multi Line Laser

Leveling accuracy	+/- 1 mm / 10 m
Self-leveling range	4°
Number of laser lines	3 (2V1H)
Laser type	Laser class 2: 515 nm
Operating temperature	-10 - 40°C
Protection class	IP54
Net weight	1.4 - 1.6 kg (3.1 - 3.5 lbs.)

CXT XPT

Laser detector, Laser receiver vise, Laser viewing glass, Shoulder strap, Storage case, Battery, Charger

SK10GD — Rechargeable Green Multi Line Laser — 12V max

12V max CXT Li-Ion Rechargeable Green Multi Line Laser

Leveling accuracy	+/- 1 mm / 10 m
Self-leveling range	4°
Number of laser lines	2 (1V1H)
Laser type	Laser class 2: 515 nm
Operating temperature	-10 - 40°C
Protection class	IP54
Net weight	1.4 - 1.6 kg (3.1 - 3.5 lbs.)

Dimensions (with carry handle in retracted position)

CXT XPT

Laser detector, Laser receiver vise, Laser viewing glass, Shoulder strap, Storage case, Battery, Charger

SK106GD — Rechargeable Green 4-point Cross Line Laser — 12V max

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Rechargeable Green 4-Point Cross Line Laser

Measuring range	Up to: 35 m
Measuring range w/ detector	Up to: 80 m
Leveling accuracy	+/- 3 mm / 10 m
Self-leveling range	4
Laser fan angle	Horizontal: 180° / Vertical: 170°
Number of laser points	4
Number of laser lines	2 (1V1H)
Laser type	Laser class 2: 525 nm
Operating temperature	-10 - 50°C
Operating time (approx. hours)	7 - 20
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B: 138 x 64 x 102 mm (5-7/16 x 2-1/2 x 4")
	w/ BL1041B: 157 x 64 x 102 mm (6-3/16 x 2-1/2 x 4")
Net weight	0.69 - 0.85 kg (1.5 - 1.9 lbs.)

CXT XPT

Soft bag, Adapter, Target plate

Measuring/Leveling

SK106D — Rechargeable Red 4-point Cross Line Laser — 12V max

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Rechargeable Red 4-Point Cross Line Laser

Measuring range	Up to: 25 m
Measuring range w/ detector	Up to: 80 m
Leveling accuracy	+/- 3 mm / 10 m
Self-leveling range	4
Laser fan angle	Horizontal: 180° / Vertical: 170°
Number of laser points	4
Number of laser lines	2 (1V1H)
Laser type	Laser class 2: 635 nm
Operating temperature	-10 - 50°C
Operating time (approx. hours)	15 - 40
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B: 138 x 64 x 102 mm (5-7/16 x 2-1/2 x 4")
	w/ BL1041B: 157 x 64 x 102 mm (6-3/16 x 2-1/2 x 4")
Net weight	0.69 - 0.85 kg (1.5 - 1.9 lbs.)

CXT XPT

Soft bag, Adapter, Target plate

SK105GD — Rechargeable Green Cross Line Laser — 12V max

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Rechargeable Green Cross Line Laser

Measuring range	Up to: 35 m
Measuring range w/ detector	Up to: 80 m
Leveling accuracy	+/- 3 mm / 10 m
Self-leveling range	4
Laser fan angle	Horizontal: 180° / Vertical: 160°
Number of laser lines	2 (1V1H)
Laser type	Laser class 2: 525 nm
Operating temperature	-10 - 50°C
Operating time (approx. hours)	7 - 20
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B: 138 x 64 x 102 mm (5-7/16 x 2-1/2 x 4")
	w/ BL1041B: 157 x 64 x 102 mm (6-3/16 x 2-1/2 x 4")
Net weight	0.67 - 0.84 kg (1.5 - 1.9 lbs.)

CXT XPT

Soft bag, Adapter, Target plate

SK105D — Rechargeable Red Cross Line Laser — 12V max

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Rechargeable Red Cross Line Laser

Measuring range	Up to: 25 m
Measuring range w/ detector	Up to: 80 m
Leveling accuracy	+/- 3 mm / 10 m
Self-leveling range	4
Laser fan angle	Horizontal: 180° / Vertical: 160°
Number of laser lines	2 (1V1H)
Laser type	Laser class 2: 635 nm
Operating temperature	-10 - 50°C
Operating time (approx. hours)	15 - 40
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B: 138 x 64 x 102 mm (5-7/16 x 2-1/2 x 4")
	w/ BL1041B: 157 x 64 x 102 mm (6-3/16 x 2-1/2 x 4")
Net weight	0.67 - 0.84 kg (1.5 - 1.9 lbs.)

CXT XPT

Soft bag, Adapter, Target plate

SKR200Z — Laser Level

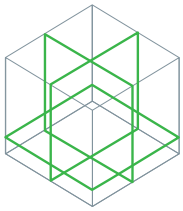
Automatic Self-Leveling Laser Level

Operating range	Rotating beam (diameter): 200 m
	Plumb beam (up to): 30 m
Rotation speed (rpm)	0, 300, 450, 600
Leveling accuracy	1 mm / 10 m
Leveling range	6°
Operating time (approx. hours)	60
Power supply	Cell battery: 2 pcs
Net weight	1.6 kg (3.5 lbs.)

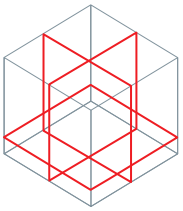
Remote controller, Wall mount bracket, Receiver

Laser line

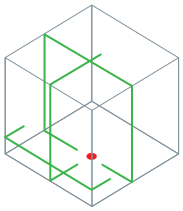
SK700GD



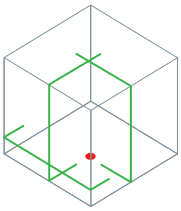
SK700D



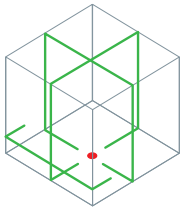
SK312GD



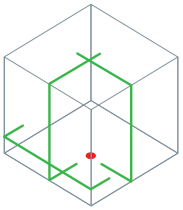
SK209GD



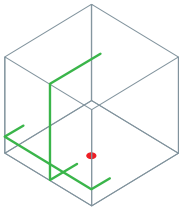
SK40GD



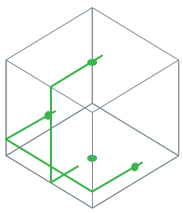
SK20GD



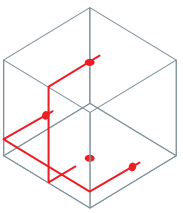
SK10GD



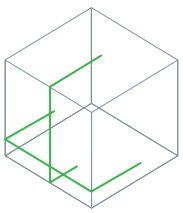
SK106GD



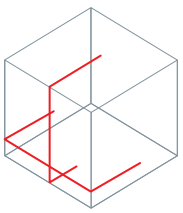
SK106D



SK105GD



SK105D



Measuring/Leveling

LD030P Laser Distance Measure

30 m Laser Distance Measure

Measuring range	0.2 - 30 m
Operating temperature	0 - 40°C
Storage temperature	-25 - 70°C
Typical measuring tolerance	2.0 mm / 10 m
Max measuring tolerance	3.0 mm / 10 m
Diameter of laser point	6 mm 10 m
Laser type	Laser class 2: 635 nm
Dimensions (H x D x W)	117 x 53 x 25 mm (4.5 x 2.14 x 1")
Net weight	0.1 kg (0.22 lbs.)

AAA Alkaline dry battery 1.5V x2, Pouch

LD050P Laser Distance Measure

50 m Laser Distance Measure

Measuring range	0.05 - 50 m
Power supply	Cell battery: AAA 1.5V x 2 pcs
Net weight	0.1 kg (0.22 lbs.)

AAA Alkaline dry battery 1.5V x2, Carrying strap, Target plate

LD080P Laser Distance Measure

80 m Laser Distance Measure

Measuring range	0.05 - 80 m
Power supply	Cell battery: AAA 1.5V x 2 pcs
Net weight	0.14 kg (0.31 lbs.)

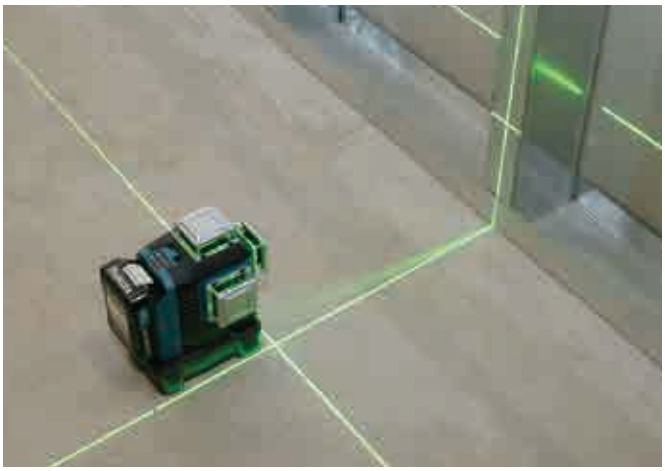
AAA Alkaline dry battery 1.5V x2, Carrying strap, Target plate

LD080PI Laser Distance Measure

80 m Laser Distance Measure, Inclination Sensor

Measuring range	0.05 - 80 m
Power supply	Cell battery: AAA 1.5V x 2 pcs
Net weight	0.14 kg (0.31 lbs.)

AAA Alkaline dry battery 1.5V x2, Carrying strap, Target plate



PRODUCTS

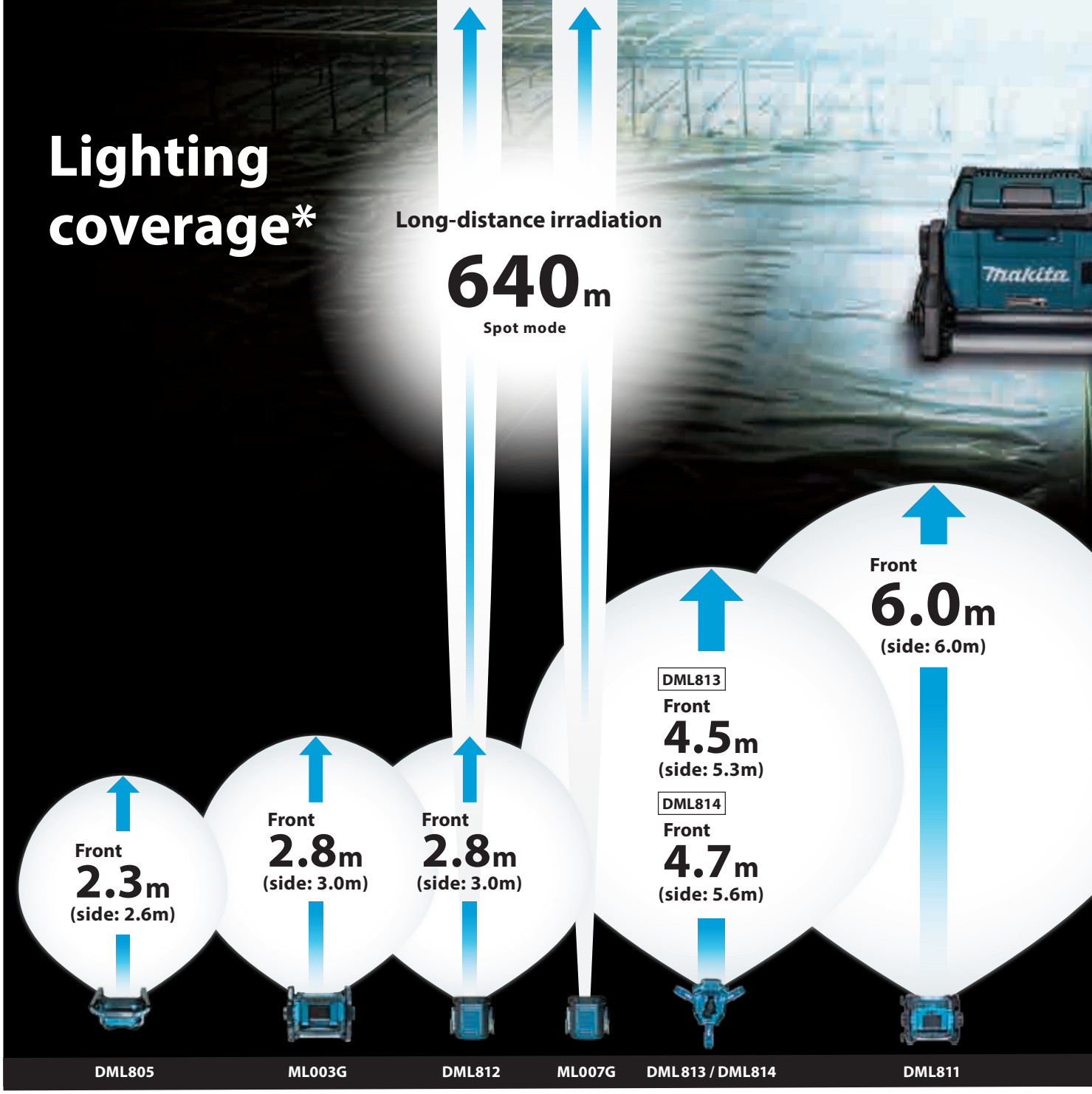
Lights

Double Insulation

Soft Start

Carrying Case

Lighting coverage*



*measured in accordance with ANSI

Luminous flux

18V

DML805

750 lm

18V 40V max

ML003G

1,100 lm

18V

DML812

40V max

ML007G

1,250 lm
Spot+Flood mode

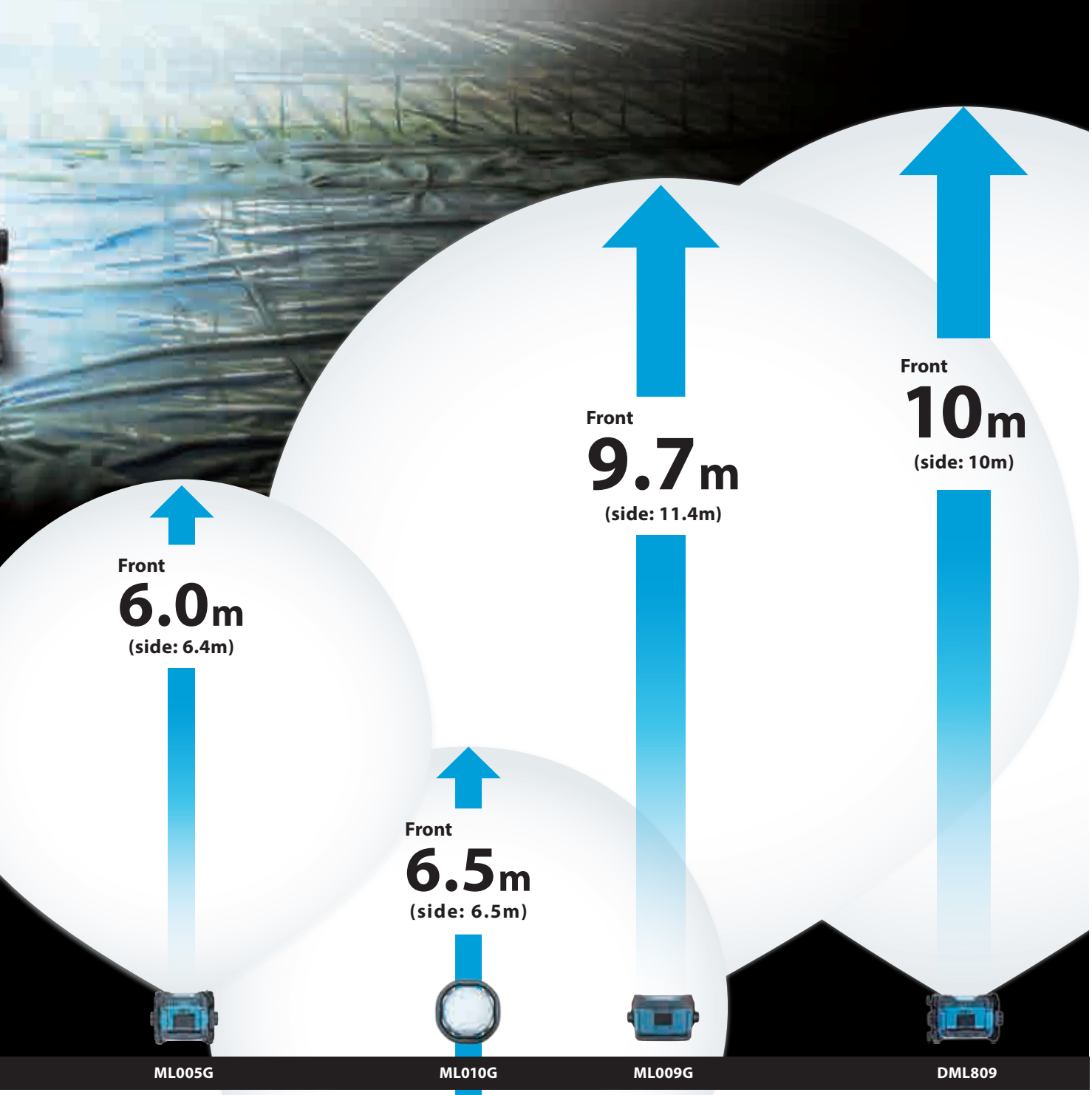
18V

DML813 / DML814

18V

DML811

3,000 lm



18V 40V max

ML005G

3,600 lm

18V 40V max

ML010G

5,500 lm

18V 40V max

ML009G

18V

DML809

10,000 lm

Light

Product Comparison List

	Cordless Worklight		Cordless Area Worklight	
	DML814 18V	**DML813** 18V	**ML010G** 40V max 18V DC AC new	**DML810** 18V DC AC
Run time (hrs)	w/ BL1850B Low / Mid / High: 10 / 5.5 / 3	w/ BL1850B Low / Mid / High: 10 / 5.5 / 3	w/ BL4040 x2 Low/Mid/High: 18 / 9.5 / 5.5	w/ BL1850B Low / Mid / High: 15 / 7 / 3.5
Illuminance (High / Mid / Low)	at 1 m from the light source: 1,250 / 750 / 400 lx	at 1 m from the light source: 1,250 / 750 / 400 lx	-	at 1m from the light source: 550 / 300 / 150 lx
Luminous flux	High / Mid / Low: 3,000 / 1,700 / 900 lm	High / Mid / Low: 3,000 / 1,700 / 900 lm	High / Mid / Low: 5,500 / 3,000 / 1,500 lm	High / Mid / Low: 5,500 / 3,000 / 1,500 lm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	Operating position (Max height): 573 x 658 x 1,250 - 2,240 mm (22-1/2 x 26 x 49-1/4 - 88")	Operating position (Max height): 573 x 658 x 1,250 - 2,240 mm (22-1/2 x 26 x 49-1/4 - 88")	490 x 490 x 814 mm (19-1/4 x 19-1/4 x 32")	420 x 420 x 787 mm (16-1/2 x 16-1/2 x 31")
Net weight	7.4 - 8.1 kg (16.3 - 17.9 lbs.)	7.2 - 7.9 kg (15.9 - 17.4 lbs.)	14.4 - 19.2 kg (31.7 - 42.3 lbs.)	13.9 - 15.3 kg (30.6 - 33.7 lbs.)

	Cordless Worklight			
	ML009G 40V max 18V new	**ML005G** 40V max 18V new	**ML003G** 40V max 18V	**DML809** 18V DC AC
Run time (hrs)	w/ BL4040 x2 Low/Mid/High: 14 / 6.5 / 2.4	w/ BL4040 Low/Mid/High: 15 / 7.5 / 3.5	w/ BL4040 Low / High: 22 / 10	w/ BL1850B Low / Mid / High: 7.5 / 3.5 / 1.4
Illuminance (High / Mid / Low)	at 1 m from the light source: 4,300 / 1,900 / 1,000 lx	at 1 m from the light source: 2,100 / 1,000 / 500 lx	at 1 m from the light source: 500 / 200 lx	at 1 m from the light source: 3,800 / 1,500 / 800 lx
Luminous flux	High / Mid / Low: 10,000 / 4,000 / 2,000 lm	High / Mid / Low: 3,600 / 1,800 / 900 lm	High / Low: 1,100 / 450 lm	High / Mid / Low: 10,000 / 4,000 / 2,000 lm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Handle in upright position: 248 x 386 x 430 mm (9-3/4 x 15-1/4 x 17")	w/ Handle in upright position: 248 x 309 x 423 mm (9-3/4 x 12-1/8 x 16-5/8")	w/ Handle in upright position: 249 x 298 x 386 mm (9-3/4 x 11-3/4 x 15-1/4")	w/ Handle in upright position: 249 x 370 x 370 mm (9-3/4 x 14-1/2 x 14-1/2")
Net weight	6.4 - 9.9 kg (14.1 - 21.8 lbs.)	4.9 - 6.5 kg (10.8 - 14.3 lbs.)	3.7 - 4.7 kg (8.2 - 10.4 lbs.)	5.7 - 7.0 kg (12.6 - 15.4 lbs.)

	Cordless Worklight	Corded and Cordless LED Worklight	Cordless Flashlight	
	DML811 18V DC AC	**DML805** 18V DC AC	**ML007G** 40V max	**DML812** 18V
Run time (hrs)	w/ BL1850B Low / Mid / High: 11 / 5.5 / 2.7	w/ BL1850B Low / High: 17 / 8.5	w/ BL4040 Spot mode/ Spot-Flood mode/ Flood mode/ Strobe mode: 10 / 7.5 / 10 / 10	w/ BL1850B Spot / Flood / Spot-Flood / Strobe: 8.5 / 6.5 / 5.0 / 7.0
Illuminance (High / Mid / Low)	at 1 m from the light source: 1,800 / 800 / 350 lx	at 1m from the light source: 300 / 200 lx	Spot / Flood / Spot-Flood: 82,000 / 520 / 60,000 lx	Spot / Flood / Spot-Flood: 71,000 / 520 / 51,000 lx
Luminous flux	High / Mid / Low: 3,000 / 1,500 / 750 lm	High / Low: 750 / 450 lm	Spot / Flood / Spot-Flood: 600 / 1,000 / 1,250 lm	Spot / Flood / Spot-Flood: 600 / 1,000 / 1,250 lm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Handle in upright position: 249 x 302 x 361 mm (9-3/4 x 11-7/8 x 14-1/4")	214 x 261 x 328 mm (8-3/8 x 10-1/4 x 12-7/8")	w/ BL4040: 330 x 120 x 133 mm (13 x 4-3/4 x 5-1/4")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 313 x 119 x 115 mm (12-3/8 x 4-11/16 x 4-1/2")
Net weight	4.1 - 4.8 kg (9.0 - 10.5 lbs.)	2.3 - 2.7 kg (5.1 - 5.9 lbs.)	1.6 - 2.9 kg (3.5 - 6.4 lbs.)	1.2 - 1.6 kg (2.6 - 3.4 lbs.)

Light

Product Comparison List

	LED Flashlight			Rechargeable Flashlight
	ML001G 40V max	**DML802** 18V	**DML815** 18V	**DML185** 18V
Run time (hrs)	w/ BL4040: 55	w/ BL1860B: 27	w/ BL1860B: 54	w/ BL1850B: 7
Illuminance (High / Mid / Low)	at 1m from the light source: 3,000 lx	at 1m from the light source: 4,000 lx	at 1m from the light source: 3,000 lx	at 1m from the light source: 170 - 4,500 lx
Luminous flux	160 lm	180 lm	160 lm	150 lm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040: 287 x 88 x 136 mm (11-1/4 x 3-1/2 x 5-3/8")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 272 x 79 x 116 mm (10-3/4 x 3-1/8 x 4-9/16")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 272 x 79 x 116 mm (10-3/4 x 3-1/8 x 4-9/16")	w/o Battery: 284x84x96 (11-1/8x3-5/16x3-3/4)
Net weight	0.28 - 1.3 kg (0.62 - 2.9 lbs.)	0.64 - 1 kg (1.4 - 2.2 lbs.)	0.26 - 0.93 kg (0.57 - 2.05 lbs.)	0.71 - 1.03 kg (1.6 - 2.3 lbs.)

	Cordless Flashlight		Cordless LED Worklight	Rechargeable Flashlight
	DML808 18V	**ML106** 12V max	**ML105** 12V max	**ML187** 18V 14.4V
Run time (hrs)	w/ BL1860B: 32	w/ BL1041B: 12	w/ BL1041B: 14	w/ BL1811G: 15
Illuminance (High / Mid / Low)	at 1m from the light source: 170 - 4,500 lx	at 1m from the light source: 170 - 4,500 lx	at 1m from the light source: 5,500 lx	-
Luminous flux	190 lm	190 lm	190 lm	-
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 297 x 79 x 119 mm (11-3/4 x 3-1/8 x 4-11/16")	w/ BL1041B: 290 x 66 x 93 mm (11-3/8 x 2-5/8 x 3-5/8")	w/ BL1041B: 268 x 66 x 93 mm (10-1/2 x 2-5/8 x 3-5/8")	313 x 84 x 118 mm (12-3/8 x 3-5/16 x 4-5/8")
Net weight	0.73 - 1.09 kg (1.6 - 2.4 lbs.)	0.61 - 0.78 kg (1.3 - 1.7 lbs.)	0.53 - 0.7 kg (1.2 - 1.5 lbs.)	0.66 - 0.73 kg (1.5 - 1.6 lbs.)

	Cordless Worklight	Cordless LED Worklight		
	ML002G 40V max USB	**DML807** 18V USB	**DML806** 18V	**ML104** 12V max USB
Run time (hrs)	w/ BL4040 Main(Full) / Sub (on top): 16 / 51	w/ BL1850B Main(Full) / Sub (on top): 23 / 36	w/ BL1850B Main(Full) / Sub (on top): 21 / 59	w/ BL1041B Main(Full) / Sub (on top): 17 / 19
Illuminance (High / Mid / Low)	Main(Full / Half): 340 / 310 lx / Sub(on top side): 1,900 lx	Main(Full / Half): 340 / 310 lx / Sub(on top side): 1,900 lx	Main(Full / Half): 310 / 280 lx / Sub (on top): 2,100 lx	Main(Full): 340 lx / Sub(on top side): 1,900 lx
Luminous flux	Main(Full / Half): 710 / 340 lm / Sub(on top side): 130 lm	Main(Full / Half): 710 / 340 lm / Sub(on top side): 130 lm	Main(Full / Half): 620 / 310 lm / Sub (on top): 90 lm	Main(Full): 340 lm / Sub(on top side): 130 lm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040, w/ Hook retracted: 376 x 86 x 141 mm (14-3/4 x 3-3/8 x 5-9/16")	414 x 79 x 155 mm (16-1/4 x 3-1/8 x 6-1/8")	365 x 78 x 119 mm (14-3/8 x 3-1/16 x 4-11/16")	414 x 66 x 132 mm (16-1/4 x 2-5/8 x 5-3/16")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.6 - 3.3 lbs.)	0.72 - 1.1 kg (1.6 - 2.4 lbs.)	0.69 - 1.1 kg (1.5 - 2.4 lbs.)	0.61 - 0.78 kg (1.4 - 1.7 lbs.)

Light

Product Comparison List

	Cordless Flashlight			Rechargeable Flashlight
	ML006G 40V max	**DML816** 18V	**DML801** 18V	**DML800** 18V
Run time (hrs)	w/ BL4040 Low / Mid / High: 82/ 40 / 20	w/ BL1860B Low / Mid / High: 75/ 34 / 17	w/ BL1860B Full /Half: 20 / 48	w/ BL1830B: 20
Illuminance (High / Mid / Low)	at 0.5m from the light source High / Mid / Low: 800 / 400 / 180 lx	at 0.5m from the light source High / Mid / Low: 800 / 400 / 180 lx	at 0.5m from the light source Full / Half: 400 / 200 lx	at 0.5m from the light source: 2,000 lx
Luminous flux	High / Mid / Low: 500 / 250 / 100 lm	High / Mid / Low: 500 / 250 / 100 lm	Full / Half: 240 / 120 lm	100 lm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4025: 402 x 85 x 134 mm (15-3/4 x 3-3/8 x 5-1/4")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 267 - 400 x 79 x 127 mm (10-1/2 - 15-3/4 x 3-1/8 x 5")	380 x 79 x 116 mm (15 x 9-11/16 x 4-9/16")	151 x 76 x 88 mm (5-15/16 x 3 x 3-1/2")
Net weight	1.1 - 1.7 kg (2.4 - 3.8 lbs.)	0.70 - 1.1 kg (1.5 - 2.4 lbs.)	0.61 - 0.98 kg (1.4 - 2.2 lbs.)	0.53 - 0.91 kg (1.2 - 2 lbs.)

	LED Flashlight	Cordless Worklight		
	DML803 18V	**ML011G** 40V max new USB	**DML817** 18V new USB	**ML107** 12V max new USB
Run time (hrs)	w/ BL1830B Low / High: 24 / 16	w/ BL4040 Full /Half: 37 / 64	w/ BL1860B Full /Half: 29 / 53	w/ BL1041B Full /Half: 16 / 30
Illuminance (High / Mid / Low)	at 0.5m from the light source High / Low: 270 / 180 lx	-	-	-
Luminous flux	High / Low: 170 / 120 lm	High / Low: 300 / 150 lm	High / Low: 300 / 150 lm	High / Low: 200 / 100 lm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	133 x 81 x 72 mm (5-1/4 x 3-3/16 x 2-13/16")	w/o Battery: 107 x 77 x 50 mm (4-1/4 x 3 x 2")	w/o Battery: 107 x 77 x 50 mm (4-1/4 x 3 x 2")	w/o Battery: 92 x 54 x 47 mm (3-5/8 x 2-1/8 x 1-7/8")
Net weight	0.56 - 0.92 kg (1.2 - 2.1 lbs.)	0.19 kg (0.42 lbs.)	0.21 kg (0.46 lbs.)	0.29 kg (0.13 lbs.)

	Rechargeable LED Lantern
	ML102 10.8V 7.2V
Run time (hrs)	w/ BL1013: 8
Illuminance (High / Mid / Low)	-
Luminous flux	-
Dimensions (L x W x H)	65 x 65 x 180 mm (2-9/16 x 2-9/16 x 7-1/8")
Net weight	0.32 - 0.38 kg (0.7 - 0.9 lbs.)

PRODUCTS

Comfort/Lifestyle

- Variable Speed
- Electronic 2-Speed
- Electronic 3-Speed
- Electronic 4-Speed
- Constant Speed
- Built-in Job Light
- Carrying Case

Comfort/Lifestyle

Product Comparison List

	Job Site Radio			
	MR007G 40V max 18V 12V max Bluetooth dab+ DC AC	**MR006G** 40V max 18V 12V max Bluetooth DC AC	**MR004G** 40V max 18V 12V max Bluetooth dab+ DC AC	**MR003G** 40V max 18V 12V max dab+ DC AC
Run time (hrs)	w/ BL1041B: 14 / w/ BL1850(B): 17 / w/ BL4040: 19	w/ BL1041B: 16 / w/ BL1850(B): 17 / w/ BL4040: 19	w/ BL4040: 30 / w/ BL1850B: 26 / w/ BL1041B: 21	w/ BL4040: 34 / w/ BL1850B: 2 / w/ BL1041B: 23.5
Frequency band	FM / DAB / DAB+: 87.5 - 108 MHz / 174.928 - 239.200 MHz / 174.928 - 239.200 MHz	FM / AM: 87.5 - 108 MHz / 522 - 1,710 kHz	FM / DAB / DAB+: 87.5 - 108 MHz / 174.928 - 239.200 MHz / 174.928 - 239.200 MHz	FM / DAB / DAB+: 87.5 - 108 MHz / 174.928 - 239.200 MHz / 174.928 - 239.200 MHz
Speaker Size	Sides: Dia. 63.5 mm x2 / Bottom: Dia. 101.6 mm	Sides: Dia. 63.5 mm x2 / Bottom: Dia. 101.6 mm	Dia. 89 mm x2	Dia. 89 mm x2
Dimensions (L x W x H)*	285 x 172 x 441 mm (11-1/4 x 6-3/4 x 17-3/8")	285 x 172 x 441 mm (11-1/4 x 6-3/4 x 17-3/8")	280 x 171 x 434 mm (11 x 6-3/4 x 17-1/8")	280 x 171 x 434 mm (11 x 6-3/4 x 17-1/8")
weight	5.5 - 6.3 kg (12.1 - 13.9 lbs.)	5.6 - 6.4 kg (12.3 - 14.1 lbs.)	4.6 - 5.4 kg (10.1 - 11.9 lbs.)	4.6 - 5.4 kg (10.1 - 11.9 lbs.)

	Job Site Radio		Job Site Charger Radio	
	MR002G 40V max 18V 12V max Bluetooth DC AC	**MR001G** 40V max 18V 12V max DC AC	**DMR301** 18V 12V max Bluetooth dab+ DC AC	**DMR300** 18V 12V max Bluetooth
Run time (hrs)	w/ BL4040: 27.5 / w/ BL1850B: 23 / w/ BL1041B: 18.5	w/ BL4040: 30 / w/ BL1850B: 25.5 / w/ BL1041B: 19.5	w/ BL1850B: 20.5 / w/ BL1041B: 16.4	w/ BL1850B: 20.5 / w/ BL1041B: 16.4
Frequency band	FM / AM: 87.5 - 108 MHz / 522 - 1,710 kHz	FM / AM: 87.5 - 108 MHz / 522 - 1,710 kHz	FM / DAB / DAB+: 87.5 - 108 MHz / 174.928 - 239.200 MHz / 174.928 - 239.200 MHz	FM / AM: 87.5 - 108 MHz / 522 - 1,710 kHz
Speaker Size	Dia. 89 mm x2	Dia. 89 mm x2	Dia. 89 mm x2	Dia. 89 mm x2
Dimensions (L x W x H)*	280 x 171 x 434 mm (11 x 6-3/4 x 17-1/8")	280 x 171 x 434 mm (11 x 6-3/4 x 17-1/8")	268 x 185 x 427 mm (10-1/2 x 7-1/4 x 16-3/4")	268 x 185 x 427 mm (10-1/2 x 7-1/4 x 16-3/4")
weight	4.5 - 5.3 kg (9.9 - 11.7 lbs.)	4.5 - 5.3 kg (9.9 - 11.7 lbs.)	6.1 - 6.6 kg (13.5 - 14.6 lbs.)	6.1 - 6.6 kg (13.5 - 14.6 lbs.)

	Job Site Radio			
	DMR115 18V 12V max Bluetooth dab+ DC AC	**DMR114** 18V 12V max Bluetooth DC AC	**DMR112** 18V 12V max 10.8V 7.2V Bluetooth dab+ DC AC	**DMR110N** 18V 12V max 10.8V dab+ DC AC
Run time (hrs)	w/ BL1850B: 16 / w/ BL1041B: 14	w/ BL1850B: 17 / w/ BL1041B: 16	w/ BL1850B: 26 / w/ BL1041B: 21 / w/BL1013: 7 / w/BL0715: 7.5	w/ BL1013: 7.0 / w/ BL1041B: 21 / w/ BL1850B: 26
Frequency band	FM / DAB / DAB+: 87.5 - 108 MHz / 174.928 - 239.200 MHz / 174.928 - 239.200 MHz	FM / AM: 87.5 - 108 MHz / 22 - 1,710 kHz	FM / DAB / DAB+: 87.5 - 108 MHz / 174.928 - 239.200 MHz / 174.928 - 239.200 MHz	FM / DAB / DAB+: 87.5 - 108 MHz / 174.928 - 239.200 MHz / 174.928 - 239.200 MHz
Speaker Size	Sides: Dia. 63.5 mm x2 / Bottom: Dia. 101.6 mm	Sides: Dia. 63.5 mm x2 / Bottom: Dia. 101.6 mm	Dia. 89 mm x2	Dia. 76 mm x2
Dimensions (L x W x H)*	268 x 164 x 437 mm (10-1/2 x 6-1/2 x 17-1/4")	268 x 164 x 437 mm (10-1/2 x 6-1/2 x 17-1/4")	262 x 163 x 431 mm (10-3/8 x 6-3/8 x 17")	257 x 163 x 431 mm (10-1/8 x 6-3/8 x 17")
weight	5.0 - 5.5 kg (11.1 - 12.1 lbs.)	5.1 - 5.6 kg (11.3 - 12.3 lbs.)	4.3 - 4.9 kg (9.5 - 10.9 lbs.)	4.1 - 4.6 kg (9.0 - 10.1 lbs.)

*with Handle in upright position

Comfort/Lifestyle

Product Comparison List

	Job Site Radio			Rechargeable Battery Cordless Radio
	DMR108N 18V 12V max 10.8V Bluetooth DC AC	**DMR116** 18V 18V DC AC	**MR052** 12V max	**MR051** 10.8V
Run time (hrs)	w/ BL1013: 8.0 / w/ BL1041B: 24 / w/ BL1850B: 28	w/ BL1850(B): 31 / w/ BL1815G: 10	w/ BL1041B: 30	w/ BL1014: 2.5
Frequency band	FM / AM: 87.5 - 108 MHz / 522 - 1,710 kHz	FM / AM: 87.5 - 108 MHz / 522 - 1,710 kHz	FM / AM: 87.5 - 108 MHz / 522 - 1,710 kHz	FM / AM: 87.5 - 108 MHz / 522 - 1,620 kHz
Speaker Size	Dia. 89 mm x2	Dia. 76 mm x2	-	-
Dimensions (L x W x H)*	262 x 163 x 431 mm (10-3/8 x 6-3/8 x 17")	257 x 163 x 431 mm (10-1/8 x 6-3/8 x 17")	w/ BL1016/BL1021B: 169 x 73 x 74 mm (6-5/8 x 2-7/8 x 2-15/16")	169 x 83 x 74 mm (6-5/8 x 3-1/4 x 2-15/16")
weight	4.4 - 4.9 kg (9.7 - 10.8 lbs.)	4.4 - 4.7 kg (9.7 - 10.4 lbs.)	0.56 - 0.72 kg (1.2 - 1.6 lbs.)	0.49 kg (1.1 lbs.)

	Cordless Radio with Lantern				
	MR010G 40V max new Bluetooth XPT Light tone: 3 tones Brightness: 2 stages	**MR009G** 40V max new Bluetooth dab+ XPT Light tone: 3 tones Brightness: 2 stages	**DMR057** 18V new Bluetooth XPT Light tone: 3 tones Brightness: 2 stages	**DMR056** 18V new Bluetooth dab+ XPT Light tone: 3 tones Brightness: 2 stages	**DMR055** 18V new XPT Light tone: 1 tones Brightness: 1 stages
Run time (hrs)	[Radio+Lantern(4 side)] BL4040: 15	[Radio+Lantern(4 side)] BL4040: 14	[Radio+Lantern(4 side)] BL1850B: 12	[Radio+Lantern(4 side)] BL1850B: 12	[Radio+Lantern(4 side)] BL1850B: 12
Frequency band	FM: 87.5-108 MHz	FM: 87.5-108 MHz / DAB: 174.928-239.200 MHz / DAB+: 174.928-239.200 MHz	FM: 87.5-108 MHz	FM: 87.5-108 MHz / DAB: 174.928-239.200 MHz / DAB+: 174.928-239.200 MHz	FM: 87.5-108 MHz / AM: 522-1,710 kHz
Illuminance (lx)	4 sides High/Low*1	Daylight white: 145/72 or more , Neutral white: 140/70 or more, Warm white: 130/65 or more			Lantern, Warm white, 4 sides: 130 or more lx
	3 sides High/Low*1	Daylight white: 130/60 or more , Neutral white: 125/58 or more, Warm white: 115/55 or more			
Luminous flux (lm)	4 sides High/Low	Daylight white: 310/155 or more, Neutral white: 300/150 or more, Warm white: 260/130 or more			Lantern, Warm white, 4 sides: 260 or more lm
	3 sides High/Low	Daylight white: 200/100 or more, Neutral white: 200/100 or more, Warm white: 190/95 or more			
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 126 x 132 x 288 mm (5 x 5-3/16 x 11-3/8")		w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 126 x 129 x 289 mm (5 x 5-1/8 x 11-3/8")		
Net weight	1.6 - 2.2 kg (3.5 - 4.9 lbs.)		1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.9 - 3.5 lbs.)		1.2 - 1.6 kg (2.7 - 3.5 lbs.)

*1 Illuminance: measured 0.5m in front of the light source

	Cordless Job Site Speaker			
	DMR203 18V 12V max Bluetooth DC AC	**DMR202** USB 18V 12V max Bluetooth DC AC LCD panel	**DMR201** USB 18V 12V max Bluetooth DC AC LED display	**DMR200** 18V 12V max Bluetooth DC AC
Run time (approx)	[Bluetooth] w/ BL1850B: 26 h / w/ BL1041B: 22	[Bluetooth] w/ BL1850B: 26 h / w/ BL1041B: 24	[Bluetooth] w/ BL1850B: 26 h / w/ BL1041B: 20	[Bluetooth] w/ BL1850B: 31 h / w/ BL1041B: 28
Speaker Size	Woofer: Dia. 101.6 mm / Tweeter: Dia. 36 mm / Passive radiator: Dia. 89 mm	Woofer: Dia. 101.6 mm / Tweeter: Dia. 36 mm	Woofer: Dia. 101.6 mm / Tweeter: Dia. 36 mm	Woofer: Dia. 101.6 mm / Tweeter: Dia. 36 mm / Passive radiator: Dia. 89 mm
Dimensions (L x W x H)*	217 x 206 x 285 mm (8-1/2 x 8-1/8 x 11-1/4")	211 x 206 x 286 mm (8-5/16 x 8-1/8 x 11-1/4")	211 x 203 x 286 mm (8-5/16 x 8 x 11-1/4")	211 x 203 x 286 mm (8-5/16 x 8 x 11-1/4")
weight	2.7 - 3.4 kg (6.0 - 7.5 lbs.)	2.7 - 3.3 kg (5.9 - 7.3 lbs.)	2.7 - 3.3 kg (5.9 - 7.3 lbs.)	2.9 - 3.4 kg (6.4 - 7.4 lbs.)

*with Handle in upright position

Comfort/Lifestyle

Product Comparison List

	Cordless Fan			
	CF003G 40V max 18V new	**CF002G** 40V max	**DCF301** 18V	**CF001G** 40V max
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL4040-BL4080F(w/o automatic swing): 70-220 w/ BL1860B: 90	w/ BL4040 Low / Mid / High (w/o oscillation): 1,020 / 640 / 320	w/ BL1860B Low / Mid / High (w/o oscillation): 850 / 430 / 215	w/ BL4040 Low / Mid / High (w/o oscillation): 1,160 / 880 / 660
Max air velocity	300-105 m/min	High / Mid / Low: 240 / 170 / 120 m/min	High / Mid / Low: 240 / 170 / 120 m/min	High / Mid / Low: 190 / 150 / 120 m/min
Air flow	120-42 m^3/min	High / Mid / Low: 21 / 15 / 10 m^3/min	High / Mid / Low: 21 / 15 / 10 m^3/min	High / Mid / Low: 8.2 / 6.5 / 5.2 m^3/min
Fan diameter	450 mm (17-3/4")	330 mm (13")	330 mm (13")	235 mm (9-1/4")
Automatic oscillation	Left: 60, 90, 120° / Right: 60, 90, 120°	Left: 45° / Right: 45°	Left: 45° / Right: 45°	Left: 45° / Right: 45°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Battery: 310 x 631 x 780 mm (12-1/4 x 24-3/4 x 30-3/4")	w/ BL4040: 277 x 439 x 602 mm (10-7/8 x 17-1/4 x 23-3/4")	w/ BL1860B: 269 x 439 x 602 mm (10-1/4 x 17-1/4 x 23-3/4")	143 x 333 x 463 mm (5-5/8 x 13 x 18-1/4")
weight	8.5 - 10.4kg (18.7 - 22.9lbs.)	4.5 - 5.1 kg (9.9 - 11.2 lbs.)	4.1 - 4.5 kg (9.0 - 9.9 lbs.)	2.0 - 3.0 kg (4.4 - 6.6 lbs.)

	Cordless Fan			
	DCF203 18V	**DCF102** 18V	**CF101D** 12V max	**DCF201** 18V
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B Low / Mid / High (w/o oscillation): 1,155 / 700 / 430	w/ BL1860B Low / Mid / High: 1,270 / 705 / 575	w/ BL1041 Low / Mid / High: 630 / 380 / 275	w/ BL1830B Low / High: 180 / 100
Max air velocity	High / Mid / Low: 190 / 150 / 120 m/min	High / Mid / Low: 180 / 150 / 120 m/min	High / Mid / Low: 180 / 150 / 120 m/min	High: 120 m/min
Air flow	High / Mid / Low: 8.2 / 6.5 / 5.2 m^3/min	High / Mid / Low: 4.6 / 3.8 / 3.0 m^3/min	High / Mid / Low: 4.6 / 3.8 / 3.0 m^3/min	-
Fan diameter	235 mm (9-1/4")	180 mm (7-1/8")	180 mm (7-1/8")	250 mm (9-7/8")
Automatic oscillation	Left: 45° / Right: 45°	Left: 45° / Right: 45°	Left: 45° / Right: 45°	-
Dimensions (L x W x H)	140 x 333 x 447 mm (5-1/2 x 13 x 17-5/8")	185 x 272 x 284 mm (7-1/4 x 10-3/10 x 11-1/8")	185 x 260 x 284 mm (7-1/4 x 10-1/4 x 11-1/8")	263 x 330 x 523 mm (10-3/8 x 13 x 20-5/8")
weight	1.9 - 2.6 kg (4.2 - 5.6 lbs.)	1.3 - 2.0 kg (2.9 - 4.4 lbs.)	1.3 - 1.7 kg (2.8 - 3.8 lbs.)	2.5 - 2.9 kg (5.5 - 6.3 lbs.)

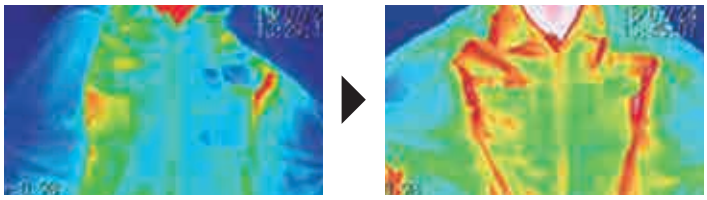
	Cordless Fan
	CF100D 12V max
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1041 Low / Mid / High: 630 / 380 / 275
Max air velocity	High / Mid / Low: 180 / 150 / 120 m/min
Air flow	High / Mid / Low: 4.6 / 3.8 / 3.0 m^3/min
Fan diameter	180 mm (7-1/8")
Automatic oscillation	-
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1041B: 168 x 260 x 252 mm (6-5/8 x 10-1/4 x 9-7/8")
weight	1.2 - 1.4 kg (2.7 - 3.1 lbs.)

Cordless Fan Jacket / Cordless Fan Vest / Cordless Heated Jacket / Cordless Heated Vest / Battery Heated Base Layer Shirt

Cordless Heated Jacket / Cordless Heated Vest

Heating effects

When wearing in a minus 5 degree C environment (in High mode)



when switch is off — about 15 minutes after switch-on

3 Heat settings

Continuous runtime on a single full battery charge

Low	Medium	High
29h	11h	7h

with BL1850B (18V-5.0Ah Battery)

5 Heat zones

DCJ205 / CJ105D
DCJ206 / CJ106D

4 Heat zones

DCV202 / CV102D

4 Heat zones

DCX200 / DCX201

Wind and Water Resistance

prevents penetration of water such as light rain.

Washable and dryable

Detach the battery holder from the jacket or vest before washing.

Cordless Heated Jacket

Jacket type

DCJ205
18V

CJ105D
12V max

High-visibility type

DCJ206
18V

CJ106D
12V max

Cordless Heated Vest

Vest type

DCV202
18V

CV102D
12V max

Battery Heated Base Layer Shirt

DCX200
18V
12V max
Pullover style (round neck)

DCX201
18V
12V max
Half-zip style (stand-up collar)

Features

Battery pocket
DCJ205 / CJ105D
DCJ206 / CJ106D
DCV202 / CV102D

Two-way zip fastener
DCJ205 / CJ105D
DCJ206 / CJ106D
DCV202 / CV102D

Pen pocket
DCJ205 / CJ105D

Fleece lining
DCJ205 / CJ105D
DCJ206 / CJ106D
DCV202 / CV102D

Detachable hood
DCJ206 / CJ106D

Name tag holder
DCJ206 / CJ106D

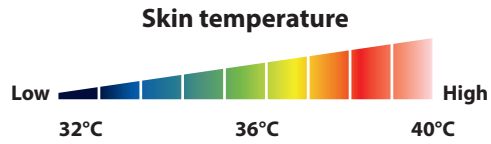
Retroreflective material
DCJ206 / CJ106D

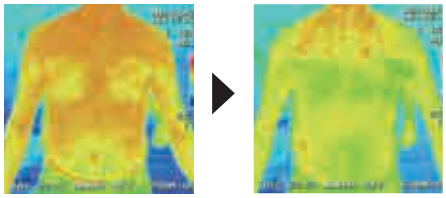
Cordless Fan Jacket / Cordless Fan Vest

Comparison of body temperature rise during work

Skin temperature after a 10-minute work under temperature of 35°C and humidity of 60%

Never use the fan jacket where temperature reaches more than 50°C (122°F). Otherwise it may cause burns on your skin. Also avoid using in high humidity.



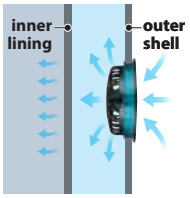


without Jacket　　with Jacket (DFJ212A)

Makita's original "Air circulation inner"

DFV215A DFV214A DFV210A DFJ212A DFJ214A DFJ213A DFJ312A DFJ416A

AIR CIRCULATION



The fan unit enables fresh air to continuously enter through the outer shell and to circulate between the outer shell and inner lining throughout the jacket, keeping you cool and comfortable.

High performance fabrics to suit the demands of job sites

Highly water-repellent and breathable fabric

DFV214A DFV210A DFJ212A

Water scarcely permeates even under water pressure of 1,000mm.

Lightweight, windproof and highly stretchable fabric

DFJ213A

Effectively reduce tight and stuffy feelings.

Antistatic and highly water-repellent fabric

DFJ214A

- Also having a soft touch for added comfort
- Highly breathable to reduce stuffy feeling

Cordless Fan Vest

Polyester cotton blend (65% polyester / 35% cotton)

DFV215A

18V 12V max

Polyester Moisture-permeable, water-repellent fabric

DFV214A

18V 12V max

Polyester Moisture-permeable, water-repellent fabric

DFV210A

18V 12V max

Cordless Fan Jacket

Polyester Moisture-permeable, water-repellent fabric

DFJ212A

18V 12V max

Polyester Stretchable fabric

DFJ213A

18V 12V max

Features

Clothing under the vest is seen, allowing user to wear over worker's uniform.
DFV214A

Antibacterial and deodorant lining
DFV215A DFJ213A DFV214A DFJ312A DFV210A DFJ416A DFJ212A

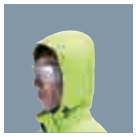
Belt loops
DFV214A

Insert supporting slider
DFV210A DFJ212A

Drawcord on hem for adjustable fit
DFV210A DFV215A

Velcro tabs for cuff adjustment
DFJ212A

Arm pocket
DFJ212A DFJ214A



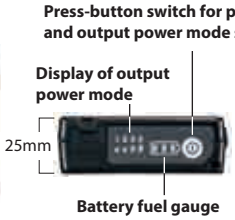
Storable hood
DFJ212A

Pen pocket
DFJ213A DFJ312A DFJ216A DFJ416A

Zip fastener with quick release function
DFJ213A DFJ214A

Battery

new **BL1055B** **16.75Ah**



Net weight 0.37kg

Also can be used as a mobile battery (USB Type C)

- BL1055B also can be used as a mobile battery for charging mobile devices such as smartphones via 5V/1.5A type C USB port.
- BL1055B can output power via the USB port simultaneously while supplying power to fan-cooling or heated items via DC output jack.
- by using an input/output USB port

Fan units

BL MOTOR

Thin, flat Fan units do not disturb your operation.

XPT

Removable fan cover allows for easy cleaning of fan blades.

Increased air flow, compact design and low noise level

Polyester
Water-repellent, antistatic fabric

DFJ214A

18V
12V max

Cotton

DFJ312A

18V
12V max

Polyester

DFJ216A

18V
12V max

Polyester + Titaniumprocessing

DFJ416A

18V
12V max

Snap button and rubber shirring for hem adjustment
DFJ213A

Antistatic
DFJ214A

Retroreflective material
DFJ214A

Mesh pocket for ice pack
DFJ216A

Detachable sleeves
DFJ312A

Fastener pocket
DFJ312A

Battery storing pocket
DFV215A DFJ214A
DFV210A DFJ216A
DFJ212A DFJ312A
DFJ213A DFJ416A

Zip detachable sleeve
DFJ416A

Shoulder pads
DFJ416A

Loops for attaching safety pin
DFJ416A

Compatibility table

Battery holder

Battery
BL1055B

Part No. TD00000111

LXT 18V LITHIUM-ION

Part No. TD00000110

CXT 12Vmax LITHIUM-ION

Cable unit

Cable unit A
Part No. 191U58-7

Cable unit C
Part No. 191T97-1

Cable unit B
Part No. TD00000112

Fan Jacket cable

Models

Cordless Fan Jacket / Vest
DFV215A / DFV214A / DFV210A / DFJ212A / DFJ213A / DFJ214A / DFJ216A / DFJ312A / DFJ416A

Cordless Fan Jacket / Vest
DFV210 / DFJ212 / DFJ213 / DFJ214 / DFJ216 / DFJ416

Cordless Heated Jacket / Vest
DCJ205 / CJ105D / DCJ206 / CJ106D / DCV202 / CV102D

Battery Heated Base Layer Shirt
DCX200 / DCX201

Continuous run time (Cordless Fan Jacket / Vest)

Li-ion Battery	model 1	model 2	model 3	model 4
18V LXT BL1860B (6.0Ah)	68 h	29.5 h	16 h	10 h

Li-ion Battery	model 1	model 2	model 3	model 4
12Vmax CXT BL1041B (4.0Ah)	27.5 h	12 h	6.5 h	4 h

Li-ion Battery	model 1	model 2	model 3	model 4
BL1055B (16.75Ah)	40 h	18 h	9.5 h	6 h

*DFV215A / DFV214A / DFV210A / DFJ212A / DFJ213A / DFJ214A / DFJ216A / DFJ312A / DFJ416A only

Charging Time

Li-ion Battery		DC18RC DC18RD* DC18RE**	DC18SF 1 to 2 batteries / 3 to 4 batteries	DC18SD DC18SH* DC18SE (Automotive)
18V LXT	BL1860B (6.0Ah)	55 min	130 min / 260 min	130 min
	BL1850B (5.0Ah)	45 min	110 min / 220 min	110 min
	BL1840B (4.0Ah)	36 min	90 min / 180 min	90 min
	BL1830B (3.0Ah)	22 min	60 min / 120 min	60 min
	BL1820B (2.0Ah)	24 min	45 min / 90 min	45 min
	BL1815N (1.5Ah)	15 min	30 min / 60 min	30 min

Li-ion Battery		DC10SB DC18RE**	DC10WD
12Vmax CXT	BL1041B (4.0Ah)	60 min	130 min
	BL1021B (2.0Ah)	30 min	70 min
	BL1016 (1.5Ah)	22 min	50 min

Li-ion Battery		AC adapter 5V / 2.4A
	BL1055B (16.75Ah)	10 h

*DC18RD / DC18SH: Two Port Multi Fast Charger **DC18RE: CXT & LXT Dual port Fast Charger

Jacket Size

Vest

photo: DFV210A

Jacket

photo: DFJ216A

DFV215A	S	M	L	XL	2XL	3XL
Length	63/67	65/69	67/71	69/72	71/73	73/74
Shoulder	39/43	41/45	43/47	45/49	47/51	49/53
Chest	106/113	111/118	116/123	121/128	126/133	131/138
Waist	100/107	105/112	110/117	115/122	120/127	125/132

DFV214A	FA (S~L)	FB (XL~3XL)
Length	49/53	55/57
Shoulder	39/41	42/44
Chest	103～122/110～129	112～131/119～138
Waist	98～117/105～124	107～126/114～133

DFV210A	S	M	L	XL	2XL	3XL
Length	63/67	65/69	67/71	69/72	71/73	73/74
Shoulder	39/43	41/45	43/47	45/49	47/51	49/53
Chest	106/113	111/118	116/123	121/128	126/133	131/138
Waist	100/107	105/112	110/117	115/122	120/127	125/132

DFJ212A	S	M	L	XL	2XL	3XL
Length	62/66	64/68	66/70	68/71	70/72	72/73
Shoulder	40/44	42/46	44/48	46/50	48/52	50/54
Sleeve	79/87	82/90	85/93	88/95	91/97	92/99
Chest	108/117	113/122	118/127	123/132	128/137	133/142
Waist	102/111	107/116	112/121	117/126	122/131	127/136

DFJ213A	S	M	L	XL	2XL	3XL
Length	61/65	63/67	65/69	67/70	69/71	70/72
Shoulder	43/47	45/49	47/51	49/53	51/55	53/57
Sleeve	58/62	60/64	62/66	64/67	66/68	66/69
Chest	109/117	114/122	119/127	124/132	129/137	134/142
Waist	95~103/ 103~111	100~108/ 108~116	105~113/ 113~121	110~118/ 118~126	115~123/ 123~131	120~128/ 128~136

DFJ214A	S	M	L	XL	2XL	3XL
Length	64/68	66/70	68/72	70/73	72/74	73/75
Shoulder	43/47	45/49	47/51	49/53	51/55	53/57
Sleeve	58/62	60/64	62/66	64/67	66/68	66/69
Chest	109/117	114/122	119/127	124/132	129/137	134/142
Waist	95~103/ 103~111	100~108/ 108~116	105~113/ 113~121	110~118/ 118~126	115~123/ 123~131	120~128/ 128~136

DFJ216A	S	M	L	XL	2XL	3XL
Length	63/67	65/69	67/71	69/72	71/73	72/74
Shoulder	58/62	60/64	62/66	64/67	66/68	66/69
Sleeve	43/47	45/49	47/51	49/53	51/55	53/57
Chest	111/119	116/124	121/129	126/134	131/139	136/144
Waist	81~105/ 89~113	86~110/ 94~118	91~115/ 99~123	196~120/ 104~128	101~125/ 109~133	106~130/ 114~138

DFJ312A	S	M	L	XL	2XL	3XL
Length	62/68	64/70	66/72	68/74	70/76	72/78
Shoulder	50/56.5	52/59	54/61.5	56/64	58/66.5	60/69
Sleeve	52/58	54/60	56/62	58/64	60/66	62/68
Chest	114/126	118/131	122/136	126/141	130/146	134/151
Waist	74~105/ 87~113	78~109/ 92~113	82~113/ 97~113	86~117/ 102~113	90~121/ 109~138	94~125/ 112~143

DFJ416A	S	M	L	XL	2XL	3XL
Length	61/65	63/67	65/69	67/70	69/71	70/72
Shoulder	43/47	45/49	47/51	49/53	51/55	53/57
Sleeve	58/62	60/64	62/66	64/67	66/68	66/69
Chest	111/119	116/124	121/129	126/134	131/139	136/144
Waist	95~105/ 103~113	100~110/ 108~118	105~115/ 113~123	110~120/ 118~128	115~125/ 123~133	120~130/ 128~138

Asian Size/EU&US Size
(in cm)

Jacket Size

Jacket / Base Layer Shirt

photo: DCJ205

Vest

photo: DCV202

DCJ205/CJ105D DCJ206/CJ106D	S	M	L	XL	2XL	3XL
Length	68	69	71	75	78	82
Shoulder	50.5	52.5	54.5	55.5	56.5	57.5
Sleeve	63	64.5	66	67	68	69
Chest	108	118	128	138	146	156
Waist	102	112	122	132	140	150

DCV202 CV102D	S	M	L	XL	2XL	3XL
Length	72	73	74	75	76	77
Shoulder	47.5	49.5	51.5	53.5	55.5	57.5
Chest	114	120	126	132	138	144
Waist	116	122	128	134	140	146

DCX200 DCX201	EU&US Size						
	XS	S	M	L	XL	2XL	3XL
Length	63	65	68	71	74	77	79
Shoulder	44.5	46.5	48.5	51.5	54.5	57.5	60.5
Sleeve	59	60	61	62	63	64	65
Chest	50	53	56	59	63	67	71
Waist	49	52	55	58	62	66	70

DCX200 DCX201	Asian Size						
	XS	S	M	L	XL	2XL	3XL
Length	61	63	65	68	71	74	77
Shoulder	42.5	44.5	46.5	48.5	51.5	54.5	57.5
Sleeve	58	59	60	61	62	63	64
Chest	47	50	53	56	59	63	67
Waist	46	49	52	55	58	62	66

(in cm)

Product Comparison List

	Cordless Inflator			
	MP001G 40V max XPT	DMP181 18V XPT	DMP180 18V	MP100D 12V max
Max air pressure	1,110 kPa (161 PSI) [11.1 bar]	1,110 kPa (161 PSI) [11.1 bar]	830 kPa (121 PSI) [8.3 bar]	830 kPa (121 PSI) [8.3 bar]
Air discharge amount	200 kPa: 24 L/min / 700 kPa: 12 L/min / 1,100 kPa: 7 L/min	200 kPa: 22 L/min / 700 kPa: 11 L/min / 1,100 kPa: 7 L/min	200 kPa: 12 L/min / 700 kPa: 8 L/min / 830 kPa: 7 L/min	200 kPa: 10 L/min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040: 329 x 108 x 231 mm (13 x 4-1/4 x 9-1/8")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 316 x 108 x 231 mm (12-1/2 x 4-1/4 x 9-1/8")	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 266 x 80 x 174 mm (10-1/2 x 3-1/8 x 6-7/8")	w/ BL1041B: 255 x 74 x 173 mm (10 x 2-15/16 x 6-13/16")
weight	2.9 - 3.5 kg (6.4 - 7.7 lbs.)	2.5 - 2.8 kg (5.5 - 6.2 lbs.)	1.4 - 1.7 kg (3.1 - 3.8 lbs.)	1.2 - 1.3 kg (2.6 - 3.0 lbs.)

Comfort/Lifestyle

Product Comparison List

Cordless Cooler & Warmer Box

	CW002G	CW003G	CW001G	DCW180
	40V max / 18V x2	new / 40V max / 18V x2	40V max / 18V x2	18V x2
Run time (hrs)	w/ BL4040 x2, -18 / 5 / 60℃: 8 / 19.5 / 4.5 / w/ BL4050F x2, -18 / 5 / 60℃: 10 / 24.5 / 6	w/ BL4040, -18 / 5 / 60℃: 5.5 / 13.5 / 5.5	w/ BL4050F, -18 / 5 / 60℃: 10 / 28 / 8.5	w/ BL1860B x2, -18 / 5 / 60℃: 5 / 17 / 4
Capacity	50 L (13.2 gal)	7 L (1.8 gal)	20 L (5.3 gal)	20 L (5.3 gal)
Cooling capacity	-18 / -15 / -10 / -5 / 0 / 5 / 10°C (0 / 5 / 15 / 25 / 30 / 40 / 50°F)	-18 / -15 / -10 / -5 / 0 / 5 / 10°C (0 / 5 / 15 / 25 / 30 / 40 / 50°F)	-18 / -15 / -10 / -5 / 0 / 5 / 10°C (0 / 5 / 15 / 25 / 30 / 40 / 50°F)	-18 / -10 / 0 / 5 / 10°C (0 / 15 / 30 / 40 / 50°F)
Warming capacity	30 / 35 / 40 / 45 / 50 / 55 / 60°C (85 / 95 / 105 / 115 / 120 / 130 / 140°F)	30 / 35 / 40 / 45 / 50 / 55 / 60°C (85 / 95 / 105 / 115 / 120 / 130 / 140°F)	30 / 35 / 40 / 45 / 50 / 55 / 60°C (85 / 95 / 105 / 115 / 120 / 130 / 140°F)	55 / 60°C (130 / 140°F)
Cord length	AC adapter / Cigar socket cable: 2 / 2.5 m (6.5 / 8.2 ft)	AC adapter / Cigar socket cable: 2 / 2.5 m (6.5 / 8.2 ft)	AC adapter / Cigar socket cable: 2 / 2.5 m (6.5 / 8.2 ft)	AC adapter / Cigar socket cable: 2 / 2.5 m (6.5 / 8.2 ft)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	867 x 465 x 476 mm (34-1/8 x 18-1/4 x 18-3/4")	456 x 245 x 308 mm (18 x 9-5/8 x 12-1/8")	663 x 341 x 372 mm (26-1/8 x 13-3/8 x 14-5/8")	623 x 341 x 371.5 mm (24-1/2 x 13-3/8 x 14-5/8")
Net weight	25.6 - 29.0 kg (56.4 - 63.9 lbs.)	7.9 - 9.4 kg (17.4 - 20.7 lbs.)	13.8 - 17.3 kg (30.4 - 38.1 lbs.)	13.3 - 14.3 kg (29.3 - 32.0 lbs.)

Cordless Kettle

	KT001G	DKT360
	40V max	18V x2
Boiling time	8 min (0.8L water from 23 °C)	8 min (0.8L water from 23 °C)
Water tank capacity	800 mL	800 mL
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Battery: 233 x 322 x 307 mm (9-1/8 x 12-5/8 x 12-1/8")	w/o Battery: 233 x 263 x 307 mm (9-1/8 x 10-3/8 x 12-1/8")
Net weight	2.8 - 5.9 kg (6.2 - 13.0 lbs.)	2.7 - 3.4 kg (6.0 - 7.5 lbs.)

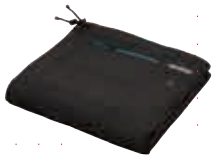
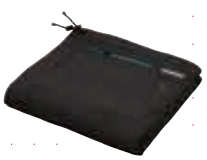
Cordless Coffee Maker

	DCM501
	18V / 12V max
Brewing capacity (approx.)	w/ BL1860B: 640 ml / w/ BL1041B: 260 ml
Water tank capacity	240 mL
Compatible cafe pod type	60 mm
Brewing time of 1 cup of coffee	w/ BL1860B: 5 min / w/ BL1041B: 7 min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 243 x 187 x 218 mm (9-9/16 x 7-3/8 x 8-9/16")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.2 kg (4.1 - 4.8 lbs.)

Cordless Microwave

	MW001G
	new / 40V max
Capacity	8 L
Output power	High: 500 W / Low: 350 W
Inside dimensions (W x D x H)	255 x 241 x 120 mm (10 x 9-1/2 x 4-3/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040: 372 x 343 x 338 mm (14-5/8 x 13-1/2 x 13-1/4")
weight	9.1 - 10.4 kg

Cordless Heated Blanket

	DCB200	CB100D
	18V	12V max
		
Run time (hrs)	w/ BL1860B Low / Mid / High: 35 / 20 / 10	w/ BL1041B Low / Mid / High: 14 / 7.5 / 4
Heat zone	Upper center: 1	Upper center: 1
Dimensions (L x W)	700 x 1,400 mm (700 x 1,400mm)	700 x 1,400 mm (700 x 1,400mm)
Net weight	0.58 kg (1.28 lbs.)	0.58 kg (1.28 lbs.)

PRODUCTS

Speciality tools

- Double Insulation
- Variable Speed
- Electronic 2-Speed
- Electronic 3-Speed
- Built-in Job Light
- Carrying Case

Speciality tools

AC001G Cordless Air Compressor — 40V max

40Vmax XGT BL Cordless Air Compressor

new

Tank	7.6 L (2 gal)
Cut-in pressure	0.72 MPa (105 PSI)
Cut-out pressure	0.93 MPa (135 PSI)
Number of outlets	1
Net weight	11.6 - 12.8 kg (25.6 - 28.2 lbs.)

XGT BL MOTOR

DGP180 Cordless Grease Gun — 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Grease Gun

Max operating pressure	69 MPa (10,000 PSI)
Flow rate	Slow speed mode: 145 mL/min (5.0 oz/min)
	Auto speed change mode: 290 mL/min (10.0 oz/min)
Grease capacity w/ Barrel A	Cartridge / Bulk: 410 / 455 g (14.5 / 16.0 oz)
Grease capacity w/ Barrel B	Cartridge / Bulk: 450 / 570 g (15.9 / 20.1 oz)
Grease capacity w/ Barrel C	Cartridge / Bulk: 500 / 570 g (17.6 / 20.1 oz)
Hose length	120 cm (47-1/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Barrel A:
	411 x 114 x 245 mm (16-1/4 x 4-1/2 x 9-5/8")
	w/ Barrel B:
	449 x 114 x 245 mm (17-3/4 x 4-1/2 x 9-5/8")
Net weight	4.8 - 6.1 kg (10.6 - 13.4 lbs.)

LXT

Shoulder strap, Battery, Charger

DVP181 Cordless Vacuum Pump — 18V x2

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Vacuum Pump

Flow rate	113 L/min
Ultimate vacuum	3 Pa
Motor speed	3,200 min^{-1}
Oil Tank Capacity	300 mL
Inlet port	5/16 / 3/8"
Run time (min)	w/ BL1860B x2: 60
Dimensions (L x W x H)	383 x 193 x 210 mm
	(15-1/8 x 7-5/8 x 8-1/4")
Net weight	8.1 - 8.2 kg (17.9 - 18.1 lbs.)

LXT

Vacuum pump oil, Adapter

DVP180 Cordless Vacuum Pump — 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Vacuum Pump

Flow rate	50 L/min
Ultimate vacuum	20 Pa (150 microns)
Motor speed	3,840 min^{-1}
Oil Tank Capacity	115 mL
Inlet port	5/16"
Dimensions (L x W x H)	265 x 93 x 175 mm (10-3/8 x 3-5/8 x 6-7/8")
Net weight	3.5 kg

LXT

Not compatible with 2.0Ah, 1.5Ah batteries

Vacuum pump oil, Adapter, Battery, Charger

DCG180 Cordless Caulking Gun — 18V

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Caulking Gun

Max dispersing force	5,000 N (1,100 lbs)
No load speed	0 - 28 mm/sec. (0 - 66 in/min.)
Holder size	300 / 600 / 800 mL
Dimensions (L x W x H)	404 x 108 x 281 mm
	(15-7/8 x 4-1/4 x 11-1/8")
Net weight	2.1 - 3 kg (4.7 - 6.6 lbs.)

LXT

Holder, Holder joint, Piston, Rubber ring, Nozzle, Battery, Charger

CG100D Cordless Caulking Gun — 12V max

12V max CXT Li-Ion Cordless Caulking Gun

Max dispersing force	5,000 N (1,100 lbs)
No load speed	0 - 28 mm/sec. (0 - 66 in/min.)
Holder size	300 / 600 / 800 mL
Dimensions (L x W x H)	404 x 108 x 259 mm
	(15-7/8 x 4-1/4 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.6 kg (4.2 - 5.8 lbs.)

CXT

Holder, Holder joint, Piston, Rubber ring, Nozzle, Battery, Charger

DWD181 Rechargeable Wall Scanner — 18V

18V/14.4V LXT Rechargeable Wall Scanner

Max detection depth	Metal / Plastic Pipe / Live Cable / Wood:
	180 / 120 / 120 / 25 mm
Detection accuracy	+/-5 mm
Minimum detectable distance	40 mm
Display size	4.1"
Max run time (hours)	w/ BL1860B: 28
Operating temperature	-10 - 40°C
Storage temperature	-20 - 50°C
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1415N: 288 x 118 x 108 mm
	(11-3/8 x 4-5/8 x 4-1/4")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B:
	306 x 118 x 124 mm (12 x 4-5/8 x 4-7/8")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.7 kg (2.9 - 3.8 lbs.)

LXT XPT

Speciality tools

PF1100 Submersible Pump

4 mm (5/32") 1,100 W Clear Water Submersible Pump

Continuous rating Input	1,100W
Suction & discharge diameter	4 mm (5/32")
Max pumping capacity	250 L/min (66 gal/min)
Delivery head max	9 m (30 ft)
Submersion depth	5 m (16 ft)
Min. suction level	25 mm (1")
Grain size inlet	5 mm (1/5")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	150 x 150 x 305 mm (6-5/16 x 7-1/8 x 12")
Net weight	6.7 kg (14.8 lbs.)

Joint, Adapter

PF0403 Submersible Pump

4 mm (5/32") 400 W Clear Water Submersible Pump

Continuous rating Input	400W
Suction & discharge diameter	4 mm (5/32")
Max pumping capacity	120 L/min (32 gal/min)
Delivery head max	6.5 m (21 ft)
Submersion depth	5 m (16 ft)
Min. suction level	25 mm (1")
Grain size inlet	5 mm (1/5")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	150 x 150 x 260 mm (5-7/8 x 5-7/8 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	4.4 kg (9.7 lbs.)

Joint, Adapter

PF0800 Submersible Pump

10 mm (3/8") 800 W Clear Water Submersible Pump

Continuous rating Input	800W
Suction & discharge diameter	10 mm (3/8")
Max pumping capacity	220 L/min (58 gal/min)
Delivery head max	9 m (30 ft)
Submersion depth	5 m (16 ft)
Min. suction level	20 mm (4/5")
Grain size inlet	5 mm (1/5")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	160 x 168 x 340 mm (6-5/16 x 6-5/8 x 13-3/8")
Net weight	6.1 kg (13.5 lbs.)

Elbow, Adapter

PF0300 Submersible Pump

8 mm (5/16") 300 W Clear Water Submersible Pump

Continuous rating Input	300W
Suction & discharge diameter	8 mm (5/16")
Max pumping capacity	140 L/min (37 gal/min)
Delivery head max	7 m (23 ft)
Submersion depth	5 m (16 ft)
Min. suction level	20 mm (4/5")
Grain size inlet	5 mm (1/5")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	160 x 168 x 305 mm (6-5/16 x 6-5/8 x 12")
Net weight	4.2 kg (9.3 lbs.)

Elbow, Adapter

PF1110 Submersible Pump

40 mm (1-9/16") 1,100 W Dirty Water Submersible Pump

Continuous rating Input	1,100W
Suction & discharge diameter	40 mm (1-9/16")
Max pumping capacity	250 L/min (66 gal/min)
Delivery head max	10 m (33 ft)
Submersion depth	5 m (16 ft)
Min. suction level	50 mm (2")
Grain size inlet	35 mm (1-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	160 x 185 x 355 mm (6-5/16 x 7-1/4 x 14")
Net weight	7 kg (15.4 lbs.)

Elbow, Adapter

PF1010 Submersible Pump

30 mm (1-3/16") 1,100 W Dirty Water Submersible Pump

Continuous rating Input	1,100W
Suction & discharge diameter	30 mm (1-3/16")
Max pumping capacity	240 L/min (63 gal/min)
Delivery head max	10 m (33 ft)
Submersion depth	5 m (16 ft)
Min. suction level	40 mm (1-4/7")
Grain size inlet	35 mm (1-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	160 x 168 x 380 mm (6-5/16 x 6-5/8 x 15")
Net weight	6.6 kg (14.6 lbs.)

Elbow, Adapter

PF0610 Submersible Pump

40 mm (1-9/16") 550 W Dirty Water Submersible Pump

Continuous rating Input	550W
Suction & discharge diameter	40 mm (1-9/16")
Max pumping capacity	180 L/min (48 gal/min)
Delivery head max	7 m (23 ft)
Submersion depth	5 m (16 ft)
Min. suction level	50 mm (2")
Grain size inlet	35 mm (1-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	160 x 185 x 335 mm (6-5/16 x 7-1/4 x 13-1/4")
Net weight	5.5 kg (12.3 lbs.)

Elbow, Adapter

PF0410 Submersible Pump

25 mm (1") 400 W Dirty Water Submersible Pump

Continuous rating Input	400W
Suction & discharge diameter	25 mm (1")
Max pumping capacity	140 L/min (37 gal/min)
Delivery head max	5 m (16 ft)
Submersion depth	5 m (16 ft)
Min. suction level	40 mm (1-4/7")
Grain size inlet	35 mm (1-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	160 x 168 x 345 mm (6-5/16 x 6-5/8 x 13-5/8")
Net weight	4.3 kg (9.5 lbs.)

Elbow, Adapter

Speciality tools

DHG181 Cordless Heat Gun 18V

18V LXT Cordless Heat Gun

Max output	10 W
Air temperature	Dial 1: Ambient temperature Dial 2: 150°C / Dial 3: 250°C / Dial 4: 350°C Dial 5: 450°C / Dial 6: 550°C
Air flow	Stage 1: 120 L/min / Stage 2: 200 L/min
Continuous run time on a full battery charge	w/ BL1860B, Stage 1: 30 min w/ BL1860B, Stage 2: 21 min
Nozzle joint portion	34.5 mm (1-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 173 x 79 x 237 mm (6-3/16 x 3-1/8 x 9-3/8")
Net weight	1.0 - 1.4 kg (2.2 - 3.1 lbs.)

LXT

Glass protection nozzle, Wide slot nozzle, Reflector nozzle, Reduction nozzle, Battery, Charger

DHG180 Cordless Heat Gun 18V

18V LXT Cordless Heat Gun

Max output	10 W
Air temperature	550°C
Air flow (L/min)	200 L/min
Continuous run time on a full battery charge	w/ BL1860B: 21 min
Nozzle joint portion	34.5 mm (1-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 168 x 79 x 234 mm (6-5/8 x 3-1/8 x 9-1/4") w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 168 x 79 x 251 mm (6-5/8 x 3-1/8 x 9-7/8")
Net weight	1.0 - 1.3 kg (2.2 - 2.9 lbs.)

LXT

Glass protection nozzle, Wide slot nozzle, Reflector nozzle, Reduction nozzle, Battery, Charger

HG6530V Heat Gun

2,000 W Heat Gun

Continuous rating Input	2,000W
Air Temperature (°C)	50 - 650
Air flow	Stage 1: 500 L/min Stage 2: 280 L/min Stage 3: 550 L/min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	257 x 85 x 206 mm (10-1/8 x 3-3/8 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	0.72 kg (1.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

Glass protection nozzle, Wide slot nozzle, Reflector nozzle (Nozzle B)

HG6531C Heat Gun

2,000 W Heat Gun

Continuous rating Input	2,000W
Air Temperature (°C)	50 - 650
Air flow	200 - 550 L/min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	257 x 85 x 206 mm (10-1/8 x 3-3/8 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	0.71 kg (1.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

Glass protection nozzle, Wide slot nozzle, Reflector nozzle (Nozzle B), Reduction nozzle, Overlap welding nozzle, Weld nozzle, Solder sleeves reflector, Pressure roller

HG6030 Heat Gun

1,800 W Heat Gun

Continuous rating Input	1,800W
Air Temperature (°C)	Stage 1: 50 / 250 Stage 2: 300 / 250 Stage 3: 600 / 500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	233 x 80 x 208 mm (9-1/8 x 3-1/8 x 8-3/16")
Net weight	0.57 kg (1.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

Glass protection nozzle, Reflector nozzle, Reduction nozzle, Wide slot nozzle, Scraper

HG6031V Heat Gun

1,800 W Heat Gun

Continuous rating Input	1,800W
Air Temperature (°C)	Stage 1: 50 - 400 / 250 Stage 2: 100 - 600 / 500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	257 x 85 x 206 mm (10-1/8 x 3-3/8 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	0.67 kg (1.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

Glass protection nozzle, Reflector nozzle, Reduction nozzle, Wide slot nozzle, Scraper

HG5030 Heat Gun

1,600 W Heat Gun

Continuous rating Input	1,600W
Air Temperature (°C)	Stage 1: 350 / 300 Stage 2: 500 / 500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	233 x 80 x 208 mm (9-1/8 x 3-1/8 x 8-3/16")
Net weight	0.56 kg (1.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

Glass protection nozzle, Reflector nozzle, Reduction nozzle, Wide slot nozzle, Scraper

PRODUCTS

Accessories

Accessory

ADP12 Communication connector

40V max

new

Dimensions (L x W x H)	98 x 85 x 55 mm (3-7/8" x 3-3/8" x 2-3/16")
Net weight	0.17kg (0.38 lbs.)

XGT Bluetooth

ADP13 Communication connector

40V max

new

Dimensions (L x W x H)	98 x 85 x 55 mm (3-7/8" x 3-3/8" x 2-3/16")
Net weight	0.17kg (0.38 lbs.)

XGT

ADP001G Adapter for USB

40V max

Charges mobile devices e.g. smartphones, tablets and more, and developed as XGT version of ADP05

Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 119 x 79 x 88 mm (4-11/16 x 3-1/8 x 3-1/2") w/ BL4040: 133 x 83 x 94 mm (5-1/4 x 3-1/4 x 3-11/16") w/ BL4050F: 153 x 79 x 114 mm (6 x 3-1/8 x 4-1/2")
Net weight	0.8 - 1.4 kg (1.8 - 3.1 lbs.)

XGT

ADP09 AA Battery Pack

AA battery pack designed to supply power to the machines (compatible with only some models such as green multi line lasers) powered by 12Vmax CXT Li-ion battery

*ADP09 is not available for USA market.

ADP05 Adapter for USB

18V

Charges mobile devices e.g. smartphones, tablets and more

ADP06 Adapter for USB

12V max

Charges mobile devices e.g. smartphones, tablets and more

ADP08 Adapter for USB

12V max

Charges mobile devices e.g. smartphones, tablets and more

Accessory Index

p.215 Screwing/ Drilling

Drill chuck assembly for impact driver

Angle attachment

Straight head

Autofeed attachment

Locator

Drill chuck

p.221 Hammer drilling/ chiselling

Drill chuck assembly

Dust cup

Dust extraction system set

Grease vessel

Hammer service kit

p.225 Grinding/ Sanding/ Polishing

Inner flange & Lock nut

Wheel guard

Rubber pad

Lock nut wrench

Collet corn/ Collet nut

Punch plate

p.236 Cutting

Dust cover

Tilt base

Rip fence

Cover set

Cutting wax

Punch/ Die

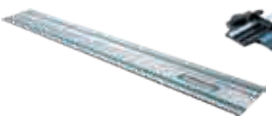
p.239 Sawing

Vise assembly

Guide rule

Stand

Guide rail



Guide Rail Adaptor

p.244 Milling/ Planing

Chamfering rule/ Guide rule

Collet corn/ Collet nut

Straight guide assembly

Trimmer base

Templet guide

p.249 Dust management

Vacuum Cleaner System charts for Dust Collecting

Vacuum Cleaner System charts for Cleaning

Filter & Dust bag

Cordless Cleaner System charts

Selectable filters

Hose, Front cuffs & Joint

Dust Blower accessories

p.270 Others

Grease Gun accessories

Heat Gun accessories

Rechargeable Green Multi Line Laser accessories

Hook

Carbon brush

Drill chuck assembly for impact driver

Converts impact driver into driver drill.

Shape	Description	Model No.	Capacity (mm)	Type	Part No.
	DRILL CHUCK & KEY SET	TD0100, TD0101, TD0101F	10	48-NZ	191880-6
		TD0100, TD0101, TD0101F	10	44-MZ	191881-4
		DF030D, TD0100, TD0101, TD0101F, TD090D, TD091D, TD111D	10	44-NZ	198913-8
		DTD171, DTP141, TD001G, TD002G, TD003G, TD0100, TD0101, TD0101F	10	44-NZ	192173-4
	KEYLESS DRILL CHUCK SET	TD0100, TD0101, TD0101F	10	48-MZ	192077-0
		DTP141, TD0100, TD0101, TD0101F, TD126D, TD127D	10	44-NZ	192121-3
		DTP141, TD0100, TD0101, TD0101F	10	44-MZ	194250-8
		DTP141, TD0100, TD0101, TD0101F	10	48-NZ	194251-6

Angle attachment

For drilling in close quarters, incorners, between joists and studs

Description	Model No.	Part No.
Angle attachment set	DA4000LR	193316-1

Extension attachment

Installs quickly and easily to Cordless Vacuum and allows for additional reach and ease-of-use.

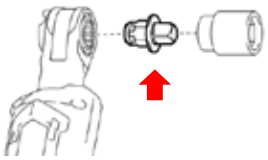
Description	Model No.	Part No.
Extension attachment set	DA4000LR	193317-9

Head for driver

Shape	Description	Model No.	Type	Part No.
-	Angle head ass'y a	DFL020F, DFL063F	-	136507-1
-	Angle head ass'y bm	DFL020F, DFL063F	-	136508-9
-	Angle head ass'y f	DFL063F	-	136509-7
	Ratchet attachment set	DTL061, DTL063, TL064D, TL065D	Hex, Size 21mm	192439-2
	Straught attachment	DTL061, DTL063, TL064D, TL065D	NZ	192440-7
	Straught attachment set	DTL061, DTL063, TL064D, TL065D	For E-form bit MZ	192486-3

Ratchet head adapter

For use with Ratchet head



Shape	Description	Model No.	Part No.
	Socket adaptor 6.35 Set	DWR180, WR100D	191A51-1
	Socket adaptor 9.5 Set	DWR180, WR100D	191A50-3

Screwing/Drilling

Adjustable locator set

Allows the depth of the screw to be set, ideal for drywalling.

Shape	Description	Model No.	Part No.
	Stopper set	6952, DTD152, DTD153, DTD154, DTD157	194633-2
	Stopper set (w/bits)	DTD152, DTD153, DTD154, DTD157, DTD171 TD0100, TD0101, TD0101F, TD111D	194281-7
	Stopper set (w/o bits)	DTD152, DTD153, DTD154, DTD157, DTD171 TD0100, TD0101, TD0101F, TD111D	194280-9

Autofeed attachment set

Ideal for production drywall hanging

Model No.	Standard Equipment Bit	Part No.
DFS250, DFS452, FS2200, FS2300, FS4000, FS4200, FS4300, FS6200, FS6300, FS6300R	Phillips No.2, Square No.2	191L23-2
	Phillips No.2 x2	191L24-0
DFS250, DFS452, FS2200, FS2300, FS4000, FS4200, FS4300, FS6200, FS6300	Phillips No.2, Square No.2	191L25-8

Casing for auto feed screwdriver

Shape	Description	Model No.	Screw length (mm)	Part No.
-	Casing 41 set	DFR452	25-41	191W93-7
	Casing 55 set	6842, 6843, DFR550	25-55	191B45-2
-	Casing 55 set	DFR551	25-55	191W94-5
-	Casing set	DFR750	45-75	195183-0
	Casing set	6842, 6843, DFR550	25-55	195184-8
-	Casing set	6842, DFR550	25-55	195910-5

Locator assembly for screwdriver

Shape	Description	Model No.	Size	Part No.
	Locator set	DFS250, DFS251, DFS451, DFS452, FS2200, FS2300, FS2500, FS4000, FS4200, FS4300, FS6200, FS6300, FS6300R	L	197024-6
	Locator set	DFS250, DFS251, DFS451, DFS452, FS2300, FS2500, FS4000, FS4200, FS4300, FS6200, FS6300, FS6300R	S	197025-4
-	Locator set	DFS251, FS2500	5/16"	197026-2
-	Locator set	DFS251, FS2500	3/8"	197027-0
	Locator set	DFS251, FS2500	1/4"	197028-8

Drill bit remover set for SDS-MAX Hammers

Ideal for removing stuck SDS-MAX drill bit

Model No.	Part No.
6905H, DTW450, TW0350	195870-1 / 195871-9

Bit adapter

Converts an impact wrench into an impact driver.

Model No.	Socket type	Bit type	Part No.
6953, DTW251, TW0200	1/2" inch Driver	E-form (MZ)	191B20-8

Screwing/Drilling

Extension handle

Developed for reduced fatigue in continuous applications

Shape	Description	Model No.	Part No.
-	Extension handle set	DTW1001, DTW1002, DTW700, DTW701, DTW800, TW007G, TW008G	191G67-2
	Extension handle set	6842, 6843, DFR550, DFR750	194500-1

GRIP

Provides increased comfort on the job

Shape	Model No.	Part No.
	DDA450, DDA451	158237-4

Side grip for drill

Shape	Description	Model No.	Part No.
-	Grip set	DA001G, DA002G	191R81-4
	Handle set	DDG460, DG001G	191P11-3

Side grip, handle

For increased maneuverability

Shape	Description	Model No.	Part No.
	Grip assembly	DDF484	127506-4
	Grip assembly	DHP486	127701-6
	Grip assembly	DDF486	127702-4
	Grip assembly set	DDF484, DF002G, DHP484, HP002G	191E41-8
		DDF489	1912A3-5
		DHP489	1912A4-3
	Grip base set	DFT041R, DFT043F, DFT082R, DFT083F, DFT124R, DFT125F	193874-7

Depth gauge

For increased drilling consistency

Shape	Description	Model No.	Part No.
	Depth gauge	DP4010, DP4011	324219-0
-	Depth gauge set	DP2010, DP2011	196322-5
-	Depth gauge set	DD2020	196856-8
	Stopper pole assembly	DHP451, DHP458, DHP486, HP001G	122576-8

Reber binding attachment set

Shape	Model No.	Part No.
	TD022D	194731-2

Screwing/Drilling

Shoulder strap

Reduces user fatigue

Shape	Description	Model No.	Type	Part No.
	Ring set	TW001G	-	191M83-0
	Shoulder belt	DF333D	-	161576-3
	Tool catcher set	DTD152, DTD171, DTS141, DTW190, DTW251, DTW253, DTW300, DTW301, DTW302, TW202D	(WITH STRAP)	197941-0

Compatible head for angle drill

Shape	Description	Model No.	Part No.
	Angle head set	DFL201R	198040-1

Anti kick back head

Shape	Description	Model No.	Type	Part No.
	Anti kick back head set	DFT043F, DFT083F, DFT085F, DFT125F, DFT127F	M	195231-5
-	Anti kick back head set	DFT043F, DFT083F, DFT085F, DFT125F, DFT127F	N	195232-3
-	Anti kick back head set	DFL651F	-	197045-8
	Anti kick back head set	DFL083F, DFL125F, DFL204F	-	199065-8
-	Anti kick back head set	DFL403F	-	199066-6

Torque tracer accessory

Shape	Description	Model No.	Type	Part No.
	Receiver set	DFL201R, DFL301R, DFL402R, DFT041R, DFT082R, DFT124R	RCV02	194444-5 194480-1 195392-1

Keyless drill chuck

Model No.	Capacity	Thread size	with Package	Bulk
			Part No.	Part No.
DA331D	0.8-10mm	3/8-24 UNF	196308-9	766007-3
DA333D, DF330D	0.8-10mm	3/8-24 UNF	191A86-2	763228-8
DDA351	0.8-10mm	3/8-24 UNF	---	766005-7
DF332D, DF333D, HP332D, HP333D	0.8-10mm	3/8-24 UNF	---	763238-5
DF347D	0.8-10mm	1/2-20 UNF	---	763243-2
HP330D, HP347D	0.8-10mm	1/2-20 UNF	191A87-0	763229-6
DF001G, DDF458, DDF481, DDF486, HP001G, DHP458, DHP481, DHP486	1.5-13mm	1/2-20 UNF	---	763252-1
DDF458, DDF486, DDF489, DHP458, DHP486, DHP489	1.5-13mm	1/2-20 UNF	---	763261-0
DDF453, DF457D, DF488D, DHP453, HP457D, HP488D	1.5-13mm	1/2-20 UNF	196306-3	766004-9
DF488D, HP488D	1.5-13mm	1/2-20 UNF		763260-2
DDF458, DDF481, DDF486, DF001G, DHP458, DHP481, DHP486, HP001G	1.5-13mm	1/2-20 UNF	---	763252-1
DDF458, DDF486, DDF489, DHP458, DHP486, DHP489	1.5-13mm	1/2-20 UNF	---	763261-0
DDF451, DHP451	1.5-13mm	1/2-20 UNF	---	763191-5 763196-5
DDF453, DDF482, DDF484, DDF485, DDF487, DF002G, DF457D, DHP453, DHP482, DHP484, DHP485, DHP487, HP457D	1.5-13mm	1/2-20 UNF	199154-9	766027-7
DDF487, DF002G, DHP482, DHP487, HP002G	1.5-13mm	1/2-20 UNF	---	763262-8
DDF483, DHP483	1.5-13mm	1/2-20 UNF	---	763241-6

AC Models

Model No.	Capacity	Thread size	with Package	Bulk
			Part No.	Part No.
DP2011	0.8-6.5mm	3/8-24 UNF	193203-4	763156-7
6408, DA3011, DA3011F	0.8-10mm	3/8-24 UNF	192016-0 192034-8 (USA)	763132-1
6408	1.5-10mm	3/8-24 UNF	192890-6	763186-8
6413	0.8-10mm	3/8-24 UNF	---	763242-4
DF0300, HP0300	1.0-10mm	1/2-20 UNF	---	766012-0
DP3003	0.8-10mm	1/2-20 UNF	193226-2 193227-0(USA)	763144-4
DP4001, DP4003	1.5-13mm	1/2-20 UNF	192956-2 192957-0(USA)	763140-2
DP4011, HP2050 HP2050F, HP2051 HP2051F, HP2070 HP2070F, HP2071, HP2071F	1.5-13mm	1/2-20 UNF	194254-0	763195-7
6300-4, DP4700	1.5-13mm	1/2-20 UNF	192892-2	763130-5
HP1631, HP1641, HP1641F	1.5-13mm	1/2-20 UNF	196193-0	766017-0

Drill chuck

*with Chuck key
**without Chuck key
***without key with hex.socket head bolt M6X25 & nord-lock washer 6 x2
****without key with hex.socket head bolt M6X25 & spring washer 6
press fit
DC Models

Model No.	Drill chuck				Chuck key
	Capacity (mm)	Thread size	with Package	Bulk	
			Part No.	Part No.	Part No.
DDA350	1.5-10	---	---	763174-5	763415-9
DDA450	2.0-13	1/2-20 UNF	*193822-6	763183-4	763259-7 (763430-3)
DA001G, DDA460、DG001G, DDG460	2.0-13	--- (Press fit)	---	763250-5	763251-3

AC Models

Model No.	Drill chuck				Chuck key
	Capacity (mm)	Thread size	with Package	Bulk	
			Part No.	Part No.	Part No.
DD2020, DP2010	6.5	3/8-24 UNF	**192887-5	763077-3	763418-3
	6.5	3/8-24 UNF	**192888-3		
6407	0.8-10	3/8-24 UNF	---	763136-3	763423-0
6412	1.5-10	3/8-24 UNF	---	763079-9	763418-3
6411, 6412	1.5-10	3/8-24 UNF	---	763244-0	763447-6
HP1230	1.5-10	3/8-24 UNF	192879-4	763067-6	763415-9
HP1630	1.5-13	1/2-20 UNF	*195430-9	763161-4	763441-8
HP1630, HP1640, HP1640F	1.5-13	1/2-20 UNF	*196008-1	766016-2	763448-4
DP4000, DS4011, DS4012 HP2050, HP2050F, HP2051, HP2051F, HP2070, HP2070F HP2071, HP2071F	2.0-13	1/2-20 UNF	*193822-6	763183-4	763430-3 (763259-7)
6300-4, 6300T, 6305, DP4002, DP4700, DS4011, DS4012, 8406, 8406C, HP2010N, HP2032, HP2050, HP2070	2.0-13	1/2-20 UNF	**192877-8	763047-2	763432-9 798341-3
DA3010, DA3010F	1.5-10	---	---	763174-5	763415-9
6302H, 6303H, DP4000, DP4002	2.0-13	1/2-20 UNF	**193228-8	763145-2	763434-5
DP4010, HP2050, HP2050F, HP2051, HP2051F,	2.0-13	1/2-20 UNF	*193067-6	763147-8	763430-3
6300-4, DP4700, DS5000, HP2070, HP2070F	4.5-16	1/2-20 UNF	---	763066-8	763432-9
DS5000	3.0-16	1/2-20 UNF	---	763254-7	763443-4
6304LR, DA4000LR, DA4031, DS4000	1.5-13	--- (Press fit)	*** 193319-5	763160-6	763434-5
6304LR, DA4000LR	2.0-13	--- (Press fit)	*** 193318-7	763159-1	763432-9 / 798341-3
DA4031	2.0-13	--- (Press fit)	**** 193519-7		

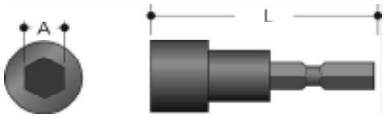
Screwing/Drilling

Phillips bit

N Type

Size	L (mm)	Type	Per pkg.	Part No.
No.2	45	NZ	3	798308-1
No.2	45	NZ-Hard	1	784229-3
No.3	45	NZ	3	798310-4

Socket bit



1 per pkg.

*For self drilling screw
**Magnetic socket bit

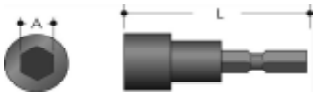
Bolt Size	A (mm)	L (mm)	Type	Part No.
M4	7	55	NZ	784402-5
M5	8	55	NZ	784403-3
1/4''	3/8''	55	NZ	*784404-1
3/16''	5/16''	55	NZ	**784808-7
1/4''	3/8''	55	NZ	**784809-5
M6	10	55	NZ	784405-9
M8	13	55	NZ	784408-3
M8	14	55	NZ	784409-1

Front cap	
Size	Part No.
12	322070-2
15.5	322069-7

Front cap	
Size	Part No.
-	322120-3
12	322263-1
1/4''	322124-5
5/16''	322125-3
3/8''	322119-8
7/16''	322126-1

FS2700

Magnetic socket bit

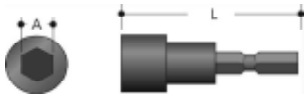


DIN, E Form, M Type

*Non-magnetic socket bit

Bolt Size	A (mm)	L (mm)	Type	Part No.
L=50mm bit				
Magnetic bit holder + C Form (L=25mm)				
1/8''	1/4''	65	MZ	784803-7
3/16''	5/16''	65	MZ	784804-5
M5	8mm	65	MZ	*784415-6
1/4''	3/8''	65	MZ	784802-9
M6	10mm	65	MZ	784806-1
1/2''	7/16''	65	MZ	784805-3
1/2''	7/16''	65	MZ	*784414-8

Magnetic socket bit



1 per pkg.

*Non-magnetic socket bit

Bolt Size	A (mm)	L (mm)	Type	Part No.
1/8''	1/4''	65	MZ	784803-7
3/16''	5/16''	65	MZ	784804-5
M5	8mm	65	MZ	*784415-6
1/4''	3/8''	65	MZ	784802-9
M6	10mm	65	MZ	784806-1
1/2''	7/16''	65	MZ	784805-3
1/2''	7/16''	65	MZ	*784414-8

Locator assembly	
Size	Part No.
1/4''	197028-8
5/16''	197026-2
3/8''	197027-0

FS2500

FS2701

Hammer drilling/chiselling

Drill chuck assembly

Shape	Description	Model No.	Part No.
	Drill chuck assembly	DHR165, DHR171, DHR182, DHR183, DHR202, DHR242, DHR243, DHR263, DHR264, DHR280, DHR281, DHR282, DHR283, HR001G, HR002G, HR003G, HR004G, HR007G, HR140D, HR166D, HR2230, HR2300, HR2320T, HR2460, HR2470, HR2470F, HR2470FT, HR2470T, HR2475, HR2600, HR2601, HR2630, HR2630T, HR2631F, HR2631FT, HR2641, HR2652, HR2653, HR2653T, HR2663, HR2800, HR2810, HR2810T, HR2811F, HR2811FT, HR3001C, HR3011FC, HR3012FC	122574-2
	Drill chuck set	HR001G, HR002G, HR003G, HR004G, HR007G, HR010G, HR2230, HR2460, HR2470, HR2470F, HR2475, HR2630, HR2631F, HR2652, HR2810, HR3001C, HR3011FC, HR3012FC	194041-7

Quick change drill chuck set

For faster drill bit change

Shape	Description	Model No.	Part No.
	Drill chuck set	DHR243, DHR264, HR2320T, HR2470FT, HR2470T, HR2630T, HR2631FT, HR2653T, HR2810T, HR2811FT	194079-2
		HR009G, HR3210FCT	194568-7
-		HR2630T, HR2631FT	196173-6
		DHR281, DHR283, HR002G, HR004G	199139-5
		HR009G, HR3012FC	191F46-4
	Tool holder set	HR009G, HR3012FC	191F47-2
		DHR243, DHR264, HR2320T, HR2470FT, HR2470T, HR2630T, HR2631FT, HR2653T, HR2810T, HR2811FT	194080-7
		HR3210FCT	194578-4
		DHR281, DHR283, HR002G, HR004G	199138-7

Dust cup

Shape	Description	Bit Dia. (mm)	Part No.
	Dust cup	5	421342-3

Shape	Description	Bit Dia. (mm)	Part No.
	Dust cup	9	421664-1

Spacer set

Placed in-between the bearing retainer and the safety cover.

Shape	Description	Model No.	Part No.
	SPACER SET	HR008G, HR009G, HR3001C, HR3011FC	191L91-5

Dust extraction system set

For cleaner work environment

Description	Model No.	Part No.		
DX06	DHR242	199560-8	199564-0	199567-4
		199561-6	199565-8	199568-2
		199563-2	199566-6	199850-9
DX07	DHR243	199569-0	199572-1	199575-5
		199570-5	199573-9	199576-3
		199571-3	199574-7	

Hammer drilling/chiselling

Description	Model No.	Part No.		
DX08	DHR280, DHR282	199556-9	199578-9	199580-2
		199577-1	199579-7	199581-0
DX09	DHR281, DHR283	199558-5	199583-6	199585-2
		199582-8	199584-4	
DX10	HR3011FC	191F94-3	191F98-5	191F97-7
		191F95-1	191F96-9	
DX11	HR3012FC	191G00-4	191G02-0	
		191G01-2	191G03-8	
DX12	HR001G, HR003G	191E50-7	191E53-1	
		191E52-3	191E54-9	
DX12	HR003G	191E51-5		
DX12	HR001G	191E55-7		
DX14	HR002G	191E56-5	191E61-2	
DX14	HR002G, HR004G	191E58-1	191E60-4	
		191E59-9		
DX15	HR007G	191V49-4	191X40-4	191X42-0
		191X39-9	191X41-2	
DX16	HR010G	1911P2-6	1911R9-6	1912N4-4

Dust case for dust extraction system

For cleaner work environment

Description	Part No.	
DX10, DX11	191F49-8	191F50-3
DX06, DX07, DX08, DX09, DX12, DX14	199555-1	
DX15	199586-0	199587-8
	199588-6	
DX16	1911P5-0	1911P4-2

Filter for dust extraction system

For cleaner work environment

Shape	Description	Part No.
	DX06, DX07, DX08, DX09, DX10, DX11, DX12, DX14, DX15	199557-7
	DX16	199596-7

Sealing cap for dust extraction system

Shape	Description	Part No.
	DX06, DX07, DX08, DX09, DX10, DX11, DX12, DX14	424474-5

Depth gauge for hammer drills

For increased drilling consistency

Shape	Description	Model No.	Part No.
	Depth gauge	DHR183, DHR280, DHR281, DHR282, HR001G, HR002G, HR003G, HR004G, HR007G, HR008G, HR009G, HR010G, HR2300, HR2310T, HR2600, HR2601, HR2630, HR2631F, HR2631FT	331886-4
	Depth gauge	DHR202, DHR241, DHR242, DHR243, DHR263, DHR264, DHR280, DHR281, DHR282, DHR283, HP1630, HP1631, HP1640, HP1641, HP1641F, HP2050, HP2050F, HP2051, HP2051F, HP2070, HP2070F, HP2071, HP2071F, HR2230, HR2460, HR2470, HR2470F, HR2470FT, HR2470T, HR2475, HR2652, HR2653, HR2653T, HR2663, HR2800, HR2810, HR2810T, HR2811F, HR2811FT	324219-0
	Depth gauge	DHR165, DHR171, DHR182, HP1230, HR140D, HR166D, HR1840, HR1841F	415486-9

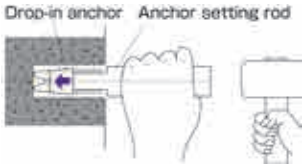
Hammer drilling/chiselling

Side grip, handle for hammer drills

For increased maneuverability

Shape	Description	Model No.	Part No.
	Grip base set	DHR165, DHR171, DHR182, HR140D, HR166D, HR1840, HR1841F	194581-5
	Grip base set	DHR202, DHR241, DHR263, DHR264, HR2470, HR2470F, HR2475	194582-3
	Grip base set	HR2230, HR2460	194583-1
	Side grip set	HR166D	191D07-2
	Side handle set	DHR400, HR005G, HR4003C, HR4013C	196792-8

Anchor setting rod



Size	Part No.
NO.2	765014-3, 765016-9
NO.2.5	765015-1, 765017-7

NO.3	765018-5
NO.4	765019-3

Oil supply, grease vessel

Designed to keep the shank of the bit lubricated for more efficient results.

Shape	Description	Model No.	Size	Part No.
	Grease vessel set	DHR202, HK0500, HR140D, HR166D, HR2230, HR2460, HR2470, HR2470F, HR2470FT, HR2470T, HR2800, HR2810, HR2810T, HR2811F, HR2811FT, HR3200C, HR3210C, HR3210FCT, HR3530, HR3540C, HR3541FC, HR4002, HR4501C, HR4510C, HR4511C	95 ml	181573-3
-	Grease vessel set	DHR202, HK0500, HR166D, HR2230, HR2460, HR2470, HR2470F, HR2470FT, HR2470T, HR2800, HR2810, HR2810T, HR2811F, HR2811FT, HR4002	-	183126-4
	Grease vessel set	HM1203C, HM1213C, HM1214C, HR2475, HR3200C, HR3210C, HR3210FCT	100 ml	194659-4
		DHK180, DHR242, DHR243, DHR263, DHR264, DHR280, DHR281, DHR282, DHR283, DHR400, HM001G, HM002G, HM0870C, HM0871C, HM1101C, HM1111C, HM1203C, HM1205C, HM1213C, HM1214C, HR001G, HR002G, HR003G, HR004G, HR005G, HR006G, HR007G, HR2300, HR2320T, HR2475, HR2600, HR2601, HR2630, HR2630T, HR2631F, HR2631FT, HR2641, HR3001C, HR3011FC, HR3012FC, HR3200C, HR3210C, HR3210FCT, HR3540C, HR3541FC, HR4002, HR4003C, HR4013C, HR4501C, HR4510C, HR4511C, HR5202C, HR5212C	100 ml	194683-7
			100 ml	198993-4
	Grease vessel set	HK0500, HR3200C, HR3210C, HR3210FCT, HR3540C, HR3541FC	30 ml	197793-9
	Oil vessel set	DHK180, DHR400, HK0500, HK1810, HK1820, HM001G, HM002G, HM0810, HM0810B, HM0810T, HM0830, HM0870C, HM0871C, HM1101C, HM1111C, HM1201, HM1203C, HM1205C, HM1213C, HM1214C, HM1307C, HM1307CB, HM1317C, HM1317CB, HM1501, HM1502, HM1511, HM1512, HM1802, HM1812, HR005G, HR006G, HR2230, HR2460, HR2470, HR2470F, HR2470FT, HR2470T, HR2800, HR2810, HR2810T, HR2811F, HR2811FT, HR3001C, HR3011FC, HR3012FC, HR3200C, HR3210C, HR3210FCT, HR3530, HR3540C, HR3541FC, HR4002, HR4003C, HR4013C, HR4030C, HR4041C, HR4501C, HR4510C, HR4511C, HR5202C, HR5212C	30 ml	181490-7
-	Oil vessel set (Eac)	DHK180, DHR400, HM001G, HM002G, HM0870C, HM0871C, HM1101C, HM1111C, HM1203C, HM1213C, HM1214C, HM1307C, HM1307CB, HM1317C, HM1317CB, HM1501, HM1502, HM1511, HM1512, HR005G, HR006G, HR2800, HR2810, HR2811F, HR2811FT, HR3200C, HR3210C, HR3210FCT, HR3540C, HR3541FC, HR4003C, HR4013C, HR4501C, HR4510C, HR4511C, HR5202C, HR5212C	30 ml	183D90-3
-	Oil vessel set	DHR171, DHR182, DHR202, DHR241, DHR242, DHR243, DHR263, DHR264, DHR280, DHR281, DHR282, DHR283, HR001G, HR002G, HR003G, HR004G, HR140D, HR166D, HR1840, HR1841F, HR2230, HR2300, HR2320T, HR2460, HR2470, HR2470F, HR2470FT, HR2470T, HR2475, HR2600, HR2601, HR2630, HR2630T, HR2631F, HR2631FT, HR2641, HR2652, HR2653, HR2653T, HR2663	30 ml	195127-0

Hammer drilling/chiselling

Hammer service kit

Essential for effective hammer maintenance

Model No.	Part No.
DHK180	191C39-3
HR3001C, HR3011FC	191F03-2
HR3012FC	191F05-8
HR5202C, HR5212C	191K75-7
HM1501, HM1502, HM1511, HM1512	191M24-6
HR005G	191N29-2
HM001G	191N57-7
HM0810, HM0810T	193242-4
HK1810	193394-1
HK0500	193397-5
HM1307C, HM1307CB, HM1317C, HM1317CB	195103-4
HR2300, HR2600	195105-0
HR2320T, HR2630T	195106-8
HR2601	195107-6
HR2631FT, HR2653T	195108-4
HR2475	195109-2
HM0870C, HM0871C	195113-1
HM1203C, HM1205C, HM1213C, HM1214C	195114-9
HR2475	195116-5
DHR263, DHR264	195189-8
HR3540C, HR3541FC	195192-9
DHR202, DHR241	195193-7
HK1820	195194-5
HR4002	195195-3
HR3200C, HR3210C, HR3210FCT	195199-5
HM0830	195200-6
HM1306	195203-0
HR2800, HR2810, HR2810T, HR2811F, HR2811FT	195206-4
HR4030C	195207-2
DHR165	195208-0

Model No.	Part No.
HR4041C	195209-8
HR4501C, HR4510C, HR4511C	195210-3
HR3530	195211-1
HM1306	195212-9
HM1101C, HM1111C	195260-8
HR2230, HR2460, HR2470, HR2470F, HR2470FT, HR2470T	195263-2
DHR242, DHR281, DHR283, HR002G, HR004G	195833-7
DHR243	195834-5
HR5202C, HR5212C	196865-7
HR2641, HR2663	196965-3
HR2641, HR2663	196966-1
HR2631F, HR2653	196967-9
HR2630, HR2652	196968-7
HM1802, HM1812	197127-6
DHR400, HR4003C, HR4013C	197298-9
DHR171, HR140D, HR166D	198564-7
HR1840, HR1841F	198626-1
HR1840, HR1841F	198627-9
HR1840, HR1841F	198628-7
DHR280, DHR282, HR001G, HR003G	199233-3
HR010G, DHR182	199544-6
DHK180	191C40-8
HR3001C, HR3011FC	191F04-0
DHR400, HR4003C, HR4013C	191G90-7
HR5202C, HR5212C	191K76-5
HR005G	191N30-7
HM001G	191N56-9
HR006G	191N80-2
DHR182	199545-4

Inner flange & Lock nut

(For depressed center wheel, diamond wheel and Cutting wheel)
* Ezynut （Toolless Lock nut）20 pcs. set :195462-6
* Do not use Ezynut with Makita Super Flange or Makita angle grinder with “F” on the end of the model No. Those flanges are so thick that the entire threaded cannot be retained by the spindle. Applicable models:Makita 180mm/230mm angle grinders, and following models equipped with M14 spindle

Wheel size	Brake	Models	Spindle thread	for Depressed center wheel (Type:27, 28, 29)			for Abrasive cut-off wheel (Type:42)				for Diamond cut-off wheel			Lock nut		Ezynut (Toolless Lock nut)
				Sizs	Arbor size (mm)	Inner flange Part No.	Size	Arbor size (mm)	Inner flange Part No.	Outer flange Part No.	Size	Arbor size (mm)	Inner flange Part No.	Size	Part No.	Part No.
100mm	Without Brake Systrem		M10x1.5	30	16	224314-5	30	16	224314-5	-	30	16/20	224314-5	30	224559-5	-
			M10x1.25	30	16	224270-9	30	16	224270-9	-	30	16/20	224270-9	10-30	224578-1	-
			M10x1.25	35	16 (5/8")	224377-1	35	16 (5/8")	224377-1	-	35	16 (5/8")	224377-1	10-35	224573-1	-
			M10x1.5	29	16	224491-3	29	16	224491-3	-	29	16/20	224491-3	10-29	224493-9	-
			M10x1.5	30	15/16	224407-8	30	15/16	224407-8	-	30	15/16	224407-8	30	224559-5	-
	With Brake Systrem		M10x1.5	30	16	224483-2	30	16	224483-2	-	30	16/20	224483-2	30	224559-5	-
115mm/ 125mm	Without Brake Systrem	-	M14x2 (DIN)	45	22.23 (7/8")	224490-5	45	22.23 (7/8")	224490-5	-	45	22.23 (7/8")	224490-5	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9
		Super Flange		47		192227-7	47	22.23 (7/8")	192227-7	-	47	22.23 (7/8")	192227-7	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	-
				45		191W78-3	45	22.23 (7/8")	191W78-3	-	45	22.23 (7/8")	191W78-3	5/8-45	224568-4	-
				45		224490-5	45	22.23 (7/8")	224490-5	-	42	22.23 (7/8")	224490-5	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9
				42 45		224415-9 224490-5	42 45	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9 224490-5	-	42 45	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9 224490-5	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9
	With Brake Systrem	-	M14x2 (DIN)	42B	22.23 (7/8")	224447-6	42B	22.23 (7/8")	224447-6	-	42B	22.23 (7/8")	224447-6	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9
		-	5/8"-11 UNC	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224448-4	45	22.23 (7/8")	224448-4	-	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224448-4	5/8-45	224568-4	-
150mm	Without Brake Systrem	-	M14x2 (DIN)	42	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9	42	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9	-	42	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9
		Super Flange	M14x2 (DIN)	47	22.23 (7/8")	192227-7	47	22.23 (7/8")	192227-7	-	47	22.23 (7/8")	192227-7	14-45	224554-5	-
		-	5/8"-11 UNC	82	22.23 (7/8")	224602-0	45	22.23 (7/8")	191W78-3	-	45	22.23 (7/8")	191W78-3	5/8-45	224568-4	-
		-	5/8"-11 UNC	45	22.23 (7/8")	191W78-3	45	22.23 (7/8")	191W78-3	-	45	22.23 (7/8")	191W78-3	5/8-45	224568-4	-
		-	M14x2 (DIN)	42	22.23 (7/8")	224490-5	42	22.23 (7/8")	224490-5	-	42	22.23 (7/8")	224490-5	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9
		-	M14x2 (DIN)	42 45	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9 224490-5	42 45	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9 224490-5	-	42 45	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9 224490-5	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9
180mm / 230mm	Without Brake Systrem	-	M14x2 (DIN)	42	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9	42	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9	-	42	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9	14-45-8.5 14-45-8.5 14-45-11	224485-8 224554-5 224543-0	*195354-9
		-	M14x2 (DIN)	45	22.23 (7/8")	224490-5	45	22.23 (7/8")	224490-5	-	45	22.23 (7/8")	224490-5	14-45-8.5 14-45-8.5 14-45-11	224485-8 224554-5 224543-0	*195354-9
		Super Flange	M14x2 (DIN)	47	22.23 (7/8")	192227-7	47	22.23 (7/8")	192227-7	-	47	22.23 (7/8")	192227-7	14-45-8.5 14-45-8.5 14-45-11	224485-8 224554-5 224543-0	-
		-	5/8"-11 UNC	89	22.23 (7/8")	224317-9	5/8-78	22.23 (7/8")	224255-5	224256-3	45	22.23 (7/8")	191W78-3	5/8-45	224568-4 224486-6	-
		-	5/8"-11 UNC	45	22.23 (7/8")	191W78-3	45	22.23 (7/8")	191W78-3	-	45	22.23 (7/8")	191W78-3	5/8-45	224568-4 224486-6	-
		-	M14x2 (DIN)	42 45	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9 224490-5	14-78	22.23 (7/8")	224257-1	224256-3	42 45	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9 224490-5	14-45-8.5 14-45-8.5 14-45-11	224485-8 224554-5 224543-0	-
		-	M14x2 (DIN)	45	22.23 (7/8")	224490*5	45	22.23 (7/8")	224490-5	-	45	22.23 (7/8")	224490*5	14-45-8.5 14-45-8.5 14-45-11	224485-8 224554-5 224543-0	*195354-9
		-	M16	40	22	224029-4	40	22	224029-4	-	40	22	224029-4	16-40	224521-0	-
		Super Flange	M16	47	22	122482-7	47	22	122482-7	-	47	22	122482-7	16-45	224487-4 224546-4	-
		For Dust collection wheel guard type D (Super Flange)	M14x2 (DIN)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	22.23 (7/8")	192227-7	14-45-8.5	224485-8 224554-5	-
			5/8"-11 UNC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	22.23 (7/8")	126601-7	5/8-45	224568-4 224486-6	-
			M16x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	22	192431-8	16-45	224487-4 224546-4	-
	With Brake Systrem	GA7070, GA7071, GA9070, GA9071	M14 x 2 (DIN)	42B	22.23 (7/8")	224447-6	42B	22.23 (7/8")	224447-6	-	42B	22.23 (7/8")	224447-6	14-45-8.5	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9
			5/8"-11 UNC	89	22.23 (7/8")	224500-8	5/8-78	22.23 (7/8")	224589-6	224256-3	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224448-4	5/8-45	224568-4 224486-6	-
			5/8"-11 UNC	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224448-4	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224448-4	-	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224448-4	5/8-45	224568-4 224486-6	-
			M14 x 2 (DIN)	42B	22.23 (7/8")	224447-6	14-78	22.23 (7/8")	224499-7	224256-3	42B	22.23 (7/8")	224447-6	14-45-8.5	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9
			M14 x 2 (DIN)	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224488-2	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224488-2	-	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224488-2	14-45-8.5	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9
		GA7070, GA7071, GA9070, GA9071 + Dust collection wheel guard type D (Super Flange)	M14 x 2 (DIN)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45CC	22.23 (7/8")	EU : 198678-2 198675-8	14-45-8.5	224485-8 224554-5	-
			5/8"-11 UNC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45CA	22.23 (7/8")	198676-6	5/8-45	224568-4 224486-6	-

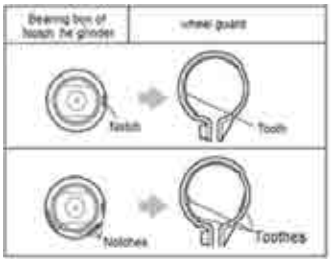
Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

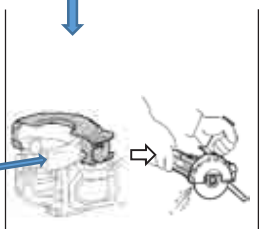
Cordless Models
* Ezynut (Toolless Lock nut）20 pcs. set :195462-6
* Do not use Ezynut with Makita Super Flange Those flanges are so thick that the entire threaded cannot be retained by the spindle.
Applicable models: Makita 180mm/230mm angle grinders, and following models equipped with M14 spindle

Wheel size	Brake	Models	Spindle thread	for Depressed center wheel (Type:27, 28, 29)			for Abrasive cut-off wheel (Type:42)				for Diamond cut-off wheel			Lock nut		Ezynut (Toolless Lock nut)
				Size	Arbor size (mm)	Inner flange Part No.	Size	Arbor size (mm)	Inner flange Part No.	Outer flange Part No.	Size	Arbor size (mm)	Inner flange Part No.	Size	Part No.	Part No.
100mm	Without Brake Systrem		M10 x 1.5	30	16	224314-5	30	16	224314-5	-	30	16/20	224314-5	10-30	224559-5	-
			M10 x 1.5	29	16	224491-3	29	16	224491-3	-	29	16/20	224491-3	10-29	224610-1	-
			M10 x 1.5	30	15/16	224407-8	30	15/16	224407-8	-	30	15/16	224407-8	10-30	224559-5	-
	With Brake Systrem		M10 x 1.5	30	16	224483-2	30	16	224483-2	-	30	16/20	224483-2	10-30	224559-5	-
			M10 x 1.5	29B	16	224492-1	29B	16	224492-1	-	29B	16	224492-1	10-29	224610-1	-
			M10 x 1.5	30B	15	224452-3	30B	15	224452-3	-	30B	15/20	224452-3	10-30	224559-5	-
			M10 x 1.5	30	16	224483-2	30	16	224483-2	-	30	16/20	224483-2	10-30	224559-5	-
115mm/ 125mm	Without Brake Systrem		M14 x 2 (DIN)	45	22.23 (7/8")	224490-5	45	22.23 (7/8")	224490-5	-	45	22.23 (7/8")	224490-5	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9
				42	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9	42	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9	-	42	22.23 (7/8")	224415-9	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9
		Super Flange		47	22.23 (7/8")	192227-7	47	22.23 (7/8")	192227-7	-	47	22.23 (7/8")	192227-7	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	-
				45	22.23 (7/8")	224490-5	45	22.23 (7/8")	224481-6	-	45	22.23 (7/8")	224481-6	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9
	With Brake Systrem		M14 x 2 (DIN)	42B	22.23 (7/8")	224447-6	42B	22.23 (7/8")	224447-6	-	42B	22.23 (7/8")	224447-6	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9
				45B	22.23 (7/8")	224488-2	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224488-2	-	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224488-2	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9
				42B	22.23 (7/8")	224447-6	42B	22.23 (7/8")	224447-6	-	42B	22.23 (7/8")	224447-6	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9
	Without Brake Systrem		5/8"-11 UNC	45	22.23 (7/8")	191W78-3	45	22.23 (7/8")	191W78-3	-	45	22.23 (7/8")	191W78-3	5/8-45	224568-4 224486-6	-
	With Brake Systrem		5/8"-11 UNC	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224448-4	45	22.23 (7/8")	224448-4	-	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224448-4			-
150mm	With Brake Systrem		M14 x 2 (DIN)	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224488-2	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224488-2	-	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224488-2	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9
			5/8"-11 UNC	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224448-4	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224448-4	-	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224448-4	5/8-45	224568-4 224486-6	-
180mm/ 230mm	With Brake Systrem		M14 x 2 (DIN)	42B	22.23 (7/8")	224447-6	42B	22.23 (7/8")	224447-6	-	42B	22.23 (7/8")	224447-6	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9
			M14 x 2 (DIN)	42B	22.23 (7/8")	224447-6	14-78	22.23 (7/8")	224499-7	224256-3	42B	22.23 (7/8")	224447-6	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9
			M14 x 2 (DIN)	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224488-2	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224488-2	-	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224488-2	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	*195354-9
			5/8"-11 UNC	89	22.23 (7/8")	224500-8	5/8-78	22.23 (7/8")	224589-6	224256-3	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224448-4	5/8-45	224568-4 224486-6	-
			5/8"-11 UNC	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224448-4	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224448-4	-	45B	22.23 (7/8")	224448-4	5/8-45	224568-4 224486-6	-
			M16 x 2	46B	22	224595-1	46	22	224595-4	-	46	22	224595-4	16-45	224487-4	-
		Dust collection wheel guard type D (Super Flange)	M14 x 2 (DIN)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45CC	22.23 (7/8")	EU : 198678-2 198675-8	14-45	224485-8 224554-5	-
			5/8"-11 UNC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45CA	22.23 (7/8")	198676-6	5/8-45	224568-4 224486-6	-
			M16 x 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42CB	22	198677-4	16-45	224487-4	-

Wheel guard

Bearing box type





Toolless type
**UP to 180mm size cup diamond wheel
***Inner flange 45CA/42CB/45CC is also necessary.
****Inner flange 47(P/N:122482-7) is also necessary.
*****Inner flange 47(P/N:126601-7) is also necessary.
******Wheel Size own 125mm→115mm
******* Lo profile type

Wheel size	Models	Bearing box type	for Depressed center wheel (Type:27, 28)Strip disk		Attachiment for Abrasive cut-off wheel	for Abrasive cut-off wheel (Type:42)	
			Type	Part No.	Part No.	Type	Part No.
100mm		Triple notches	Toolless 100K	122893-6	---	Standard 100C	122909-7
			Standard 100AK	125885-4	191V54-1		
			Standard 100K	122885-5 ******	---		
		Single notch	Standard 100	125266-2*******	---	Standard 100	192626-3
		Single notch	Standard 100	154755-0*******	---	Standard 100	164910-6
		5 notches	New Toolless 100	347478-9 / 141P42-2	191V54-1	New Toolless 100C	162555-4*

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Wheel size	Models	Bearing box type	for Depressed center wheel (Type:27, 28)Strip disk		Attachment for Abrasive cut-off wheel	for Abrasive cut-off wheel (Type:42)	
			Type	Part No.	Part No.	Type	Part No.
115mm		Triple notches	Toolless 115AK	123144-0	199709-0	Standard 115CK	122910-2
			Standard 115AK	123098-1	199709-0		
		Single notch	Toolless 115	135107-4	---	Standard 115	122642-1
			Standard 115	125267-0	---		
		5 notches	New Toolless115	347479-7 / 141P44-8	---	New Toolless 115C	162556-2
		5 notches	New Toolless 115L	140N42-7*******	---	New Toolless 115CL	140N44-3
125mm		Triple notches	Toolless 125AK	123145-8	199710-5	Toolless 125CK	122905-5
			Standard 125AK	123099-9	199710-5	Standard 125CK	122911-0
			Standard 125K	122887-1	---	---	---
		Single notch	Toolless 125	163474-7	---	---	---
		5 notches	New Toolless 125	347480-2	---	New Toolless 125C	162557-0
		5 notches	New Toolless 125L	140N43-5	199710-5	New Toolless 125CL	140N45-1
150mm		Triple notches	Toolless 150AK	123146-6	191V56-7 191X09-8	Standard 150CK	122912-8
			Standard 150AK	123230-7	191V56-7 191X09-8		
		Single notch	Toolless 150	135110-5	---	Standard 150BC	143190-7
		Twin notches	Standard 150	135192-7	---	---	---
		5 notches	New Toolless 150	347776-1/ 141P47-2	191V57-5 191X09-8	New Toolless 150C	140X62-1
180mm		Triple notches	Toolless 180K	122846-5	---	Standard 180CK	122914-4
			Standard 180K	122889-7	---		
		Single notch	Toolless 180	163446-2	---	---	---
			Standard 180	165215-7	---	---	---
		Twin notches	Standard 180	154674-0	---	---	---
230mm		Triple notches	Standard 230K	122891-0	---	Standard 230CK	122913-6
			Toolless 230K	122847-3	---		
	9069	Single notch	Standard 230	165216-5	---	---	---
	GA9010C	Single notch	Toolless 230	163445-4	---	---	---
		Twin notches	Standard 230	154672-4	---	---	---

Cordless Models

Wheel size	Bearing box type	for Depressed center wheel (Type:27, 28)Strip disk		Attachment for Abrasive cut-off wheel	for Abrasive cut-off wheel (Type:42)	
		Type	Part No.	Part No.	Type	Part No.
100mm	Triple notches	Standard 100AK	125885-4	191V54-1	Standard 100CK	122909-7
		Toolless 100K	122893-6	---		
	5 notches	New Toolless 100	347478-9	191V54-1	New Toolless 100C	162555-4
115mm	Triple notches	Standard 115AK	123098-1	199709-0	Standard 115CK	122910-2
		Toolless 115AK	123144-0	199709-0		
	5 notches	New Toolless 115	347479-7	---	New Toolless 115C	162556-2
125mm	Triple notches	Standard 125AK	123099-9	199710-5	Standard 125CK	122911-0
		Toolless 125AK	123145-8	199710-5	Toolless 125CK	122905-5
	5 notches	New Toolless 125	347480-2	---	New Toolless 125C	162557-0 / 140N45-1
150mm	5 notches	New Toolless 150	347776-1	191V57-5 / 191X09-8	New Toolless 150C	140X62-1
	5 notches	New Toolless 150C	347808-4	191V57-5 / 191X09-8	New Toolless 150C	140X62-1
180mm	Triple notches	Toolless 180K	122846-5	---	Standard 180CK	122914-4
		Standard 180K	122889-7			
	Triple notches	Toolless 180K	122846-5	---	Standard 180CK	122914-4
		Standard 180K	122889-7			
	Triple notches	Toolless 180F	127713-9	---	Standard 180CK	122914-4
230mm	Triple notches	Standard 230K	122891-0	---	Standard 230CK	122913-6
		Toolless 230K	122847-3	---		
	Triple notches	Standard 230F	127714-7	---	Standard 230CK	122913-6

Wheel guard for X-LOCK Models

Wheel size	Bearing box type	Attachment for Abrasive cut-off wheel		Attachment for Abrasive cut-off wheel	for Abrasive cut-off wheel	
		Type	Part No.	Part No.	Type	Part No.
100mm	X-LOCK	New Toolless 100	141L25-8	191V54-1	New Toolless 100C	162706-9
115mm	X-LOCK	New Toolless 115	141l26-6 / 347617-1	199709-0	New Toolless 115C	162707-7
125mm	X-LOCK	New Toolless 125	141L27-4 / 347618-9	199710-5	New Toolless 125C	162708-5

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Dust collection wheel guard

Wheel size	Bearing box type	for Diamond wheel		for cup diamond wheel	NEW for cup diamond wheel
		Type	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.
100mm	Triple notches	A	198414-6	191V54-1	162706-9
		C	199294-3	199709-0	162707-7
	Single notch	A	198413-8	199710-5	162708-5
		C	199295-1	--	--
		A	192212-0	--	--
125mm	Triple notches	A	198416-2	195238-1 / 195239-9(EU)	191W06-8
		C	196845-3		
	Single notch	A	198415-4	195237-3 / 195250-1	--
		B	192968-5 / 192972-4		--
		C	196846-1		--
	5 notches New Toolless	C	191G06-2	191F81-2	191W05-0
	X-lock	C	191G05-4	--	--
180mm	Triple notches	D	198514-2	195384-0 / 195385-5	191X44-6
	Single notch / Twin notches	B	194303-3	195388-2	--
230mm	Triple notches	D	198379-2 / 198440-5(EU)	195384-0 / 195385-8	191X44-6
	Single notch / Twin notches	B	194044-1	--	--
	Twin notches	D	198380-7	195387-4 / 195388-2	--

Wheel guard for wire brush

For Models	Bearing box type	For wire cup brush		For wire bevel brush	
		Cup size	Part No.	Size	Part No.
00mm Angle grinder	Single notch	75mm	192454-6	85mm	192412-2
15mm Angle grinder		90mm	193066-8	---	---

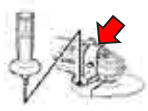
Side Grip and Loop handle for Angle Grinder

Angle grinder
*Grip attachment set

Wheel size	Models	Thread size	Standard	Rubberized	Anti vibration
100mm/ 115mm/ 125mm/ 150mm	Except Model 9005B 9005BZ 9005N 9015B 9006N	M8	153489-2/ 152490-4 / 153504-2 / 1910X5-0	158237-4	194514-0
125mm/ 150mm	9005B 9005BZ 9005N 9015B 9006N	M12	152492-0	---	---
180mm/ 230mm	GA7911	M12	152492-0	---	---
	Except Model GA7911	M14	152539-0	---	194543-3

Loop handle and Grip attachment set Angle Grinder

*Grip attachment set



Wheel size	Models	Loop handle
125mm/ 150mm	GA5010 GA5020 GA5020C GA5021 GA5021C GA5020C GA6010 GA6011 GA6020 GA6020C GA6021 GA6021C GA6020C	194483-5
180mm/ 230mm	GA7020 GA7020R GA7020S GA7030 GA7030R GA7030S GA7031 GA7040 GA7040R GA7040S GA7021 GA9020 GA9020R GA9020S GA9030 GA9030R GA9030S GA9031 GA9040 GA9040R GA9040S	*194684-5

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Grip, Loop handle

Polisher / Sander / Concrete planer / Random orbit sander / Belt sander

	Models	Thread size	without handgurad For polising	standard	Rubbierized	Anti vibration	Loop handle	Front grip
Angle sander	SA4540C SA5040C	M8	---	153489-2	---	194514-0	---	---
	SA7000 SA7000C PK5011C	M14	---	152539-0	---	194543-3	---	---
	PK5001C	M8	---	152490-4	---	---	---	418507-6
Disc sander / Polisher	GV5010 GV6010 GV7000 GV7000C	M10	---	152491-2	---	---	---	---
	PV001G	M8	---	158237-4	---	413F67-9		
	9237C	M8	---	153489-2	---	---	455292-0	---
	9237CB	M8	273514-4	152490-4	---	---	455293-8	---
	PV7001C	M10	273499-4	152491-2	---	---	---	---
	PV7000C	M10	273649-1	---	---	---	---	---
	9218PB 9218PBL / 9218SB	M12	---	152492-0	---	---	---	---
Stone polisher	PW5000C PW5001C	M8	---	152490-4	---	---	---	418507-6
	PV301D, DPV300	M8	140X75-2	---	---	---	PV301D	M8
Concrete planer	PC5000C	M8	---	---	---	---	194483-5 *with bolt & wrench	---
	PC5001C	M8	---	---	---	---	---	273529-1
Random orbit sander	BO6040	M8	---	152490-4	---	---	---	---
	BO6050	M8	---	143328-4	---	---	---	---
	PO5000C PO6000C DPO500 DPO600	M8			198043-5 198044-3			
Belt sander	9031	M8	---	152490-4	---	---	---	---

Lock nut and Rubber pad for Angle grinder

Angle grinder & Cordless Angle grinder

Wheel size	Spindle thread	Rubber pad			Sanding lock nut		Lock nut wrench	
		Pad Size (mm)	Max. rpm	Parts No.	Size (mm)	Parts No.	Size	Part No.
100mm	M10 x 1.5	76	13,700	743009-6	30	224502-4	20	782401-1, 782420-7
100mm (9500N)	M10 x 1.25	76	13,700	743009-6	30	224501-6	20	782401-1
115mm	M14 x 2 (DIN)	100	12,000	743036-3	48	224515-5	28/35	782412-6, 782424-9/ 782407-9, 782423-1
	5/8"-11UNC	100	12,000	743036-3	48	224517-1	28	782412-6, 782424-9
125mm	M14 x 2(DIN)	115	12,000	743015-1	48	224515-5	28/35	782412-6, 782424-9/ 782407-9, 782423-1
	5/8"-11UNC	115	12,000	743015-1	48	234517-1	28	782412-6, 782424-9
150mm	M14 x 2(DIN)	125	10,950	743016-9	48	224515-5	28/35	782412-6, 782424-9/ 782407-9, 782423-1
	5/8"-11UNC	125	10,950	743016-9	48	234517-1	28	782412-6, 782424-9
180mm - 230mm	M14 x 2(DIN)	170	8,500	743012-7	48	224515-5	28/35	782412-6/ 782407-9
	5/8"-11UNC	170	8,500	743012-7	48	234517-1	28	782412-6
	M16	170	8,500	743012-7	48	224523-6	28/35	782412-6/ 782407-9

Lock nut, Rubber pad and Hook & loop Pad for Sanding or Polishing

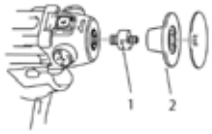
Models		Spindle thread	Rubber pad							Hook & loop Pad			
			pad			Sanding lock nut		Lock nut wrench		Pad type	Pad Size (mm)	Max. rpm	Parts No.
			Pad Size (mm)	Max. rpm	Parts No.	Size (mm)	Parts No.	Size	Part No.				
Angle sander / Disc sander / Sander-polisher / Polisher	PK5011C PK5001C	M14 x 2(DIN)	115	12,000	743015-1	48	224515-5	28/ 35	782412-6 / 782407-9	___	___	___	___
		5/8"-11UNC	115	12,000	743015-1	48	224517-1	28	782412-6	___	___	___	___
	SA4540C	5/8"-11UNC	100	12,000	743036-3	48	224517-1	28	782412-6, 782424-9	Hook & loop	105	8,000	743062-2
	SA5040C	M14 x 2(DIN)	115	12,000	743015-1	48	224515-5	28/ 35	782412-6, 782424-9/ 782407-9, 782423-1	Hook & loop	115	8,000	743061-4 743060-6(EU)
	SA7000/C GV7000/ C 9207SPB 9218SB/PB/ PBL	M14 x 2(DIN)	170	8,500	743012-7	48	224515-5	28/ 35	782412-6/ 782407-9	___	___	___	___
		5/8"-11UNC	170	8,500	743012-7	48	224517-1	28	782412-6	___	___	___	___
		M16	170	8,500	743012-7	48	224523-6	28/ 35	782412-6/ 782407-9	___	___	___	___
	9237C 9237CB PV7001C PV7000C	M14 x 2(DIN)	170	8,500	743012-7	48	224515-5	28/ 35	782412-6/ 782407-9	Hook & loop	165	4,000	743053-3
		5/8"-11UNC	170	8,500	743012-7	48	224517-1	28	782412-6	Hook & loop	165	4,000	743052-5
		M16	170	8,500	743012-7	48	224523-6	28/ 35	782412-6/ 782407-9	Hook & loop	165	4,000	743054-1
Stone polisher	PW5000C PW5001C	M14 x 2 (DIN)	___	___	___	___	___	___	___	Hook & loop	96	6,000	743080-0

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Plastic pad / Sponge pad for Disc sander GV6010 and GV5010

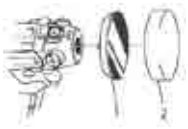
Models		Plastic pad							Sponge pad for PSA (Pressure Sensitive Adhesive)		
		Pad			Clamp screw		Countersunk washer		Pad Size (mm)	Screw thread	Parts No.
		Pad Size (mm)	Max. rpm	Parts No.	Size	Parts No.	Size (mm)	Parts No.			
Disc sander	GV5010	120	5,000	743025-8	M8x20	265812-0	35	253951-8	---	---	---
	GV6010	120	5,000	743025-8	M8x20	265812-0	35	253951-8	147	M8	743033-9

Sanding pad for Twist-on/twist-off system



Models	Rubber pad for Twist-on/twist-off system								
	1. Adapter for Rubber pad				2. Rubber pad				
	Thread size	Thread size	Wrench Size	Parts No.	Pad type	Thread size	Pad Size (mm)	Max. rpm	Parts No.
DPV300 PV301D	5/8"-24 UNF	1/4"-20 UNC	13	743126-2	For Twist-on/twist-off system	1/4"-20 UNC	50	16,000	743124-6

Polishing pad for models DPV300 & PV301D



Models	1. Hook & loop Pad					2. Polishing Pad / Wool pad		
	Pad type	Thread size	Pad Size (mm)	Max. rpm	Parts No.	Pad type	Size (mm)	Part No.
DPV300 PV301D	Hook & loop	5/8"-24 UNF	75	16,000	743125-4	Sponge pad for applying wax Color : White	80	191N91-7
						Sponge pad for polishing Color : Yellow	80	191N90-9
						Wool pad (For high gloss polishing)	80	191N92-5

Lock nut wrench, Lock nut release socket

Lock nut wrench

Lock nut release socket
(Square drive :1/2"(12.7mm))

Type	For Model	Size	Part No.
Lock nut wrench	All 100mm	20	782401-1
	All 100mm	20	782420-7
	115 / 125mm	35	782423-1
	115 / 125mm Models for North America	28	782424-9
	DIN&Old type	28	782412-6
	180 / 230mm	35	782407-9
	180 / 230mm	35	782034-2 191G10-1
Lock nut release socket	Models for North America	28	194306-7
	180 / 230mm	35	194305-9

Hook & loop pad

Use with pre-punched abrasive disc.

Model No.	Size	Type		Part No.
DPO500, DPO600 PO5000C, PO6000C	100mm	Hook & loop pad		197925-8
	125mm	Hook & loop pad		197922-4
	150mm	Hook & loop pad		197928-2
DBO140 DBO180 BO5030 BO5031 BO5040 BO5041	123mm	Hook & loop pad		197468-0
BO6050	130mm	Hard	For polishing	197317-1
	150mm	Hard	For coarse sanding	197315-5
	150mm	Soft	For general sanding	197314-7
	150mm	Super Soft	For fine sanding	197316-3
BO6030	150mm	Hard	For coarse sanding	196685-9
	150mm	Soft	For general sanding	196684-1
	150mm	Super Soft	For fine sanding	196686-7

Model No.	Size	Type			Part No.
DSL801	220mm	Soft	black	hook & loop pad (1+2 set)	199938-5
	210mm	Medium	gray	hook & loop pad (1+2 set)	199939-3
	210mm	Hard	glay	hook & loop pad (1+2 set)	199940-8

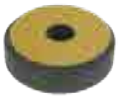
Felt pad

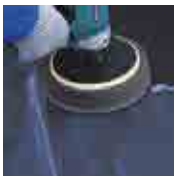
(For removing wax)
(Use with hook & loop type Backing pad)

Model No.	Disc dia. (mm)	Part No.
DPO500, DPO600, PO5000C, PO6000C	100	197925-8 197895-1(EU)
DBO140 DBO180 DPO500 DPO600 BO5031 BO5041 PO5000C PO6000C	125	196152-4
DPO500, DPO600, BO6030, BO6050, PO5000C, PO6000C	150	193288-0

Sponge pad

(Use with hook & loop type Backing pad)





Model No.	Size (mm)	Part No.
DPO500, DPO600, PO5000C, PO6000C	100	197912-7 197893-5(EU)
DBO140, DBO180, DPO500, DPO600 BO5031, BO5041, PO5000C, PO6000C	125	794558-6
DPO500, DPO600, BO6050, PO5000C, PO6000C	150	197914-3 197894-3(EU)
PV7001C, PV7000C	190	193470-1

Wool pad

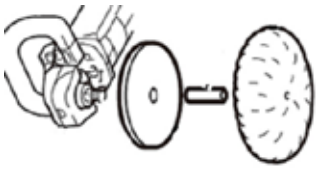
(For high gloss polishing)
(Use with hook & loop type Backing pad)

**(Use with Backing pad and Sleeve18)

Model No.	Disc dia. (mm)	Part No.
DPO500, DPO600, PO5000C, PO6000C	100	197918-5
DPO500, DPO600, PO5000C, PO6000C	125	197920-8
BO5031, BO5041	140	794560-9
BO6030, BO6050, DPO500, DPO600, PO5000C, PO6000C	150	199424-6
PV001G, 9237C/CB, PV7001C, PV7000C	180	191D53-5** 192629-7**

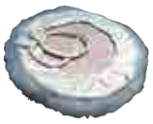
Sleeve 18

(For centering pads)
For Model:
PV001G, 9237C/CB, 9227C/B, PV7001/C, PV7000C



Part No.
262542-4

Wool bonnet



Model No.	Size (mm)	Part No.
PV001G, PV7000C, PV7001C, 9227C/CB, 9237C/CB	180	794176-0

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Pad complete

Model No.	Description	Part No.
BO3710, BO3711 DBO380, DBO381	For use with Abrasive paperor or clamping type paper	194929-1 197464-8(EU)
	For use with Hook & loop type paper	194930-6
BO4900, BO4900V, BO4901	For use with Abrasive paper or clamping type paper	193523-6
	For use with Hook & loop type paper	193521-0 193521-0(EU)
9046	For use with Hook & loop type paper or clamping type paper	197469-8
BO4555, BO4556, BO4557, BO4558	For use with Abrasive paper or clamping type paper	197466-4
DBO480, DBO481, DBO482, DBO484	For Rectangl paper	191Y23-0
	For Triang paper	191Y22-2
	For use with Hook & loop type paper or clamping type paper	191Y24-8
	For use with Abrasive paper or clamping type paper	191Y25-6

Head cover

Model No.	Part No.
9564CVL, 9565CVL, 9565CLR, PW5000C, PW5001C, PK5001C	417322-5
9237C/CB	455291-2
9227C/CB	417671-0
SA7000/C, PK5011C	418529-6
SA4540, SA4542C, SA5040C	453378-4

Tool Bag for DSL801

Part No.
195638-5

Collet one , Collet nut and Wrench size

Model No.	Size	Collet cone	Collet nut	Wrench size
		Part No.	Part No.	
906, 906H	3mm	763627-4	763240-8	10mm 17mm
	6mm	763620-8		
	1/8"	763626-6		
	1/4"	763625-8		
GD0600, GD0601	3mm	763627-4	763664-8	13mm x2
	6mm	763620-8		
	1/8"	763626-6		
	1/4"	763625-8		
GD0603	3mm	763627-4	763236-9	10mm x2
	6mm	763620-8		
	1/8"	763626-6		
	1/4"	763625-8		
DGD800, DGD801, GD0602	3mm	763669-8	763668-0	13mm x2
	6mm	763670-3		
	8mm	763671-1		
	1/8"	763672-9		
	1/4"	763673-7		
GD0800 GD0800C, GD0810C, GD0801C, GD0811C	3mm	763647-8	763645-2	13mm 19mm
	6mm	763646-0		
	8mm	763649-4		
	1/8"	763651-7		
	1/4"	763650-9		

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Dust cover for angle grinder

For cleaner work environment

Shape	Description	Model No.	Part No.
	Dust cover attachment set	GA7080, GA9080	191T14-1
		GA7070, GA7071, GA9070, GA9071	191T15-9
		9564CV, 9564H, 9564HR, 9565C, 9565CR, 9565CV, 9565CVL, 9565CVR, 9565H, 9565HR, 9566C, 9566CV, 9566PCV, GA5080, GA5080R	193903-6
		GA5011, GA5021, GA5021C, GA6021, GA6021C, GA7010C, GA7012C, GA9010C, GA9012C	193956-5
		GA7020, GA7020R, GA7020S, GA7030, GA7030R, GA7030S, GA7031, GA7040R, GA7040S, GA9020, GA9020R, GA9020S, GA9030, GA9030R, GA9030S, GA9031, GA9040R, GA9040S	194289-1
		GA5010, GA5020, GA5020C, GA6010, GA6020, GA6020C	194482-7
		GA7050, GA7050R, GA9050, GA9050R, GS5000, GS6000	195059-1
-		9564PCV, 9565PCV, 9566PCV	195446-4
-		GA7060, GA7060R, GA7061, GA7061R, GA7063, GA7064, GA7081, GA7082, GA9060, GA9060R, GA9061, GA9061R, GA9062, GA9062R, GA9063, GA9063R, GA9081, GA9082	197476-1
-		GA4040, GA4040C, GA4041C, GA4540, GA4540C, GA4540R, GA4541C, GA4541R, GA4542C, GA4543C, GA5040, GA5040C, GA5040R, GA5041C, GA5041R, GA5042C, GA5043C, GA6040, GA6040C, GA6040R, GA6042C, SA5040C	198719-4
		GA4050, GA4050R, GA4051R, GA4550, GA4550R, GA4551R, GA4552, GA4552R, GA4553R, GA5050, GA5050R, GA5051R, GA5052, GA5052R, GA5053R	199514-5

Accessory kit

Description	Model No.	Part No.
Sander kit	9237C, 9237CB	193958-1

Dust box assembly, paper dust bag, filter for sander

For cleaner work environment

Shape	Description	Model No.	Part No.
	Filter set	BO3710, BO3711, BO4555, BO4556, BO4557, BO4558, BO4565, BO4566, BO5030, BO5031, BO5040, BO5041, DBO180, DBO380, DBO381, DBO480, DBO481, DBO482, DBO484	195133-5 (w/o mark of origin)
-	Filter set	BO3710, BO3711, BO4555, BO4556, BO4557, BO4558, BO4565, BO4566, BO5030, BO5031, BO5040, BO5041, DBO180, DBO380, DBO381, DBO480, DBO481, DBO482, DBO484	195134-3
	Paper dust bag holder set	9046, BO4900, BO4900V, BO6030	193294-5
	Paper dust bag holder set	BO4900, BO4900V	193525-2
	Paper dust bag set	9046, BO4900, BO4900V, BO6030	193293-7
	Paper dust bag set	BO4900, BO4900V	193526-0
	Paper dust bag holder set	BO4555, BO4556, BO4557, BO4565, BO4566	193932-9
	Paper dust bag set	BO4555, BO4556, BO4557, BO4565, BO4566	193712-3

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Shape	Description	Model No.	Part No.
	Paper dust bag set	BO4555, BO4556, BO4557, BO4558, BO4565, BO4566, BO5030, BO5031, BO5040, BO5041, DBO180, DBO480	194746-9

Belt sander plate

The plate on the bottom of the sander that comes in contact with the workpiece

Shape	Description	Model No.	Part No.
	Carbon plate set	9902, 9903	193197-3
		9920	193198-1
		9404	193201-8
	Cork rubber plate set	9902, 9903	193199-9
	Cork rubber plate set	9920	193200-0
	Cork rubber plate set	9404	193202-6

Sanding shoe assembly

Sanding shoe is a jig that holds the belt sander so that it kisses the surface.

Shape	Description	Model No.	Part No.
	Sanding shoe set	9902, 9903	193070-7
	Sanding shoe set	9920	193071-5
	Sanding shoe set	9404	193072-3

Stand for belt sander

Converts a portable belt sander into a stationary benchtop sander.

Shape	Description	Model No.	Part No.
	Belt sander stand set	9404, 9902, 9903, 9920	193055-3
	Stand set	9032, DBS180	193618-5

Clamp complete for belt sander

Fit it to your workbench and grind small items efficiently.

Model No.	Part No.
9910, 9911	192694-6

Punch plate for sander

For conventional type of abrasive paper without pre-punched holes

Shape	Description	Model No.	Part No.
	Punch plate set	9046, BO4900, BO4900V, BO4901	192523-3
	Punch plate set	BO3710, BO3711, DBO380, DBO381	194947-9
-	Punch plate set	BO3710, BO3711, DBO380, DBO381	194948-7

Grinding/Sanding/Polishing

Extension handle set for drywall sander

Developed for reduced fatigue in continuous applications

Model No.	Part No.
DSL801	199937-7

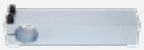
Side handle set for die grinder

For increased maneuverability

Shape	Description	Model No.	Part No.
	Side handle set	DGD800, DGD801, GD0600, GD0601, GD0602, GD0800, GD0800C, GD0801C, GD0810C, GD0811C	192985-5

Vise holder set for die grinder

For clamping down die grinder for stationary applications

Shape	Description	Model No.	Part No.
	Vise holder set	GD0800, GD0800C, GD0801C, GD0810C, GD0811C	193141-0

Dust cover, protector for polisher, sander

For cleaner work environment

Shape	Description	Model No.	Part No.
	Dust collection cover set	PK5011C	195774-7
	Dust cover set	PW5000C, PW5001C	194233-8
	Dust cover set	PK5011C	195773-9
	Protector set	PK5011C	196028-5

Repair brush

Shape	Description		Model No.	Part No.
	Brush set	For Dust Collection Cover Set Part No.: 195774-7, 195237-3, 195239-9, 195250-1	9557HNR, 9557NBR, 9558HNR, 9558NBR, 9564P, 9564PC, 9564PCV, 9565C, 9565CR, 9565CV, 9565P, 9565PC, 9565PCV, DGA512, GA4540, GA4540C, GA4540R, GA4541C, GA4541R, GA4542C, GA4543C, GA5020, GA5021, GA5021C, GA5040, GA5040C, GA5040R, GA5041C, GA5041R, GA5042C, GA5043C, GA5080, GA5080R, PK5011C	196880-1

Cutting

Dust cover for cutter

Model No.	Part No.
DCC501	191N83-6

Water supply set for cutter

Shape	Description	Model No.	Part No.
	Water supply cover set a	DCC500, DCC501	191X01-4
-	Water supply pipe set	4100NH3	193935-3, 196431-0,196432-8
-	Water supply pipe set	4100NH2	196919-0, 196920-5

Tilt base set for cutter

Bevel at angles

Shape	Description	Model No.	Spec1	Part No.
	Tilt base set	4100NH2	A	199494-5
	Tilt base set	4100NH2	B	199495-3
	Tilt base set	4100NH2	C	199496-1
	Tilt base set	4100NH2	D	199713-9
	Tilt base set	4100NH2	E	199714-7

Water supply set for power cutter

Allows operator to connect water line to power cutter for improved cutting.

Model No.	Part No.
DCE090	127491-1

Base cover

Protects drywall surfaces from damage / scratches

Model No.	Part No.
4100NH2, DCC500, DCC501	196943-3

Parallel guide, rip fence

Allows you to do extra-accurate straight cuts

Model No.	Part No.
4100KB, 4100NB, 4101RH, 4157KB, DCC500	164095-8

Depth gauge

For increased drilling consistency

Model No.	Part No.
DSC102, SC103D	415486-9

Rear cover

Model No.	Part No.
4100KB, 4100NH2	196944-1

Cover for portable band saw

Protects the blade track from external debris and damage.

Shape	Description	Model No.	Part No.
	Wheel cover set	2107F	196325-9
	Wheel cover set	DPB182	197975-3

Portable band saw stand

Shape	Description	Model No.	Part No.
	Stand chain vise set	2107F	194026-3
	Stand of chain vise set	2107F	196326-7
-	Stand of parallel assembly	2107F	196327-5

Grip

Provides increased comfort on the job

Model No.	Part No.
DPB183, DPB184	158237-4

Blade wax

Makita Wax for Portable Band Saw

Model No.	Part No.
DPB180, PB002G	191897-9

Flourescent light set

For increased work environment visibility

Model No.	Part No.
2107F	193595-1
2107F	193730-1

Shoulder strap

Reduces user fatigue

Model No.	Part No.
DSC102, SC103D	199069-0

Cutting

For DPP200

Combination of punch and die

· Punching holes through a thin structural metal plate may cause deformation of the plate and burr on the holes.
· If you need precision punching, see the tables below to select an optimum combination of punch and die.

Round punching

Oblong punching

Round punching

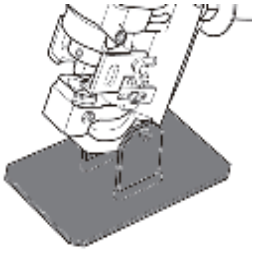
Punch		Die		Cutting material		
				Tensile	Channel	Tensile
				Mild Steel (65,000 psi)		Stainless Steel (89,000 psi)
Hole diameter (mm)	Part No.	Hole diameter (mm)	Part No.		Thickness	
6	SC05340040	SB6	SC00000203	t2-t4		t3-t4
6.5	SC05340050	SB6.5	SC00000205	t2-t6		t3-t4
8	SC05340060	SB8	SC00000207	t2-t6		t3-t4
8.5	SC05340070	SB8.5	SC00000209	t2-t6		t3-t4
10	SC05340080	SB10	SC00000211	t2-t6	t7.5	t3-t4
11	SC05340090	SB11	SC00000213	t2-t8	t7.5	t3-t6
12	SC05340100	SB12	SC00000215	t2-t8	t7.5	t3-t6
13	SC05340110	SB13	SC00000217	t2-t8	t7.5	t3-t6
14	SC05340120	SB14	SC00000219	t2-t8	t7.5	t3-t6
15	SC05340130	SB15	SC00000221	t2-t8	t7.5	t3-t6
16	SC05340140	SB16	SC05332710	t2-t8	t7.5	t3-t6
18	SC05340150	SB18	SC00000223	t2-t8	t7.5	t3-t6
19	SC05340170	SB19	SC05332740	t2-t8	t7.5	t3-t6
20	SC05340160	SB20	SC05352510	t2-t8	t7.5	t3-t6

Oblong punching

Punch		Die		Cutting material		
				Tensile	Channel	Tensile
				Mild Steel (65,000 psi)		Stainless Steel (89,000 psi)
Hole diameter (mm)	Part No.	Hole diameter (mm)	Part No.	Thickness		
6.5 x 10	SC05340200	6.5 x 10B	SC00000244	t2-t6		t3-t4
6.5 x 13	SC05340210	6.5 x 13B	SC00000246	t2-t6		t3-t4
8.5 x 13	SC05340220	8.5 x 13B	SC00000248	t2-t6		t3-t4
8.5 x 17	SC05340230	8.5 x 17B	SC00000250	t2-t6		t3-t4
9 x 13.5	SC05340240	9 x 13.5B	SC00000252	t2-t6		t3-t4
9 x 18	SC05340250	9 x 18B	SC00000254	t2-t6		t3-t4
10 x 15	SC05340260	10 x 15B	SC00000256	t2-t8	t7.5	t3-t6
10 x 20	SC05340270	10 x 20B	SC00000258	t2-t8	t7.5	t3-t6
11 x 16.5	SC05340280	11 x 16.5B	SC00000260	t2-t8	t7.5	t3-t6
12 x 18	SC05340290	12 x 18B	SC00000262	t2-t8	t7.5	t3-t6
13 x 19.5	SC05340300	13 x 19.5B	SC00000264	t2-t8	t7.5	t3-t6
14 x 21	SC05340310	14 x 21B	SC00000266	t2-t8	t7.5	t3-t6

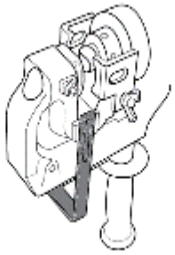
Work stand

Part No. SC03801080



Slide stopper

Part No. SC03300790



Hydraulic pressure oil for steel rod cutter / pancher

DPP200, DSC121, DSC162, DSC162R, DSC163, DSC192

Part No. SC00000106
35mL

Part No. SC00000142
150mL

Part No. SC00000270
1,000mL

Sub base set

Ideal for working on inlays or routing edges and dadoes

Model No.	Part No.
DLS110, DLS111, DLS112, DLS211, DLS212, LS1019, LS1019L, LS1219, LS1219L	191C01-8
LS004G	191U61-8

Crown molding stopper set

Positions crown molding against saw base and fence for convenient and precise cutting.

Model No.	Part No.
DLS110, DLS111, DLS112, DLS211, DLS212, LS003G, LS004G, LS1019, LS1019L, LS1219, LS1219L	192628-9
LS1030N, LS1040, LS1040F, LS1045	192622-1
LS1221	192669-5

Vise assembly for slide saw, miter saw

For clamping down materials for cutting

Shape	Description	Model No.	Part No.
	Horizontal vise assembly	DLS713, DLS714, LS002G, LS0714, LS0714F, LS0714FL, LS0714L, LS1040	122567-9
		LS002G	127693-9
	Vertical vise assembly	LH1040, LH1040F, LS1040, LS1045	192625-5
		LS1030N, LS1221	192672-6
		LS1440	196041-3

Sub plate for miter saw

Model No.	Part No.
LS1040, LS1040F	193471-9
	195934-1

Flourescent light set

For increased work environment visibility

Model No.	Part No.
LS0714FL, LS1040F	193595-1
LS0714F, LS0714FL, LS1040F	193730-1

Sliding guide(miter gauge)

Designed for use with Table Saw to make angled cuts.

Model No.	Part No.
2704, 2704N, 2705	199376-1

Extension table

Enables greater cutting capacity

Shape	Description	Model No.	Item	Part No.
	Left table set	2704, 2704N, 2705	-	194086-5
	Rear table set	2704, 2704N, 2705	-	194087-3
	Sub table set	2703	A	192798-4
			C	192797-6

Dado flange set

Engineered for use with dado blades. Use with the Makita table saw model 2705.

Model No.	Part No.
2703	192693-8

Saw storage holder

Description	Model No.	Part No.
Protective stand set	5402NA	194701-1

Shoulder strap

Reduces user fatigue

Model No.	Part No.
JR103D	161576-3

Sawing

Triangular rule for blade adjustment

Model No.	Part No.
DLS110, DLS111, DLS112, DLS211, DLS212, DLS600, DLS713, DLS714, LF1000, LH1040, LH1040F, LS002G, LS003G, LS004G, LS0714, LS0714F, LS0714FL, LS0714L, LS1019, LS1019L, LS1030N, LS1040, LS1040F, LS1045, LS1219, LS1219L, LS1221	762001-3

Parallel guide, rip fence for circular saw

Allows you to do extra-accurate straight cuts

Model No.	Part No.
4131, 5005BA, 5007MG, 5007MGA, 5007N, 5007NB, 5007NF, 5008MG, 5008MGA, 5057KB, 5606B, 5800NB, 5806B, DCS552, DCS553, DHS630, DHS660, DHS661, DHS680, DHS710, DHS711, DHS780, DHS781, DHS782, DHS783, DSS501, DSS610, DSS611, HS003G, HS004G, HS012G, HS300D, HS301D, HS6100, HS6101, HS6600, HS6601, HS7000, HS7010, HS7100, HS7101, HS7600, HS7601, HS7610, HS7611	164095-8
DHS901, HS010G, HS0600	164367-1
RS001G, RS002G	199249-8

Side grip for circular saw

For more stable sawing

Model No.	Part No.
5606B, 5800NB, 5806B	194275-2

Parallel guide, rip fence for jig saw

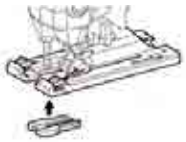
Allows you to do extra-accurate straight cuts

Shape	Description	Model No.	Part No.
	Guide rule set	4326, 4327, 4328, 4329, JV0600, JV100D, JV101D, JV102D, JV103D, JV143D, JV183D, DJV184,DJV85	192732-4
		4350CT, 4350FCT, 4350T, 4351CT, 4351FCT, 4351T, DJV180, DJV181, DJV182, JV001G	193516-3

COVER PLATE

Shape	Model No.	Part No.
	4326, 4327, 4329, 4350CT, 4350FCT, 4350T, 4351CT, 4351FCT, 4351T, DJV180, DJV181, DJV182, JV0600, JV100D, JV101D, JV143D, JV183D	417852-6
	DJV184, DJV185, JV001G, JV102D, JV103D	457867-1

Anti-splintering device for jig saw



For cleaner cutting

Shape	Model No.	Part No.
	4326, 4327, 4329, 4350CT, 4350FCT, 4350T, 4351CT, 4351FCT, 4351T, DJV180, DJV181, DJV182, DJV184, DJV185, JV001G, JV0600, JV100D, JV101D, JV102D, JV103D, JV143D, JV183D	192557-6

Dust bag, dust box for miter saw

For cleaner work environment

Shape	Description	Model No.	Part No.
	Dust bag	LS002G	127512-9
	Dust box for miter saw	LS0714, LS0714F, LS0714FL	194175-6

Dust cover

For cleaner work environment

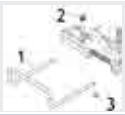
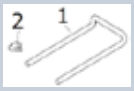
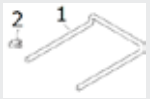
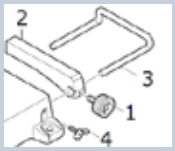
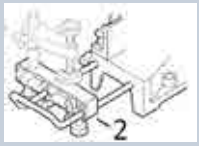
Model No.	Part No.
4300BA, 4300BV	194903-9

Multitool adapter

Allows use of other makers' accessories with Makita Multi-Tools.

Model No.	Type	Part No.
DTM50, DTM51, TM3000C, TM3010C, TM30D	A	196271-6

Holder

Model No.	item		Part No.
DLS110 DLS111 DLS112 LS1019 LS1019L		1	326978-2
		2	265786-5
		3	961015-1
DLS600 LS1030N LH1040 LH1040F		1 x2 2 x2 set	192621-3
		1	322312-4
		2	265708-5
DLS713 DLS714 LS0714 LS0714F LS0714FL LS0714L		1	322312-4
		2	251887-5
LS0815FL		1	JM23000127
		2	JM23100013
LS1017L LS1018L		1	JM23100500
		2	JM23100013
		1	JM23100500
		2	JM00000038
		3	———
LS1040 LS1040F LH1040 LH1040F		1	123101-8
		2	911333-7
LS1045		1 x2 2 x2 set	192714-6
		1	322602-5
		2	251887-5
LS1219 LS1219L		1	327095-1
		2	265786-5
		3	961015-1
LS1221		1 x2 2 x2 set	192673-4
		1	323726-0
		2	251887-5
LS1440		1 x1 2 x1 3 x2 4 x2 set	191239-7
		1	251804A5
		2	312511A6
		3	322027A3
		4	924216-2
LH1201FL		1	JM23100500
		2	JM23300197
LS0714, LS0714F, LS0714FL, LS0714L		1 set	192713-8
DLS713, DLS714		1 set	196123-1
LS1030N, LS1040, LS1040F, LS1045 LH1040, LH1040F		1 set	122446-1
LS1221		1 set	192671-8

Stand

Model No.	Part No.
2703	193920-6

Model No.	Part No.
DLS110, DLS111, DLS112, DLS211, DLS212, DLS713, DLS714, LS002G, LS003G, LS004G, LS0714, LS0815F, LS0815FL, LS1019, LS1019L, LS1030N, LS1040, LS1219, LS1219L	198688-9

WST01N

For Model	Part No.
BLS713, DLS110, DLS111, DLS112, DLS713, DLS714, LS0815F, LS0815FL, LS1016, LS1016F, LS1016FL, LS1016L, LS1019, LS1019L, LS1040, LS1216, LS1216F, LS1216FL, LS1216L	WST01N 198687-1 198686-3(USA) 198686-3(EU)

WST03

Model No.	Part No.
MLT100, MLT100N, 2702, 2703	JM27000300

WST04

Model No.	Part No.
2703, 2704, 2704N	194093-8

Sawing

WST05

For Model	Part No.
All Slide Compound saw, Miter saw and Table Top Miter Saw	WST05

WST06 & WST07

For Model	Part No.
All Slide Compound saw, Miter saw and Table Top Miter Saw	WST06
Bracket set (for WST06)	JM00000219
	JM23610051 (USA)
All Slide Compound saw, Miter saw and Table Top Miter Saw	WST07

Extension table set

Model No.	Part No.
LB1200F	JM21000300

Circular cutting attachment set

Model No.	Part No.
LB1200F	JM21000320

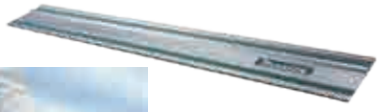
Belt sanding attachment set

Use a sanding belt that is 2240 mm long and 20 mm wide or less.

Model No.	Part No.
LB1200F	JM21000330

Sawing

Guide rail



Overall length (m)	Part No.
1.0	199140-0
1.4	194368-5
1.5	199141-8
1.9	194925-9
3	194367-7

Repair parts for guide rail

	Item	Part No.
1	Seat 10m set (For upper plastic tape repair)	194416-0
2	Position Seat 1.4m	191J53-1(USA)
	Position Seat 1.9m	194910-2 194915-2(EU)
	Position Seat 3.0m	194419-4
3	Rubber Seat 10m set (For lower rubber tape repair)	194417-8 191J54-9(USA)

Clamp set

(Use with Guide rail)

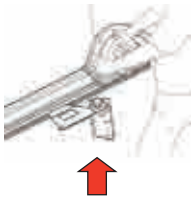
A

B

Type	Part No.
A: Standard	194385-5
B: Quick	199826-6

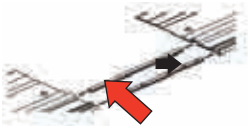
Bevel guide set

Adjustable angle of Guide Rail



Part No.
196664-7

Guide rail Joint connector 2pcs set



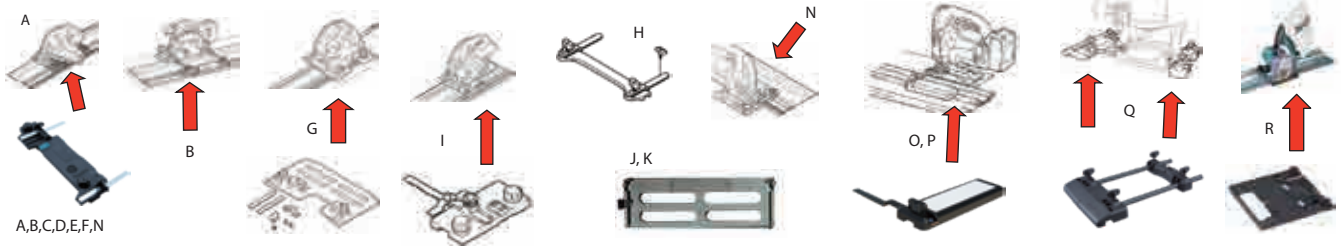
Part No.
198885-7

Guide Rail Adaptor

w/carton

Items	A	B	C	D	E	F (N)	G	H	I	J	K	N (F)	O	P	Q	R
	Circular saw											Jig saw			Router Trimmer	Cutter
Models	HS7100 HS7101	DHS630 HS6100 HS6101	HS7601 HS7610 HS7611	DHS680	HS6600 HS6601	DHS630 HS6100 HS6101 HS7100 HS7101	HS0600	5705R	DHS660 DHS661	5903R	5103R	DJV141 DJV142 DJV180 DJV181 DJV182 JV001G 4350CT 4350FCT 4350FT 4350T 4351CT 4351FCT 4351T		DJV185 JV102D JV103D	*RT001G *DRT50 *RT0700C *RT0702C 3612BR RP0900 RP0910 RP1110C RP1111C RP1800 RP1800F RP1801 RP1801F RP1802 RP1802F RP1803 RP1803F RP2300FC RP2301FC RP2302FC RP2303FC	DCC500 DCC501 4100KB, 4100NH2
Part No.	195837-9	195838-7	197005-0 *191B18-5	196953-0 *191B17-7	197462-2 *191B19-3	197252-3	198566-3 198570-2 (EU)	192505-5	199232-5	192506-3	192507-1	197252-3	193517-1	198704-7	194579-2	198673-2
Convartion Part No.	Items B/C/D/E + 195840-0	Items A/C/D/E + 195841-8	Items A/B/D/E/F(N) + 196994-6	Items A/B/C/E/F(N) + 196954-8	Items A/B/C/D/F(N) + 197463-0	Items C/D/E + 195840-0 + 195841-8			Items J/K + 126971-4			Items A,B,C,D,E + 347393-7	Item P + Bolt M5X10 922207-7	Item O + Bolt M4X8 922107-1		

* Use with Plunge base assembly (P/N:195563-0 EU:196094-2)



Milling/Planing

Blade gauge assembly

Designed to work with Planers to set blades. The Gauge makes it quick and easy to properly set planer blades. Manufactured from high quality materials for added durability and long life.

Model No.	Part No.
DKP181	191C19-9

Set plate

For uniform cutting width

Model No.	Size	Part No.
1100, DKP180, DKP181, KP0800	82	193540-6

Triangular rule for blade adjustment

Model No.	Part No.
1600, KP312, KP312S	762001-3

Sharpening holder assembly

For repeated blade use

Model No.	Part No.
DKP181	191C17-3

Chamfering rule assembly

For chamfering applications, use the Chamfering Rule Assembly. For use with Planers. It installs quickly and easily. The set is made of high-quality materials for longer life.

Model No.	Part No.
DKP181	191C22-0

Stand for hand planer

Model No.	Part No.
1100	194054-8
1911B	194057-2

Stand for bench top planer

Provides easy set up and assembly. The sturdy construction makes it an ideal accessory to the planer.

Shape	Model No.	Part No.
	2012NB	193902-8
	2012NB	198689-7
		198688-9

Dust bag

For cleaner work environment

Model No.	Part No.
DKP180, KP0800, KP0810, KP0810C	122793-0
DKP181	191C21-2
1911B	196300-5

Edge fence, guide rule

Allows for straight cuts.

Shape	Description	Model No.	Part No.
	Guide rule assembly set	DKP181	191C23-8
	Guide rule set	1804N, 1805N	191454-3
	Guide rule set	1911B	191455-1
	Guide rule set	DKP180, KP0800	195055-9

Extension guide set

Use with Straight Guide Rule

Model No.	Part No.
1911B, DKP180, KP0800	191725-8

Straight guide assembly for trimmer, router

Ideal for straight cuts

Shape	Description	Model No.	Size or type	Part No.
	Straight guide set	RD1101, RF1101, RP1101	-	193073-1
	Straight guide set	3612BR, DRT50, RD1101, RF1101, RP0900, RP0910, RP1110C, RP1111C, RP1800, RP1800F, RP1801, RP1801F, RP1802, RP1802F, RP1803, RP1803F, RP2300FC, RP2301FC, RT001G, RT0700C, RT0702C	Steel, Straight guide with micro adjustment	193312-9
		3612BR, DRT50, RD1101, RF1101, RP0900, RP0910, RP1101, RP1110C, RT001G, RT0700C, RT0702C	Steel, Straight guide with micro adjustment	193358-5
	Straight guide set	RP1800, RP1800F, RP1801, RP1801F, RP1802, RP1802F, RP1803, RP1803F, RP2300FC, RP2301FC	Alumnumi w/o mark of origin, with micro adjustment	194935-6
	Straight guide set	DRT50, RP0900, RP0910, RP1110C, RP1111C, RP1800, RP1800F, RP1801, RP1801F, RP1802, RP1802F, RP1803, RP1803F, RP2300FC, RP2301FC, RT001G, RT0700C, RT0702C	Alumnumi w/o mark of origin, with micro adjustment, with rot 8	195136-9
	Rod set	3612BR, RD1101, RF1101, RP0900, RP0910, RP1101, RP1110C, RP1111C, RP1800, RP1800F, RP1801, RP1801F, RP1802, RP1802F, RP1803, RP1803F, RP2300FC, RP2301FC, RT001G	8-58 w/M5	193292-9
			7-58 w/M5	193360-8
	Rod set	3612BR, RD1101, RF1101, RP0900, RP0910, RP1101, RP1110C, RP1111C, RP1800, RP1800F, RP1801, RP1801F, RP1802, RP1802F, RP1803, RP1803F, RP2300FC, RP2301FC	12-200	193359-3
		DRT50, RP0900, RP0910, RP1110C, RP1111C, RT001G, RT0700C, RT0702C	8-450	195137-7
				195138-5

Trimmer guide holder

Model No.	Part No.
DRT50, RT001G, RT0700C, RT0702C	195564-8

Router base assembly

Features a plunge capacity for easy penetration into the work piece.

Shape	Description	Model No.	Per pkg.	Part No.
	Base plate set	RD1101, RF1101, RP1101	-	193155-9
	Base plate set	RD1101, RF1101, RP1101	-	193373-9
	Base set	RD1101, RF1101, RP1101	-	193103-8
	Base set	RD1101	-	193104-6
	Base set	RP1101	-	193457-3
	Plunge base set	DRT50, RT001G, RT0700C, RT0702C	-	195563-0
				196094-2
			(4 PCS)	195815-9
				196098-4

Trimmer base assembly

Shape	Description	Model No.	Type (Per pkg.)	Part No.
	Trimmer base set	DRT50, RT001G, RT0700C, RT0702C	-	196612-6
				196613-4
			(12 PCS)	196614-2
				196615-0
	Trimmer base set	DRT50, RT001G, RT0700C, RT0702C	Transparent base	199089-4
				199090-9
	Tilt base set	DRT50, RT001G, RT0700C, RT0702C	-	198987-9
			(12 PCS)	198988-7
	Offset base set	DRT50, RT001G, RT0700C, RT0702C	-	195562-2
				196093-4
				196922-1
			(4 PCS)	195814-1
				196097-6
				196921-3
	Trimmer base assembly set	3709, 3710, 3711, 3712	Transparent base Fine depth adjustment	194267-1
			Transparent base	194268-9
	Trimmer base assembly set	3709, 3710, 3711, 3712	For chamfering Fine depth adjustment	194269-7
			For chamfering	194270-2
	Trimmer base set	4403	-	192482-1
	Trimmer base set	4403	Fine depth adjustment	192484-7
	Trimmer base set	4403	-	192483-9
	Trimmer base set	4403	Fine depth adjustment	192485-5
	Trimmer base set	3707, 3707F, 3707FC, 3708F, 3708FC	-	197574-1

Grip attachment for trimmer

Model No.	Part No.
DRT50, RT001G, RT0700C, RT0702C	196924-7

Circular guide set for cut-out tool

Ideal guide for precision circular cuts

Model No.	Part No.
3706, DCO181	193448-4
	193454-9

Collet cone & Collet nut

*With Poly bag & header

Model No.	Wrench size	Collet cone		Collet nut
		Size	Part No.	Part No.
DCO180 DCO181	17mm	3mm	763679-5	763258-9
		6mm	763678-7	
		1/8"	763677-9	
		1/4"	763676-1	
		1/4"	*197038-5	

Model No.	Wrench size	Collet cone		Collet nut
		Size	Part No.	Part No.
3706	17mm	6mm	763607-0	763606-2
		1/8"	763660-6	
		1/4"	763608-8	

Collet corn / Collet nut

Trimmer, Sash router and Router

*For Brazil, Argentina & Chile

Model No.	Wrench size	Collet cone		Collet nut
		Size	Part No.	Part No.
N3701, 3708/F/FC, 3709*, 3710*	10mm 17mm	6mm	763607-0	763606-2
		1/4"	763608-8	
3703, 3709, 3710, 3711, 3712, 4403	10mm 17mm	6mm	763662-2	763661-4
		1/4"	763663-0	
DRT50, DT001G, RT0700C, RT0702C, RP0900	13mm 22mm	6mm	763636-3	763615-1
		8mm	763618-5	
		1/4"	763637-1	
		3/8"	763619-3	
3600H, 3612, 3612BR, 3612C	13mm 24mm	12m	763628-2	763629-0
		1/2"	763622-4	
RP0910, RP1110C, RP1111C	17mm	6mm	**193180-0	763652-5
		8mm	**193178-7	
		1/4"	**193179-5	
RD1101, RF1100, RF1101, RP1101	27mm x2	1/4"	**193214-9	
		1/2"	**193215-7	
RP1800/ F, RP1802/ F, RP1801/ F, RP1803/ F, RP2300FC, RP2301FC, RP2302FC, RP2303FC	24mm	12m	763628-2	763674-5
		1/2"	763622-4	
4403	10mm 17mm	6mm	763662-2	763661-4
		1/4"	763663-0	

Collet sleeve

Model No.	Collet size	Bit size	Part No.
RP1800/ F, RP1802/ F, RP1801/ F, RP1803/ F, RP2300FC, RP2301FC, RP2302FC, RP2303FC 3600H, 3601B 3612, 3612BR 3612C	1/2"	1/4"	763803-0
	1/2"	3/8"	763805-6
	1/2"	10mm	763806-4
	12mm	6mm	763801-4
	12mm	8mm	763804-8
	12mm	10mm	763807-2
	12mm	1/4"	763808-0

Templet guide (Metric size)

*for fast production of complicated shapes by using templet
**DRT50, RT0700C, RT0700C: Use with Plunge base assembly

Model No.		A (mm)	B (mm)	C (mm)	Part No.
DRT50, 3709 3710, 3711, 3712 N3701, RT0700C, RT0702C		8	10	9.5	*343577-5
DRT50** 3612BR, RP0900, RP1800/ F, RP1802/ F, RP1801/ F, RP1803/ F, RP2300FC, RP2301FC, RP2302FC, RP2303FC RT001G, RT0700C**, RT0702C**	 	7.7	9.5	11.5	164379-4
		9	11	13	164775-6
		10	12	9	164388-3
		11	12.7	13	164776-4
		14	17	20	165366-6
		14.5	16	13	193043-0
		18	20	13	164393-0
		22	24	13	165364-0
		24	27	13	164470-8
		25	29	15	163080-8
		27	30	13	164471-6
		37	40	13	165046-4
		37	40	13	164472-4
RP0910, RP1110C, RT1111C	 	7.7	9.5	11.5	193330-7
		9	11	11.5	193331-5
		10.5	12	14	193332-3
		11	12.7	11.5	193333-1
		14	17	20	165365-8
		14.5	16	11.5	193334-9
		18	20	13	193335-7
		22	24	13	193340-4
		24	27	13	193336-5
		25	29	13	193337-3
		27	30	13	193338-1
		37	40	13	193339-9

Templet guide (Metric size)

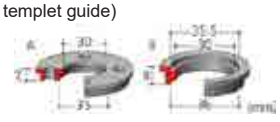
Model No.		A (mm)	B (mm)	C (mm)	Part No.
3600H, 3601B	 	7.7	9.5	8	323448-2
		9	11	5	323023-4
		11.1	12.7	14.3	321472-9
		10.9	12.7	8	323449-0
		14	16	8	323018-7
		14	16	14.5	321308-2

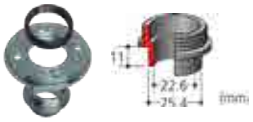
Templet guide (Inch size)

cModel No.		A	B	C	Part No.
RF1100, RF1101, RD1100, RD1101, RP1100, RP1101	 	57/64"	1"	7/16"	193235-1
		21/32"	3/4"	9/16"	193261-0
		11/32"	7/16"	5/32"	193262-8
		13/32"	1/2"	5/16"	193263-6
		9/32"	3/8"	5/16"	193264-4
		5/8"	54/64'	9/16"	193265-2
		17/32"	5/8"	9/16"	193266-0
		1/4"	5/16"	5/32"	193267-8

Templet guide adapter 30

(For B & D, Porter-Cable two-piece templet guide)





Nut M30
Part No. 252627-4
Templet guide adapter 30
Type A or TypeB

Templet guide 25
Part No. 321812-1
Plunge base assembly (P/N:195563-0 (EU:196094-2)) is also necessary.

Model No.	Type	Part No.
DRT50**, 3612BR, RP0900, RP1800/ F, RP1802F, RP1801/ F, RP1803/ F, RP2300FC, RP2301FC, RP2302FC, RP2303FC RT0700C** RT0702C**	A	321492-3
3600H, 3601B	B	321493-1

Milling/Planing

Flange & lock nut

Lock Nut is used to secure Grinding Wheels, Cut-Off Wheels, Diamond Blades and Multi-Discs for a variety of applications.

Shape	Description	Model No.	Size	Per pkg.	Part No.
	Inner flange	PC5010C	45	-	224399-1
			42	-	224415-9
			14-45	-	224490-5
			47	-	192227-7
	Lock nut	PC5010C	14-48	-	224515-5
			5/8-48	-	224517-1
			16-48	-	224523-6
	Lock nut	PC5000C, PC5001C, PC5010C	14-45	-	224554-5
			5/8-45	-	224568-4
	Toolless lock nut set	PC5010C	-	-	195354-9
			-	(20 PCS)	195462-6

Dust collection wheel guard

For cleaner work environment

Shape	Description	Model No.	Size	Part No.
-	Dust collect cover k set	PC5010C	125 mm	191S70-5
-	Dust collection cover set	PC5010C	115/125 mm	195238-1
				195239-9
				196575-6
	Dust collection cover set	PC5010C	125 mm	196845-3

Dust cover

For cleaner work environment

Model No.	Part No.
PC5010C	198719-4

Wheel guard

For increased safety

Shape	Description	Model No.	Size	Part No.
	Toolless wheel cover assembly	PC5010C	125 mm	123145-8
	Wheel cover assembly	PC5010C	125 mm	122911-0

Grip, loop handle for angle grinder

Provides increased comfort on the job

Shape	Description	Model No.	Part No.
	Grip complete	PC5010C	158237-4
	Vibration proof grip set	PC5010C	194514-0

Repair brush

Model No.	Part No.
PC5000C, PC5001C	194921-7
PC5010C	196880-1

Chain oil

For reducing saw chain wear

Model No.	Part No.
7104L	199897-3

Vacuum Cleaner System charts

Hose connection 28 | Hose connection 38 | Hose connection 32

For Dust Collecting

*for Model DVC261, DVC265, DVC660, DVC665 only

Model
VC006GM
VC007GL

Model
VC002GL
VC004GL
DVC157L
DVC867L

Model
VC3211H
VC3211M
VC2211M
VC3210L
VC2510L
VC1310L

Model
VC009G
DVC265
DVC665
DVC350

Model
DVC750L

Model
VC3012L/M
VC4210L/M

Model
VC2012L
VC2512L
VC3011L

Hose 28mm

1.0m *143787-2	without front cuffs
1.5m A-34235	with front cuffs 22, 38
2.5m 195437-5	with front cuffs 22, 24, 38
3.5m 195433-3	with front cuffs 22, 24, 38
5.0m 195436-7	with front cuffs 22, 24, 38
5.0m A-34229	with front cuffs 22, 38

Hose 38mm
with front cuffs 38

1.5 198757-6
2.5 195434-1
5.0 195435-9

32-B Hose 32mm
4m P-84084

32-B Hose 32mm
3.5m P-81739

Front cuffs

Front cuffs 38
195545-2

Front cuffs 22
195547-8

Front cuffs 24
195546-0

Joint 22-38
195548-6

Front cuffs 24
195546-0

Tool adaptor
Quicksystem ø24 (set)
P-70378
Quicksystem ø38 (set)
W107418688

Tool adaptor

Attachments

AWS
Auto-start Wireless System

Wireless unit adapter

WUT02
Converts tool-triggered
AC vacuum cleaners in the market into
AWS-compatible vacuum cleaners

Front cuffs, Joint & Hose Connection

Hose 28mm

Supplied with both
Front cuffs 22 and 38

Rear cuffs (free)

Front cuffs 38:
Inner dia. 38.0mm,
Outer dia, 44.2mm

Front cuffs 22:
Inner dia. 22.4mm,
Outer dia, 25.0mm

Hose 38mm

Front cuffs 38

Rear cuffs (free)

Front cuffs 38:
Inner dia. 38.0mm,
Outer dia, 44.2mm

Front cuffs 38, Front cuffs 22 and Front cuffs 24 connection

Hose 28
with Front cuffs 22

Hose 28
with Front cuffs 38

Front cuffs 24

Hose 38
with Front cuffs 38

Hose to hose connection

Hose 28 with Front cuffs 38

Hose 28 Rear cuffs

Hose 38 with Front cuffs 38

Hose 38 Rear cuffs

Joint 22-38 connection & size

Hose with with Front cuffs 38

Joint 22-38

Size:
Inner dia. 22.4mm,
Outer dia, 25.0mm

System charts

A

W/ Ø28mm Hose

Model

VC002GL / VC004GL
DVC157L / DVC867L
VC2510L / VC1310L

VC3211H / VC3211M
VC2211M / VC3210L

VC008G / VC009G
DVC660 / DVC665
DVC261 / DVC265

DVC350

W/ Front cuffs

38 24 22

B

W/ Ø38mm Hose

Model

VC001GL / VC003GL
VC005GL / DVC155L
DVC156L / DVC860L
DVC861L / DVC865L
DVC866L / DVC750L

W/ Joint 22-38

C

W/ Ø32mm Hose

Model

VC2012L / VC2512L
VC3011L / VC2000L

W/ Tool adapter **Adapter 38 (option)**

24

P-81745 P-70421

D

W/ Ø32mm Hose

Model

VC3012M / VC3012L
VC4010M / VC4010L

W/ Tool adapter

24 38

P-70378 W107418688

Demolition hammer & Rotary hammer

A B Front cuffs 22 or 38

C D Tool adapter 24

*grip base for dust cup is also necessary
**With Sensormatic chip

Model		Operation mode	Vacuum attachment set		Cuffs size
			Type	Parts No.	
Electric breaker	HM1501, HM1502, HM1511, HM1512	---	W/o Hose	191M21-2 191M23-8**	Hose 28 without cuffs
		---	W/ Hose	191M20-4 191M22-0**	Cuffs 24 or cuffs 38
	HM1306, HM1307C/CB, HM1317C/CB, HM1802, HM1812	---	W/o Hose	197168-2 197170-5**	Hose 28 without cuffs
		---	W/ Hose	197148-8 197172-1**	Cuffs 24 or cuffs 38
Demolition hammer	HM001G, HM002G, HM0830, HM0870C, HM0871C, HM1101C, HM1111C, HM1201, HM1203C, HM1205C, HM1213C, HM1214C	---	W/o Hose	199143-4 199017-9**	Hose 28 without cuffs
		---	W/ Hose	199142-6 199014-5**	Cuffs 24 or cuffs 38
Rotary hammer	DHR400, HR005G HR4013C, HR4003C	Drilling / Hammer	---	197148-8 197172-1**	Cuffs 22
	HR5212C, HR5202C	Drilling / Hammer	---	196858-4	Cuffs 22
	HR006G	Drilling / Hammer		191N81-0 191N82-8**	Cuffs 22
	HR4002, HR4501C, HR4510C, HR4511C,	Drilling / Hammer	---	196074-8	Hose 28 without cuffs
	HR5212C, HR5202C, HR4002, HR4501C, HR4510C, HR4511C, HR4041C, HR4030C, HR4013C, HR4003C HR3541C, DHR400, HR005G, HR006G	Hammer	W/ Hose	199144-2 199019-5**	Hose 28 without cuffs
			W/o Hose	199143-4 199017-9**	Hose 28 without cuffs

A B Front cuffs 22

C D Tool adapter 24

*grip base fordust cup isalsonecessary

Model		Operation mode	Vacuum attachment set		Cuffs size
			Type	Parts No.	
Rotary hammer	HR140D, HR166D, DHR164, DHR165, DHR171, DHR182, DHR202, DHR262, DHR263, DHR264, HR1840, HR2230, HR2470, HR2470F, HR2470FT, HR2470T, HR2475, HR2800, HR2810 , HR2810T, HR2811F, HR2811FT,	Drilling	Dust collector set	193472-7	Cuffs 22
	*DHR164, *DHR165, *DHR171, *DHR182, *DHR202, *DHR241, *DHR262, DHR263, *HR1840, *HR1841F, *HR2230, HR2470, HR2470F, HR2475, HR2800, HR2810, HR2811F	All	Dust cup set	198362-9	Cuffs 22
	DHR242, DHR280, DHR282, HR001G, HR003G, HR2300, HR2600, HR2601, HR2601F, HR2630, HR2631F, HR2641, HR2651, HR2652, HR2653, HR2663, HR3001C, HR3011F, HR007G	All	Dust cup set	195173-3	Cuffs 22
	DHR243, DHR281, DHR283, HR002G, HR004G, HR2320T, HR2630T, HR2631FT, HR2653T, HR3012F	All	Dust cup set	195179-1	Cuffs 22

System charts

Circular saw and Plunge Cut Circular Saw

*Inner flange is also necessary.
**with shortlever

A B
Front cuffs 22 or 38
or

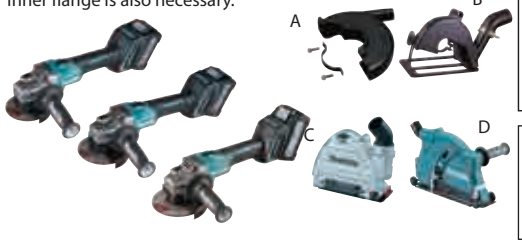
C D
Tool adapter 24
+
Joint 25-50
192349-3
or
Tool adapter 24*

* not needed
Front cuffs 24

Model	Dustnozzleset and Jointset		Cuffs size
	Description	Parts No.	
DHS630	Dust nozzle set	194314-8	Cuffs 22
DHS631	Dust nozzle set	196995-4	Cuffs 22
DHS660, DHS661	Dust nozzle set	199230-9	Cuffs 24
HS012G, DHS680	Dust nozzle set	196961-1	Cuffs 24
DHS710	Dust nozzle set	196520-1	Cuffs 24
DHS711	Dust nozzle set	196843-7	Cuffs 24
DHS780, DHS781, DHS782, DHS783	Dust nozzle set	196520-1	Cuffs 24
HS009G, HS010G, HS011G	---	---	Cuffs 24
DHS900, DHS901, DSP600, DSP601	---	---	Cuffs 24
DSS501	Dust nozzle set	194415-2	Cuffs 22
DSS611	Dust nozzle set	199460-2	Cuffs 22
RS001G	---	---	Cuffs 24
RS002G	---	---	Cuffs 38
5007NB	Dust nozzle set	199711-3	Cuffs 24
5007MGA, 5007MG	Dust nozzle set	199716-3	Cuffs 24
5007N, 5007NF	Dust nozzle set	199712-1	Cuffs 24
5008MG, 5008MGA	Dust nozzle set	194489-3	Cuffs 38
5103R	Joint(W/O screw)/ Joint set (W / screw x2)	415426-7/ 192419-8	Cuffs 38
5104, 5104S	Joint set	199427-0	Cuffs 38
5143R	Joint	192490-2	Cuffs 38
N5900B, 5902B	Joint set	193068-4/ 193823-4	Cuffs 38
5903R	Joint set	192419-8	Cuffs 38
HS003G, HS004G	Dust nozzle set	196520-1	Cuffs 24
HS301D	Dust nozzle set	195334-5	Cuffs 22
HS0600	Dust nozzle set	198263-1 / 198265-7	Cuffs 24
HS6100, HS6101	Dust nozzle set	195801-0	Cuffs 24
HS6600	Dust nozzle set	196843-7 / 196520-1	Cuffs 24
HS6601	Dust nozzle set	196520-1	Cuffs 24
HS7000	Dust nozzle set	197221-4 / 196520-1	Cuffs 24
HS7010	Dust nozzle set	196520-1	Cuffs 24
HS7100, HS7101	Dust nozzle set	195801-0	Cuffs 24
HS7600	Dust nozzle set	197221-4 / 196520-1	Cuffs 24
HS7010, HS7610, HS7611	Dust nozzle set	198933-2	Cuffs 24
HS7601, HS7610, HS7611	Dust nozzle set	196520-1	Cuffs 24
SP6000, SP001G	---	---	Cuffs 24

Angle grinder to diamond wheel

*Inner flange is also necessary.



A B
Front cuffs 22 or 38
or

C D
Tool adapter 24

Model	Dust collection wheel guard for diamond wheel		Cuffs size
	Wheel guard type	Parts No.	
100mm Triple notches bearing box models	A	198414-6	Cuffs 22
	C	199294-3	Cuffs 38
100mm Single notch bearing box models	A	198413-8	Cuffs 22
	C	199295-1	Cuffs 38
9500NB, N9500N	C + Rubber sleeve	192212-0 + 192202-3	Cuffs 22
125mm Triple notches bearing box models	A	198416-2	Cuffs 22
	C	196845-3	Cuffs 38
125mm Single notch bearing box models	A	198415-4	Cuffs 38
	B	192968-5 / 192972-4	Cuffs 38
	C	196846-1	Cuffs 38
125mm X-Lock models	C	191G05-4	Cuffs 38
125mm Toolless wheel cover (Slide lever style) models	C	191G06-2	Cuffs 38
180mm Triple notches bearing box without brake models	D	198514-2*	Cuffs 38
180mm Twin notches bearing box models & Single notch bearing box models	B	194303-3	Cuffs 38
230mm Triple notches bearing box without brake models	D	198379-2(M14 spindle) 198440-5(EU) 198509-5 (5/8"spindle) 198510-0 (M16 spindle)	Cuffs 38
230mm Twin notches bearing box models & Single notch bearing box models	B	194044-1	Cuffs 38
230mm Single notch bearing box models	D	198380-7 (M14 spindle) 198511-8 (5/8"spindle) 198380-7* (M16 spindle)	Cuffs 38
	B	194044-1	Cuffs 38

Angle grinder to cup diamond wheel

Model	Dust collection wheel guard for cup diamond wheel		Cuffs size
	Wheel size	Parts No.	
125mm Toolless wheel cover 5 notches bearing box models	125mm	191W05-0	Cuffs 38
125mm Triple notches bearing box models	125mm	191W06-8	Cuffs 38
125mm Single notch bearing box models	125mm	195236-5 195237-3 195250-1	Cuffs 38
180mm / 230mm Triple notches bearing box models	180mm	195384-0 195385-8 197584-8 191X44-6 1911K1-3	Cuffs 38
180mm / 230mm Twin notches bearing box models	180mm	195387-4 195388-2	Cuffs 38

System charts

For Model	Suction Systems and Part No.
Belt Sander DBS180, 9032	**Dust nozzle assembly** 122652-8
Belt Sander 9031	
Finishing Sander DBO380, DBO381, DBO382 DBO480, DBO481 DBO482, DBO484 9046, BO3710, BO3711, BO4900/V, BO4901 BO4555, BO4556, BO4565, BO4566, BO4557, BO4558	
Random Orbit Sander BO5030, BO5031, BO5040, BO5041, BO6030, BO6040, DBO180	
Multi Tool DTM52 — DTM51 — DTM50 — TM3000C — TM3010C	**Dust attachment set** 191R02-6 — 199627-2 — 199621-4 — 199618-3 — 199624-8
Belt Sander 9404, 9902, 9903, 9910, 9911, 9920,	
Random Orbit Sander BO6050	**Front cuffs24** 195546-0
Nozzle complete 143376-8	
Cordless Drywall Sander DSL801	**Front cuffs24** 195546-0

A **Front cuffs 22**

B **Front cuffs 22-38** 195548-6

C **Tool adapter 24** + **Joint 25-50** 192349-3 **or** **Tool adapter 24***

D **Tool adapter 38** + **Joint 22-38** 195548-6 **or** **Tool adapter 24***

* not needed Front cuffs 24

For Model	Suction Systems and Part No.
Jig Saw JV183D, 4326, 4327, 4328, 4329 JV0600	
Jig Saw DJV180, 4350T/CT/FCT, 4351T/CT/FCT	**Dust Nozzle** 417853-4
Cordless Jig Saw DJV181, DJV182 — **JV102D, JV103D	**Dust nozzle assembly** 126331-0 — 457801-1
	Front cuffs 24 195546-0

**Use with Dust cover 458191-6

A **Front cuffs 22**

B **Front cuffs 22-38** 195548-6

C **Tool adapter 24** + **Joint 25-50** 192349-3 **or** **Tool adapter 24***

D **Tool adapter 38** + **Joint 22-38** 195548-6 **or** **Tool adapter 24***

* not needed Front cuffs 24

System charts

For Model	Suction Systems and Part No.
Angle Cutter 4114, 4114S	**Elbow joint 32** 192613-2
Dustless Cutter 4100KB	
Cordless Dustless Cutter DCC500	
Wall Chaser SG1251	
Concrete Planer PC5000C, PC5001C, PC5010C	
Belt Sander 9924DB	**Joint 32** 192518-6
Belt Sander 9403	**Joint 32** 192349-3
Wheel Sander 9741	**Joint** 410899-9

- **A** Front cuffs 38
- **B**
- **C** Front cuffs 38
- **D** Tool adapter 38

For Model	Suction Systems and Part No.
Cordless Slide Compound Miter Saw DLS713, DLS714	
Slide Compound Saw LS0714/F/FL/L, LS0815F/FL, LS1017L, LS1018/L	
Miter Saw LS1030N, LS1440	
Compound Miter Saw LS1040/F, LS1045, LS1221	
Cordless Compound Miter Saw DLS600	
Flip Over Saw LF1000	
Table Top Miter Saw LH1040/F, LH1201FL	
Slide Compound Saw LS1019/L, LS1219/L	**Front cuffs 24** 195546-0
Cordless Slide Compound Miter Saw LS002G, LS003G, LS004G, DLS110, DLS111, DLS112, DLS211, DLS212	

- **A** Front cuffs 38*

*Except model:
VC008G / VC009G
DVC660 / DVC665
DVC261 / DVC265

- **B**
- **C** Front cuffs 38
- **D** Tool adapter 38

System charts

For Model	Suction Systems and Part No.
Table Saw 2704N	**Joint** 419093-0
Table Saw 2703	**Joint 55** 192799-2
Table Saw MLT100N	**Dust port** JM27000090
Table Saw 2712	
Band Saw LB1200F	**Joint** 419093-0
Scroll saw SJ401	**Rubber sleeve 36-38** A-30617

A Front cuffs 38*

*Except model:
VC008G / VC009G
DVC660 / DVC665
DVC261 / DVC265
DVC350

B

C Front cuffs 38

D Tool adapter 38

For Model	Suction Systems and Part No.
Planer 2012NB	**Hood set** 193036-7 Outer dia. 76 mm

For inner dia. 76 mm
Hose Vacuum Cleaner

For Model	Suction Systems and Part No.
Power Planer KP001G, DKP181, KP0810/C	
Power Planer DKP180, KP0800 1805N	**Nozzle** 451329-1 JPA122277
Power Planer 1100	**Chip cover** 415452-6
Power Planer 1911B	**Nozzle for vacuum cleaner** 192082-7
Power Planer KP0800, 1804N, 1805N, KP312/S	

A Front cuffs 38*

*DVC350
Cannot be used
with Planer models

B

C Front cuffs 38

D Tool adapter 38

Nozzle assembly

Model No.	Part No.
N1900B	191569-6
N1923B	152464-5
KP0800, DKP180	451329-1
1804N	JPA122278 (122278-6)
1805N	JPA122277 (122277-8)
KP312/S	193733-5

Joint

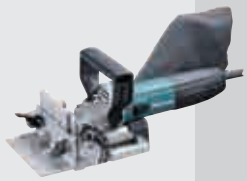
*Elbow

Model No.	Part No.
DKP180, DKP181, KP0810/ C, KP0800	*191C20-4
1804N, 1805N, 1806B, KP312/S	181575-9

System charts

For Model	Suction Systems and Part No.

Plate Joiner
PJ7000,
DPJ180



Cut-out Tool
3706

Dust collection cover
193449-2

Cordless Cut-out Tool
DCO181, DCO180

Cordless Drywall saw
DSD180,
SD100D

Router
RP1111C, RP1110C,
RP0910

- **A** Front cuffs 22*
  *DVC350 Cannot be used with Router models
- **B** Front cuffs 22-38
  195548-6
- **C** Tool adapter 24 + Joint 25-50
  192349-3
- **D** Tool adapter 38 + Joint 22-38
  195548-6

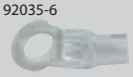
For Model	Suction Systems and Part No.

Router
RP1802/ F, RP1803/ F,
RP1801/ F, RP1800/ F,
RP2302FC, RP2303FC
RP2301FC, RP2300FC

Dust nozzle
194934-8

3612BR

Dust nozzle
192035-6



Router
RD1101,
RF1101,
RP1101

Dust nozzle
193379-7

Router
RP0900,
**RT0700C,
***RT0702C

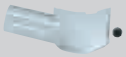
Cordless Router
**RT001G,
**DRT50

Dust nozzle
194733-8

** Use with Plunge base assembly

Trimmer
RT0700C

Dust nozzle
195559-1



Cordless Trimmer
RT001G, DRT50

- **A** Front cuffs 38
- **B**
- **C** Front cuffs 38
- **D** Tool adapter 38

Makita recommend to use 38mm hose when you use Router

Vacuum Cleaner System charts

with front sleeve | 28mm Tip attachments | 32mm Tip attachments

For Cleaning

*for Model DVC261, DVC265, DVC660, DVC665 only

Color

Model
VC006GM DVC156L
VC007GL DVC860L
VC001GL DVC861L
VC003GL DVC865L
VC005GL DVC866L
DVC155L

Model
VC3211H
VC3211M
VC2211M
VC3210L
VC2510L
VC1310L

Model
VC008G
DVC261
DVC660
DVC350

Hose 38mm
with front sleeve
(front cuffs 32A)
1.5m 199388-4

Hose 32mm
with front sleeve
(front cuffs 32A)
1.0m*199453-9
1.7m 199493-7

Hose 28mm
1.0m *143787-2 5.0m 195436-7
1.5m 144408-9 5.0m A-34229
1.5m 152992-0
2.5m 195437-5
3.5m 195433-3

Bending pipe assembly with pipe lock
without sleeve 140G26-3
(front cuffs 32A)

Bending pipe assembly with pipe lock
with sleeve 127093-3

Bending pipe assembly
without sleeve 458184-2
(front cuffs 32A)

Bending pipe assembly
with sleeve 126756-8

Front cuffs 22
195547-8

Cyclone attachment set with pipe lock *
○191D71-3 / 191D70-5
●191D73-9 / 191D72-1

Straight pipe with pipe lock
Aluminum Telescopic pipe 28L
(L=590-942mm) 199633-7
Bending pipe assembly with pipe lock (140G26-3) set 191B15-1

Plastic Telescopic pipe 28L
(L=590-950mm) 127605-2

Plastic straight pipe 28L with pipe lock
(L=479mm)
○459353-8
●459356-2
●458942-6

Plastic straight pipe 28L with pipe lock
(L=340mm)
for Cyclone attachment set
○191D76-3
●191D77-1

Cyclone attachment set*
○199491-1 / 191D74-7
●191D75-5 / 199553-5

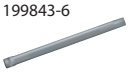
Straight pipe
Plastic Telescopic pipe 28
(L=500-850mm)
198560-5

Plastic straight pipe 28
(L=465mm)
○451424-7
○451241-5
●451244-9
●456587-4

Plastic straight pipe 28 (L=320mm)
for Cyclone attachment set
○191D79-7
●191D80-2

Aluminum joint pipe (L=465mm)
199844-4

Aluminum straight pipe 32
(L=465mm)
199843-6



for others vacuum cleaner nozzles 32mm (1-1/4")

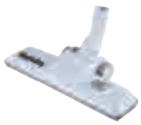
F/C switching t-nozzle 32
1912F9-8

Tapered nozzle set
192236-6

28mm Tip attachments

Nozzle assembly
Flat type
199454-7

F/C switching t-nozzle 28
Flooring & carpet
191G86-8



Nozzle assembly
Floor t-nozzle 28
○127825-8
●127827-4
●127828-2

Nozzle assembly
Floor/carpet t-nozzle 28
○191X06-4

F/C switching t-nozzle 28
Flooring & carpet
○198183-9
●199431-9

Nozzle assembly
Floor t-nozzle 28
○123485-4
○123486-2
●123488-8
●123539-7

Floor/carpet t-nozzle
For rug / carpet
○198149-9
○198528-1
●198527-3
●198529-9

Nozzle assembly
For rug / carpet
122291-4

Seat nozzle 28
For automobile
○199038-1
●199041-2
●199039-9

Seat nozzle 120 set
For automobile
140H95-0

Mat nozzle 120
For automobile
459056-4

Brush nozzle set
191M30-1

Sash nozzle
○413770-6
●413859-0
●413809-5

Long sash nozzle 330
○198919-6
●198990-0
●198992-6
●191D65-8

Crevice nozzle 415
199439-3

Round brush
○198552-4
○198878-4
●198553-2
●198555-8

Shelf brush
○198537-0
○198873-4
●198538-8
●198540-1

Soft brush 360 complete set
140H94-2

Rubber nozzle 330 set
*422437-5

Flexible rubber nozzle 28
*197901-2

*These nozzles cannot be attached directly to Bending pipe assembly use with telescopic pipes or straight pipes.

Vacuum Cleaner System charts

38mm Tip attachments | Hose connection 32 | 28mm Tip attachments

Model
VC006GM
VC007GL
VC001GL
VC003GL
VC005GL
DVC155L
DVC156L
DVC860L
DVC861L
DVC865L
DVC866L

Model
VC3211H
VC3211M
VC2211M
VC3210L
VC2510L
VC1310L

Model
VC008G
DVC261
DVC660

DVC350

Cleaning set
-Hose complete 38-2.5
-Straight pipe
-Bending pipe
-Nozzle assembly
-Corner nozzle

195439-1

Hose 38mm
1.5m 198757-6
2.5m 195434-1
5m 195435-9

Bending pipe assembly 38
1912G5-3

Bent pipe
192562-3

Straight pipe
192563-1

Aluminum Telescopic pipe 38
L=606-958mm
1912G4-5

38mm Tip attachments

Nozzle assembly
Flat type (Dry)
199455-5

Universal type
(Dry/ Wet)
195551-7

Wide Type
(Wet model only)
A-47846

Compact type A (Dry)
195549-4 / 122334-2

Round brush
191657-9

F/C switching t-nozzle
Flooring & carpet (Dry)
198184-7 / 198533-8

Compact type B
(Wet model only)
195550-9 / 122335-0

Corner nozzle
410306-2

Model
VC3012L
VC4210L
VC3012M
VC4210M

Model
VC2012L
VC2512L
VC3011L

Model:
DCL184, CL121D

Hose 32mm
4m
P-84084

Hose 32mm
3.5m
P-81739

Curved hand tube inox
P-70346 A

Extension tubes
ø35x350mm 3pcs
W107418350 B

Extension tubes
ø35x520mm black 2 pcs
P-72942

Floor nozzle
D36x300(Dry/ Wet)
P-81789 C

Floor nozzle
D36x260
(Dry/ Wet)
W107402706

Floor nozzle
Universal Type(Wet)
W000014295

Corner nozzle
ø35x200
Use with P-81745
W000029541

Corner nozzle
ø35x300 D
W6084

Cleaning set
A, B, C, D set
W107418349

Flexible rubber nozzle 28
197901-2

28mm Tip attachments

Blower nozzle complete
140J64-3

Filter & Dust bag

for Dust (Powder)

for Wet & Dry

Powder Filter Set

Damper set

Pre-filter set

Dust paper filter or Poly bag set

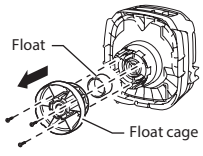
Cloth filter or Water filter (Water only)

Compatible with usual Poly bags or Paper filters, allowing for:

- Quick and easy dust disposal
- Lower-running cost compared with paper dust bag

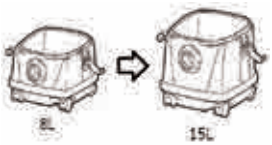
		VC006GM, VC007GL (Wet & Dry)	VC001GL, VC003GL (Wet & Dry)	VC002GL, VC004GL VC005GL (Dry)	DVC155L, DVC865L, DVC860L (Wet & Dry) DVC156L, DVC157L, DVC861L, DVC866L, DVC867L (Dry)	VC3211H, VC3211M VC2211M, VC2201M (Wet & Dry)	VC3210L, VC2510L (Wet & Dry)	VC1310L (Wet & Dry)
Use as a set	**Powder filter set** Dry only *HEPA filter for Dry useonly	1911B6-0 *1911B7-8	*191V70-3	*191V70-3	*197166-6	VC3211H: *196251-2 VC3211M, VC2211M VC2201M: *196252-0	195441-4 *191F82-0	195438-3
	Damper set	1911B4-4	191V68-0	191V68-0	195552-5	196254-6	195552-5	195552-5
	Pre-filter set	1911B5-2	191V69-8	191V69-8	195553-3	196253-8	195612-3	195553-3
	Cloth filter Wet & Dry		144625-1	144625-1 191V71-1 VC005G only	140248-3			
	Water filter Wet only It is recommended using water filter when picking up large amount of water repeatedly.	1910N0-0	191V67-2		195555-9 DVC155L, DVC865L, DVC860L only		VC3210L: 195611-5 VC2510L: 195556-7	195555-9
	Dust paper filter 7L (5pcs) for dry powder				A-49541			A-49541
	Filter bag set 10L/15L/25L/35L (5pcs) for dry dust	35L: 1910Y4-9	10L: 1912R3-4 VC001GL, VC002GL, VC005GL, DVC860L, DVC861, DVC865L, DVC866L, DVC867L 15L: 195557-5 VC003GL, VC004GL, DVC155L, DVC156L, DVC157L			25L: 195558-3	25L: 195558-3 VC3210L only 15L: 195557-5 VC2510L only	15L: 195557-5
	Poly bag set (10pcs)	1910R3-2	195432-5	195432-5	195432-5	195440-6	195440-6	195432-5

To use powder filter, remove the float cage and float by removing the bolts.



Capacity up tank set
DVC860L, DVC861L, DVC865L, DVC866L, DVC867L

* "HEPA filter" Mark on tank



Cordless Cleaner System charts

Color

With pipe lock Model:

CL001G CL114FD
CL002G CL117FD
CL003G
DCL283F
DCL284F
DCL285F
DCL286F

Model:

DCL180 CL108FD
DCL181F CL100D
DCL182
CL183D
CL106D
CL107FD

Model:

CL070D
CL072D

Cyclone attachment set with pipe lock

191D71-3 / 191D70-5
191D73-9 / 191D72-1

Dust capsule conv, kit Cyclone unit set

Compatible model:
CL001G, *CL003G, DCL283F, DCL284F, *DCL286F, DCL180, CL181F
(*Standard Equipment)

1910D3-4
1910D4-2
1910D5-0

Flexible hose set
191E30-3

Cyclone attachment set

199491-1 / 191D74-7(USA)
191D75-5 / *199553-5(USA)

*Incluted sensormatic

Straight pipe
Plastic Telescopic pipe 28
(L=500-850mm)
198560-5

Plastic straight pipe 28 (L=465mm)
451424-7
451241-5
451244-9
456587-4

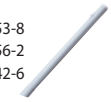
Plastic straight pipe 28 (L=320mm)
for Cyclone attachment set
191D79-7
191D80-2

Flexible hose set
191496-7
198868-7
198545-1
198547-7

Straight pipe with pipe lock

Plastic telescopic pipe 28L with pipe lock
(L=479-719mm)
Compatible model: CL001G, CL002G, CL003G, DCL283F, DCL284F, DCL285F, DCL286F
1910Y3-1

Plastic straight pipe 28L with pipe lock
(L=479mm)
459353-8
459356-2
458942-6



Plastic straight pipe 28L with pipe lock
(L=340mm)
for Cyclone attachment set
191D76-3
191D77-1

28mm Tip attachments

Nozzle assembly
Floor t-nozzle 28
127825-8
127827-4
127828-2
127826-6

Nozzle assembly
Floor/carpet t-nozzle 28
191X06-4
122B71-0

F/C switching t-nozzle 28
Flooring & carpet
191G86-8

F/C switching t-nozzle 28
Flooring & carpet
198183-9
199431-9

Nozzle assembly
Floor t-nozzle 28
123485-4
123486-2
123488-8
123539-7

Floor/carpet t-nozzle
For rug / carpet
198149-9
198528-1
198527-3
198529-9

Nozzle assembly
For rug / carpet
122291-4

Seat nozzle 28
For automobile
199038-1
199041-2
199039-9

Seat nozzle 120 set
For automobile
140H95-0

Mat nozzle 120
For automobile
459056-4

Brush nozzle set
191M30-1

Sash nozzle
413770-6
413859-0
413809-5

Long sash nozzle 330
198919-6
198990-0
198992-6
191D65-8

Crevice nozzle 415
199439-3

Round brush
198552-4
198878-4
198553-2
198555-8

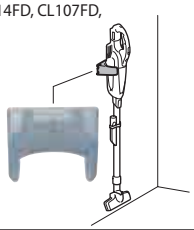
Shelf brush
198537-0
198873-4
198538-8
198540-1

Soft brush 360 complete set
140H94-2

Rubber nozzle 330 set
*422437-5

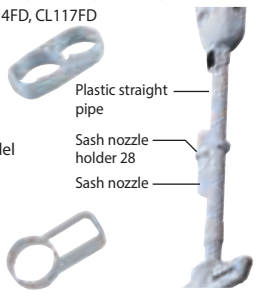
*These nozzles cannot be attached directly to Bending pipe assembly use with telescopic pipes or straight pipes.

Holder set Part No. 199971-7
Model: CL001G, CL002G, DCL283F, DCL284F, DCL285F, DCL180, DCL180F, DCL181F, DCL182, DCL182F, CL114FD, CL107FD, CL072D



Sash nozzle holder 28
For Plastic straight pipe
Model: CL001G, CL002G, CL003G, DCL283F, DCL284F, DCL285F, DCL286F, CL114FD, CL117FD
459036-0
459354-6
459355-4
459038-6

Others Model
416043-6
451242-3
451245-7
456585-8

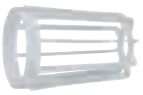


Cordless Cleaner and Backpack Vacuum Cleaner for selectable filters & Carrying bag

Capsule type cleaner
Model: CL001G, DCL283F, DCL284F, DCL181F, DCL180F, DCL180, CL183D, CL108FD, CL106FD, CL070D

HEPA filter
199989-8
HEPA filter

Except Model: CL183D

Stay
(Filter flame)
458467-0


Valve
424208-6

Sponge sheet 57
422268-2

Except Model: CL070D, CL183D

HEPA filter + Pre filter

HEPA filter + Easy shake off dust filter

Filter + Pre filter

Filter
10per pkg
198915-4

Pre filter
198750-0
198751-8(EU)

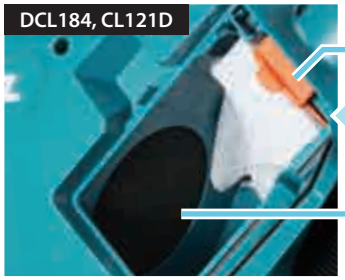
Easy shake off dust filter
(High performance filter)
199966-0

Easy shake off dust filter

Paper bag type cleaner
Model: CL002G, DCL285F, DCL182, DCL182F, CL114FD, CL121D, CL107FD, CL072D, DCL184, CL121D

Cordless Cleaner

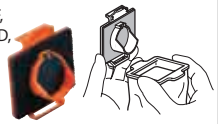
DCL184, CL121D



Sponge sheet 76-110
(Recessed wall)
424804-0

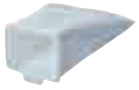
Guard
413J77-0

CL002G only

Valve stay complete (Dust stopper)
143677-9
DCL184, DCL182, DCL182F, CL114FD, CL121D, CL107FD, CL072D

140K23-3
CL002G

Sponge sheet 90
422440-6

Paper filter Anti-bacterial type
(High performance filter)
10per pkg.
198744-5 (EU)
5per pkg.
198745-3

Dust bag
198746-1
198747-9 (EU)


Easy shake off dust bag
198748-7
198749-5 (EU)
Except Model: CL002G only

High performance dust bag set
1910M4-5
CL002G only

New cyclone unit
Model: CL001G, CL003G, DCL283F, DCL284F, DCL286F, DCL180, DCL181F

Compatible model:
CL001G, DCL283F, DCL284F, DCL180, DCL181F

Part No. 1910D3-4

CL003G, DCL286F (Standard Equipment)

Part No. 1910D4-2

Part No. 1910D5-0

Cyclone unit

Sponge filter
422908-2
(Standard Equipment)

Sponge sheet 62
422909-0
(Standard Equipment)

HEPA filter HEPA filter
1910C9-5

High performance filter set
1910C7-9
(Standard Equipment)

Cleaner carrying bag

Cleaner body, battery, charger and accessories can be stored together.

Except Model: CL003G, DCL286F, DCL184, CL121D
(LxWxH: 600x210x190mm) Part No. 199901-8
with shoulder belt/ Part No. 161904-2

Model: DCL184, CL121D
(LxWxH: 490x210x230mm) Part No. 199900-0
with shoulder belt: Part No. 162544-9

Cordless Upright Cleaner and Portable Vacuum Cleaner for filter and accessories

Color

Cordless Upright Cleaner Model: DVC560

28mm Tip attachments

Seat nozzle 28
For automobile
- 199038-1
- 199041-2
- 199039-9

Long sash nozzle 330
- 198919-6
- 198990-0
- 198992-6
- 191D65-8

Seat nozzle 120 set
For automobile
140H95-0

Tapered nozzle set
192236-6

Mat nozzle 120
For automobile
459056-4

Round brush
- 198552-4
- 198878-4
- 198553-2
- 198555-8
- 191D67-4

Brush nozzle set
191M30-1

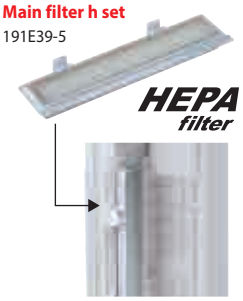
Shelf brush
- 198537-0
- 198873-4
- 198538-8
- 198540-1

Sash nozzle
- 413770-6
- 413859-0
- 413809-5

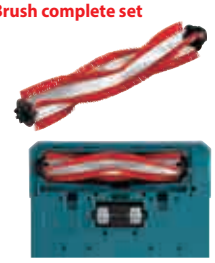
Soft brush 360 complete set
140H94-2

Filter bag set
10pcs. set
191T96-3

Main filter h set
191E39-5



Brush complete set



Cordless Portable Vacuum Cleaner Model: DVC750L

For Cleaning Hose Complete
28-2.0m with Front cuffs 38
140G04-3

38mm Tip attachments

Wide Nozzle
458891-7

Sash Nozzle
458919-1

Round brush
191657-9

Corner nozzle
410306-2

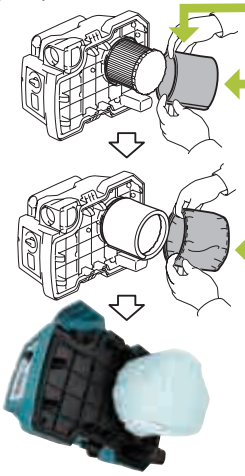
Joint 22-38
195548-6

Tapered nozzle set
192236-6

Joint 38
418500-0

28mm Tip attachments

Dry only

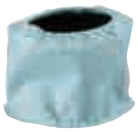


Filter complete (HEPA filter)
Dry 162518-0

Pre filter and Damper set
Dry only 199827-4

Damper
422449-8

Pre filter
162635-6



Wet only

Wet filter set
191M39-3

Shoulder Belt Set
199486-4

Backpack Vacuum Cleaner for selectable filters & Carrying bag and Robotic Cleaner

Backpack Vacuum Cleaner Model: VC008G, VC009G, DVC660, DVC665, DVC261, DVC265

DVC660, DVC665

Dust bag assembly
191C30-1

Filter bag set (Paper dust bag)
10per pkg.
191C26-2

Main filter H set (HEPA filter)
191D12-9
HEPA filter

VC008G, VC009G, DVC261, DVC265

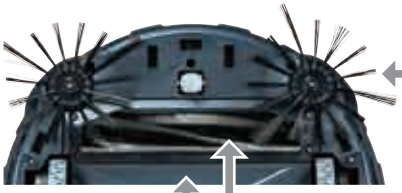
Dust bag assembly
197898-5
197899-3(EU)

Filter bag set (Paper dust bag)
10per pkg.
197903-8

Filter set assembly (HEPA filter)
191Y27-2 (VC008G, VC009G)
127725-2 (DVC261, DVC265)
HEPA filter

Robotic Cleaner Model: DRC200, DRC300

DRC200



Side brushes
SH00000321 (Soft)
SH00000065 (Standard)

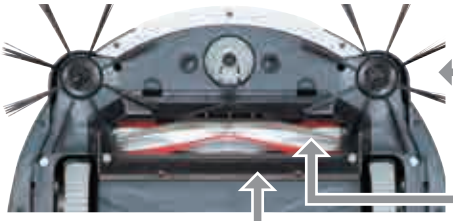
Power brush
SH00000320 (Soft)
SH00000063 (Standard)
SH00000319 (Combination)

Boundary line tape (15m roll)
SH00000231(EU)
SH00000240 (USA, AU)

Turn brush cover
SH00000064

Filter
SH00000213

DRC300



Side brush assembly set
191P26-0 (Soft) for tatami mats, etc.
191P28-6 (Standard)

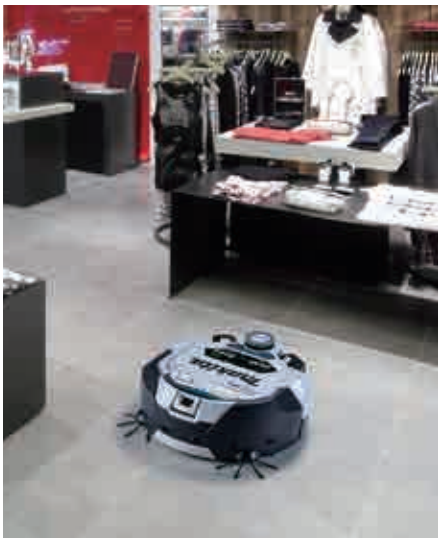
Main brush complete set
191P20-2 (Soft) for tatami mats, etc.
191P22-8 (Standard)

Magnet tape set
191P18-9
5m long,
with double-sided tape

Bottom plate assembly set
191P24-4

Filter H complete set
191P31-7
HEPA filter

Sponge sheet set
191X35-7
Sponge part to be attached to Bumper for protection of surrounding objects from damage



Dust management

MAKPAC adapter set

Model No.	Part no.
VC1310L, VC2201M, VC2211M, VC2510L, VC3210L, VC3211M	198599-8(EU) 198730-6

28mm Hose

Length (m)	Hose type	Front cuffs	Incluted items	Part No.
1.0	Antistatic hose	without cuffs	---	143787-2
1.5	Antistatic hose	without cuffs	---	144408-9
1.5	Antistatic hose	Front cuffs 38	---	152992-0
1.5	Antistatic hose	Front cuffs 38	Front cuffs 22	A-34235
2.5	Antistatic hose	Front cuffs 22	Front cuffs 38 Front cuffs 24	195437-5
3.5	Antistatic hose	Front cuffs 38	Front cuffs 22 Front cuffs 24	195433-3
5	Antistatic hose	Front cuffs 38	Front cuffs 22	A-34229
5	Antistatic hose	Front cuffs 38	Front cuffs 22 Front cuffs 24	195436-7

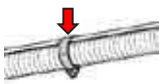
Front cuffs for 28mm hose or joint

Type	Hose side	Cuffs type	Part No.
Front cuffs 22	28mm hose w/o cuffs	cuffs 22	195547-8
Front cuffs 38	28mm hose w/o cuffs	cuffs 38	195545-2
Front cuffs 24	Cuffs 22 or Cuffs 38	cuffs 24	195546-0
Joint 25 set	Cuffs 24	cuffs 22	192349-3
Rubber sleeve 18-21	Cuffs 22	For 18-21mm pipe	192202-3
Holder cuff set Front cuff 22 Front cuff 24, Holder 10-33,	28mm hose w/o cuffs	cuffs 22 or cuffs 24	195637-7

Holder 10-33 for 28mm hose

Hose size	Part No.
28	195544-4

Hose band



Hose size	Part No.
28/32/38	166116-2

Belt hook complete

Hose size	Part No.
	141873-3

Hose 38mm

Length (m)	Hose type	Front cuffs	Incluted items	Part No.
1.5	Antistatic hose	Front cuffs 32A	Bending pipe	199388-4

28mm Bending pipe

Matching hose set / Matching cuffs	Matching pipe	Part No.
28mm hose w/o cuffs	28L	127093-3
Front cuffs 32A		140G26-3
28mm hose w/o cuffs	28	126756-8
Front cuffs 32A		458184-2

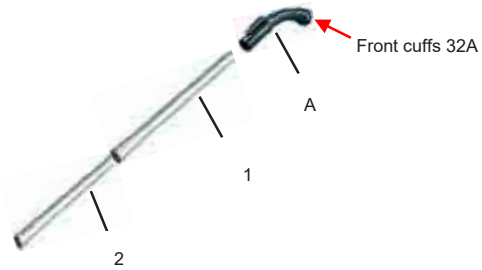
28mm Bending pipe & Aluminum Telescopic pipe set

Matching cuffs	Matching nozzle	Part No.
Front cuffs 32A	28	191B15-1

28mm Bending pipe & Telescopic pipe set

Matching cuffs	Matching nozzle	Part No.
Front cuffs 32A	28	191G89-2

Aluminum pipe 32



Item	Description	Matching cuffs	Material	Part No.
A	28mm Bending pipe	Front cuffs 32A	Plastic	458184-2
1	Aluminum joint pipe 32 (L=465mm)	---	Aluminum	199844-4
2	Aluminum straight pipe 32 (L=465mm)	---	Aluminum	199843-6

Dust management

Joint

Joint type	Part No.	Third party vacuum cleaner nozzles
C38	191M79-1	Proteam Side Winder
B35	191M78-3	KARCHER Nilfisk
A32	191M77-5	PACVAC SHOPVAC Proteam

Hose stand

Part No.
197323-6

Hose 38mm

Length (m)	Hose type	Front cuffs	Part No.
1.5	Antistatic hose	Front cuffs 38	198757-6
2.5	Antistatic hose	Front cuffs 38	195434-1
5	Antistatic hose	Front cuffs 38	195435-9

Joint 38mm hose

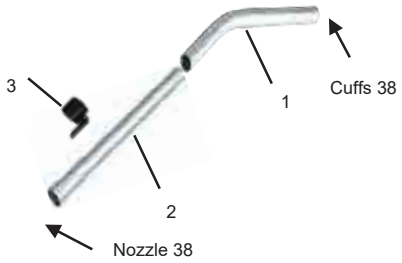
Type	Hose side	Nozzle side	Part No.
Front cuffs 24	Cuffs 22 or Cuffs 38	Cuffs 24	195546-0
Joint 22-38	Cuffs 38	Cuffs 22	195548-6
Joint 38	Cuffs 38	Nozzle 28	418500-0
Joint H	Cuffs 38	Nozzle 32	424009-2
Nose joint 38	Cuffs 38	Cuffs 38	415021-3
Joint 55 assembly	Cuffs 38	56 mm pipe	192799-2
Joint 70	Cuffs 38	70mm pipe with O-ring	181575-9
Joint 45	Cuffs 38	75mm Hose	191852-1

Cleaning set

Includes one each of:
-Hose complete 38-2.5
-Straight pipe
-Bending pipe
-Nozzle assembly
-Corner nozzle

Part No.
195439-1

Aluminum pipe 38



Item	Description		Part No.
1	Bending pipe	Aluminum	192562-3
2	Straight pipe	Aluminum	192563-1
3	Stopper + Screw M4x20	---	451350-0 + 911138-5

Aluminum Telescopic pipe 38

Length (mm)	Part No.
606-958	1912G4-5

32mm Hose B type

Model No.	Size	Length (m)	Part No.
VC3012L/M, VC4210L/M	32B	4	P-84084
VC2012L, VC2512L, VC3011L	32B	3.5	P-81739

Tool adaptor

Quicksystem ø24 (set)

Quicksystem ø38 (set)

Tool adapter 24

Joint 25-50

adapter 35/38

Tool cuff adapter 24

Tool cuff adapter 38

Model No.	Description	Part No.
VC2000L, VC2012L, VC2512L, VC3011L	Tool adaptor 22 quick set	W107418661
	Tool adapter with regulation	W107409977
	Tool adaptor 38 VC2012-3011L	W107418680
VC3012L/M, VC4210L/M	Quicksystem ø24 (set)	P-70378
	Quicksystem ø38 (set)	W107418688
VC2012L, VC2512L, VC3011L	with regulation	P-81745
VC3012L/M, VC4210L/M VC2012L, VC2512L, VC3011L	Joint 25-50	192349-3
	adapter 35/38	P-70421
VC3012L/M, VC4210L/M	Tool cuff adapter 24	P-70415
	Tool cuff adapter 38	P-70421

Dust management

Cleaning set

Includes one each of:
-Extension tubes
-Crevice nozzle ø35x300
-Curved hand tube inox
-Floor nozzle D36x300 wet/dry

Model No.	Part No.
VC3012L/M, VC4210L/M	W107418349

32mm Curved hand tube inox

Model No.	Part No.
VC3012L/M, VC4210L/M	P-70346

32mm Extension tubes

Model No.	Description	Part No.
VC3012L/M, VC4210L/M	ø35x350mm 3pcs	W107418350
VC2012L, VC2512L, VC3011L	ø35x520mm black 2 pcs	P-72942

Nozzle 32

Floor nozzle D36x300

Model No.	Type	Dry/ Wet	Part No.
VC3012L/M, VC4210L/M	D36x300	Dry/ Wet	P-81789
VC2012L, VC2512L, VC3011L	D36x260	Dry/ Wet	W107402706
VC2012L, VC2512L, VC3011L	Universal Type	Dry/ Wet	W14295

Corner nozzle 32

*Use with P-81745

Model No.	Size	Part No.
VC3012L/M, VC4210L/M	ø35x300	W6084
VC2012L, VC2512L, VC3011L	ø35×200	*W29541

Filter & bag

Model No.	Description	Per pkg.	Part No.
VC3011L, VC2512L, VC2012L	Fleece filter bag (Filter bag)	5	P-72899
	Pre Disposal bag	5	P-70297
VC4210M / L	PTFE Flat filter	1	W107418351
	Motor cooling filter PET	1	W107418352
	Fleece filter bag (Filter bag)	5	W107418353
	Long-Life Filter bag	1	W107418354
	Pre Disposal bag	5	W107418355

For DCL501

	Type	Part No.
Hose	-	SH00000034
Straight pipe	Adjustable length	SH00000060
Nozzle assembly	Flooring & carpet	SH00000058
Crevice nozzle	-	SH00000042

wiper nozzle set (for blowing away)

Model No.	Part No.
DUB185, DUB186, UB100D , UB101D, UB1102, UB1103	191M32-7

Brush zozzle set

Model No.	Part No.
DUB185, DUB186, UB100D , UB101D, UB1102, UB1103	191M30-1

Nozzle assembly for vacuum & blow

Model No.	Size(mm)	Part No.
DUB182, DVC350	220	132025-7
	430	134182-7
UB100D, UB101D, DUB185, DUB186 UB1102, UB1103	220	123245-4
	430	123246-2

Bending long nozzle set / Garden Nozzle Assembly Set for blow

Model No.	Part No.
UB1102, UB1103	196729-5
UB100D, UB101D, DUB185, DUB186, UB1102, UB1103	191G09-6

Dust management

Tapered nozzle set for blow

Nozzle assembly (P/N:132025-7) is also necessary

Model No.	Color	Part No.
DVC350, UB100D, UB101D, DUB182, DUB185, DUB186	Gray	192236-6

Flexible hose, straight pipe, set

(Total length: 95cm)

Model No.	Part No.
DUB182, UB1100, UB1101	191750-9
DUB185, DUB186, UB100D, UB101D, UB1102, UB1103	196643-5

Dust bag

Model No.	Part No.
DUB182, UB1100, UB1101	122321-1
DUB185, DUB186, UB100D , UB101D, UB1102, UB1103	123241-2

Flexible hose set

Model No.	Part No.
DUB185, DUB186, UB100D , UB101D, UB1102, UB1103	191M34-3

Dust box assembly

Model No.	Part No.
LS0714, LS0714F, LS0714FL, LS0814FL, LS1216, LS1216FL, LS1216L	194175-6

Dust Bag

Model		Part No.
Blower	DUB185, DUB186, UB100D, UB101D UB1102, UB1103	122321-1
	DUB182	122814-8
Vacuum cleaner	DVC350	122918-6
Cutter	4100KB, DCC500, DCC501	126738-0
Belt sander	9924DB	122296-4
	9404, 9902, 9903, 9920	122591-2
	9403	122562-9
	9910, 9911	122548-3
Plunge cut saw	SP6000	122562-9
	DSP600, DSP601, SP001G	126599-8
Slide compound saw, Miter saw, Table top miter saw, Flip over saw	DLS110, DLS111, DLS112, DLS211, DLS212, DLS713, DLS714, LS003G, LS004G, LS008G, LS009G, LS0714/ F/ FL/ L, LS1019, LS1019L, LS1030N, LS1040/ F, LS1045, LS1216/F/FL/L, LS1219/ L, LS1221, LF1000, LH1040/ F	122852-0
	LH1201FL, LS1017L, LS1018/ L	JM23100501
	LS0815F/FL, LH1201FL	JM23510010
	LS1510	122321-1
	DLS610, LS001G, LS002G	127512-9
	DLS600	122884-7
Power Planer	1100/N	STEX122312
	1911B, 1912B	122402-1
	N1900B,N1923B	122230-4
	DKP180, DKP181, KP0810/ C, KP001G, KP0800	191C21-2
Concrete planer	PC5000C, PC5001C	122853-8
Plate jointer	DPJ180, PJ7000	123150-5
Orbital Sander	BO4900, BO4900V, BO6030	151517-7
Finishing Sander/ Random Orbit Sander	BO3710, BO3711	140115-2
	DBO180, DBO480, DBO481, DBO482, BO4555, BO4556, BO4557, BO4558, BO4565, BO4566, BO5030, BO5031, BO5040 ,BO5041	135222-4
	DBO380, DBO381	14015-2

Dust management

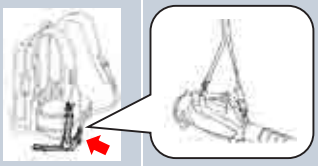
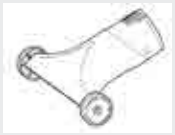
Vacuum attachment

Model No.	No.	Description	Part No.
DUB363	1+2	Vacuum Kit Set	191P37-5
	2	Dust Bag Set	191P40--6

Pipe, End pipe, Flat nozzle & others accessory

*Adapter pipe 71 set are also necessary.
**Adapter pipe 80-72 set are also necessary.
***Adapter pipe 85-72 set are also necessary.
****Adapter pipe set MG set are also necessary.

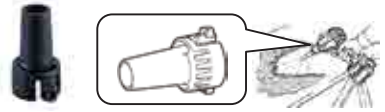
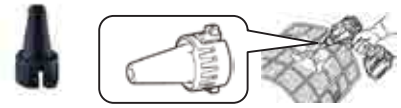
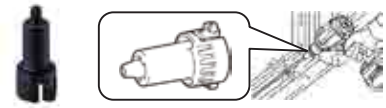
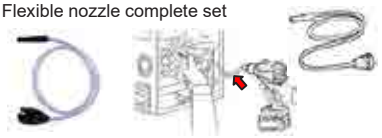
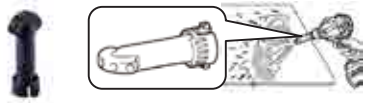
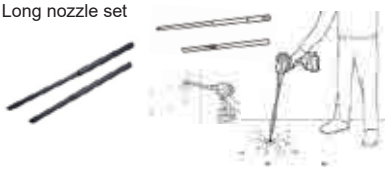
Model No.	Items		Part No.
DUB184	Front Nozzle Set		183P96-3
DUB362	Long Nozzle Set		183R02-0
DUB363	End Nozzle 72 Set		183R01-2
DUB363	Pipe 90-72 Assembly Set		183R06-2
UB001C UB001G	END NOZZLE 80 SET		191P97-7
DUB184** DUB362 DUB363 UB001C*** UB001G*** UB400MP**** UB401MP****	Extension Nozzle		197888-8
	Flat nozzle		197889-6
DUB184** DUB362* DUB363 UB001C*** UB001G*** UB400MP**** UB401MP****	Gutter nozzle set (2.9m) ・Extension Pipe 72 (0.9m P/N:459816-4) x3 ・Nozzle (P/N:162790-4) x1 ・Hose Clamp 75-90 (P/N:281030-2) x2 ・Hose Clamp 85-100 (P/N:281031-0) x1		191B03-8
DUB362 DUB363	Adapter pipe 71 set		191J13-3
DUB184	Adapter pipe 80-72 set		191L13-5
UB001C UB001G	Adapter pipe 85-72 set		191L96-5

Model No.	Items		Part No.
UB400MP UB401MP	Adapter pipe set MG		191C15-7
UB001G DUB184 DUB362	Shoulder belt		166094-6
UB001C + DPC1200 UB001C + DPC01	Band Assembly set		191J48-4
DUB187	T shape vacuume nozzle assy		GB00000165
	Dust bag assy		GB00000185
	Sholder harness assy		GB00000038

Dust management

Cordless Dust Blower accessories

For model:
AS001G
*1 Used by attaching to Nozzle 13 and Air vent hose

Item	Description	Part No.
Nozzle 13 set 	Nozzle diameter: ø13mm Nozzle diameter: ø13mm (Same as the caliber of the machine) • For blow-off works • For inflating large play pools, etc.	191X15-3
Nozzle 7 set 	Nozzle diameter: ø7.0mm For filter cleaning	191X13-7
Nozzle 3 set 	Nozzle diameter: ø3.0mm	191X11-1
Flexible nozzle complete set 	Nozzle diameter: ø6.0x800 (Hose) For blowing dust away from OA equipment or narrow spaces where this machine cannot enter	191X21-8
Wide range nozzle set 	Nozzle diameter: ø6.0mm (each hole) For wide range blow-off	191X19-5
Pinch valve nozzle set	Nozzle diameter: ø7.0mm For inflating/deflating inner tubes and beach balls	191X17-9
Long nozzle set 	Nozzle diameter: ø8.0mm • For cleaning anchor holes • For cleaning narrow spaces that are out of reach Nozzle 13 set (191X15-3) is also necessary.	191X78-9
Air vent hose complete set	Nozzle diameter: 13mm (Same as the caliber of the machine) For inflating/deflating inner tubes and beach balls (Remove Dust cap complete from the machine and attach this hose.)	191X23-4
Rubber attachment 20-30 set	Nozzle diameter: 7.0mm For deflation large play pools and inflatable beds etc.*1 Air vent hose complete set (191X23-4) and nozzle 13 set (191X15-3) are also necessary.	191X25-0
Rubber attachment 65 set	Nozzle diameter: ø65mm For deflating futon (bedding) compression bag*1 Air vent hose complete set (191X23-4) and nozzle 13 set (191X15-3) are also necessary.	191X27-6
Filter C complete set	For use of the machine in a dusty environment (Remove Dust cap complete from the machine and attach this Filter.)	191X29-2

Dust management

Power washer accessories for DHW080, HW1200, & HW1300

Shape	Models	Part No.
Trigger gun set	DHW080 HW1200 HW1300	197842-2
Variable short gun set	DHW080	191M52-1 (TAIWAN)
Variable nozzle set	DHW080 HW1200 HW1300	197822-8
Vario spray lance set	DHW080 HW1200 HW1300	191U88-8
Vario spray nozzle set	DHW080 HW1200 HW1300	191U86-2
Extension set	DHW080 HW1200 HW1300	191U84-4
Variospray lance set	DHW080 HW1200 HW1300	197876-5
Cyclone jet nozzle set	DHW080 HW1200 HW1300	197824-4
Cyclone guard set	DHW080 HW1200 HW1300	197864-2
Under body spray lance set	DHW080 HW1200* HW1300* (*for 110-127V)	197859-5
	HW1200** HW1300** (**for 220V-240V)	198909-9
Extension pipe set (0.9m / 1.3m / 1.7m)	DHW080 HW1200 HW1300	197870-7
Rotating brush set	DHW080 HW1200 HW1300	197831-7
Wash brush set	DHW080 HW1200 HW1300	197828-6
Foam nozzle set	DHW080 HW1200 HW1300	197886-2
Pipe cleaning hose	DHW080 HW1200 HW1300	10m 197837-5 15m 197840-6

Shape	Models	Part No.
High pressure extension hose	DHW080 HW1200 HW1300	5m 197845-6 8m 197847-2 10m 197850-3
Twist prevention joint se t	DHW080 HW1200 HW1300	197867-6
Hose set(3m)	DHW080 HW1200 HW1300	1910R1-6
Self-suction hose set	DHW080 HW1200 HW1300	197873-1
Self-suction hose set(0.6m)	DHW080 HW1200 HW1300	1910R2-4
Accessory joint set	DHW080 HW1200 HW1300	197853-7
Absorption connector set	DHW080 HW1200 HW1300	197881-2
One touch joint set	DHW080 HW1200 HW1300	197883-8
Cleaner pin set	DHW080 HW1200 HW1300	197879-9
Shoulder belt	DHW080	199486-4
Trolley	DHW080	TR00000002 (EU)TR00000001

Others

Power supply USB cable

Model No.	Part No.
ADP05	199006-4
	199010-3
	199178-5

AC adapter

Allows operation of Makita Tools without a battery

Description	Model No.	Part No.
AC adapter	DMR106, DMR108, DMR108N, DMR112	SE00000101
AC adapter A	DMR300	TC00000133
AC adapter B	DMR300, DMR301	TC00000134
AC adapter C	DMR300	TC00000135
AC adapter D	DMR300	TC00000136
AC adapter E	DMR300, DMR301	TC00000137
AC adapter F	DMR300	TC00000138
AC adapter G	DMR300	TC00000139
AC adapter H	DMR300	TC00000140
AC adapter ASSY B	DCW180	WL00000057
AC adapter ASSY C	DCW180	WL00000058
AC adapter ASSY D	DCW180	WL00000059
AC adapter ASSY E	DCW180	WL00000060
AC adapter ASSY F	DCW180	WL00000061

Description	Model No.	Part No.
AC adapter ASSY G	DCW180	WL00000083
AC adapter ASSY H	DCW180	WL00000084
AC cord A	DMR300, DMR301	TC00000142
AC cord B	DMR300, DMR301	TC00000143
AC cord C	DMR300, DMR301	TC00000144
AC cord D	DMR300	TC00000145
AC cord F	DMR300	TC00000147
AC cord G	DMR300	TC00000148
AC cord H	DMR300	TC00000149
AC power cord	DCW180	WL00000120
Adapter	CF002G, DCF301	TE00000246
Adapter(AU,NZ)	CF002G, DCF301	TE00000620
Adapter(AU,NZ)	CF001G, DCF201, DCF203	TE00000621
Adapter(AU,NZ)	CF100D, CF101D, DCF102	TE00000622

Battery holder

Shape	Description	Model No.	Part No.
	For CXT battery	Cordless Fan Jacket / Vest / Heated Jacket / Vest	TD00000110

Shape	Description	Model No.	Part No.
	For LXT battery	Cordless Fan Jacket / Vest / Heated Jacket / Vest	TD00000111

Unit cable

Shape	Description	Type	Part No.
	Battery holder part No. TD00000110, TD0000011 + DFV215A / DFV214A / DFV210A / DFJ212A / DFJ213A / DFJ214A / DFJ216A / DFJ312A / DFJ416A	A	191U58-7
	Battery holder TD00000110, TD00000111 + DFV210 / DFJ212 / DFJ213 / DFJ214 / DFJ216 / DFJ416	C	191T97-1
	Battery holder TD00000110, TD00000111 + DCJ205 / CJ105D / DCJ206 / CJ106D / DCV202 / CV102D	B	TD00000112

Filter set

Attaching a filter to the intake fan unit prevents the dust invasion into jacket at work site with flying dust.

Shape	Description	Model No.	Part No.
	Filter set A: Frame 2pcs. Set, B: Filter (non-woven) 20pcs. set	DFV215A / DFV214A / DFV210A DFJ212A / DFJ213A / DFJ214A DFJ216A / DFJ312A / DFJ416A	198643-1
			198644-9
	B: Filter (non-woven) 20pcs. set		198641-5
			198642-3

Accessory for grease gun

Variable accessories for increased maneuverability

Shape	Description	Model No.	Size	Part No.
	Adapter set (1pcs)	DGP180	NPT1/8, ~69 Mpa-	191W61-0
	Adapter set (3pcs)	DGP180	NPT1/8, ~69 Mpa-	191A78-1
				191W60-2
	Extension pipe set	DGP180	NPT1/8, ~69 Mpa- Overall length: 160mm	1911M9-1
	Lock on adapter set	DGP180	NPT1/8, ~69 Mpa	191A76-5
	Angle adapter set	DGP180	~69 Mpa	191A77-3

Others

Shape	Description	Model No.	Size	Part No.
	Barrel assembly A set	DGP180	For 400g grease cartridge	1910X0-0
	Barrel assembly B set	DGP180	For 450g grease cartridge	1910X1-8
	Barrel assembly C set	DGP180	For 500g grease cartridge	1910X3-4
	Cartridge barrel A set	DGP180	For 400g grease cartridge	191F24-4
	Cartridge barrel B set	DGP180	For 450g grease cartridge	1910X4-2
	Cartridge barrel C set	DGP180	For 500g grease cartridge	191F27-8
	Cartridge barrel A set assy	DGP180	For 400g grease cartridge	1910T3-6
	Cartridge barrel B set assy	DGP180	For 450g grease cartridge	1910T4-4
	Cartridge barrel C set assy	DGP180	For 500g grease cartridge	1910T5-2
	Cartridge barrel C set assy with o ring, joint A	DGP180	For 500g grease cartridge	1910T6-0
	Flexible hose 1200 set	DGP180	Length: 1.2 m	191A79-9
				191W58-9
	Flexible hose 600 set	DGP180	Length: 0.6 m	191A80-4
				191W59-7

Holder for caulking gun

Shape	Size	Model No.	Type	Part No.
	Holder set 300 ml	CG100D, DCG180	A	196351-8
	Holder set 600 ml	CG100D, DCG180	B	1911T4-0
	Holder set 800 ml	CG100D, DCG180	C	197195-9
	Holder d set 400 ml	CG100D, DCG180	D	1911T5-8

Rivet gun maintenance kit

Shape	Description	Model No.	Type	Size	Part No.
	Nose piece assy and jaw assy set	DRV150, DRV250	B	4.8 mm	191C03-4
				4.8 mmS	1911T9-0
				4.0 mm	191C04-2
				4.0 mmS	1911U1-3
	Nose piece assy, jaw assy and pipe set		-	3.2 mm	199728-6
				3.2 mmS	1911U4-7
				2.4 mm	199729-4
				2.4 mmS	1911U6-3
	Nose piece assy, jaw assy and pipe set	DRV250	-	6.4 mm	191F78-1
				6.4 mmS	1911U8-9
				6.0 mm	199725-2
				6.0 mmS	1911V0-2
			A	4.8 mm	191F79-9
				4.8 mmS	1911V1-0
				4.0 mm	191F80-4
				4.0 mmS	1911V3-6
	Grease set	DRV150, DRV250	Jaw grease	5 g	191D57-7
					191D58-5
	Jaw 4.8 set	DRV150	Rivet size: ø2.4 - 4.8 mm	-	199731-7
	Jaw 6.4 set	DRV150, DRV250	Rivet size: ø4.8 - 6.4 mm	-	199730-9

Tool protector

Protects tool from scratches and damages.

Description	Model No.	Part No.
Protector set a white	DRV150	191G65-6
Protector set a blue	DRV150	191S62-4
Protector set a red	DRV150	191S61-6
Protector set b white	DRV250	191G66-4
Protector set b blue	DRV250	191S64-0
Protector set b red	DRV250	191S63-2

Shoulder strap

Reduces user fatigue

Model No.	Part No.
DML813, DML814	TD00000002

Others

Battery protector

Designed to protect the battery cartridge from dust and dripping water in outdoor applications or harsh environments.

Shape	Description	Part No.
	Battery protector set	194649-7

Shape	Description	Part No.
	Battery protector set	195798-3

Battery adapter & battery converter

Enables to separate the battery from the tool to reduce the tool weight for less hand and arm fatigue

Shape	Description	Part No.
	Adapter set	197718-3 197727-2

	Adp10 interchangeable adp set	191C11-5 191C10-7

Hook set

For temporarily hanging the tool

Shape	Description	Model No.	Part No.
	Hook set short type	AS001G, DCO181, DTD171, DTS141, DTW190, TD126D, TD127D	195779-7
	Hook set wide type	DF0300, HP0300, TD0101, TD0101F	194759-0
		DPB182	196586-1
		DHR171, DHR182, HR140D, HR166D, DSD180, SD100D, DJR189	197224-8
		DHR171, DHR182, HR140D, HR166D	197505-0
	Wide hook set	DDA350, DDA351, DDF451, DDF453, DHP451, DHP453, DTD152, DTD153, DTD154, DTD157, DTL061, DTL063, DTP141, DTW251	194654-4
	Tool catcher set	DTD153, DTD154, DTD171	197043-2
	Tool catcher set	DTW190, DTW251, DTW300, DTW301, DTW302	197940-2
	Tool catcher set	DDF484, DDF485, DHP484, DHP485, DTP141	199428-8
	Tool hanger set	TD001G, TD002G, TD003G, TW004G, TW005G	191F58-7
	Tool hanger set	DTD157, DTW300, DTW301, DTW302, TW004G, TW005G	191K57-9
	Tool hanger set	DHR182	199593-3
	Hook set	DHK180, HR001G, HR002G, HR003G, HR004G	191C37-7
		HR007G, HR008G, HR009G	191W90-3
	Tool hanger set	DHR183, HR010G	1911K0-5
	Tool hanger set	HR3001C, HR3011FC, HR3012FC	191F45-6
	Hook assembly	DA001G, DA002G	127811-9
	Hook set	DCS553	199296-9
		DHS660, DHS661	199231-7
		DHS780, DHS781, DHS782, DHS783, HS003G, HS004G	199386-8
	Hook set	JR3051T	191C05-0
	Hook assembly set	DPB183, DPB184	191G64-8

Safety goggles

For eye protection

Shape	Part No.
	195246-2
	191686-2

Shape	Part No.
	192219-6

Heat gun accessories

For Model	Shape		Part No.
DHG181, DHG180, HG6031V, HG6030, HG5030, HG6530V, HG6531C	Glass protection nozzle		PR00000028
	Wide-slot nozzle		PR00000029
	Reflector nozzle		PR00000030
	Reduction nozzle 20		PR00000031
	Overlap welding nozzle		PR00000032
	Solder sleeves reflector		PR00000033
	Welding nozzle		PR00000034
	Pressure roller		PR00000035
	Scraper		PR00000040
	Scraper set		PR00000041
	Scraper		PR00000042
HG6031V, HG6030, HG5030, HG6530V, HG6531C	Welding rods	ABS	PR00000036
		HDPE	PR00000037
		PP	PR00000038
	Speed welding nozzle		PR00000039

Flexible shaft set for DC concrete vibrator

Model No.	Size (mm)	Part No.
DVR340, DVR350	800	126207-1
DVR440, DVR450	1,200	126206-3
DVR850	2,400	126208-9
VR001G, VR003G, VR004G	ø32-1,200	1910E1-5
	ø32-1,700	1910E2-3
	ø32-2,400	1910C2-9
	ø38-1,200	11910E3-1
	ø38-2,400	1910C4-5

Battery case set

For Model:
VR001G, VR003G, VR004G

Type	Description	Part No.
H	for PDC01, PDC1200 (Use w Adapter set 191N62-4)	1910J4-4
L	for BL4050F, BL4080F	1910J1-0

Rechargeable Green Multi Line Laser accessories

*Thread size: W5/8

Model No.	Shape	Part No.
SK312GD, SK209GD, SK700GD, SK700D, SK106D/GD, SK105D/GD	Mini tripod *Thread size: W5/8	TK0LM2000F
SK312GD, SK209GD, SK700GD, SK700D, SK106D/GD, SK105D/GD	Tripod 1800 *Thread size: W5/8	TK0LM4001F
SK312GD, SK209GD, SK700GD, SK700D, SK106D/GD, SK105D/GD	Tripod 2900 *Thread size: W5/8	TK0LM5030F
SK312GD, SK209GD	Power supply cable	199006-4
SK312GD, SK209GD	Hand strap set	199007-2
SK40GD, SK20GD, SK10GD, SK312GD, SK209GD	Mount	A-69060
SK40GD, SK20GD, SK10GD		TK00ET03F1
SK700DGD, SK106D/GD, SK105D/GD		LE00870137
SK106D/GD, SK105D/GD SK700D/GD	Laser Receiver LDX1	LE00855702
SK312GD / SK209GD	Laser Receiver LDG-3	TK0LDG301F
SK40GD, SK20GD, SK10GD, SK312GD, SK209GD	Laser Receiver LDG-5	TK0LDG501F

Others

Shear wrench sleeve

For Model
6922NB DWT310
*Type F (for HEXA TECH (GFD France))
** for Chainese market

Bolt Size	Outer sleeve			Inner sleeve	
	Hex size	L (mm)	Part No.	L (mm)	Part No.
M16	27	35	764362-7	36	764416-0
				36	*764421-7
M16		81	764367-7	82	764356-2
M16		100	764406-3	100	764400-5
M20	32	37	764361-9	38	764417-8
M20		37	**196276-6		
M20		37	764361-9	38	*764422-5
M20		83	764363-5	84	764357-0
M20		100	764408-9	100	764402-1
M22、7/8"	36 1-7/16"	39	153909-6	39	764418-6
				39	*764423-3
M22、7/8"		85	764364-3	85	764352-0
M22、7/8"		100	764410-2	100	764404-7
M22、7/8"		170	764365-1	170	764354-6
M22、7/8"		200	764411-0	200	764405-5
3/4"	1-1/4"	37	764361-9	38	764419-4
3/4"		83	764363-5	84	764353-8
3/4"		168	764366-9	169	764355-4
5/8"	1-1/16"	35	764362-7	36	764420-9

For Model
6924N

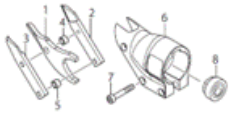
Bolt Size	Outer sleeve			Inner sleeve	
	Hex size	L (mm)	Part No.	L (mm)	Part No.
M22	36	49	194033-6	48	194310-6
M24	41	49	194034-4	49	194311-4
7/8"	1-7/16"	49	194092-0	48	194310-6
1"	1-5/8"	49	194034-4	49	194312-2

Hammer carrier

For Model: HM1812, HM1802, HM1810, HM1801

Part No.
D-54972

Shear

Model No.	Item No.	Discription	Part No.
DJS130, JS1300 	1-7 set	For MILD STEEL : 1.3mm / 18Ga INOX : 1mm / 20Ga	194695-0
	1-8 set	For MILD STEEL : 1.6mm / 16Ga INOX : 1.3mm / 18Ga	194694-2
	1		194696-8
JS1602	1-3 set	---	191383-0

Threaded Rod Cutter Blade set (2pcs set)

For Model:
DSC102 SC103D

Thread type		Thread size	Part No.
ISO Metric	Mild steel Stainless steel	M6	199087-8
		M8	199085-2
	Mild steel	M10	199083-6
ISO Inch / BSW (British Standard Whitworth)	Mild steel Stainless steel	1/4"-20 UNC / W1/4	199444-0
		5/16"-18 UNC / W5/16	199443-2
		3/8"-16 UNC / W3/8	199081-0

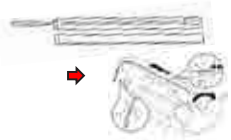
For Model:
DSC121

Thread type		Thread size	Part No.
ISO Metric	Mild steel Stainless steel	M8	SC09002700
		M10	SC09002710
		M12	SC09002720
ISO Inch	Mild steel Stainless steel	W5/16	SC09002750
		W3/8	SC09002730
		W1/2	SC09002740

Cutter Blade set (2pcs set) for steel rod cutter

Model No.	Part No.
DSC162, DSC162R, DSC163	SC09002470
DSC191, DSC191R	SC09002030

Nylon brush



Model No.	Part No.
DTR180, DTR181	162755-6

Extension handle kit for DTR180 & DTR181

Model No.	Markets	Part No.
DTR180, DTR181		191M27-0
	Canada,	191M28-8

Tie wire set

Ø0.8mm
50 pcs/ box

Model No.	TYPE	Wire length / bobbin	Part No.
DTR180 DTR181	Standard	Approx 100m	199137-9
	Galvanized	Approx 100m	191A57-9
	Poly Coated	-	191J59-9

Others

Cordless Inflator Adapter

For Model: DMP180, DMP181, MP001G, MP100D

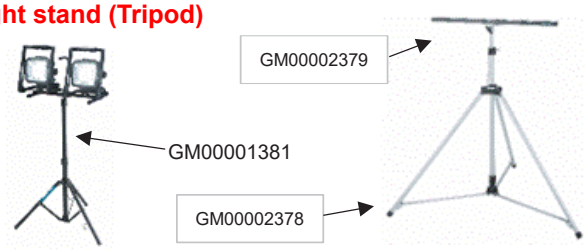
Item	Part No.
French valve adapter	TE00000334
Swim ring adapter	TE00000333
Ball adapter	TE00000335
British valve adapter	TE00000346

Coffee Maker accessories

For model:
DCM501

Item	Part No.
Cup cover	KF00000021
Cup	KF00000020
Filter	KF00000013
Spoon	KF00000033

Light stand (Tripod)



Model No.	Height	Description	Set Screw	Part No.
DML805	992-1,750mm	Up to two DML805's can be mounted.	M8	GM00001381
DML809, DML811, ML003G, ML005G, ML009G	1,300-2,000mm	-	-	GM00002378
DML809, DML811, ML003G, ML005G	Flat bar	Up to two lights can be mounted.	M10 bolt & nut	GM00002379

Vise

Model No.	Description	Set Screw	Part No.
DML805, ML003G, ML005G, ML009G	Use for mountingon a scaffolding pipe, etc.	M8	GM00001396

Lamp shade

Model No.	Part No.
DML809	GM00002286
DML811	GM00002287
ML005G	GM00002377
ML009G	GM00002358

Anti-glare film

Model No.	Part No.
DML805	A-58154
ML003G	GM00002312
ML005G	GM00002359
ML009G	GM00002376

Strap

Model No.	Part No.
DML812	GM00002239
ML104	GM00001028

Magnet attachment

Model No.	Part No.
ML105 / ML104	GM00001683(EU) GM00001714

Battery adapter & Battery converter

PDC01

BAP182

BCV01

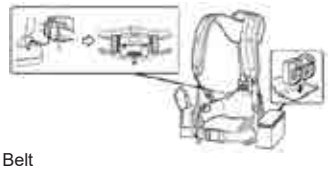
BCV03

Type	Battery type	For Model
PDC01	LXT 18V Battery x4	LXT 18V Models or LXT 18Vx2 Models or Direct connection 36V Models
BAP182	LXT 18V Battery x2	LXT 18Vx2 Model
BCV01		Old 36V Models
BCV03		Old 36V Models
BAP18	LXT 18V Battery	LXT 18V
BAP18C	LXT 18V Battery	LXT 18V

Others

Harness for BAP182/BCV01

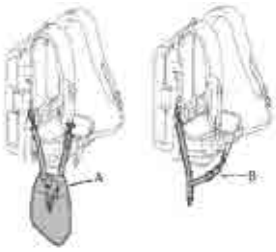
Harness



Shoulder Belt

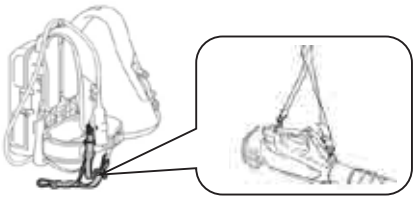
Type	Part No.
Harness	196818-6
Shoulder Belt	162523-7

String trimmer harness for DPC01 / PDC1200



Item	Part No.
A	191E43-4
B	197243-4

Blower harness for DPC01 / PDC1200



Part No.
191J48-4

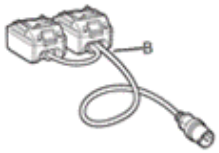
Battery adapter for DPC01 & LXT 18V Battery models

Item	Part No.
A	191A53-7
B	191A52-9

Battery adapter for DPC01/PDC1200 & XGT 40V Battery models

Item	Part No.
C	191N62-4

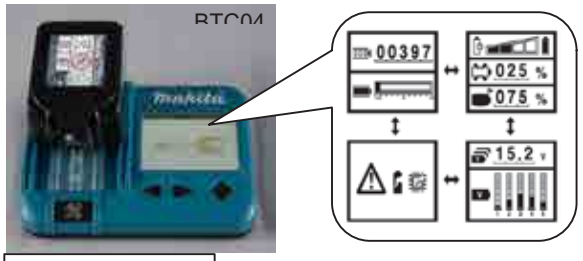
Battery adapter for DPC1200 & LXT 18Vx2 Battery models



Item	Part No.
B	191A52-9

Portable Battery Checker

*BTC04 is also nscessary
*With SD card for BTC04 software update.



Checking time: 3-5sec.

Battery type	Battery Checker	market	Parts No.
Except XGT, CXT, G battery, BL3622A, BL36120A	BTC04	-	198038-8
		ARGENTINA	198200-5
		CANADA U.S.A.	198199-4
XGT battery	BTC05*	-	191K30-9
CXT battery	BTC06	-	-
DPC1200	BTC07*	---	191Y78-5
BL6440			

Battery Timer Setting Adapter

The Battery Timer Setting Adapter provides an antitheft solution for Makita-brand battery cartridges by utilizing the mobile devices or PCs (with the dedicated app installed) required for timer setup.
Applicable lithium-ion battery
・BL1430B BL1460B
・BL1820B BL1830B BL1840B BL1850B BL1860B

Part No.
BPS01

Carbon brush

*These brushes make commutator smooth to reduce sparks, letting the brake system work well. Let the motor run for 10 minutes at half of the rated voltage.
** Cut-off type carbon brush

Carbon brush for Repair 110-127V Models		Carbon brush for Repair 220-240V Models		Carbon brush for Repair 110-127V Models		Carbon brush for Repair 220-240V Models		Economy Carbon brush for 110-240V Models	
Country of origin marking : yes				Country of origin marking : non				Country of origin marking : yes	
Part No.	Marking	Part No.	Marking	Part No.	Marking	Part No.	Marking	Part No.	Marking
194961-5	1	194961-5	1	181019-9	1	181019-9	1	---	---
194962-3	2	194962-3	2	181057-1	2	181057-1	2	---	---
194970-4	70	194970-4	70	191914-5	70	191914-5	70	B-80276	70A
194971-2	75	194964-9	55	191956-9	75	181026-2	55	B-80248	55A
194971-2	75	194968-1	64	191956-9	75	191627-8	64	B-80254	64A
194971-2	75	194973-8	85	191956-9	75	191998-3	85	B-80282	85A
194972-0	76	194963-1	51	191947-0	76	181021-2	51	B-80232	51A
194972-0	76	194969-9	65	191947-0	76	191628-6	65	B-80260	65A
194975-4	**105	194975-4	**105	181038-5	**105	181038-5	**105	B-80307	105A
194977-0	107	194976-2	106	181437-1	107	---	---	B-80313	106A
194978-8	**113	194978-8	**113	191904-8	**113	191904-8	**113	---	---
194979-6	119	194979-6	119	191911-1	119	191911-1	119	---	---
194980-1	120	194980-1	120	191921-8	120	191921-8	120	---	---
194982-7	124	194974-6	100	191945-4	124	181030-1	100	B-80298	100A
194984-3	132	194984-3	132	191972-1	132	191972-1	132	---	---
194986-9	154	194985-1	153	181047-4	154	181044-0	153	B-80329	153A
194986-9	154	194986-9	154	181047-4	154	181047-4	154	---	---
194986-9	154	196018-8	174	181047-4	154	196017-0	174	---	---
194987-7	**155	194987-7	**155	181048-2	**155	181048-2	**155	B-80335	155A
194988-5	160	194988-5	160	191915-3	160	191915-3	160	---	---
195057-5	166	195056-7	165	191968-2	166	191936-5	165	---	---
195101-8	**172	195489-6	**173	195100-0	**172	195483-8	**173	---	---
195845-0	**175	195845-0	**175	195844-2	**175	195844-2	**175	---	---
194991-6	203	194991-6	203	191953-5	203	191953-5	203	B-80341	203A
194992-4	**204	194992-4	**204	191957-7	**204	191957-7	**204	B-80357	204A
194993-2	210	---	---	193696-5	210	---	---	---	---
197128-4	**218	197128-4	**218	197129-2	**218	197129-2	**218	---	---
194994-0	253	194994-0	253	194547-5	253	194547-5	253	B-80363	251A
191D84-4	**258	191D85-2	**260	---	---	---	---	---	---
194995-8	**302	194995-8	**302	191959-3	**302	191959-3	**302	---	---
194996-6	303	194996-6	303	191963-2	303	191963-2	303	B-80379	303A
194997-4	**304	195003-8	**327	191961-6	**304	194285-9	**327	B-80385	327A
194999-0 / 196454-8	318	194999-0 / 196454-8	318	191978-9 / 196453-0	318	191978-9 /196453-0	318	---	---
194998-2	311	---	---	191979-7	311	---	---	---	---
195001-2	325	195001-2	325	194074-2	325	194074-2	325	---	---
---	---	195002-0	**329x1 / 325x1	---	---	194486-9	**329x1 / 325x1	---	---
197244-2	**351	195004-6	**350	197245-0	**351	194160-9	**350	---	---
197244-2	**351	197244-2	**351	197245-0	**351	197245-0	**351	---	---
195005-4	401	195012-7	415	191910-3	401	191950-1	415	B-80400	415A
195006-2	403	195006-2	403	191928-4	403	191928-4	403	---	---
195007-0	407	195015-1	419	191927-6	407	191962-4	419	B-80422	419A
195008-8	408	195010-1	411	191938-1	408	191940-4	411	B-80391	411A
195013-5	**416	195014-3	**417	191954-3	**416	191955-1	**417	B-80416	417A
195058-3	412	195058-3	412	191946-2	412	191946-2	412	---	---
195024-0	452	195024-0	452	191980-2	452	191980-2	452	---	---
195025-8	458	195026-6	459	194721-5	458	194722-3	459	---	---
---	---	195027-4	459x1 / **460x1	---	---	194723-1	459x1 / **460x1	---	---
---	---	---	---	---	---	643465-9 without box	465 for chinese market	---	---
198997-6	HG26i	---	---	198998-4	HG26i	---	---		
---	---	197206-0	HG25A	---	---	197208-6	HG25A		

Carbon brush

Carbon brush for Repair 110-127V Models		Carbon brush for Repair 220-240V Models		Carbon brush for Repair 110-127V Models		Carbon brush for Repair 220-240V Models		Economy Carbon brush for 110-240V Models	
Country of origin marking : yes				Country of origin marking : non				Country of origin marking : yes	
Part No.	Marking	Part No.	Marking	Part No.	Marking	Part No.	Marking	Part No.	Marking
EE7332022S	---	EE7332022S	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
EE7132A22S	---	EE7132A22S	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
EE7701822S	---	EE7701822S	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UD0EIB106C	---	UD0EIB106C	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
JM23500117	---	JM23500117	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
JM23000123	---	JM23000123	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
YA00001196	---	YA00001196	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
YA00001195	---	YA00001195	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
YA00001194	---	YA00001194	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
YA00000815	---	YA00000814	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
609082570 / 3082570	---	609082580 / 3082580	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
609641180 / 3641180	---	609641160 / 3641160	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
---	---	609641000 / 3641000	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
W26774	---	W49625 / W26775	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

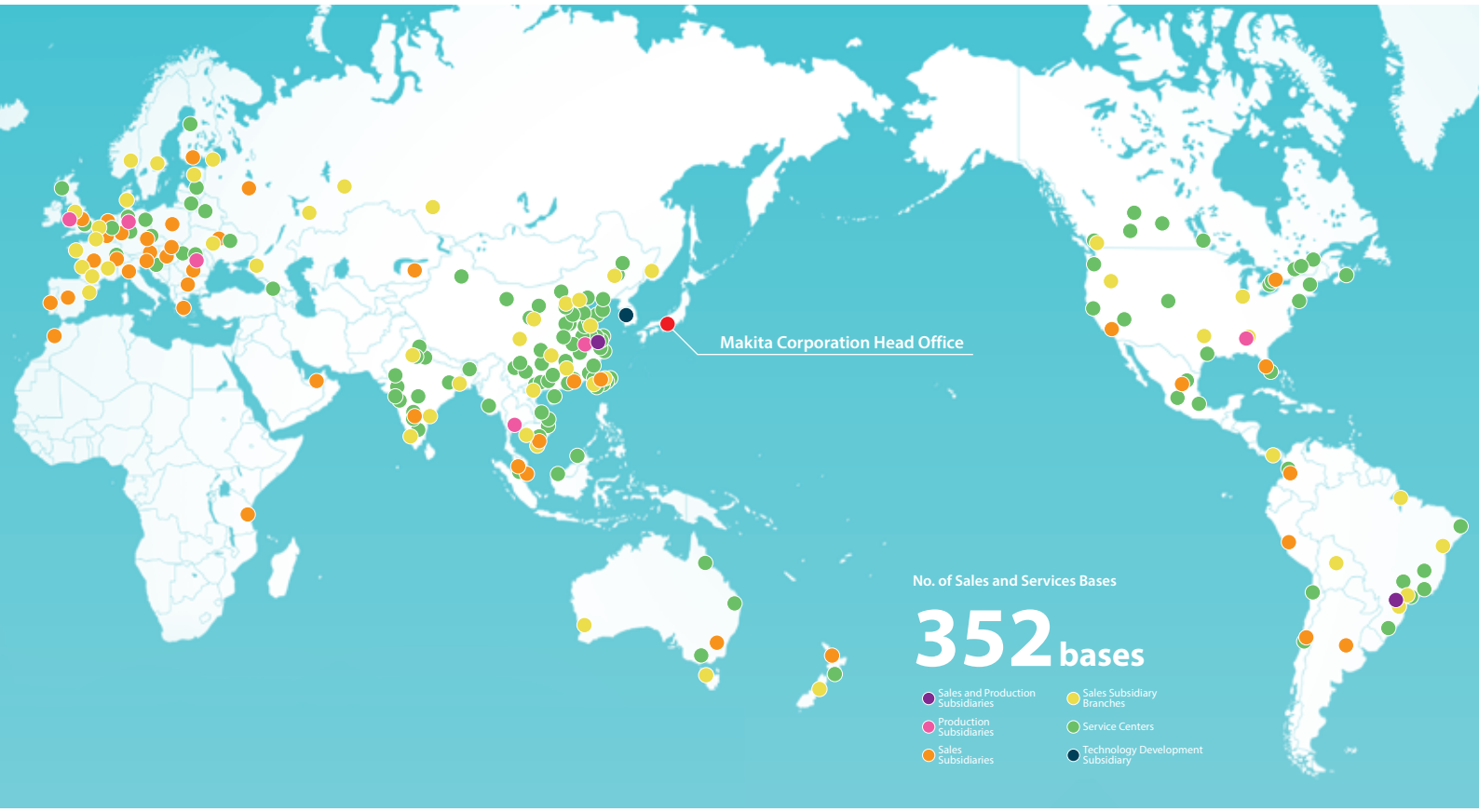
FOR DC Models

*These brushes make commutator smooth to reduce sparks, letting the brake system work well. Let the motor run for 10 minutes at half of the rated voltage.

Carbon brush for Repair			
Country of origin marking : yes		Country of origin marking : non	
Part No.	Marking	Part No.	Marking
198887-3	5	---	---
195011-9	414	191949-6	414
195018-5	430	191971-3	430
195016-9	423	191965-8	423
195017-7	424	191966-6	424
195022-4	441	194435-6	441
195018-5	430	191971-3	430
195020-8	434	193466-2	434
195022-4	441	194435-6	441
195018-5	430	191971-3	430
195020-8	434	193466-2	434
195021-6	440	194427-5	440
195018-5	430	191971-3	430
195021-6	440	194427-5	440
195022-4	441	194435-6	441
195023-2	442	194928-3	442
195021-6	440	194427-5	440
195021-6	440	194427-5	440
196855-0	448	196854-2	448
198997-6	HG26i	198998-4	HG26i
197206-0	HG25A	197208-6	HG25A
AS000VP071	---	AS000VP071	---

Makita - A Global Brand

Makita have established directly operated business bases in about 50 countries around the world, and have upgraded our sales network in over 170 countries and after-sales service capabilities to become one of the leading companies in our industry. In addition, Makita is producing power tools and OPE in China, Romania, Thailand, U.K., Brazil, U.S. and Germany. Currently, about 90% of our group's manufacturing work in terms of production volume is carried out overseas.
Makita's worldwide sales and service network, as well as the stable, high production quality ensured at its plants worldwide, are the embodiment of the Makita brand.



JAPAN
Makita Corporation Headquarters

JAPAN
Okazaki Plant

U.S.A.
U.S. Plant

UNITED KINGDOM
U.K. Plant

ROMANIA
Romania Plant

GERMANY
Germany Plant

BRAZIL
Brazil Plant

CHINA
China Plant (MCC)

CHINA
China Plant (MKC)

THAILAND
Thailand Plant

JAPAN

Makita Corporation
Head office
3-11-8, Sumiyoshi-cho, Anjo, Aichi 446-8502
Phone: +81-(0)566-98-1711
Fax: +81-(0)566-98-6021
www.makita.co.jp

Okazaki plant
22-1, Watarijima, Nemunoki-cho, Okazaki, Aichi 444-0232
Phone: +81-(0)564-43-3111

Nisshin Office
349 Minamiyama, Komenoki-cho,Nisshin, Aichi 470-0111
Phone: +81-(0)561-75-1500

Tokyo branch office
3-5-3, Hongo, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo 113-0033
Phone: +81-(0)3-3816-1141
Fax: +81-(0)3-3813-1633

Nagoya branch office
2-33, Namiki,Nakamura-ku, Nagoya 453-0856
Phone: +81-(0)52-419-0561
Fax: +81-(0)52-413-0081

Osaka branch office
1-26-8, Tenma, Kita-ku, Osaka 530-0043
Phone: +81-(0)6-6351-8771
Fax: +81-(0)6-6352-4607

Domestic sales offices
Sapporo, Sendai, Niigata, Utsunomiya, Saitama, Chiba, Yokohama, Shizuoka, Gifu, Kanazawa, Kyoto, Hyogo, Okayama, Hiroshima, Takamatsu, Fukuoka, Kumamoto, Okinawa and other major cities

CHINA

Makita (China) Co., Ltd.
Head office & plant (MCC)
No.1388 Middle Huangpujiang Road, Kunshan Economic & Technical Development Zone, Jiangsu, China
Postcode:215335
Phone: +86-(0)512-57707710
Fax: +86-(0)512-57713623
www.makita.com.cn

Domestic sales department (MCS/MCCF)
No.318,South Wusongjiang Road, Kunshan City, Jiangsu ,China
Postcode：215300
Phone: +86-(0)512-57037500
Fax: +86-(0)512-57037118
www.makita.com.cn

Domestic sales department (MCCS)
No.80 Meigui Road, Kunshan Economic & Technical Development Zone, Jiangsu, China
Postcode：215300
Phone: +86-(0)512-57567710

Guangzhou sales branch (CGZ)
Rome 1001 1002,The First Floor,Jinhao Building,No.38,Middle Of Huadi Avenue,Li Wan District,Guangzhou,Guangdong,China
Postcode：510380
Phone: +86-(0)20-87518872
Fax: +86-(0)20-87518873

Shanghai sales branch (CSH)
Room.102&103,1F,No.128,East Luoxiu Road,Xuhui District,Shanghai,China
Postcode：200231
Phone: +86-(0)21-54487198
Fax: +86-(0)21-62476732

Tianjin sales branch (CTJ)
No.3 Office Building,No.23,Quanwang Road,Wuqing Development Area,Tianjin,China
Postcode：301700
Phone: +86-(0)22-29395799
Fax: +86-(0)22-29395769

Chengdu sales branch (CCD)
2F,Building 1,Hatchery Building, No.9,Wu Ke Dong San Road,Wu Hou District,Chengdu,Sichuan, China
Postcode：610045
Phone: +86-(0)28-85366002
Fax: +86-(0)28-87337018

Shenyang sales branch (CSY)
No.2,10A,No.7 Street,Economic and Technological Development Zone, Shenyang, Liaoning , China
Postcode：110141
Phone: +86-(0)24-22530648
Fax: +86-(0)24-22530170

Xian sales branch (CXA)
1 & 2F, Xian Youzhi Science and Technology Industrial Park NO.75 Mingguang Road, Economic And Technological Development Zone, Xian, Shanxi, China
Postcode：710018
Phone: +86-(0)29-86223736
Fax: +86-(0)29-86229230

Changsha sales branch (CCS)
(Near Gaosheng Road)No.3,Building 5,Youxin Mechanical And Electrical Market,Yuhua District,Changsha,Hunan, China
Postcode：410114
Phone: +86-(0)731-8526-7792
Fax: +86-(0)731-8526-7791

Shijiazhuang sales branch (CSJ)
No.15, F District, Wanlian International Mechanical And Electrical City,No.560, Heping East Road,Changan District,Shijiazhuang,Hebei, China
Postcode: 050000
Phone: +86-(0)311-89864089
Fax: '+86-(0)311-85024612

Makita (Kunshan) Co. Ltd.
No.1,Nanzi Road, Kunshan Economic & Technical Development Zone, Jiangsu,China
Postcode: 215300
Phone: +86-(0)512-57367367
Fax: +86(0)512-57365575

Makita Power Tools (HK) Ltd.
Head office
Unit 1, 17/F., Grandtech Centre, 8 On Ping Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong
Phone: +852-2648-8683
Fax: +852-2648-5237

Macau Service Centre
Em Macau, Rua Do Volong N°11, Rés-Do-Chão A
Phone: +853-2835-4587
Fax: +853-2835-4135
www.makita.com.hk

Makita (Taiwan) Ltd.
Head office
No.798, Sec. 2, Wenhua 3rd Rd., Linkou Dist., New Taipei City 24459, Taiwan
Phone: +886-(0)2-8601-9898
Fax: +886-(0)2-8601-2266
www.makita.com.tw

Taichung sales branch
No. 839, Section 3, Zhongqing Rd, Daya Dist, Taichung City, 428, Taiwan
Phone: +886-(0)4-2392-1650
Fax: +886-(0)4-2392-1653

Kaohsiung sales branch
No.105, Yucheng Rd., Sanmin Dist., Kaohsiung City 807, Taiwan
Phone: +886-(0)7-343-0292~4
Fax: +886-(0)7-341-3602

Yilan factory service center
No. 237, Section 3, Chuanyi Rd, Luodong Township,Yilan County, 265, Taiwan
Phone: +886-(0)3-956-7801
Fax: +886-(0)3-956-7877

Hualian factory service center
No.247, Sec.2, Zhongyang Rd., Ji'an Township, Hualien County 973, Taiwan
Phone: +886-(0)3-852-8901
Fax: +886-(0)3-852-8515

Yunlin factory service center
No.197,Guangfu Rd., Huwei Township, Yunlin County 632, Taiwan
Phone: +886-(0)5-632-8200
Fax: +886-(0)5-632-8190

Tainan factory service center
No. 182, Minzhi Rd, Xinying District, Tainan City 730, Taiwan
Phone: +886-(0)6-656-5651
Fax: +886-(0)6-656-7800

Pingtung factory service center
No.12&16,Ruimin Rd., Pingtung City 900, Taiwan
Phone: +886-(0)8-722-0001
Fax: +886-(0)8-722-0733

Taitung factory service center
No. 51, Section 2, Zhongxing Rd, Taitung City,Taitung County 950, Taiwan
Phone: +886-(0)89-232-301
Fax: +886-(0)89-232-322

SINGAPORE

Makita Singapore Pte. Ltd.
Head Office
7, Changi South Street 3, Singapore 486348
Phone: +65-6546-8700
Fax: +65-6546-8711
www.makita.com.sg

Myanmar Service Center
No.D36/2, Lan Thit Road, Insein Township, Yangon.
Phone: +95-(0)9-76232-6433
+95-(0)9-76911-5388

Cambodia Service Center
No. 432, Street 271, Phum Chamroeun Phal 4, Sangkat Boeung Tumpun 1, Khan Meanchey, Phnom Penh, CAMBODIA.
Phone: +855-(0)78-994-071
https://www.makita.com.kh/

INDIA

Makita Power Tools India Pvt. Ltd.
Head Office
Unit 2, Sy. No. 93/3 & 93/4, Koralur Village, Kasaba Hobli, Hoskote Taluk, Bangalore – 560067. India.
Phone: +91-(0)80-2205-8200
Fax: +91-(0)80-2854-9007
www.makita.in

Delhi Branch
Khasra No. 1035, Village Mundka, Near Ganpati Dharam Kanta, Delhi – 110041, India
Phone: 011-28341102

Chennai Branch
No.30, Jawaharlal Nehru Salai, Koyambedu, Chennai – 600107. India.
Phone: +91-(0)44-2479-2522
Fax: +91-(0)44-2479-2533

Kolkata Branch
P-46, Hide Road Extension, Kolkata – 700088.
West Bengal. India.
Phone: +91-(0)33-2439-1030 / 1060

Bangalore Service Centre
Sowbhagya M Gopi NilayaNo. 66, Mission Road, 2nd Main,Sudhamanagar, Bangalore – 560027.India.
Phone: +91-80-2222-8200

Cochin Branch
Door No. XVI/443A, Jubilee Road, Kerala – 682040. India
Phone: +91-8590432003

Mumbai Service Centre
Shop No.3, on Ground Floor, Commercial Chamber, bearing Municipal Street No.76, and 72/80, Nagdevi Cross Lane, Mumbai 400003.
Phone: +91(0)022-4974-4092

Ahmedabad Service Centre
Aniket Estate, Near Sawan Hotel, Near Sarkhej – Sanand Chokdi, S. G. Highway, Ahmedabad – 382210. India.
Phone: +91-6358737996

Hyderabad Service Centre
3-3-10, Kings Way, Rashtra Pathi Road, Secunderabad – 500003. India.
Phone: +91(0)040-4003-8000

Peenya Service Center
No. 36/B, F1, 2nd Phase, 1st Main Road, KIADB, NTTF CircIte, Peenya Industrial Area, Bangalore - 560058
Phone: +91-9606980302

Pune Service Centre
Shop No. 104, First Floor, Plot No. PAP/J/121/122. J Block, MIDC Bhoasari, Pimpri Chinch Wad, Pune - 411026
Phone: 020-46300061

Rudrapur Service Centre
MIG-48, Ground Floor, Ward No. 19, New Ward no. 38, Near Siddhu Palace, Awas Vikas, Rudrapur, Uttarakhand - 263153
Phone: +91 7042597756

Trichy Service Centre
No. 4 & 5, No.S1/17A, EGA PLAZA, Trichy Tanjore Main Road, Thuvakudi, Tirchy - 620015, India
Phone: +91 9600291989

Jamshedpur Service Centre
Shop no. 24, Shivaranjani Complex, Plot no. ST-8, Mouzadindli, Adityapur, P.S.Adityapur Ward no. 5, Saraikel (D), Kharswan, Jharkhand State
Phone: 0657 - 2383024

Indore Service Centre
Unit No. B-34, Block No. B-18, Access B, New Siyaganj,Poddar Plaza, HTL, Unit 2, VIP Route No.1, Kachhi Mohalla, Indore
Phone: 0731-3593608

Vadodara Service Centre
Shop No. 3, Lakod Complex, GIDC, Makarpura, Vadodara, Gujarat
Phone: Mob. +91 88665 53756

Guwahati Service Centre
Sahani Mansion, Chatribari Road, Guwahati, Kamrup Metropolitian, Assam - 781001, India.
Phone: 036-13514572

Coimbatore Service Centre
D.No.138/6, Ground Floor, Rangakonar Street, Katoor, Coimbatore - 641009, Tamilnadu.
Phone: 0422-3510235

VIETNAM

Makita Vietnam Co. Ltd.
Head office
Unit 4-5-6, Block 16 18 L1-2, Street 3, VSIP II Industrial Park, Hoa Phu Ward, Thu Dau Mot City, Binh Duong Province, Vietnam.
Phone: +84-274-362-8338
Fax: +84-274-362-8339
www.makita.com.vn

North Branch
Unit 05, No.01, Street 6, VSIP Bac Ninh Intergrated Township and Industrial Park, Phu Chan Ward, Tu Son Town, Bac Ninh Province, Vietnam
Phone: +84-222-376-5942
Fax: +84-222-376-5941

Da Nang Service Center
102 Trieu Nu Vuong Street, Hai Chau 1 Ward, Hai Chau District, Da Nang City, Vietnam.
Phone: +84-236-352-5079
Fax: +84-236-352-5479

Can Tho Service Center
366 Vo Van Kiet Street, 5 Zone, An Thoi Ward, Binh Thuy District, Can Tho City, Vietnam.
Phone: +84-292-389-4358
Fax: +84-292-389-4359

Buon Ma Thuot Service Center
68 Le Duc Tho, Thang Loi Ward, Buon Ma Thuot City, Dak Lak Province, Vietnam
Phone: +84-262-355-4556
Fax: +84-262-355-4557

ASIA

Hai Phong Service Center
No. 01 Lot OH-01, Huy Hoang Riverside project, Thuong Ly Ward, Hong Bang District, Hai Phong City, Viet Nam
Phone: +84-225-883-1429/1529

Nha Trang Service Center
Lot 36-38, Road B6, Vinh Diem Trung Urban Area, Vinh Ngoc Ward, Nha Trang City, Khanh Hoa Province, Viet Nam
Phone: +84-258-382-3338

Ho Chi Minh Service Center
12 Trinh Van Can, Cau Ong Lanh Ward, 1 District, Ho Chi Minh City, Viet Nam
Phone: +84-283-821-5191

Ha Noi Service Center
Group 15 and No. 4, Alley 63, Truong Chinh Street, Phuong Liet Ward, Thanh Xuan District, Hanoi City, Viet Nam
Phone: +84-243-202-2585

THAILAND
Makita Manufacturing (Thailand) Co., Ltd.
219/1 Moo 6, Tambol Bowin, Amphur Sriracha, Chonburi, 20230
Phone: +66-3300-4750
Fax: +66-3300-4747

MALAYSIA
Makita Power Tools (Malaysia) Sdn. Bhd.
Head Office
Lot 824, Jalan Subang 5, Subang Industrial Area,
47500 Subang Jaya, Selangor, Malaysia
Phone: +60-(0)3-8023-0824
Fax: +60-(0)3-8022-1448

Johor(Johor Bahru) Service Center
No. 12 & 14, Jalan Rosmerah 2/9, Taman Johor Jaya, 81100 Johor Bahru, Johor
Phone: +60-(0)7-364-9406
Fax: +60-(0)7-364-9407

Sarawak(Kuching) Service Center
Lot 1227, Lorong Demak Indah 2A, Demak Laut Industrial Area, Phase 2A, 93050 Kuching Sarawak, Malaysia.
Phone: +60-(0)82-496-800
Fax: +60(0)82-496-900

Sabah(Kota Kinabalu) Service Center
Lot 19, Jalan Buah Duku, Kolombong Light Industrial Estate, Off Kolombong, Kolombong Zone 1, 88450 Inanam, Kota Kinabalu, Sabah
Phone: +60-(0)88-388-278
Fax: +60-(0)88-388 279

AMERICAS

UNITED STATES
Makita U.S.A. Inc.
Corporate office
14930 Northam Street, La Mirada, CA 90638-5753, USA
Phone: +1-714-522-8088
Fax: +1-714-522-8133
www.makitatools.com

Western regional (Los Angeles) office
14930 Northam Street, La Mirada, CA 90638-5753
Phone: +1-714-522-8088
Fax: +1-714-297-1544

Western regional (Reno) office
10200 Military Rd, Reno, NV, 89506
Phone: +1-775-437-9362

Central regional (Chicago) office
1450 Feehanville Drive, Mount Prospect, IL 60056-6011
Phone: +1-847-297-3100
Fax: +1-847-297-1544

Eastern regional (Atlanta) office
4200 Falcon Parkway Flowery Branch, GA 30542
Phone: +1-770-476-8911
Fax: 866-521-3541 Free Dial USA only

Southern regional (Dallas) office
910 E. Pleasant Run Road, Wilmer, TX 75172
Phone: +1-972-441-8099
Fax: +1-855-231-0468

Factory service centers
Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Dallas, Denver, Florida, Houston, Las Vegas, Los Angeles, New Jersey, Portland, San Francisco, Reno

Makita Corporation of America
2650 Buford Highway, Buford, GA 30518-6045
Phone: +1-770-932-2901
Fax: +1-770-932-2905

Makita Latin America Inc.
Head office
9221 West 44th Ave. Suite 900, Hialeah, FL 33018
Phone: +1-305-882-0522
Fax: +1-305-882-0484
www.makitalatinamerica.com

Panama Branch
Local Comercial No.4, Albrook Office Center,
calle Diego Dominguez, Albrook,
Panama City,Panama
Phone: +507-315-0305
Fax: +507-315-0651

CANADA
Makita Canada Inc.
Head office
1950 Forbes Street, Whitby, ON L1N 7B7
Phone: +1-905-571-2200
Fax: +1-905-433-4779
www.makita.ca

Western regional office
11771 Hammersmith Way, Richmond, BC V7A 5H6
Phone: +1-604-272-3104
Fax: +1-604-272-5416

Factory service centers
Burnaby(Vancouver), Calgary, Dartmouth(Halifax), Edmonton, Les Saules(Quebec City),
London, Mississauga(Toronto), Nepean(Ottawa),
Richmond(Vancouver), Saskatoon,
St. Leonard(Montreal), Whitby, Winnipeg

MEXICO
Makita México, S.A. de C.V.
Head office
Camino Viejo A San Lorenzo Tepaltitlan (Jose Marti) No.227
Col. Tlacopa, Toluca, Estado De Mexico, C.P. 50010
Phone: +52-722-385-8800 / 237-3293
www.makita.com.mx

Mexico city factory service center
Norte 35 #780-C Col. Industrial Vallejo, Del.
Azcapotzalco Mexico, D.F. Mexico C.P. 02300
Phone: +52-55-5567-3387 / 5368-2937

Guadalajara factory service center
AV.Sierra Mazamitla #5864
Col.Pinar De La Calma Zapopan, Jalisco C.P. 45080
Phone: +52-33-3632-8032 / 3632-8057

Monterrey factory service center
Avenida Pablo Livas #4207
Colonia Guadalupe victoria, Municipio Guadalupe nuevo León, C.P.67180
Phone: +52-81-8372-4205 / 8372-4193

BRAZIL
Makita do Brasil Ferramentas Elétricas Ltda.
Head office & plant
Rodovia BR 376, Km 506,1 - (pista norte)
Bairro Colônia Dona Luíza,
CEP 84043-450 - Ponta Grossa, PR
Phone: +55-(0)42-3302-2100
Fax: +55-(0)42-3302-2120
www.makita.com.br

São Paulo sales office (MBR)
Rua Makita Brasil, 200 -Bairro Cooperativa - São Bernardo do Campo - SP CEP 09852-080
Phone: +55-(0)11-4392-2411 / 2199-2500
Fax: +55-(0)11-4392-2471

Bahia sales branch
Rua Itagi, 491- Bairro Pitangueiras - Lauro de Freitas, BA CEP: 42701-370
Phone: +55-(0)71-3252-0154

Critiba service center
Rua Comendador Roseira,
499 Bairro Prado Velho,
Curitiba, PR CEP 80215-210
Phone: +55-(0)41-3333-8070

Rio de Janeiro service center
Av. Das Américas, 2250 - Loja J/K - Barra da Tijuca -
Rio de Janeiro, RJ CEP:22640-101
Phone: +55-(0)21-3151-7933

Recife service center
Av. Marechal Mascarenhas de Morais, 630, Bairro Imbiribeira,
Recife, PE CEP 51170-000
Phone: +55-(0)81-3428-0210

Belo Horizonte service center
Rua Juiz de Fora, 95 - Bairro Barro Preto,
Belo Horizonte, MG CEP 30180-060
Phone: +55-(0)31-2531-2017

Pará Sales Branch
Rodovia BR 316, Km 04 Loja 04-Bairro Águas Lindas,Ananindeua / PA CEP 67020-000
Phone: +55-(0)91-3237-7186

Porto Alegre service center
Av. Sertorio , 5539 - JD. Lindoia - Porto Alegre - RS CEP: 91050-371
Phone: +55-(0)51-3344-1464

Guaxupé service center
Av. Paulo Ribeiro do Valê, 1539 - Japy,
Guaxupe - MG, CEP 37800-000
Phone: +55-(0)35-3551-2825

ARGENTINA
Makita Herramientas Eléctricas de Argentina S.A.
LISANDRO DE LA TORRE 1246,
PARQUE INDUSTRIAL PILARICA,
FATIMA, PILAR PROVINCIA DE BUENOS AIRES, CP1629
Phone: +54 (230)444-1100
Fax: +54 (230)444-1105
www.makita.com.ar

CHILE
Makita Chile Comercial Ltda.
Head Office
AV.EL PARQUE 1307,PARQUE 5,MODULO 12, SECTOR ENEA PONIENTE PUDAHUEL, SANTIAGO,CHILE CP9031244
Phone: +56-2-2540-0400
www.makita.cl

Temuco factory service center
Av. Pedro de Valdivia #0524 , Local 13 y 14, Temuco
Phone: +56-2-2540-0460

Antofagasta factory service center
Pedro Aguirre Cerda 6259, local 3, Antofagasta
Phone: +56-2-2540-0470

PERU
Makita Peru S.A.
Panamericana Sur - Km. 29, Distrito de Lurin, Provincia de Lima Centro de Operaciones "MEGACENTRO LURIN"
Locales B1, B23, B24
Phone: +51-(1)-713-1212
www.makita.pe

Bolivia Branch
Av. Japón Nro. 3340 (3er. Anillo externo) entre Av. Alemana y Mutualista
Phone: +59-(1)-3347-1147

COLOMBIA
MAKITA COLOMBIA S.A.S
Head Office
Bodega 3 Lote 123, Centro Empresarial Celta Trade Park, Kilometro 7 Autopista Bogotá-Medellín Funza, Cundinamarca, Colombia
Phone: +57-601-742-9245
www.makita.com.co

Paloquemao factory service center
Carrera 22#18-63, Bogota, Cundinamarca, Colombia
Phone: +57-601-742-9245 EXT.532

EUROPE

UNITED KINGDOM
Makita (U.K.) Ltd.
Head office
Michigan Drive, Tongwell, Milton Keynes, Bucks MK15 8JD
Phone: +44-(0)1908-211678
Fax: +44-(0)1908-211400
www.makitauk.com

Wigan Warehouse
Challenge Way, Martland Park, Wigan, WN5 0LD
Phone: +44-(0)1908-211678
Fax: +44-(0)1908-211400

Scotland factory service center
Unit 4A, Albion Trading Estate, 750 South Street, Glasgow, G14 0SY
Phone: +44-(0)141-9545861

London factory service center
V5 Vector Park, Forest Road, Felthm, Middlesex, TW13 7EJ
Phone: +44-(0)20-88900586

Makita Manufacturing Europe Ltd.
Hortonwood 7, Telford, Shropshire TF1 7YX
Phone: +44-(0)1952-677688
Fax: +44-(0)1952-677678

FRANCE
Makita France SAS
Head office
37, avenue Graham Bell, ZAC Léonard de Vinci, Bussy Saint-Georges, 77607 Marne-la-Vallée Cedex 3
Phone: +33-(0)1-6094-6400
Fax: +33-(0)1-6094-6380
www.makita.fr

Nantes office
Le Pan Loup, 44220 Couéron
Phone: +33-(0)2-5177-8977
Fax: +33-(0)2-4063-8376

Bordeaux office
137, Rue de la Croix-de-Monjous, 33170 Gradignan
Phone: +33-(0)5-5796-5270
Fax: +33-(0)5-5796-5275

Nord office
Village d'Entreprises, 51, Rue Trémière, 59650 Villeneuve d'Ascq
Phone: +33-(0)3-2059-7020
Fax: +33-(0)3-2047-2220

Dijon office
5, Rue Edmond Voisenet, 21000 Dijon
Phone: +33-(0)3-8054-0880
Fax: +33-(0)3-8054-0881

Lyon office
29 rue Antoine Condorcet, 38090 Villefontaine
Phone: +33-(0)7-8563-8049
Fax: +33-(0)1-60-94-63-86

Toulouse office
15, Rue de Boudeville, Z.I. de Thibaud, 31104 Toulouse
Phone: +33-(0)5-6143-2200
Fax: +33-(0)5-6143-2201

SPAIN
Makita, S.A.
Head office
C/ Juan de la Cierva, 7-15, 28823 Coslada (Madrid)
Phone: +34-91-671-1262
Fax: +34-91-671-8293
www.makita.es

Barcelona Office
Sector ind. La Post c/ Barcelona 3-5 08850 Gavá(Barcelona)
Phone: +34-935-669-124

PORTUGAL
Makita - Ferramentas Electricas, Sociedade Unipessoal, Lda.
portugal sales division
Centro empresarial de Alverca, Vale das Ervas, Armazém C2 2615-187 Alverca do Ribatejo
Phone: +351-219-936-750
Fax: +351-219-574-982
www.makita.pt

ITALY
Makita S.p.A.
Via Don Luigi Sturzo 56/58, Arluno, 20004, Milano, Italy
Phone: +39-0331-524111
Fax: +39-0331-420285
www.makita.itz

GREECE
Makita Hellas S.A.
Tatoiou 34, Acharnes, ATTIKI PC13677
Phone: +30-210-8071241
Fax: +30-210-8072245
www.makita.gr

FINLAND
Makita Oy
Teilimäki 4 FIN-01530 Vantaa, Finland
Phone: +358-(09)8578-830
Fax: +358-(0)9-857-88211
www.makita.fi

FSC
Krouvintie 5 90400 Oulu,Finland
Phone: +358 (0)8 -237-48930

ESTONIA
Makita Oy Estonian Branch
Estonian office
Piirimäe 13, 76406 Saku vald, Harjumaa maakond
Phone: +372-6-510-380
Fax: +372-6-510-399
www.makita.ee

LATVIAN
Makita OY Latvian Branch
Latvian factory service center
Vienības gatve 153/1, Mārupe Mārupes nov. , LV-2167, LATVIA
Phone: +371 6796 9564
Fax: +371 6796 9564
www.makita.lv

LITHUANIAN
Makita OY Lithuanian Branch
Lithuanian factory service center
L. Zamenhofo Str. 3, Vilnius, LT-06332, LITHUANIA
Phone: +370 5 236 0400
Fax: +370 5 236 0407
www.makita.lt

SWEDEN
Makita Sweden
Bergkällavägen 36A 192 79 SOLLENTUNA
SWEDEN
Phone: +46-8-505-819-00
Fax: +46-8-505-819-69
www.makita.se

NORWAY
Makita Norway
Løxaveien 15 1351 Rud Norway
Phone: +47-67 17 69 00
Fax: +47 67 17 69 01
www.makita.no

THE NETHERLANDS
Makita Nederland B.V.
Head office
Park Forum 1101 5657HK Eindhoven
Phone: +31-(0)40-206-4040
Fax: +31-(0)40-206-4096
www.makita.nl

Utrecht Service Center
Straat van Gibraltar 6, 3446CM Woerden
Phone: +31-(0)40-206-4040
Fax: +31-(0)40-206-4096

BELGIUM
S.A. Makita N.V.
Jan-Baptist Vinkstraat 2 3070 Kortenberg
Phone: +32-(0)2-257-1840
Fax: +32-(0)2-253-0101
www.makita.be

Antwerp
Makita FSC Boom Industrieweg 1C 2850 Boom
Phone: +32-(0)2-257-1840

Charleroi Service Center
Avenue de Heppignies 6 6220 Fleurus

GERMANY
Makita Werkzeug GmbH
Head office
Makita Platz 1,40885 Ratingen
Phone: +49 (0)2102 1004-0
Fax: +49 (0) 2102 1004-128
www.makita.de www.dolmar.de/

Makita Service Center Hamburg
Jenfelder Strasse 51, 22045 Hamburg
Phone: +49 (0) 2102 1004-456
Fax: +49 (0) 2102 1004-493

Makita Service Center Berlin
Gartenfelder Strasse 29 – 37
Gebäude 44, 13599 Berlin
Phone: +49 (0)30 339 756 50

Makita Service Center Lehrte
Everner Strasse 30, 31275 Lehrte
Phone: +49 (0)5132 5042153
Fax: +49 (0)2102 1004475
www.makita.de

Makita Service-Center Groß-Gerau
Hans-Böckler-Str. 22
64521 Groß-Gerau
Phone: +49 (0)6152 9788500
www.makita.de

Makita Logistics Center South Germany
Baumschulenstrasse 1B, 93083 Obertraubling
Phone: +49 (0)2102 1004-410
www.makita.de

Makita Engineering Germany GmbH
Jenfelder Strasse 38, 22045 Hamburg
Phone: +49-(0)40-66986-0
Fax: +49-(0)40-66986-352
www.makita-engineering.de

DENMARK
Makita Elværktøj Danmark
Denmark office
Vegavej 17, 8700 Horsens, Denmark
Phone: +45-76-254400
www.makita.dk

SWITZERLAND
Makita SA
Chemin du Vuasset 7 CH-1028 Preverenges
Phone: +41-(0)21-811-5656
Fax: +41-(0)21-811-5678
www.makita.ch

Espace Mitteland Training Service Center
Lerchenweg 14 CH-4538 Oberbipp
Phone: +41-(0)32 631 01 76
Fax: +41-(0)32 631 01 79

AUSTRIA
Makita Werkzeug Gesellschaft m.b.H.
Airportstraße 4, A-2401 Fischamend
Phone: +43-(0)2232-77700-0
Fax: +43-(0)2232-77700-13
www.makita.at

SLOVENIA
MAKITA.d.o.o.
Brnčičeva 17, SI-1231 Ljubljana-Črnuče, Slovenia
Phone: +386(0) 590 83 600
Fax: +386(0) 590 83 601
www.makita-see.com

CROATIA
Croatia factory service center
Kreše Golika 3A, HR- 10000 Zagreb
Phone: +385 1 2078 252
www.makita-see.com

UKRAINE
Makita Ukraine LLC
61 Oleha Onikiyenka Str., Brovary, Kyiv region 07400, Ukraine
Phone: +38 (044) 494-23-70
+38 (044) 494-23-71
Fax: +38 (044) 494-23-73
www.makita.ua

Dnipro FSC
5 Kursanta Ckorobogatka Str., Dnipro, Dnipropetrovsk region 49124, Ukraine
Phone: +380 (44) 492-27-73

POLAND
Makita Sp. z o.o.
Head office
ul. Bestwińska 103
43-346 Bielsko - Biała
Phone: +48-(0)33-484-0200
Fax: +48-(0)33-818-4059
www.makita.pl

Warsaw branch
Moszna-Parcela 29
05-840 Brwinów
Phone: +48-(0)22-177-7300

CZECH REPUBLIC
Makita, spol. s r.o.
Kaštanová 555/125d 620 00 Brno
Phone: +42-(0)5-432-16944
Fax: +42-(0)5-432-16946
www.makita.cz

Prague Service Center
K Bílému Vrchu 3040/16, 193 00 Prague 9
Phone: +42-(0)2-991-40585

SLOVAKIA
Makita s.r.o.
Priemyselná 26
974 01 Banská Bystrica
Phone: +421-(0)48-4161-772
Fax: +421-(0)48-4161-769
www.makita.sk

HUNGARY
Makita Elektromos Kisgépértékesítö Kft.
8000 Székesfehérvár, Kukorica utca 7.
Phone: +36-22-507-472
Fax: +36-22-507-484
www.makita.hu

ROMANIA
Makita Romania S.R.L.
Str. I.C.Bratianu nr. 164 Depozit Faza 3
077030 Comuna Branesti jud. Ilfov
Romania
Phone: +40 21 569 80 61
+40 21 569 80 62
Fax: +40 21 569 80 59
www.makita.ro

Cluj-Napoca Factory Service Center
Str. Bld. Muncii, Nr. 68, 400641
Cluj , Romania
Phone: +40 21 569 80 61

Iasi Factory Service Center
Boulevard Poitiers No. 2, 700671
Iasi, Romania
Phone: +40 21 569 80 61

SC Makita EU SRL
Str.I.C. Bratianu, nr.164, Comuna Branesti,
jud. ILFOV, ROMANIA 077030
Phone: +40-21-310-7675
Fax: +40-21- 200-0219

BULGARIA
Makita Bulgaria EOOD
Okolovrasten Pat (circle road), No.373,
Sofia 1186, Bulgaria
Phone: +359-2-921-0551
Fax: +359-2-921-0550
www.makita.bg

RUSSIA
Makita LLC
Krasnoproletarskaya street, 4, 1F
Entrance3 ,Moscow 127006
Phone: +7 (495) 109-88-66

MAKITA LLC, Vladivostok branch
83, 1st RABOCHAYA str. ARTEM 692770,
RUSSIA
Phone: +7(423)202-65-23

MAKITA LLC, Novosibirsk branch
15, Dargomyzhskogo str., Novosibirsk,
Russia, 630047
Phone: +7 (383) 209 18 19
Fax: +7 (383) 209 18 19

MAKITA LLC, Samara Branch
3 Mirnaya str., Samara, Russia, 443035
Phone: +7 (846) 202 90 50
+7 (846) 202 42 83

MAKITA LLC, Krasnodar branch
32/2, Turgenevskoe, Takhtamukaisky
district, Adygea Republic, Russia, 385132
Phone: +7 (861) 238 24 97

MAKITA LLC, Yekaterinburg Branch
5, pereulok Avtomatiki, Yekaterinburg,
Russia, 620049
Phone: +7 (343) 286 00 09

BELARUS
MAKITA LLC, Belarus Branch
"Green Plaza",10a, Biruzova str., Minsk,
220073, Belarus
Phone: +375 17 337 1111
www.makita.by

GEORGIA
LTD «Makita Georgia»
64, D. Guramishvili avenue, 0141, Tbilisi,
Georgia
Phone: +995 032 243 06 43

KAZAKHSTAN
Makita Kazakhstan LLP
Kommunalnaya 39, 050016, Almaty,
Kazakhstan
Phone: +7 727 233 0827
Fax: +7 727 382 7921

MIDDLE EAST/ AFRICA

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES
Makita Gulf FZE
P.O. Box 17133,
Jebel Ali Free Zone, Dubai, UAE
Phone: +971-(0)4-8860-804
Fax: +971-(0)4-8860-805
www.makita.ae

TANZANIA
MAKITA AFRICA LIMITED
P.O. Box 20998,
2nd Floor, Staywell Office Building, Haile
Selassie Road, Msasani Peninsula, Dar es
Salaam, Tanzania
Phone: +255 22 2602870

MOROCCO
MAKITA MOROCCO SARLAU
Rte Zenata Lot Marhaba Show Room N5
Espace Commercial Asteria Amal 5 A S,
20250 Casablanca, Morocco
Phone: +212 522 344808
Fax: + 212 522 355696

OCEANIA

AUSTRALIA
Makita (Australia) Pty. Ltd.
Head office
2 Litton Close Pemulwuy. NSW. 2145
Phone: +61 1300 361 690
Fax: +61 1300 361 770
www.makita.com.au

Hobart office
32a Chapel Street Glenorchy, TAS 7010
Phone: +61 1300 361 690
Fax: +61 1300 361 770

Perth office
374A Kenwick Rd Maddington WA 6109
Phone: +61 1300 361 690
Fax: +61 1300 361 770

Factory Service Center
Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Perth,
Hobart, Townsville

NEW ZEALAND
Makita (New Zealand) Ltd.
Head office
46 Westpoint Drive, Hobsonville,
Auckland 0618
Phone: +64-(0)9-479-8251
Fax: +64-(0)9-479-8259
www.makita.co.nz

Christchurch Office
Unit10, 11, 8 Islington Ave, Christchurch
,8042
Phone: +64-(0)3-930-0500

Factory Service Center
Auckland, Christchurch, Wellington

Product Catalogue

Makita Corporation
3-11-8 Sumiyoshi-cho, Anjo, Aichi 446-8502 Japan
www.makita.com

MAKITA official channel

PRINTED IN JAPAN Z11220-2 TSECEA-202212